

A  
CATALOGUE



The Library

OF

THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY.



~~SA 016 -~~  
~~E.I.C. -~~

016  
E.I.C.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY J. & H. COX, 74 & 75, GREAT QUEEN STREET,  
Printers to the Honourable East-India Company

1845.

# CONTENTS.

---

## CLASS I.—HISTORY

	PAGE
Antiquities and Inscriptions	1
Mythology	3
Numismatics	5
<i>Chronology, Ancient and Modern History</i>	7
BARRISR HISTORY	8
Records	9
HISTORY of Africa, Turkey, and Egypt	12
— of The Gipsies	13
— of Asia	13
— of Arabia	14
— of Persia and Armenia	15
— of Tartary and Affghanistan	16
— of India	17
— of The East-India Company	25
— of Dutch East India Company	27
— of Tibet, Burmah, Siam, Cochun China, and Asiatic Islands	27
— of China and Japan.	29
— of America	31
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, Foreign Topography, and Geography	31
Atlases and Maps	34
Voyages and Travels, Collections	35
— round the World	36
— and Travels in various Parts of the World	36
— in Europe and Turkey	38
Overland Journeys to India	39
Voyages and Travels in Africa	41
— in African Islands	43
— Egypt, Nubia Abyssinia, &c.	43
— various Parts of Asia	45
— Arabia and Asiatic Turkey	46
— Persia	47
— Affghanistan, Bokhara, and Khiva	49
— Tartary	50
— India,	50
— Tibet, Burmah, Siam, Cochun China	55
— Indian Archipelago	56

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS in China	59
—— Japan and Asiatic Russia	61
—— America and the North-West Passage	62
—— South Sea and Australia	63
Biography	64
Drawings and Books of Prints	68

## CLASS II.—LAW, GOVERNMENT, STATISTICS, &c.

Statute and Common Law	73
Laws, Charters, Regulations, &c. of the East-India Company	73
Oriental Law	75
Government, Politics, Political Economy, Statistics, and Finance	77
Money, Trade, and Commerce	79

## CLASS III.—SCIENCE.

Philosophy, Physics, and Meteorology	83
Astronomy and Mathematics	84
NATURAL HISTORY	86
Oology, Mineralogy, &c.	86
Botany	87
Zoology	89
Ornithology and Entomology	90
Ichthyology and Conchology	91
Anatomy, Surgery, and Medicine	91
Military Discipline, Fortification, and Miscellanies	95
Naval Discipline, Architecture, and Navigation	96

## CLASS IV.—MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE.

Philology	99
Bibliography and Printing	101
EAST-INDIA PAPERS AND DEBATES:—	
Parliamentary	104
Printed by Order of the Court	112
Printed by Governors-General, &c.	114
Miscellaneous	115
Transactions of Learned Societies	117
Periodicals and Newspapers	119
Tracts	123
Miscellaneous	173

## CLASS V —ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

	PAGE
Comparative and Miscellaneous	177
SANSKRIT —	
Grammars	181
Lexicology	182
Texts	183
—— with Translations	186
Translations from	189
Tracts on	191
Hindi	192
Panjābī	194
Bengalī	194
Orissa	197
Mahratta	197
Guzerati	198
Tamil	199
Telugu	202
Canarese	204
Malayalam	204
Cingalese and Pali	204
ARABIC	
Grammars	205
Dictionaries	207
Texts	208
—— with Translations	211
Translations from	216
Tracts on	219
PERSIAN	
Grammars	219
Dictionaries	221
Texts	222
—— with Translations	226
Translations from	228
Tracts on	231
Kurdish	232
Turkish	232
HINDUSTANI	
Grammars	234
Dictionaries	235
Texts	236
—— with Translations	238
Translations from	239
Tracts on	239
Dukhinee	239
Pushtoo or Affghan and Sindhi	239
Zend and Pehlavi	240

CHINESE. Grammars .....	240
Dictionaries .....	241
Texts. ....	242
— with Translations .....	242
Translations from .....	243
Tracts on .....	246
Japanese .....	248
Tibetan .....	249
Mongol .....	249
Manchu .....	250
Burman, Cochin Chinese, and Siamese .....	251
Malay .....	252
Javanese .....	253
Æthiopic, Syriac, and Hebrew .....	253
Armenian .....	254
Ægyptian, Coptic, and Hieroglyphic .....	255
Georgian .....	256
Phœnician .....	256
HOLY SCRIPTURES, European Versions .....	257
Oriental Versions .....	257
Educational Works in the various Oriental and English Languages..	265
Supplement, Miscellaneous Oriental Literature.....	276

# CATALOGUE.

## CLASS I.—HISTORY.

### ANTIQUITIES AND INSCRIPTIONS

- AAERBLAD (J D), Lettre sur l'Inscription Egyptienne de Rosetta, et Inscriptionis Phœnicie, Oxoniensis, nova Interpretatio  
8vo ... .. *Paris*, 1802
- British Museum, Additions made to the Collection 1831 to 1833  
3 vols 8vo . . . . . *London*, 1833-5
- Burnouf (Eugene), Mémoire sur deux Inscriptions Cuneiformes  
trouvées pres d'IHamadin 4to ... .. *Paris*, 1836
- Franklin (Wm), Inquiry concerning the Site of Ancient Pal-  
bothra 4to .. ... *London*, 1815
- Greaves (John), Miscellaneous Works, on Ancient Weights, Mea-  
sures, &c by T Birch 2 vols 8vo ... *London*, 1737
- Grotefend (Geo Fr), Neue Beiträge zur Erläuterung der Baby-  
lonischen Keilschrift 4to . . . *Hanover*, 1840
- Hager (Jos.), Dissertation on the newly-discovered Babylonian  
Inscriptions. 4to ... .. *London*, 1801
- Hamilton (Sir Wm), Collection of Etruscan, Greek, and Roman  
Antiquities. 4 vols fol .. ... *Naples*, 1766
- Hoeck (C F C), Veteris Mediæ et Persiæ Monumenta, descripsit  
et explicuit (2 copies) 4to ... .. *Götting* 1818
- Inscription (An), from the Kawi, or Ancient Javanese Language,  
taken from a stone found in the district of Snrabaya, in Java  
Translated by Crawford 8vo ... .. *N D*
- Jones (Sir Wm), The Works of (2 copies) 6 vols 4to  
*London*, 1793
- Kircher (Athan), La Chine illustrée de plusieurs Monuments, tant  
Sacrées que Profanes, traduit par F S Dalquie. fol  
*Amst* 1670

- Landseer (John), *Sabæan Researches*. (2 copies) 4to.  
London, 1823
- Lassen (Chr.), *Beiträge zur Deutung der Eugubinischen Tafeln*.  
8vo. ... .. Bonn, 1833
- Lassen (Chr.), *die Altpersischen Keil—Inschriften von Persepolis*  
—Eine Entzifferung des Alphabets, und Erklärung des Inhalts.  
8vo. ... .. Bonn, 1836
- Lassen (Chr.), *Indische Alterthumskunde*. Vol. i. Part I. 8vo.  
Bonn, 1843
- Lichtenstein (A. A. H.), *Tentamen Palaeographiæ Assyrio-*  
*Persicæ*. 4to. ... .. Helmsl. 1803
- Massman (J. F.), *Libellus Aurarius, sive Tabulæ Ceratæ et*  
*Antiquissimæ et Unicæ Romanæ, in Fodina Auraria apud*  
*Abrudbanyam, Oppidulum Transsylvanum, nuper repertæ*.  
4to. ... .. Lipsia, 1840
- Maurice (Thos.), *Indian Antiquities*. 7 vols. 8vo. London, 1794-6
- Maurice (Thos.), *Observations on the Ruins of Babylon*. (2 copies)  
4to. ... .. London, 1826
- Maurice (Thos.), *Observations on the Remains of Ancient Egyptian*  
*Grandeur and Superstition*. (2 copies) 4to. London, 1818
- Montfaucon (D. Bern. de), *L'Antiquité Expliquée et Représentée*  
*en Figures, avec Supplement*. 15 vols. fol. Paris, 1719—1724
- O'Brien (Hen.), *The Round Towers of Ireland; or the Mysteries*  
*of Freemasonry, of Sabaism, and Budhism, Unveiled*. 8vo.  
London, 1834
- Reuvens (C. J. C.), *Verhandeling over Drie Grootte Steenen*  
*Beelden uit Java*. 4to. ... .. Amst. 1828
- Rich (Cl. Jas.), *Memoir on the Ruins of Babylon*. 8vo.  
London, 1815
- Rich (Cl. Jas.), *Second Memoir on the Ruins of Babylon*. (2 copies)  
8vo. ... .. London, 1818
- Ritter (Carl), *Die Stupa's (Topes) oder die Architectonischen*  
*Denkmale an der Indo-Baktrischen Königsstrasse und Die*  
*Colosse von Bamiyan*. 8vo. ... .. Berlin, 1838
- Rödiger (E.), *Versuch über die Himjaritischen Schriftmonumente*.  
8vo. ... .. Halle, 1841
- Sacy (Baron Silv. de), *Lettre au Citoyen Chaptal au Sujet de*  
*l'Inscription Egyptienne du Monument trouvé à Rosette*. 8vo.  
Paris, 1802
- Stuhr (P. F.), *Untersuchungen über die Ursprunglichkeit und Alter-*  
*thumlichkeit der Sternkunde*. 8vo. ... .. Berlin, 1831
- Tychsen (Olaf Ger.), *de Cuneatis Inscriptionibus Persepolitanis*  
*Lucubratio*. 4to. ... .. Rostochii, 1798

- Wathen (Geo H ), *Arts, Antiquities, and Chronology of Ancient Egypt, from Observations in 1839* 8vo *London, 1843*
- Wilkinson (Sir J G ), *Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their private Life, Government, Laws, Arts, Manufactures, Religion, &c* 3 vols 8vo *London, 1837*
- Wilkinson (Sir J G ), *Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their Religion, Agriculture, &c (Second Series)* 3 vols 8vo . . . . . *London, 1841*
- Wilsoo (H H.), *Ariana Antiqua, a Descriptive Account of the Antiquities and Coins of Affghanistan with a Memoir of the Buildings, called Topes, by C. Masson* 4to *London, 1841*
- Zoega (Geo.), *De Origine et Usu Obeliscorum* fol *Romæ, 1797*

## MYTHOLOGY.

- Bjornstjerna (M ), *die Theogonie Philosophie und Kosmogonie der Hindus* 8vo . . . . . *Stockholm, 1843*
- Coleman (Chas ), *The Mythology of the Hindus, with Notices of Various Mountain and Island Tribes* 4to *London, 1832*
- Cory (Jo P ), *Ancient Fragments of the Phœnician, Chaldæan, Egyptian, Tyrian, Carthaginian, Indian, Persian, and other Writers, &c with an Inquiry into the Philosophy and Trinity of the Ancients* 8vo . . . . . *London, 1832*
- Craufurd (Q ), *Researches concerning the Laws, Theology, Learning, Commerce, &c of Ancient and Modern India* 2 vols 8vo . . . . . *London, 1817*
- Dubois (J A ), *Exposé de quelques-uns des Principaux Articles de la Theogonie des Brahmes* 8vo . . . . . *Paris, 1825*
- Taber (Geo Stanley), *The Origin of Pagan Idolatry ascertained from Historical Testimony and circumstantial Evidence (2 copies)* 3 vols 4to . . . . . *London, 1816*
- Frank (Othmar), *Ueber einige Indisch-Mythologische Darstellungen* 4to . . . . . *N D*
- Hamilton (Fr ), *Genealogical Tables of the Deities, Princes, Heroes, &c of the Hindus* fol . . . . . *Edinb 1819*
- Hamilton (Fr ), *Genealogies of the Hindus, from their Sacred Writings* 8vo . . . . . *Edinb 1819*
- Hammer (Jos de), *Mémoire sur le Culte de Mithra, son Origine, sa Nature, et ses Mystères Avec planches en folio* 2 vols fol and 8vo . . . . . *Paris, 1833*



- Hyde (Thos.), *Syntagma Dissertationum*, quos olim Auctor separatim edidit, continens, *Ulugh Beighi Tabulae Stellarum—Peritsol Itinera Mundi*, Heb. et Lat. cum Notis—*Bobovii de Turcarum Liturgia*, Perig. Meccana, Circumcisione, &c.—*Castigatio in Angelum e St. Joseph.*—*De Ludis Orientalibus*, sive *Hist. Shahludii.*—*Historia Nerdiludii.*—*Specimen More Nevochim*, Arab. et Lat.—*Specimen Hist. Timuri*, Arab. Pers. et Lat. &c. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Oxon*, 1767
- Kennedy (Lieut. Col. Vans), *Researches into the Nature and Affinity of Ancient and Hindu Mythology.* 4to. *London*, 1831
- Maurice (Thos.), *Brahminical Fraud Detected: in the Attempts of the Sacerdotal Tribe of India to invest their Fabulous Deities and Heroes with the Honors and Attributes of the Christian Messiah, Examined, Exposed, and Defeated.* 8vo. *London*, 1812
- Moor (Edw.), *Hindu Pantheon.* (2 copies) 4to. *London*, 1810
- Muller (Niklas), *Glauben, Missen und Kunst der alten Hindus.* 8vo. ... .. *Mainz*. 1822
- Oupnek'hat (id est, *Secretum Tegendum*), seu *Theologia et Philosophia Indica*, cura Anquetil Duperron. 2 vols. 4to. *Argent.* 1801
- Palladius, *De Gentibus Indicæ, et Bragmanibus*, Gr. et Lat. cura E. Bissæus. fol. ... .. *London*, 1665
- Paulini a S. Bartholomæi, *Systema Brahmanicum Liturgicum Mythologicum Civile, ex Monumentis Indicis.* 4to. *Romæ*, 1791
- Paulini a S. Bartholomæi, *Musei Borgiani Velitris Codices Manuscripti, etc.* 4to. ... .. *Romæ*, 1793
- Paulini a S. Bartholomæi *Opuscula*, viz. *Centum Adagia Malabarica, cum Versione Latina*, 1791—*Examen Historico-Criticum Codicum Indicorum*, 1792—*De Veteribus Indis Dissertatio, in qua Cavillationes Auctoris Alphabeti Tibetani Castigantur*, 1795—*De Antiquitate et Affinitate Linguae Zendicæ, Samscrdamicæ et Germanicæ*, 1798—*Mumiographia Musei Obiciani Exarata*, 1799—*Monumenti Indici de Museo Naniano illustrati*, 1799—*Jornandis Vindicæ de Var. Hunnorum*, 1800—*De Latini Sermonis Origine et cum Orientalibus Linguis Connexione*, in 1 vol. 4to. *Romæ*, 1791—1802
- Paulini a S. Bartholomæi, *India Orientalis Christiana*, continens *Foundationes Ecclesiarum, Seriem Episcoporum, Missiones, Schismata, Persecutiones, Reges, Viros Illustres.* 4to. *Romæ*, 1794

- Poher (Mme et Col. de), *Mythologie des Indous* 2 vols 8vo  
Paris, 1809
- Priault (O de Beauvoir), *Quæstiones Mosaicæ, or the Book of  
Genesis compared with the remains of the ancient religions*  
London, 1812
- Prichard (J. C.), *An Analysis of the Egyptian Mythology, with  
a Critical Examination of the remains of Egyptian Chrono-  
logy.* 8vo ... .. London, 1819
- Rhode (J. G.), *Die Heilige Sige, und das gesammte Religions  
System der Alten Bakter, Meder, und Perser oder des Zend-  
volks* 8vo. ... .. Frankfort, 1820
- Rhode (J. G.), *Ueber Religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philoso-  
phie der Hindus* 2 vols. 8vo ... .. Leipzig, 1827
- Schmidt (Js. J.), *Ueber die Verwandtschaft der Gnostisch theo-  
sophischen Lehren, mit den Religions Systemen des Orients,  
vorzüglich dem Buddhismus* 4to ... .. Leipzig, 1828
- Seel (Hein.), *Mythralgeheimnisse während der Vor und Urchristli-  
chen Zeit* 8vo . . . . . Aarau, 1823
- Ssufismus sive Theosophia Persarum Pantheistica, e MSS Persicis,  
Arabicis, Turcicis, cura F. A. D. Tholuck. 8vo  
Berolm, 1821
- Stuhr (P. F.), *Die Religions-Systeme der Heidnischen Völker des  
Orients* 8vo ... .. Berlin, 1836
- Upham (Edw.), *History and Doctrine of Budhism, popularly Illus-  
trated, with Notices of the Kappooism, or Demon Wnrship,  
&c of Ceylon* fol .. .. London, 1829
- Ward (Wm.), *View of the History, Literature, and Mythology of  
the Hindoos* (2 copies) 4 vols 8vo London, 1817-20

NUMISMATICS

- Akerman (John Y.), *A Numismatic Manual, or, Guide to the  
Study of Greek, Roman, and English Coins* 12mo  
London, 1832
- Akerman (John Y.), *A Numismatic Manual* 8vo London, 1840
- Brosset (M.), *Monographie des Monnaies Arméniennes* 4to  
St Petersburg 1839
- Chaudoir (Le Baron S. de), *Recueil de Monnaies de la Chine, du  
Japon, de la Corée, D'Annam, et de Java* fol  
St Petersburg 1842

- Fraehn Erklärung Arabischer Munzen in Kazan. 4to. *Rostock*
- Fraehn (C. M.), das Muhammedanische Munzkabinet des Asiatischen Museums der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *St. Petersburg*, 1821
- Fraehn (Chr. M. von), Die Münzen der Chane vorn Ulus Dschutschis, oder von der Goldenen Horde, nebst denen Verschiedener Anderen Muhammedanischen Dynastien. (2 copies) 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1832
- Fraehnii (C. M.), De Academiæ Imperialis Scientiarum Petropolitanae Museo Numario Muslemico Prolusio I. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1818
- Fraehnii (C. M.), Numi Muhammedani, qui in Academiæ Imperialis Scientiarum Petropolitanae Musco Asiatico asservantur. Vol. i. 4to. ... *Petropoli*, 1826
- Lindberg (Jac. Chr.), Lettre a Mr. P. O. Brøndsted sur quelques Médailles cufiques, et sur quelques Manuscrits cufiques. 4to. *Copenhagen*, 1830
- Marsden (Wm.), Numismata Orientalia Illustrata.—The Oriental Coins, Ancient and Modern, described, and Historically Illustrated. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... *London*, 1823-5
- Mionnet (T. E.), Description de Médailles Antiques, Grecques et Romaines. Suppl. vol. viii. 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1837
- Moelleri (J. H.), de Numis Orientalibus in Numophylacio Gothano asservatis Commentatio Altera. 4to. *Erfordiae*, 1831
- Moelleri (J. H.), De Numis Orientalibus in Numophylacio Gothano asservatis et Catalogus Librorum, &c. (2 copies) 3 vols. in 1, 4to. ... *Gothæ*, 1825-6
- Monete Cufiche Dell' I. R. Museo di Milano. 4to. *Milan*, 1819
- Novae Symbolae ad Rem Numariam Muhammedanorum. Edidit C. M. Fraehn. 4to. ... *Petropoli*, 1819
- Prinsep (H. T.), A Note on the Historical Results deducible from recent Discoveries in Afghanistan. 8vo. *London*, 1844
- Ruding (Rogers), Annals of the Coinage of Britain and its Dependencies, from the earliest period to the 50th of George III. 4 vols. 4to. ... *London*, 1817
- Sacy (Baron Silv. de), Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, et sur les Médailles des Rois de la Dynastie des Sassanides. 4to. ... *Paris*, 1793
- Tyschen (O. G.), Introductio in Rem Numariam Muhammedanorum. (2 copies of vol. 1) 2 vols. 12mo. *Rostochii*, 1794-6
- Vaillant (J. F.), Arsacidarum Imperium, sive Regum Parthorum Historia, ad fidem Numismatum accommodata. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1728

# CHRONOLOGY, ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY, &c

- Brady (John), *Clavis Calendaria, or, A Compendious Analysis of the Calendar, illustrated with Ecclesiastical, Historical, and Classical Anecdotes* 2 vols 8vo ... *London, 1812*
- Bredow (G G), *Compendious View of Universal History and Literature, by Major J Bell* fol ... *London, 1829*
- Bredow (G G), *Tables of Universal History, Literature, and Painters* Translated by Major J Bell fol. *London, 1820*
- Chronology *A Key to the Chronology of the Hindus* 2 vols 8vo  
*Cambridge, 1820*
- Gaubil (Le Pere), *Traite de la Chronologie Chinoise* Publie par M. Silvestre de Sacy 4to .. ... *Paris, 1814*
- Richter (Carl F), *Arsaciden-Und Sassaniden-Dynastie, nach den Berichten der Perser, Griechen, und Romer* 8vo  
*Leipzig, 1804*
- Warren (Col John), *Kala Sankalita* A Collection of Memoirs on the various Modes according to which the Nations of Southern Parts of India divide Time 4to . *Madras, 1825*
- Wilson (H H), *A Manual of Universal History and Chronology* 12mo ... .. *London, 1835*

- Arriani, *Expeditionis Alexandri Libri Septem et Historia Indica* Gr et Lat cura G Raphellu 8vo ... *Amstæld 1757*
- Arrian's History of Alexander's Expedition, translated with Notes by Rooke 2 vols in one 8vo .. *London, 1814*
- Bayeri (T S), *Historia Regni Graecorum Bactriani in qua simul Graecorum in India Colimarum Vetus Memoria, accedit Waltheri Doctrina Temporum Indica cum Paralipomenis* 4to  
*Petropoli, 1738*
- Croix (M Sainte), *Examen critique des Anciens Historiens d'Alexandre-le-Grand* 4to . . . *Paris, 1810*
- Gibbon (Edw), *History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, with Notes by H H Milman* 12 vols 8vo  
*London, 1838-9*
- Herodotus, translated from the Greek with Notes by Wm. Beloe 4 vols. 8vo ... .. *London, 1806*
- Herodotus *Historical and Critical Comments on the History of Herodotus, by P F. Larcher and W D Cooley* 2 vols 8vo  
*London, 1844*

- Heeren (A. H. L.), *Historical Researches into the Politics, Inter-  
course, and Trade of the principal Nations of Antiquity.*  
6 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Oxford*, 1838
- Lassen (Christ.) *zur Geschichte der Griechischen und Indosky-  
thischen Könige in Baktrien, Kabul und Indien.* 8vo.  
*Bonn*, 1838
- Quintus Curtius, *The History of Alexander the Great*, translated  
with Notes by P. Pratt. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo.  
*London*, 1821
- Quintus Curtius, *The History of the Life and Reign of Alexander  
the Great*, translated with Notes. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1809
- 

*Annual (The) Register, or a View of History, Politics, and Litera-  
ture, from 1758 to 1842.* 84 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1783, &c.

#### BRITISH HISTORY.

- Brenton (Edw. Pelham), *The Naval History of Great Britain,  
from the Year 1783 to 1822.* 5 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1823
- Churcher's College, Petersfield, Hants, *The History of; with a  
Sketch of the Life of Rich. Churcher, the Founder; and Ob-  
servations on its Management.* (2 copies) 8vo.  
*London*, 1823
- Gurwood (Lieut. Col.). *See Wellington.*
- James (Wm.), *Naval Occurrences of the late War between Great  
Britain and America.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... *London*, 1817
- James (Wm.), *Naval History of Great Britain, from 1793 to 1820,  
with Tables.* (2 copies) 6 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1822-4
- Martin (R. Montg.), *History of the British Colonies.* (2 copies)  
5 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1834-5
- Nelson (Admiral Lord), *The Despatches and Letters of; with  
Notes by Sir W. H. Nicolas.* vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1844
- Parliamentary History of England, from 1066 to 1803.* 36 vols.  
8vo. ... .. *London*, 1806-20
- Parliamentary Debates, from 1803 to September 1835, and from  
February 1843 to April 1844, by T. C. Hansard and others.*  
104 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1812, &c.
- Parliamentary Debates of the House of Commons during the un-  
reported Parliament, from May 10, 1768, to May 3, 1770, by  
Sir Hen. Cavendish.* vol. i. 8vo. ... *London*, 1841

- Parliamentary Journals of the House of Commons, from 1547 to 1732 21 vols fol . . . . . *London*, v 1
- Parliamentary Reports from Committees of the House of Commons from 1715 to 1819 18 vols fol ... *London*, v 1
- Parliamentary Reports from the Select Committee on the Condition, Management, and Affairs of the British Museum, with the Minutes of Evidence, &c. 2 vols fol  
*London*, 1835 6
- Roberts (P ), Sketch of the Early History of the Cymry, or Ancient Britons, from the Year 700 before Christ to A D 500 8vo .. ... .. *London*, 1803
- Wellington (Duke of), Despatches from 1799 to 1818, with Supplements and Appendix, by Lieut. Col Gurwood. 14 vols 8vo ... .. *London*, 1834-9
- Wilson (Robt Thos ), History of the British Expedition to Egypt, with a Sketch of that Country and its Means of Defence, 4to  
*London*, 1802

## RECORDS

- General Report on the Public Records, with Appendix and Index, fol ... .. *London*, 1837
- Reports from the Commissioners of the Public Records, with Appendix, 1800—1819, and an Account of their Proceedings 2 vols. fol ... .. *London*, —
- Reports respecting the Public Records of Ireland, with Supplements and Appendices, 1810—1825 3 vols fol  
*London*, 1819 29
- Record Commission, Scotland Correspondence of Messrs Cooper and Thomson, with Memorial of Robt Pitcairn, and Reports of the Deputy Clerk, 1822-31 8vo ... *London*, 1835
- Ellis (Sir Henry), General Introduction to Domesday-Book, with Indices, &c 2 vols 8vo . *London*, 1833

- Abbreviatio Inquisitionum ad Capellam Domini Regis Retornatarum, quae in Publicis Archivis Scotiae adhuc servantur, 3 vols fol ... .. *London*, 1811-16
- Abbreviatio Rotulorum Originalium in curia Scaccarii temp Regum Hen III Edw I II et III 2 vols fol  
*London*, 1805-10
- Acts of the Parliament of Scotland *See Law*

- Ancient Calendars and Inventories of the Treasury of his Majesty's Exchequer; with other Documents illustrating the History of that Repository, collected and edited by Sir F. Palgrave. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1836
- Ancient Laws and Institutes of England; with a Glossary. fol. ... .. London, 1840
- Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales; with Indexes and Glossary. fol. ... .. London, 1841
- Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem sive Escaetarum, temp. Regum Hen III. ad Ric. III. 4 vols. fol. London, 1806
- Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth; with Examples of earlier Proceedings from the Reign of Richard II. from the Originals in the Tower, with Indexes. 3 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1827
- Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi, cum Indicibus. fol. ... .. London, 1802
- Calendarium Rotulorum, Chartarum, et Inquisitionum ad quod Damnum. fol. ... .. London, 1803
- Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and preserved in the Exchequer, edited by Sir F. Palgrave. vol. i. 8vo. ... .. London, 1837
- Domesday-Book, seu Liber Censualis Willelmi Primi Regis Angliæ, inter Archivos Regni in Domo Capitulari Westmonasterii Asservatus, cum additamentis et Indicibus. 4 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1783—1816
- Domesday-Book. (The Text only.) 2 vols. fol. London, 1783
- Ducatus Lancastriæ, Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem, and a Calendar to Pleadings, &c. from the Reign of Edward I. to the XIVth of Queen Elizabeth. 3 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1823-34
- Excerpta è Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis, Henrico tertio Rege, A.D. 1216—1272, cura C. Roberts. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1835
- Fines sive Pedes Finium; sive Finales Concordiæ in curia Domini Regis. A.D. 1195—1214, edente Jos. Hunter. vol. i. 8vo. ... .. London, 1835
- Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium. (2 copies) 2 vols. fol. London, 1826
- Nonarum Inquisitiones in curia Scaccarii temp. Regis Edwardi III. circa A.D. 1341. folio. ... .. London, 1807
- Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons, together with the Records and Muniments relating to Parliaments; collected and edited by Sir Fr. Palgrave. 2 vols. in 4. folio. ... .. London, 1827-34

- Placitorum in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservatorum  
Abbreviatio, temp Regum Ric I ad Edw II folio  
*London, 1811*
- Placita de Quo Warranto temp Regum Edw I II & III in  
curia Receptæ Scaccari Westm asservata fol *London, 1818*
- Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England from  
the 10th of Richard 2, 1386, to the 33rd Henry 8th, 1542,  
edited by Sir Harris Nicholas 7 vols 8vo *London, 1834 7*
- Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis publicis  
asservatum, A D 1206—1424 fol *London, 1814*
- Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Cærnarvon,"  
è Codice MSto Harlciano 696 descriptum fol *London, 1838*
- Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati ab anno 1199 ad  
1216, accurate T D Hardy vol 1 fol *London, 1837*
- Rotuli Curie Regis—Rolls and Records of the Court held before  
the King's Justiciars or Justices from the 11th of Richard I  
to the Accession of King John, edited by Sir Tr Palgrave  
2 vols. 8vo. . . *London, 1835*
- Rotuli Hundredorum, temp Regum Hen III et Edw I in Turri  
Londinensi et in curia recepta Scaccarij Westm asservati  
2 vols fol *London, 1812-18*
- Rotuli Literarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati ab  
Anno 1201 ad 1224, accurate T D Hardy vol 1 fol  
*London, 1833*
- Rotuli Literarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati ab Anno  
1201 ad 1216, cura T D Hardy vol 1 fol *London, 1835*
- Rotuli Normannie in Turri Londinensi Johanne et Henrico V  
Angliæ Regibus de Annis 1200—1205, necnon de 1417, ac  
curante T D Hardy vol 1 8vo . . *London, 1835*
- Rotuli de Oblatis et Fimbis in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore  
Regis Johannis, accurate T D Hardy 8vo *London, 1835*
- Rotuli Selecti ad Res Anglicas et Hibernicas spectantes, ex Ar  
chivis in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi deprompti,  
cura Jos Hunteri 8vo . . . *London, 1834*
- Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari West  
monasteriensi asservati temp Edw I ad Hen VIII 2 vols  
fol . *London, 1814-19*
- Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Ca  
lendarium temporibus Regum Hen II—Hen VII vol 1  
(2 copies) fol *London, 1828*
- Rymer (Thoma), Fœdera, Conventiones, Litteræ, et Acta Publica  
inter Reges Angliæ et alios Imperatores, cum Supplemento  
Sandersoni 20 vols fol *London, 1707 35*



Rymer (Thoma) et R. Sandersoni Fœdera ab 1066 ad 1377, cura  
A. Clarke et F. Holbrooke. 6 vols. fol. (*all published.*)  
London, 1816

Statutes of the Realm. See Law.

Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate P. Nicholai IV.  
circa A.D. 1291. fol. ... .. London, 1802

Testa de Nevill, sive Liber Feodorum in curia Scaccarii, temp.  
Regum Hen. III. & Edw. I. fol. ... London, 1807

Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Hen. VIII. Auctoritate Regia Institu-  
tus. A D. 1535, cum Appendice et Indicibus. 6 vols. fol.  
London, 1810-34

Vacani (Camillo), Storia delle Campagne e degli Assedj degl'  
Italiani in Ispagna, dal. 1808 al 1813, con un Atlante. 4 vols.  
fol. ... .. Milano, 1823

#### HISTORY OF AFRICA.

Ibn Kaldoun Histoire de l'Afrique et de la Sicile, Arabe et Fran-  
çaise, avec des Notes, par Noël des Vergers. 8vo.  
Paris, 1841

Heliodore, L'Histoire Ethiopique, traduite du Grec en François,  
par I. Amiot. 12mo. ... .. Paris, 1626

Cooley (Wm. Desb.), The Negro Land of the Arabs Examined  
and Explained; or, an Inquiry into the Early History and  
Geography of Central Africa. 8vo. ... London, 1841

Brooke (T. H.), History of the Island of St. Helena, from its Dis-  
covery to 1823. (2 copies) 8vo. ... London, 1824

Copeland (Saml.), History of the Island of Madagascar, and the  
Religion, Manners, and Customs of its Inhabitants, and its  
Natural Productions; with a History of the Attempts to In-  
troduce Christianity into it. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1822

Flacourt (Sieur de), Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar. 4to.  
Paris, 1658

Grant (Visc. de Vaux), The History of Mauritius and Neighbour-  
ing Islands, from their first Discovery. (2 copies) 4to.

London, 1801

#### HISTORY OF TURKEY AND EGYPT.

Ilaji Khalifeh, History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks,  
translated by Jas. Mitchell. 4to. ... London, 1831

- Hammer (Purgstall), *Geschichte der Osmanischen Dichtkunst*  
4 vols 8vo ... .. *Perth*, 1836
- History of the War in Bosnia in 1737, 8, and 9, translated from  
the Turkish by C Fraser 8vo ... .. *London*, 1830
- Nama's Annals of the Turkish Empire, from 1591—1659, trans-  
lated by Chas Fraser 4to. .. .. *London*, 1832
- Reid (John), *Turkey and the Turks*, being the present state of the  
Ottoman Empire 8vo ... .. *London*, 1840
- Shajrat ul Atrak, or, Genealogical Tree of the Turks and Tartars,  
translated by Cul Miles 8vo .. .. *London*, 1838
- 

- Jemaleddin (Maured Allatafet), *Tili Togari-Bardin*, seu *Rerum*  
*Ægyptiacarum Annales*, ab anno Christi 971 ad 1453 Arab  
et Lat cura J D Carlyle 4to .. .. *Cantab* 1792
- Madden (R R), *Egypt and Mohammed Ali* 8vo *London*, 1841
- Makrizi (Taki Eddini), *Historia Coptorum Christianorum in*  
*Ægypto Arabice* Arab et Lat ab H J Wetzer 8vo  
.. .. *Salish* 1828
- Makrizi (Taki-Eddin-Ahmed), *Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de*  
*l'Egypte*, traduit avec Notes, par M Quatremere. 3 vols. 4to  
.. .. *Paris*, 1837-42
- Mengin (Felix), *Histoire de l'Egypte sous le Gouvernement de Mo-*  
*hammed Aly*, depuis 1823 à 1838, avec une Introduction  
sur l'Arabie, par M Jomard 8vo ... .. *Paris*, 1839
- Russell (Mich), *View of Ancient and Modern Egypt* 12mo  
.. .. *Edinb* 1832
- Russell (Mich), *Nubia and Abyssinia their History, Antiquities,*  
*Arts, Religion, &c* 12mo .. .. *Edinb* 1833
- 

## HISTORY OF THE GIPSIES.

- Grellmann (H M G), *Dissertation on Gipsies displaying their*  
*Manner of Life, Economy, Customs, and Origin*, translated  
by M Raper 4to ... .. *London*, 1787
- Pott (A F), *die Zigeuner in Europa und Asien* vol 1 8vo  
.. .. *Halle*, 1844
- 

## HISTORY OF ASIA.

- D'Herbelot, *Bibliothèque Orientale, ou Dictionnaire Universel*,  
contenant tout ce qui fait connoître les Peuples de l'Orient,  
4 vols 4to .. .. *a la Haye*, 1777

- Ancient Accounts of India and China in the 9th Century, by two  
Mohammedan Travellers, translated from the Arabic, by  
E. Renaudot. 8vo. ... .. London, 1733
- Bohlen (P. von), Das alte Indien, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf  
Aegypten. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. Königsb. 1830
- Gramaye (Jo. Bap.), Asia, sive Historia Universalis Asiaticarum  
Gentium et rerum domi forisque gestarum. 4to. Antv. 1604
- Historia del Oriente, traduzido par A. Centeno. 4to.  
Cordoua, 1595
- Sykes (W. H.), Notes on the Religious, Moral, and Political State  
of Ancient India. 8vo. ... .. London, 1841

## HISTORY OF ARABIA.

- Abulfedæ Annales Muslemici. Arab. et Lat. curis Reiskii,  
Schumii, et Adleri. 5 vols. 4to. ... Hafniae, 1789
- Abulfedæ Annales Moslemici Latinos ex Arabicis fecit Jo. J.  
Reiske. 4to. ... .. Leips. 1754
- Crichton (Andrew), History of Arabia, Ancient and Modern.  
2 vols. 12mo. ... .. Edinb. 1834
- Elmacini Historia Saracenica. Lat. ex interp. Tho. Erpenii.  
4to. ... .. Lugd. Bat. 1625
- Ibn Khalduni, Narratio de Expeditionibus Francorum in Terras  
Islamismo subjectas. Arab. et Lat. cura C. J. Tornberg.  
4to. ... .. Upsaliae, 1810
- Marigny (l'Abbé de), Histoire des Arabes sous le Gouvernement  
des Califes. 4 vols. 12mo. ... .. Paris, 1750
- Mills (Chas.), History of Mohammedanism, comprising the Life  
and Character of the Prophet, and Accounts of the Empires  
founded by the Mohammedan Arms. (2 copies) 8vo.  
London, 1817
- Perrier (Ferd.), La Syrie sous le Gouvernement de Méhémet Ali,  
jusqu'en 1840, avec Introduction par C. H. Castille. 8vo.  
Paris, 1842
- Pocockii (Edw.), Specimen Historiæ Arabum, accessit Historia  
Veterum Arabum ex Abul Feda. Cura Silvester de Sacy.  
Arab. et Lat. Edidit Jos. White. 4to. ... Oxon. 1806
- Price (Major David), History of Arabia antecedent to the Birth of  
Mohammed. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1824
- Price (David), Memoirs of the principal Events of Mohammedan  
History from the Death of the Arabian Legislator to the Estab-  
lishment of the Moghul Empire in Hindustan. (2 copies)  
4 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1811-21

Russell (Mich ), Palestine, or the Holy Land; from the earliest  
 Period 12mo .. ... *Edinb* 1837

## HISTORY OF PERSIA AND ARMENIA.

- Brydges (Sir Harford Jones), Account of the Transactions of his  
 Majesty's Mission to the Court of Persia, 1807-11, with a  
 History of the Wahauby 2 vols. 8vo ... *London*, 1834
- Fraser (Jas B ), An Historical and Descriptive Account of Persia.  
 12mo ... .. *Edinb* 1835
- Hammer (Purgstall), Geschichte der Il Chane das ist der Mongolen  
 in Persien 2 vols 8vo ... .. *Dramstd* 1842-3
- Jehan Ara, Epitome of the Ancient History of Persia, trans-  
 lated by W. Ouseley 12mo ... .. *London*, 1799
- Jourdain (Am ), La Perse, ou Tableau de l'Histoire, du Gou-  
 vernement, de la Religion, de la Litterature, &c de cet Em-  
 pire 5 vols 18mo .. ... *Paris*, 1814
- Juan de Persia (Don), Relaciones de Persia 4to *Valladolid*, 1604
- Kajars (The Dynasty of the), translated from the Persian by Sir  
 H J Brydges 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1833
- Malcolm (Sir John), History of Persia from the most early period  
 to the present time (2 copies) 2 vols 4to *London*, 1815
- Mirkhond, History of the Early Kings of Persia from Kaiomars to  
 the Conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great, translated  
 with Notes by D Shea 8vo ... .. *London*, 1832
- Perse et Georgie, Essai sur les Troubles de 12mo *Paris*, 1754
- Persia An Historical Account of the Revolutions in 1722, 3, 4,  
 and 5 8vo ... .. *London*, 1727
- Raschid Eddin, Histoire des Mongols de la Perse Pers et Fran-  
 çais, traduit par M Quatremère vol 1 folio *Paris*, 1836
- Stevens (Capt John), The History of Persia, containing the Lives  
 of its Kings, Description of Dominions, and Manners and  
 Customs of the People 8vo ... .. *London*, 1715

- Chamich (Mich ), History of Armenia from B C 2247 to A.D  
 1780, translated from the Armenian by Jo Avdall 2 vols  
 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1827
- Ehsæus, History of Vartan and the Battle of the Armenians,  
 translated by C F Newman 4to ... *London*, 1830
- Jean VI (le Patriarche), dit Jean Catholicus, Histoire d'Arménie,  
 traduite de l'Arménien par M J. St Martin 8vo  
*Paris*, 1841

St. Martin (M. J.), Mémoires Historiques et Géographiques sur l'Arménie, Arménien et Française. 2 vols. 8vo.

*Paris, 1818-19*

### HISTORY OF TARTARY.

Abulgasi (D'), Histoire Généalogique des Tatars. 12mo.

*Leyde, 1726*

Croix (P. de la), Histoire du Grand Genghizcan, premier Empereur des Anciens Mogols et Tartares. (2 copies) 12mo.

*Paris, 1710*

Croix (P. de la), Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sous le Nom du Grand Tamerlan. 4 vols. 12mo. (2 copies)

*Delft, 1723*

Deguignes (Jos.), Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turcs, des Mogols, et autres Tartares Occidentaux. 5 vols. 4to.

*Paris, 1756*

Hammer (Purgstall), Geschichte der Goldenen Horde in Kiptschak, das ist: der Mongolen in Russland. 8vo.

*Pesth, 1840*

Manouchi (M.), The History of Tamerlan the Great and his Successors; concluding with the Emperor Aurangzeb. 12mo.

*London, 1722*

Ranking (John), Historical Researches on the Wars and Sports of the Mongols and Romans. (2 copies) 4to.

*London, 1826*

### HISTORY OF AFFGHANISTAN.

Atkinson (Jas.), The Expedition into Affghanistan during the Campaign of 1839 and 1840, up to the surrender of Dost Mahomed Khan. 8vo. ... ..

*London, 1842*

Barr (Lieut. Wm.), Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur, and from thence to Cabul. 8vo. ... ..

*London, 1844*

Dennie (Col. Wm. H.), Personal Narrative of the Campaigns in Affghanistan, Sinde, Beloochistan, &c. By W. E. Steele. 8vo.

*Dublin, 1843*

Eyre (Lieut. V.), Military Operations at Cabul; with a Journal of his Imprisonment in Affghanistan. 8vo.

*London, 1843*

Eyre (Lieut. V.), Prison Sketches, comprising Portraits of the Cabul Prisoners. 8vo. ... ..

*London, 1843*

Greenwood (Lieut.), Narrative of the late Victorious Campaign in Affghanistan under Gen. Pollock. 8vo.

*London, 1844*

Hamilton (Chas.), Historical Account of the Rohilla Afgans. 8vo.

*London, 1787*

- Harlan (J), *Memoir of India and Affghanistan* comprising Remarks on the Massacre of the British Army in Cabul, British Policy in India, &c 8vo ... .. *Philadelphia*, 1842
- Havelock (Capt Hen), *Narrative of the War in Affghanistan in 1838-9* 2 vols 8vo ... .. *London*, 1840
- Hough (Major W), *A Narrative of the March and Operations of the Army of the Indus in the Expedition to Affghanistan in 1838-9, and History of the Dooranee Empire to the present time* (2 copies) 8vo ... .. *London*, 1841
- Lushington (Hen), *A Great Country's little Wars, or England, Affghanistan, and Sinde* 8vo ... .. *London*, 1844
- Kennedy (Rich H), *Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sind and Cabool in 1838-9* 2 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1840
- Napier (Major Gen W F. P), *The Conquest of Scinde, with some Introductory Passages in the Life of Major Gen Sir C. J. Napier* Part I 8vo ... .. *London*, 1845
- Nasli (Chas.), *History of the War in Affghanistan, from its Commencement to its Close* 8vo ... .. *London*, 1843
- Neamet Ullah, *The History of the Afghans*, translated from the Persian by B Dorn Two Parts. 4to *London*, 1829-36
- Outram (Major Jas.), *Rough Notes, or the Campaign in Sinde and Affghanistan in 1838-9* 12mo ... .. *London*, 1840
- Sale (Lady), *A Journal of the Disasters in Affghanistan, 1841-2* 8vo ... .. *London*, 1843
- Stocqueler (J H), *Memorials of Affghanistan* 8vo *Calcutta*, 1843

---

## HISTORY OF INDIA

- Ainslie (Whitelaw), *Historical Sketch of Christianity in India, and other Eastern Countries* 8vo ... .. *Edinb* 1835
- Ali Mohammed Khan *The Political and Statistical History of Guzerat*, translated, with Annotations and a Historical Introduction, by Jas Bird 8vo .. ... *London*, 1835
- Anglo-Eastern Empire in 1832 (The Condition of), and an Analysis of its Home and Foreign Governments, 8vo  
*London*, 1832
- Bertson (Major Gen Alex), *View of the War with Tippoo Sultan* (2 copies) 4to .. .. *London*, 1800
- Bengal Original Papers relative to Disturbances 10, from 1759 to 1764 2 vols in 1, 8vo ... .. *London*, 1765

- Bengal: Memoirs of the Revolution in 1757, by which Meer Jaffer was raised to the Government. 8vo. *London*, 1760
- Bengal: A Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760; with Supplement. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *London*, n. d.
- Benfey (Theodor), Indien (aus Ersch und Gruber's Allgemeiner Encyklopadie). 4to. ... *N.D.*
- Bentinck (Lord Wm. C.): Memorial containing an Account of the Mutiny at Vellore, with the Causes and Consequences of that event. Feb. 1809. 4to. ... *London*, 1810
- Bjornstjerna (M.), Det Brittiska Riket, i Ostindien. 8vo. *Stockholm*, 1839
- Bjornstjerna (Count): The British Empire in the East. 8vo. *London*, 1840
- Blacker (Lieut.-Col. Val.): Memoir of the Operations of the British Army in India, during the Mahratta War in 1817-19, with Maps and Plans. (3 copies) 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1821
- Bombay and Bengal: Narrative of Events relative to the Mahratta Empire. 8vo. ... *London*, 1779
- Bombay: Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay by the East-India Company. 8vo. *London*, 1781
- Briggs (John), History of the Mohammedan Power in India: See Ferishta and Gholam Hussein Khan.
- British India, An Historical and Descriptive Account of, by Murray and others. 3 vols. 12mo. ... *Edinb.* 1840
- Burnes (Jas.), Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sind: A Sketch of the History of Cutch, &c. (2 copies) 8vo. *Edinb.* 1831
- Cambridge (Rich. O.), Account of the War in India between the English and French, from 1750 to 1760. 4to. *London*, 1761
- Clune (Capt.), Historical Sketch of the Princes of India, Stipendiary, Protected, Tributary, and Feudatory; with a Sketch of the Origin and Progress of British Power in India. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1833
- Creighton (J. N.), Narrative of the Siege of Bhurtpore in 1825. (2 copies) 4to. ... *London*, 1830
- Davis (J. F.), Vizier Ali Khan; or the Massacre of Benares, a Chapter in British History. 12mo. ... *London*, 1844
- Dirom (Major), Narrative of the Campaign in India, which terminated in the War with Tippoo Sultaun. 4to. *London*, 1793
- Dow (A.), Hindostan. See Ferishta.
- Duff (Jas. Grant), History of the Mahrattas. (2 copies) 3 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1826

- Elphinstone (Hon Mountstuart), Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its Dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India (2 copies) 4to *London, 1815*
- Elphinstone (Hon M), Account of Caubul and its Dependencies, comprising a view of the Affghian Nation, and a History of the Dooiaunee Monarchy (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo *London, 1839*
- Elphinstone (Hon M), History of India, Hindoo and Mahomedan Periods 2 vols 8vo *London, 1841*
- Elphinstone (Hon M), Report on the Territories conquered from the Paishwa. 8vo *Bombay, 1838*
- Earia y Sousa (Manuel de), Portuguese Asia, or, The History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese, translated by Capt J Stevens 3 vols 8vo *London, 1695*
- Perishta.—The History of Hindostan, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Akbar, translated by A. Dow 3 vols 4to *London, 1769*
- Perishta.—The History of Dekkan, from the first Mohammedan Conquests, and the History of Bengal to 1780, translated from the Persian by Dr J Scott. 2 vols in 1, 4to *Shrewsb 1794*
- Perishta.—The History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Powers in India, till A D 1612, translated from the Persian, by Jo Briggs (2 copies) 4 vols 8vo *London, 1829*
- Franklin (W), History of the Reign of Shah Aulum, Emperor of Hindostaun (2 copies) 4to *London, 1798*
- Fraser (Jas), History of Nadir Shah, and a short History of the Mogul Emperors. 8vo *London, 1742*
- Fullarton (Wm), View of the English Interests in India, with Military Operations in the Southern Parts of the Peninsula in 1782, 3, and 4 (2 copies) 8vo *London, 1788*
- Gholam Hossein Khan, Seir Mutakharro —The History of India, from 1118 to 1195 of the Hidjra, or A D 1706 to 1782, translated from the Persian 3 vols 4to *Calcutta, 1789*
- Gholam Hussein Khan, Siyar ul Mutakherin —A History of the Mohamedan Power in India, revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa, by Jo Briggs vol 1 8vo (2 copies) *London, 1832*
- Gladwin (Francis) History of Hindostan during the Reigns of Jehangir, Shahjehan, and Aurungzebe vol 1 4to *Calcutta, 1788*
- Gleig (G R), The History of British India 4 vols 12mo *London, 1830*



- Goorkha (The) War in India in 1814-16, Military Sketches of.  
Woodbridge, 1822
- Guyon (Abbé de), History of the East Indies, Ancient and Modern.  
2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1757
- Hall (R.), The History of the Cruelties and Massacres committed  
by the Dutch in the East Indies. 8vo. London, 1712
- Hamilton (Capt. Alex.), Account of the East Indies, and all the  
Countries between the Cape of Good Hope and the Island of  
Japan, from 1688. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1723
- Hamilton (Fr. Buchanan), Account of the Kingdom of Nepal and  
the House of Gorkha. 4to. ... .. Edinb. 1819
- Harkness (Capt. Hen.), Description of a singular Aboriginal Race  
inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills, or Blue Moun-  
tains of Coimbatore. (2 copies) 8vo. ... London, 1832
- Hastings (Warren), Memoirs relative to the State of India. 8vo.  
London, 1786
- Hastings (Warren), Narrative of the Insurrection in the Zemeen-  
dary of Benares in 1781; with Transactions of the Gov. Gen.  
and Authentic Papers, &c. 4to. ... Calcutta, 1782
- History of the War in India, from 1749 to the taking of Pondi-  
cherry in 1761. 8vo. ... .. London, 1761
- Hollingberry (Wm.), History of Nizam Allee Khaun, Soobah of  
the Dekhan. (2 copies) 4to. ... Calcutta, 1805
- Holwell (J. Z.), Historical Events relative to the Provinces of  
Bengal and the Empire of Indostan. (2 copies) Three Parts  
in 1 vol. 8vo. ... .. London, 1766
- Holwell (J. Z.), India Tracts. 8vo. ... London, 1774
- Hough (Jas.), History of Christianity in India, from the commence-  
ment of the Christian Era. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839
- Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, History of the Reign of Tipu Sultan,  
translated by Col. W. Miles. 8vo. ... London, 1844
- India, Historical View of Plans for the Government of British India.  
4to. ... .. London, 1793
- India, Transactions in, from 1756 to 1783; containing a History  
of the British Interests in Indostan. 8vo. London, 1786
- Journal of the March of the Bombay Army from Culpee to Surat  
in 1778, with their proceedings in the March towards Poonah.  
4to. ... .. London, 1778
- Khojeh Abdulkurreem, The Memoirs of; including the History of  
Hindustan from 1739 to 1749, translated from the Persian by  
Fr. Gladwin. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1788
- Khyrôddeén Mûôhummud (Fuqueer), History of Jounpoor,  
translated from the Persian ... .. Calcutta, 1814

- Kouli-Khan, or Nadir Shah, History of. (2 copies) 12mo.  
London, 1817
- La Croze (M. V.), Histoire du Christianisme des Indes. 2 vols.  
12mo. ... .. à la Haye, 1758
- Lake (Edw.), Journals of the Sieges of the Madras Army, in the  
Years 1817, 18, and 19; 8vo. with a vol. of Plates in 4to.  
(2 copies) ... .. London, 1825
- Lally (Count), Memoirs of, his Conduct in the East Indies; with  
Accounts of his Condemnation, Execution, &c. 8vo.  
London, 1766
- Lopes de Castaneda (Hern), History of the Discovery of the  
East Indies, enterprised by the Portugals in the time of  
King John II. of Portugal; translated by N. Lichfield.  
BLACK LETTER. 4to. ... .. London, 1582
- Lord (Heo.), A Discoverie of the Sect of the Banians and Persees,  
containing their History, Law, Liturgie, Casts, Customs, and  
Ceremonies. 4to. ... .. London, 1630
- Lushington (Chas.), History, Design, and present State of the Re-  
ligious and Charitable Institutions founded by the British in  
Calcutta and its Vicinity. (2 copies) 8vo. Calcutta, 1824
- Mackintosh (Capt. Alex.), Account of the Origin and present  
Condition of the Tribe of Ramoossies; including the Life of  
the Chief Oomiah Naik. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1833
- MacFarlane: Our Indian Empire. 2 Parts. 8vo. London, 1844
- Mackenzie (Lieut. Rod.), Sketch of the War with Tippoo in  
1789—1792. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1793
- Madras: Letter to a Proprietor of the East-India Company on the  
Loss of Madras. 8vo. ... .. London, 1750
- Madras; Account of the Origin, Progress, and Consequences of  
the late Discontents of the Army on the Madras Establish-  
ment. 8vo. ... .. London, 1810
- Madras: Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the Dissentions  
at that Presidency. 8vo. ... .. London, 1810
- Maffei (Jo. P.), Historia Indica. fol. ... .. Viennæ, 1751
- Mahratta Chiefs (A Genealogy of the), and of the late Poona  
State, connected with the British Government. fol. N.D.
- Mahratta War: The Origin and Authentic Narrative of, and of  
the Rohilla War in 1773-4, &c. 8vo. ... .. London, 1781
- Malcolm (Sir John), Memoir of Central India, including Malwa.  
2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1823
- Malcolm, Sketch of the Political History of India, from 1784 to  
the present time, 8vo. ... .. London, 1811

- Malcolm, Political History of India from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. -  
8vo. ... .. London, 1826
- Malcolm, Report on the Province of Mulwa and adjoining Districts. -  
4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1822
- Malcolm, Sketch of the Sikhs. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1812
- Marles (M. de), Histoire Générale de l'Inde, Ancienne et Moderne.  
vol. i. 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1828
- Martinez (D. Jos.), Compendio de las Historias de los Descubri-  
mientos, Conquestas, y Guerras de la India Oriental, y suas  
Islas. 4to. ... .. Madrid, 1681
- Maurice (Thos.), Ancient History of Hindostan, its Arts and  
Sciences. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1795-8
- Maurice (Thos.), Modern History of Hindoostan. 2 vols. 4to.  
London, 1802
- Memoirs of the late War in Asia, by an Officer of Col. Baillie's  
Detachment. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1788
- Mills (Jas.), History of British India. (2 copies) 3 vols. 4to.  
London, 1817
- Mills (Jas.), History of British India, with Notes, &c., by H. H.  
Wilson. 6 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1840
- Moor (Edw.), Narrative of the Operations of Capt. Little's Detach-  
ment and of the Mahratta Army against Tippoo Sultan. 4to.  
London, 1794
- Munro (Innes), Narrative of Military Operations on the Coro-  
mandel Coast, from 1780 to 1784. 4to. London, 1789
- Mysore.—Narrative Sketches of the Conquest of the Mysore in  
1799. 8vo. ... .. London, 1800
- Nadir Shah, or T. Kouli Khan, History of. 12mo. London, 1746
- Niecampii (Jo. L.), Historia Missionis Evangelicæ in India Orien-  
tali, cura J. H. Grischovii et G. A. Franckii. 4to. Halæ, 1747
- Niecamp (J. L.), Histoire de la Mission Danoise dans les Indes  
Orientales depuis 1705 jusqu'à 1736. 3 vols. 8vo.  
Geneva, 1745
- Noë (Le Compte de), Mémoires relatifs à l'Expédition Anglaise,  
Partie du Bengale 1800, pour aller combattre en Egypte  
l'Armée d'Orient. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1826
- Orme (Robt.), History of the Military Transactions of the British  
Nation in Indostan from 1745. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1775
- Orme (Robt.), History of the Military Transactions of the British  
Nation in Hindostan, Book VI. on the War in Bengal. *The  
Proof Sheets with MS. Notes, and a Note to Lord Clive in  
the Autograph of the Author.* 4to. ... .. N.D.

- Orme (Rob ), Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Mahrattas, and of the English concerns in Hindostan, from 1659 *Interleaved with MS Notes.* 2 vols 8vo  
London, 1782
- Orme (Rob ), Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire of the Mahrattas, and of the English concerns in Hindostan from the Year 1659 *Interleaved in* 2 vols 4to London, 1782
- Orme (Rob ), Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire (2 copies) 4to ... .. London, 1805
- Parker, Evidence of our Transactions in the East Indies, with an Enquiry into the Conduct of Great Britain to other Countries from the Peace of Paris in 1763 4to ... London, 1782
- Penhoen (Barchou de), Histoire de la Conquete et de la Fondation de l'Empire Anglois dans l'Inde 6 vols 8vo  
Paris, 1840-41
- Playfair (Wm ), Strictures on the Asiatic Establishments of Great Britain 4to ... .. London, 1799
- Pogsoo (W R ), History of the Boondelas (2 copies) 4to  
Calcutta, 1828
- Prinsep (Hen T ), Narrative of Political and Military Transactions of British India under the Administration of the Marquis of Hastings, 1813 to 1818 4to .. ... London, 1820
- Prinsep (Hen T ), History of the Political and Military Transactions in India during the Administration of the Marquis of Hastings, 1818-23 2 vols 8vo ... London, 1825
- Prinsep (Hen T ), Origin of the Sikh Power in the Punjab, and Political Life of Maha-Raja Runjeet Singh 8vo  
Calcutta, 1834
- Rennefort (Souche de), Histoire des Indes Orientales (2 copies) 4to .. .. . Paris, 1688
- Robertson (Wm ), Historical Disquisition on Ancient India 4to  
London, 1791
- Roebuck (Thos ), Annals of the College of Fort William 8vo  
Calcutta, 1819
- San Roman y Rivadeneyra (Antonio de), Historia General de l'India Oriental fol .. ... Valladolid, 1603
- Scott's (J ), History of Dekkan See Ferishta
- Serafton (Luke), Reflections on the Government of Hindostan, with Sketch of the History of Bengal from 1738 to 1756, and an Account of the English Affairs to 1758 8vo  
London, 1763
- Seir Mutakharin See Gholam Hossein Khan

- Shore (Hon. Fr. Jo.), Notes on Indian Affairs. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1837*
- Sinde.—Narrative relative to the State of Sind, translated from the Persian. 8vo. ... .. N. D.
- Spry (Hen. H.), Modern India; with Illustrations of the Capabilities and Resources of Hindustan. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1837*
- Stewart (Chas. Jas.), History of Bengal. (2 copies) 4to. *London, 1813*
- Strachey (Hen.), Narrative of the Mutiny of the Officers of the Army in Bengal in 1766. 8vo. ... *London, 1773*
- Sullivan (Ric. Jos.), Analysis of the Political History of India, 8vo. ... .. *London, 1784*
- Tassy (Garcin de), Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani. vol. i. 8vo. ... .. *Paris, 1839*
- Taylor (W. Cooke), Popular History of British India, China, and Insular Possessions of England in the Eastern Seas. 8vo. *London, 1842*
- Thorn (Capt. Wm.), Memoir of Lord Lake's Campaign in India from 1803 to 1806. (2 copies) 4to. ... *London, 1818*
- Thornton (Edw.), Chapters of the Modern History of British India. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1840*
- Thornton (Edw.), The History of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1840-43*
- Thugs: Illustrations of the History and Practices of the Thugs, and Notices of the Proceedings of the Government of India for the Suppression of the Crime of Thuggee. 8vo. *London, 1837*
- Tod (Lieut. Col. Jas.), Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central and Western Rajapoot States of India. 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1829-32*
- Vansittart (Hen.), Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal from 1760 to 1764. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1766*
- Wallace (R. Geo.), Memoirs of India: comprising a Brief Geographical Account of the East Indies, and History of Hindostan, from the most early Ages to 1823. (2 copies) 8vo. *London, 1824*
- Ward (Wm.), A View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos, including a Description of their Manners and Customs. 4to. ... .. *Serampore, 1815*
- Ward (W.), View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos, with a Description of their Manners and Customs, 4 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1817-20*

- Waring (Edw Scott), History of the Mahrattas (2 copies) 4to  
London, 1810
- Wellesley (Marquis), Dispatches, Minutes, and Correspondence  
during his Administration in India, edited by Montg Mar-  
tin 5 vols. 8vo .. .. London, 1836
- Wellesley (Marquis), Notes relative to the Mahratta War, with  
Appendix and Plans 4to .. .. London, 1804
- Wellesley (Marquis), Appendix to Notes on the Mahratta War,  
parts ii and iii fol .. .. Calcutta, 1804
- Wellesley (Marquis), Vindication of the Justice and Policy of the  
late Wars in Hindostan and the Deccan 4to London, 1806
- Wilks (Lieut Col M), Historical Sketches of the South of India  
(2 copies) 3 vols 4to .. .. London, 1810
- 

## HISTORY OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

- Auber (Peter), Rise and Progress of the British Power in India.  
(2 copies) 8vo .. .. London, 1837
- Auber (Peter), Analysis of the Constitution of the East India  
Company, with the Supplement 2 vols 8vo London, 1826-28
- Barlow (Sir G), Papers relating to the Administration of 3 vols.  
8vo .. .. London, —
- Bruce (John), Annals of the East India Company, from the Estab-  
lishment in 1600 to the Union of the London and English  
Companies in 1707-8 (2 copies) 3 vols 4to London, 1810
- Bruce (John), Report on the Negotiations for the Renewal of the  
East India Company's Charter 4to .. London, 1811
- Debates at Courts of Proprietors at the East-India House, in 1813-  
1814 6 vols. 8vo .. .. London, 1813-14
- Debates at Courts of Proprietors at the East-India House, London,  
from 1825 to 1830 2 vols 8vo .. London, 1825, &c.
- Dodwell (Geo), A Narrative of the principal Transactions betwixt  
the Agents and Officers of the East-India Company, respect-  
ing a Voyage to Sooloo in 1765 6 8vo London, 1773
- Dodwell and Miles, Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Indian  
Army, with the dates of the respective Appointments, from  
1760 to 1837 8vo .. .. London, 1838
- Dodwell and Miles, Alphabetical List of the Hon East-India  
Company's Medical Officers of India, with their respective  
Appointments, from 1764 to 1838 8vo London, 1839

- Dodwell and Miles, Alphabetical List of the Hon. East-India Company's Bengal Civil Servants, with their respective Appointments, &c. from 1780 to 1838. 8vo. *London*, 1839
- Dodwell and Miles, Alphabetical List of the Hon. East-India Company's Madras Civil Servants, with their respective Appointments, from 1780 to 1839. 8vo. ... *London*, 1839
- Dodwell and Miles, Alphabetical List of the Hon. East-India Company's Bombay Civil Servants, with their respective Appointments, from 1793 to 1839. 8vo. ... *London*, 1839
- East-India Company (An History of the), exhibiting a State of their Affairs, Abroad and at Home, Political and Commercial. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *London*, 1793
- East-India Company: an impartial Review of their Disputes relative to Mahommed Ali Khan and Tulja-gee, Raja of Tanjore. 8vo. ... .. *Edinb.* 1777
- Grant (Rob.), Sketch of the History of the East-India Company from its Formation to 1773. 8vo. ... *London*, 1813
- Historical Record of the East-India Company's first Madras European Regiment. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1843
- Hume (Jos.), Substance of his Speech in Court of Proprietors, January, 1813, on the Renewal of the Company's Charter. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Marsh (Chas.), Review of some important Passages in the Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow at Madras. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Philippart (John), East-India Military Calendar. 3 vols. 4to. (2 copies) ... .. *London*, 1826
- Plummer (Thos. W.), Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on the Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Register of the Hon. East-India Company's Civil Servants of the Bengal Establishment, from 1790 to 1842. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1844
- Rickards (Rob.), Speeches in Parliament on the Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter in 1813, with Appendices. 8vo. *London*, 1814
- Smith (Major L. Fer.), Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Termination of the Regular Corps, formed and commanded by Europeans in the Service of the Native Princes of India, with the leading Events of the Mahratta War. 4to. (2 copies) *Calcutta and London*, 1805
- Williams (Capt.), Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Native Infantry from 1757 to 1796. (3 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1817

## HISTORY OF THE DUTCH EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

- Campagne (H D), Kort Overzicht van den Voormaligen Handel der Nederlanders van Azië in Azië, zijnde een Vervolg van Java 8vo ... .. *Hague*, 1816
- Daendels (H W.), Staat der Nederlandsche Oostindische Bezittingen in de Jaren 1808 11 4 vols fol .. *Hague*, 1814
- Engelhard (Nicolaus), Overzicht van den Staat der Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Bezittingen 8vo ... *Hague*, 1816
- Rapport van de Commissie tot de Oost-Indische Zaken, van het Staats—Bewind der Bataafsche Republiek fol *Hague*, 1803
- Vindication of the Dutch East-India Company from the unjust Slanders of the Netherlands East-India Company, translated from the Dutch. 8vo .. ... *London*, 1688
- 

## HISTORY OF TIBET, BURMAH, SIAM, AND COCHIN-CHINA.

- Orizio (Gr), Breve Notizia del Regno del Thibet, par M Klaproth 8vo ... .. 1835
- Havelock (Gen), Memoir of three Campaigns in Ava 8vo  
*Serampore*, 1828
- Sangermano (Father), Description of the Burmese Empire, translated from his MS by Wm Tandy 4to *Rome*, 1833
- Snodgrass (Major), Narrative of the Burmese War, to the Treaty of Peace in 1826 (2 copies) 8vo ... *London*, 1827
- Wilson (H H), Documents illustrative of the Burmese War, with an introductory Sketch of the Events of the War (2 copies) 4to ... .. *Calcutta*, 1827
- Loubere. Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam 2 vols in one fol ... .. *London*, 1693
- Koßler (Joh), Historica Cochinchinae Descriptio, edente C T de Murr 8vo ... .. *Norimb* 1803
- 

## HISTORY OF THE ASIATIC ISLANDS

- Crawfurd (John), History of the Indian Archipelago, containing an Account of the Manners, Arts, Languages, Religion, Institutions, and Commerce of its Inhabitants 3 vols 8vo.  
*Edinb* 1820



Newbold (T. J.), *Political and Statistical Account of the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca.* 2 vols. 8vo.  
London, 1839

---

Knox (Rob.), *Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylon.* fol.  
London, 1681

Knox (Rob.), *History of Ceylon, from the earliest period to 1815, with characteristic Details of the Religion, Laws, and Manners of the People, and a Collection of their Moral Maxims and Proverbs.* (2 copies) 4to. ... London, 1817

---

Court (M. H.), *Exposition of the Relations of the British Government with the Sultan and State of Palembang, and the Design of the Netherlands Government upon that Country.* 8vo.  
London, 1821

Heyne (Benj.), *Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, with an Account of Sumatra.* 4to. ... London, 1814

Marsden (Sir Wm.), *History of Sumatra.* 4to. London, 1784

Marsden (Sir Wm.), *History of Sumatra, its Government, Laws, Customs, and Manners, with an Atlas vol. of Plates.* (2 copies) 2 vols. fol. and 4to. ... London, 1811

Sumatra.—*History of the Sumatrans, and the Reign of Amurath III.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... London, n. d.

---

Raffles (Sir T. S.), *History of Java.* 2 vols. 4to. (2 copies)  
London, 1817

Thorn (Major Wm.), *Memoir of the Conquest of Java; with a Statistical and Historical Sketch of Java.* 4to. London, 1815

Macassar, in the East Indies; *An Historical Description of.* 8vo.  
London, 1701

---

Colin (Fr.), *Historia dos las Islas Filipinas.* fol. Madrid, 1663

*Extracto Historial del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real, y Supremo de las Indias, a Instancia de la Ciudad de Manila, y demas de las Isles Philipinas, sobre la forma en que se ha de hacer, y continuar el Comercio, y contratacion de los Texidos de China en Nueva-Espana.* fol. ... Madrid, 1736

Murillo Velarde (P. P.), *Historia de la Provincia de Philipinas de la Compania de Jesus. Segunda Parte; que comprehende los Progresos de esta Provincia desde 1616 hasta el de 1716.* fol. ... Manila, 1749

- Zuñiga (Martinez de), Historical View of the Phillipine Islands; their Discovery, Population, Language, Government, Manners, Customs, &c., translated by Jo. Maver. 2 vols. 8vo.  
London, 1814

## HISTORY OF CHINA AND JAPAN.

- Auber (Peter), China; An Outline of its Government, Laws, and Policy, and of the British and Foreign Embassies and Inter-  
course with that Empire. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1834
- Bouvet (J.), Histoire de l'Empereur de la Chine. 18mo.  
Haye, 1699
- China.—An Historical and Descriptive Account of. 3 vols. 12mo.  
Edinb. 1836
- China.—History of, translated from the French. 8vo.  
London, 1755
- Clerc (M.), Yu le Grand et Confucius, Histoire Chinoise, par. 4to.  
Soissons, 1769
- Corner (Miss), The History of China and India, Pictorial and  
Descriptive. 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Davis (John Fr.), Sketches of China; with Notices and Observa-  
tions relative to the present War. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841
- Du Halde (J. B.), Description of the Empire of China. Chinese  
Tartary, Korea, and Tibet. 2 vols. fol. ... London, 1738
- Gonzalez de Mendoca (Jo.), Historia de las Cosas mas Notables,  
Ritos y costumbres, del gran Reyno de la China. 12mo.  
Roma, 1585
- Gonzalez de Mendoca (Jo.), Historia de las Cosas mas Notables,  
Ritos y costumbres del gran Reyno de la China. 12mo.  
Anvers, 1596
- Gonzalez di Mendoza (Gio), Historia della China tradotta nell'  
Italiana dal M. Fr. Avanzo. 4to. ... Genova, 1586
- Gonzalez de (Juan), Histoire du grand Royaume de la Chine, situé  
aux Indes Orientales, mise en Français par L. de la Porte. 8vo.  
Paris, 1600
- Greslon (A.), Histoire de la Chine sous la Domination des Tartares.  
12mo. ... .. Paris, 1671
- Gutzlaff (Ch.), Sketch of Chinese History, Ancient and Modern:  
comprising a Retrospect of the Foreign Intercourse and Trade  
with China. 2 vols. 8vo. ... London, 1834
- Histoire Generale de la Chine, ou Annales de cet Empire; tra-  
duites du Tong-Kien-Kang-Mou, par P. de Mailla, avec

- Description de la Chine par l'Abbé Grosier. 13 vols. 4to. et *Atlas en folio.* ... .. *Paris, 1777-85*
- Histoire Moderne—des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Turcs, des Russiens, &c. pour servir de suite à la Histoire Ancienne de M. Rollin. 30 vols. 12mo. *Paris, 1754-78*
- Jocelyn (Lord), Six Months with the Chinese Expedition. 12mo. *London, 1841*
- Khotan (Histoire de la Ville de) tirée des Annales de la Chine, traduit par Abel Remusat. (2 copies) 8vo. *Paris, 1820*
- Ljungstedt (Sir And.), Historical Sketch of the Portuguese Settlements in China. 8vo. ... .. *Boston, U. S. 1836*
- Loch (Capt. G. G.), The Closing Events of the Campaign in China; with the Treaty of Nanking. 8vo. *London, 1843*
- Mackenzie (K. S.), Narrative of the Second Campaign in China. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1842*
- Maldonado (Fr. de Herrera), Epitome Historical del Reyno de la China. 12mo. ... .. *Madrid, 1621*
- Martinii (M.), Tartaros en China, Historia, por Estev. de Aguilar y Zuniga. 12mo. ... .. *Madrid, 1665*
- Memoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, les Arts, les Mœurs, les Usages, &c. des Chinois, par les Missionaries de Pekin. 16 vols. 4to. ... .. *Paris, 1776-1814*
- Mendosa (J. G. de), Rerum Morumque in Regno Chinensi maximè Notabilium Historia. 4to. ... .. *Antv. 1655*
- Murray (Lieut. Alex.), Doings in China—from the Recapture of Chusan in 1841, to the Peace of Nankin in 1842. 8vo. *London, 1843*
- Ouchterlony (Lieut. John), The Chinese War: An Account of all the Operations of the British Forces to the Treaty of Nanking. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1844*
- Palafox (Juan de), Historia de la Conquista de la China por el Tartaro. 12mo. ... .. *Paris, 1670*
- Palafox, History of the Conquest of China by the Tartars. 8vo. *London, 1671*
- Palafox (M. de), Histoire de la Conquete de la Chine par les Tartares, traduite en Français par le Sieur Colle. 12mo. *Amsterd. 1723*
- Rougemont (P. F. de), Historia Tartaro-Sinica Nova. 12mo. *Lovanii, 1673*
- Semmedo (Alvaro) Imperio de la China i Cultura Evangelica en el por los Religios de la Compania de Jesus, publicado por M. de Faria i Sousa. 4to. ... .. *Madrid, 1642*

- Semedo (A ), *Relazione della Grande Monarchia della Cina* 4to  
Roma, 1643
- Thornton (Thom ), *History of China, from the Earliest Records to*  
1842 vol 1 8vo ... .. London, 1844
- 
- Nipon O-Dai-Itsi Ran , ou Annales des Empereurs du Japon, tra-  
duites par Is Titsingh, et precedee d'une Aperçu de l'Histoire  
Mythologique du Japon, par J Klaproth 4to  
Paris, 1834
- Titsingh (M ), *Illustrations of Japan , consisting of Private Me-  
moirs of the Reigning Sovereigns Feasts and Ceremonies  
observed at their Court , at their Marriages, Funerals, &c*  
(2 copies) 4to ... .. London, 1822
- Titsingh (M ), *Ceremonies usitées au Japon pour les Marriages et  
les Funerailles* 8vo ... .. Paris, 1819
- Tursellini (Horacio), *Historia de la Entrada de la Christiandad en  
el Japon, y China, y en otras partes de las Indias Orientales ,  
y hechos y admirable Vida de San Francisco de Xavier* 4to  
Valladolid, 1603
- 

## HISTORY OF AMERICA

- Ranking (John), *Historical Researches on the Conquest of Peru,  
Mexico, Bogota, &c in the Thirteenth Century, by the Mon-  
gols* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1827
- South Carolina and Georgia *Historical Account of the Rise and  
Progress of the Colonies of* 2 vols. 8vo London, 1779
- Warden (D B ), *Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of  
the United States of North America, from their first coloniza-  
tion to the present day.* 3 vols 8vo ... Edinb 1819
- 

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, FOREIGN TOPOGRAPHY, AND  
GEOGRAPHY.

- Dionysii Orbis Descriptio, Gr et Lat., cum veterum Scholiis et  
Eustathii Commentariis, accedit Periegesis Prisciani cum Notis  
A Papu 8vo . . . . . Oxon 1697
- Ptolemæi, *Geographia.* fol. ... .. Ulm, 1482
-

- Alcedo (Antonio de), Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies, with large Additions by G. A. Thompson, *with the Maps, &c. in Atlas folio*. 6 vols. fol. & 4to. ... .. London, 1812
- Baer (K. G.) & G. von Helmersen Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reiches und der angränzenden Länder Asiens. 8 vols. 8vo. ... .. St. Petersburg. 1839 to 1844
- Bouchette (Jos), The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of Lower and Upper Canada. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1831
- Butterworth (Capt. W. J.), Table of Roads from Madras to the principal Towns and Military Stations under the Presidency of Fort St. George, compiled in 1833. 8vo. Madras, N. D.
- D'Anville, Eclaircissements Géographiques sur la Carte de l'Inde. 4to. ... .. Paris, 1753
- D'Anville, Index ad Specimen Geographicum. 4to. London, 1762
- D'Anville, Traité des Mesures Itinéraires, Anciennes et Modernes; Considerations générales sur l'Etude de la Géographie, et Mémoire sur la Chine. 3 vols. in 1. 8vo. Paris, 1769-77
- Ebn Haukal, The Oriental Geography of, translated by Sir Wm. Ouseley. 4to. ... .. London, 1800
- Edinburgh (The), Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary, 6 vols. 8vo. ... .. Edinb. 1822
- Eysinga (P. P. Roorda van), Aardrijksbeschrijving van Nederlandsch Indie. 8vo. ... .. Breda, 1838
- Forster (Chas.), The Historical Geography of Arabia; or the Patriarchal Evidences of Revealed Religion. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844
- Hamilton (Walter), East-India Gazetteer. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1815
- Hamilton (Walter), East-India Gazetteer. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828
- Hamilton (W.), Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Description of Hindoostan and the adjacent Countries. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1820
- India.—Index containing the Names and Geographical Positions of all Places in the Maps of India. 12mo. ... .. London, 1826
- Kinncir (Jo. Macd.), Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire. (2 copies) with Map (one copy) 4to. London, 1813
- Lewis (Sam.), Topographical Dictionary of England, Wales, and Ireland; with Historical and Statistical Descriptions. 9 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1831-7

- McCulloch (J. R.), Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the various Countries and principal Natural Objects in the World 2 vols 8vo. ... London, 1841
- McQueen (Jas.), Geographical Survey of Africa, its Rivers, Lakes, Mountains, Productions, States, Population, &c.; with a Letter to Lord John Russell on the Slave Trade 8vo  
London, 1840
- Mannert (Konrad), Geographie der Griechen und Römer. 6 vols 8vo ... Nurnb. 1788—1801
- Mellen (Grenv.), A Book of the United States. 8vo  
New York, 1839
- Rennell (Major Jas.), A Description of the Roads in Bengal and Bahar (2 copies) 4to and 12mo London, 1778-99
- Rennell (Major Jas.), Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan, with an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. 4to  
London, 1788
- Rennell (Major Jas.), Geographical System of Herodotus Examined and Explained (2 copies) 4to ... London, 1800
- Rennell (Major Jas.), Geography of Herodotus Examined and Explained. 2 vols 8vo. ... London, 1830
- Rennell (Major Jas.), Geographical Illustrations of the Expedition of Cyrus and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks, with the Plates Atlas folio (2 copies) 2 vols fol and 4to  
London, 1816
- Rennell (Major Jas.), A Treatise on the Comparative Geography of Western Asia 2 vols 8vo ... London, 1831
- Sadik Isfahani. His Geographical Works, translated from the Persian by Sir Wm Ouseley 8vo ... London, 1832
- Symonds (A. R.), An Introduction to the Geography and History of India and the Countries adjacent, with Map of India. (2 copies) 12mo ... Madras, 1843
- Taylor (Jas.), Sketch of the Topography and Statistics of Dacca. 8vo. ... Calcutta, 1840
- Thornton (Edw.), A Gazetteer of the Countries adjacent to India, on the North-West, including Sindh, Affghanistan, &c. 2 vols. 8vo .. London, 1844
- Tieffenthaler, Du Perron, Rennell et Bernouilli, Description Historique et Geographique de l'Inde 3 vols 4to Berlin, 1786-8
- Truillier, Memoire Descriptif de la Route de Téhéran à Méched et de Méched à Ized, en 1807, par M. Daussy. 8vo.  
Paris, 1841
- Tuckey (Jas H.), Maritime Geography and Statistics; or, a

- Description of the Ocean and its Coasts, Maritime Commerce, Navigation, &c. (3 copies) 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1815
- Tytler (Rob.), Illustrations of Ancient Geography and History. 8vo. ... .. London, 1825
- Vincent (Wm.), The Voyage of Nearebus from the Indus to the Euphrates. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1797
- Vincent (Wm.), The Periplus of the Erythrean Sea: An Account of the Navigation of the Ancients from the Sea of Suez to the Coast of Zanguebar. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1800
- Vincent (Wm.), The Periplus of the Erythrean Sea. Part ii. 4to. London, 1805
- Vincent (Wm.), The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, with Arrian, Greek and English. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1807
- Visscher (Jac. C.), Beschryving van de Kust van Mallabaar. 8vo. Leeuwarden, 1743

44

---

### ATLASES AND MAPS.

- Atlas of India: A Collection of Maps, in 3 Atlas folio vols. London, 1827, &c.
- Bouchette (Jos.), Atlas of North America. Atlas folio. London, 1831
- Cary (G. & J.), Map of Hindostan. Atlas folio. London, 1824
- Cary's (J.), Universal Atlas. fol. ... .. London, 1811
- D'Anville, Atlas de la Chine, de la Tartarie Chinoise, et du Thibet. fol. ... .. Haye, 1737
- D'Anville, Atlas de la Chine, de la Tartarie Chinoise, et du Thibet. fol. ... .. Amst. 1785
- English Pilot in Oriental Navigation. fol. ... .. London, 1755
- Gardner (Jas.), Atlas of the World. Atlas fol. London, 1825
- India and China from Cabul to the Chusan Islands, Map of, published by Allen and Co. 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Illustrated Atlas of Ancient and Modern Geography, Science, Commerce, and Statistics. 4to. ... .. London, n. d.
- Jeffery (Thos.), American Atlas. (2 copies) fol. London, 1778
- Jeffery (Thos.), West Indian Atlas. fol. ... .. London, 1775
- Mackenzie (Murdoch), Maritime Survey of Ireland and the West of Great Britain. vol. i. Atlas folio. ... .. London, 1776

- Neptune Oriental, par M d'Apres de Manneville et l'Abbé  
Dicquemare, avec Supplément. 2 vols Atlas folio  
*Paris, 1768*
- Rennell (Major Jas), Bengal Atlas, containing Maps of the  
Theatre of War and Commerce on that side of Hindostan  
4to ... .. *London, 1780*
- Rennell (Major Jas), Atlas of Bengal and Bahar. (5 copies)  
fol ... .. *London, 1780-81*
- Smith (Chas), New General Atlas, containing distinct Maps of all  
the principal Empires, Kingdoms, and States in the World,  
fol ... .. *London, 1841*
- Smith (C), English Atlas being a complete Set of County Maps  
fol ... .. *London, 1804*
- Southack (C), Atlas of the Coast from New York to the Island of  
Cape Breton fol ... .. *London, 1800*

### COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

- Burney (Capt Jas), A Chronological History of the Voyages and  
Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, from the earliest  
Discovery of that Sea by the Europeans to 1764 5 vols 4to  
*London, 1803-17*
- Clarke (Jas S), The Progress of Maritime Discovery from the  
earliest period to the close of the Eighteenth Century 4to  
*London, 1803*
- Hakluyt (Ric), Collection of the early Voyages, Travels, and Dis-  
coveries of the English Nation 5 vols 4to. *London, 1809-12*
- Harris (John), Collection of Voyages and Travels in Europe,  
Asia, Africa, and America, consisting of above 600 of the  
most authentic Writers of all Nations 2 vols fol  
*London, 1744*
- Prevost (Ant. Fr), Histoire Générale des Voyages, ou nouvelle  
Collection de toutes les Relations qui ont été publiées jusqu'à  
présent 25 vols 4to ... .. *à la Haye, 1747 80*
- Purchas (Sam), His Pilgrimes and Pilgrimage, containing a His-  
tory of the World, and the Religions observed in all Ages  
and Places, in Sea Voyages and Land Travells, by English-  
men and others, with the Rare Frontispiece 5 vols fol  
*London, 1624-6*
- Recueil de Voyages et Mémoires, publié par la Société de Geo-  
graphie vol 14 4to ... .. *Paris, 1839*



## VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

- Anson (Lord Geo.), *Voyage round the World in the Years 1740-4*,  
by Ric. Walters. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1776
- Careri (Gemelli), *Voyage autour du Monde*. 6 vols. 12mo.  
*Paris*, 1727
- Forster (J. R.), *Histoire des Decouvertes et des Voyages faits dans  
le Nord, mis en Français par M. Broussonet*. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1778
- Krusentern (A. J. von), *Voyage round the World in 1803-6*,  
translated by R. B. Hoppner. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. *London*, 1813
- Laplace (Capt. de M.), *Voyage autour du Monde sur la Corvette  
La Favorite, pendant les Années 1830-1 et 1832*. 4 vols.  
8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1833-5

## TRAVELS IN VARIOUS PARTS OF THE WORLD.

- Abu Talib Khan, *Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe in 1799—  
1803*, translated by Chas. Stewart. 3 vols. 12mo.  
*London*, 1814
- Ainsworth (W. F.), *Travels in the Track of the ten thousand  
Greeks*. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1844
- Ali Bey; *Travels in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia,  
Syria, and Turkey, between 1803 and 1807*. 2 vols. 4to.  
*London*, 1816
- Avril (Father), *Travels into divers Parts of Europe and Asia, to  
discover a New Way by Land into China*. 12mo.  
*London*, 1693
- Bell (John), *Travels from St. Petersburg, in Russia, to divers  
parts of Asia, from 1715 to 1738*. 2 vols. 4to. *Glasgow*, 1763
- Borrer (Dawson), *A Journey from Naples to Jerusalem; including  
a trip to the Valley of Fayoum; and a Translation of  
M. Linant de Bellefonds' "Memoire sur le Lac Mceris."* 8vo.  
*London*, 1845
- Boullaye-le-Gouz (Sr. de la), *Voyages et Observations sur les Re-  
ligions, Gouvernements, &c., d'Italie, Grece, Natolie, Syrie,  
Perse, &c., en l'Indes Orientales, des Portugais, Arabie,  
Egypte, Hollande, Grande Bretagne, Ireland, et autres lieux  
d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique*. 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1657
- Eóthen; or *Traces of Travel brought Home from the East*. 8vo.  
*London*, 1844

- Evliya Efendi's Narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the XVIIIth Century, translated by Jos von Hammer 4to  
*London*, 1834
- Hall (Capt Basil), Fragments of Voyages and Travels. (Third series) (2 copies) 3 vols 12mo *Edinb* 1833
- Hall (Capt B), Fragments of Voyages and Travels 8vo  
*London*, 1834
- Herbert (Thos), Travels into Africa and Asia the Great, describing the Empires of Persia and Hindustan, as also other Kingdoms in the Oriental Indies, &c fol (2 copies)  
*London*, 1638-77
- Herbert (Thos), Relation du Voyage de Perse, et des Indes Orientales, avec les Revolutions arrivees au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647, traduites par J van Vliet 4to *Paris*, 1663
- Ibn Batuta, The Travels of, in Persia, Hindustan, Ceylon, China, Spain, Africa, &c &c, translated from the Arabic with Notes by S Lee 4to *London*, 1829
- Le Bruyn (Corn), Voyages au Levant, dans l'Asie Mineure, Chio, Rhodes, Chypre, &c, et en Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales 5 vols 4to *Paris*, 1725
- Linschoten (Jo II van), Discourse of Voyages into the East and West Indies, translated from the French fol *London*, 1598
- Linschot (Jo H de), Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec Annotations de B Paludanus fol *Amst* 1638
- Mackintosh, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa 2 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1782
- Napier (Lieut Col E), Wild Sports in Europe, Asia, and Africa 2 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1844
- Parsons (Abr), Travels in Asia and Africa, including a Journey from Scanderoon to Aleppo, Bagdad, and Bussora—A voyage from Bussora to Bombay, and from Bombay to Mocha and Suez, with a Journey from Suez to Cairo and Rosetta 4to  
*London*, 1803
- Pietro della Valle, Les Fameux Voyages dans Turquie, l'Egypte, la Palestine, la Perse, et les Indes Orientales 4 vols 4to *Paris*, 1664
- Pococke (Ric), Description of the East, and some other countries (Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Mesopotamia, Greece, the Archipelago &c) 2 vols fol *London*, 1763-5
- Quellenburgh (Hen van), Vindicte Batavica, ofte Refutatie van het Tractaet van J B Tavernier 4to *Amsterd* 1684
- Richardson (Rob) Travels along the Mediterranean and parts adjacent in 1816, 17, & 18 2 vols 8vo *London*, 1822

- Sandwich (Earl of), *Voyage round the Mediterranean in 1738 and 1739, with a Memoir of the Author*, by Jo. Cooke. 4to. *London, 1799*
- Sandys (Geo.), *Travels, a Relation of a Journey begun in the year 1610; containing a description of the Turkish Empire, of Egypt, the Holy Land, &c.* fol. ... *London, 1673*
- Tavernier (Jean Bapt.), *Six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes.* 6 vols. 12mo. ... *Rouen, 1713*
- Tindal (J. G. A.) und J. Swart, *Verhandelingen en Berigten betrekkelijk het Zeewezen en de Zeevaartkunde.* vol. iii. 8vo. *Amst. 1843*
- Valentia (Geo. Viscount), *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in 1802-6.* (2 copies) 3 vols. 4to. ... *London, 1809*
- Vincent le Blanc, *The World Surveyed; or his Famous Voyages and Travels*, translated by F. Brooke. fol. *London, 1660*
- Voyages of the Dutch East-India Company, for the improvement of Trade and Navigation.* 8vo. ... *London, 1703*
- 

## EUROPE.

- Mirza Ihtesam-ud-din's *Shigurf Nama-i-Velaet, or Excellent Intelligence concerning Europe, being his Travels in Great Britain and France*, translated by J. E. Alexander. 8vo. *London, 1827*
- Nowrojee's and Hirjeebhoy Merwanjee's *Journal of a Residence of Two Years and a Half in Great Britain.* 8vo. *London, 1841*
- Stockdale (F. W. L.), *Excursions in the County of Cornwall, Historical and Topographical, with Descriptions of the Residences of the Nobility and Gentry, Remains of Antiquity, &c.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... *London, 1824*
- 

## TURKEY.

- Busbequius's (A. G.), *Travels in Turkey; and Account of their Manners, Customs, Religion, Policy, Riches, Coins, &c.* 12mo. ... *London, 1744*
- Elliott (C. B.), *Travels in the Three Great Empires of Austria, Russia, and Turkey.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1838*
- Eton (W.), *A Survey of the Turkish Empire.* 8vo. *London, 1801*

- Gylli (P), de Bosporo Thracio Lib III 18mo  
*Lugd Bat 1632*
- Hervé (T), Residence in Greece and Turkey, with Notes of the Journey through Bulgaria, Servia, Hungary, and the Balkan  
2 vols 8vo ... .. *London, 1837*
- Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch, his Travels in Anatolia, Romelia, Moldavia, Wallachia, and the Cossack Country, translated by F G Balfour. 4 vols in 3 4to . *London, 1829-33*
- Thornton (Thos), The present State of Turkey, or a Description of the Political, Civil, and Religious Constitution, Government, and Laws of the Ottoman Empire 4to *London, 1807*
- Walpole (Robt), Travels in various Countries of the East, being a Continuation of Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, &c 4to ... .. *London, 1820*
- Walsb (R), Residence at Constantinople, during the Commencement, Progress, and Termination of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions 2 vols 8vo ... .. *London, 1836*
- White (Chas), Three Years in Constantinople, or, Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844 3 vols 8vo *London, 1845*

## OVERLAND JOURNEYS TO AND FROM INDIA, &amp;c

- Barber (Jas), The Overland Guide-Book, a complete Vade Mecum for the Overland Traveller 8vo .. *London, 1845*
- Hand-Book for India and Egypt, comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England, with Hints for Passengers travelling overland to the Presidencies of India. 8vo  
*London, 1841*
- Hints to Overland Travellers 8vo
- Jackson (J R), What to observe, or the Traveller's Remembrancer 8vo ... .. *London, 1841*
- Stocqueler (J H), Hand-Book of India A Guide to the Stranger and Traveller, and a Companion to the Resident, &c. 8vo  
*London, 1844*
- Usborne (T H), Guide to the Levant, Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor. 12mo . ... *London, 1840*

Alexander (J E), Travels from India to England • comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through

- Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, &c. in 1825 and 6.  
(2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1827
- Burt (Capt. T. S.), Steam Voyage from England to India, *via* the  
Mediterranean. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1840
- Campbell (Donald), Narrative of his Adventures and Sufferings by  
Shipwreck, &c. and in an Overland Journoy to India. 12mo.  
London, 1798
- Capper (Jas.), Observations on the Passage to India, through  
Egypt and across the Great Desert. 4to. London, 1784
- Conolly (Arthur), Journey to the North of India, Overland from  
England through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun. 2 vols.  
8vo. ... .. London, 1834
- Fitzclarence (Lieut.-Col.), Journal of a Route across India, through  
Egypt, to England in 1817 and 18. (2 copies) 4to.  
London, 1819
- Forster (George), Journey from Bengal through Kashmire, Afgan-  
istan, Persia, &c. to England. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1808
- Francklin (Wm.), Observations in a Tour from Bengal to Persia in  
1786-7; with Account of the Remains of Persepolis. (2 copies)  
8vo. ... .. London, 1790
- Griffith (Major and Mrs.), Journey across the Desert from Ceylon  
to Marseilles. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1845
- Hanway (Jonas), Account of the British Trade over the Caspian  
Sea; and Travels from London to Persia through Russia and  
back again, with the Revolutions in Persia. 4 vols. in 2. 4to.  
London, 1753
- Heude (Wm.), Voyage up the Persian Gulf, and Journey over-  
land from India to England in 1817. (2 copies) 4to.  
London, 1819
- Howell (Thos.), Journal of a Passage from India through Asia  
Minor. 8vo. ... .. London, 1789
- Ives (Edw.), Voyage from England to India in 1754, and Narrative  
of the Operations of the Army in India, under Col. Clive, in  
1755-7; with a Journey from Persia to England. 4to.  
London, 1773
- Johnson (Col. John), Journoy from India to England, through  
Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1817.  
(3 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1818
- Journey from Southampton to Bombay in 1842; with an Appendix  
by an Officer of the Nizam's Army. (2 copies) 8vo.  
Madras, 1843
- Keppell (Hon. Geo.), Personal Narrative of a Journey from India

- to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, Curdistan, Persia, Moscow, &c. in 1824 (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo London, 1827
- Lumsden (Lieut Thos), Journey from Merut in India to London, through Arabia, Persia, Georgia, Russia, &c in 1819 and 1820 (2 copies) 8vo London, 1822
- Plaisted (Barth), A Journal from Calcutta by Sea, to Bussorah, across the Desert to Aleppo, and through France to England, in 1750 12mo ... .. London, 1757
- Rich's (Claud Jas) Narrative of a Journey to the Site of Babylon in 1811, Memoirs on the Ruins, and Journey to Persepolis 8vo ... .. London, 1839
- Roberts (Emma), Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay, with a Memoir 8vo London, 1841
- Skinner (Major), Adventures during a Journey Overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land 2 vols 8vo London, 1836
- Taylor (Major John), Travels from England to India in 1789, by the way of Venice, Aleppo, and over the Great Desert to Bussora. 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1799
- Texeira (Peter), The Travels of, from India to Italy by Land 4to ... .. N D
- Waghorn (Thos), Particulars of an Overland Journey from London to Bombay, *via* Egypt and the Red Sea. 8vo London, 1831
- Galloway (Jo Alex) Observations on the proposed Improvements in the Overland Route *via* Egypt, with Remarks on the Ship Canal, the Boulac Canal, and the Suez Railroad, *with a plan and section* 8vo ... .. London, 1844

---

### AFRICA

- Leonis Africani (Joan), Descriptio Africæ Rerumque in ea Memorabilium 18mo ... .. Lugd Bat 1632
- Adams (Rob), Narrative of his being Wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa in 1810, of his 'Three Years' Slavery, and Residence in the City of Tombuctoo 4to London, 1816
- Alexander (Jas Edw), Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa, and of a Campaign in Kaffir-Land in 1835 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1837
- Beechey (Capt E W. and H W), Expedition to explore the Northern Coast of Africa, with an Account of the Greater Syrtis and Cyrenaica, and of the Pentapolis (2 copies) 4to London, 1828

- Blofeld (J. H.), *Algeria, Past and Present*, containing a Description of the Country, the Inhabitants, Manners, Customs, &c., with a Review of its History from the Earliest Period. 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Denham (D.) and H. Clappertoo, *Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa in 1822-4.* (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1826
- Murray (Hugh), Jameson, and Wilson, *Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in Africa (Ancient and Modern), with Illustrations of the Geology, Mineralogy, and Zoology.* 12mo. Edinb. 1840
- Shaw (Thos.), *Travels in Barbary and the Levant.* 4to. London, 1757

## SOUTH AFRICA.

- Backhouse (Jas.), *Narrative of a Visit to the Mauritius and South Africa.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Barrow (John), *Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa in 1797 and 8, with Observations on the Geology, Geography, and Natural History: and Sketches of the Physical and Moral Character of the various Tribes surrounding the Cape of Good Hope.* 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1801-4
- Burchell (Wm. J.), *Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1822
- Campbell (John), *Travels in South Africa.* 8vo. London, 1815
- Chase (John C.), *The Cape of Good Hope and the Eastern Province of Algoa Bay, &c., with Statistics of the Colony,* edited by J. S. Christophers 8vo. ... .. London, 1843
- Colebrooke (H. T.), *State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1823
- Harris (Capt. W. C.), *Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa in 1836 and 1837.* (2 copies) 8vo. Bombay, 1838
- Harris (Capt. W. C.), *The Wild Sports of Southern Africa; being the Narrative of an Expedition from the Cape of Good Hope to the Tropic of Capricorn.* (2 editions) 8vo. London, 1844
- Kolben (Peter), *State of the Cape of Good Hope, with a particular Account of the Hottentots,* translated by Medley. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1731
- Kollben (Pierre), *Description du Cap de Bonne Espérance.* 3 vols. 12mo. ... .. Amst. 1741

- Latrobe (C J ), Journal of a Visit to South Africa in 1815 and 16  
4to .. .. . London, 1818  
Paterson (Lieut Wm ), Narrative of Four Journeys into the  
Country of the Hottentots and Caffraria in 1778 9 4to  
London, 1789  
Percival (Rob ), Account of the Cape of Good Hope 4to  
London, 1804  
Thompson (Geo ), Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa, and  
Eight Years' Residence at the Cape (2 copies) 4to  
London, 1827

## AFRICAN ISLANDS

- Beatson (Major Gen Alex ), Tracts relative to the Island of St  
Helena, written during a Residence of five years (2 copies)  
4to ... .. London, 1816  
St Helena, a Description of the Island of, with Observations on its  
singular Structure, and an Account of its Climate, Natural  
History, and Inhabitants 12mo . London, 1805

- Narrative of the Loss of the "Winterton" East Indiaman on the Coast of Madagascar in 1792, and a Short Account of Madagascar (2 copies) 8vo ... *Edinb* 1820  
Rochon (Abbé), Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies, with M Brunel's Memoir on the Chinese Trade, translated by Jos Trapp 8vo ... .. *London*, 1793

EGYPT, NUBIA, ABYSSINIA, &c

- Abd Allatif, Relation de l'Egypte, traduite par Silvestre de Sacy  
4to ... .. Paris, 1810  
Abulfedæ Descriptio Ægypti, Arab et Lat, cura Jo D Michaelis  
8vo .. ... Gottingæ, 1776  
Belzoni (G), Narrative of the Operations and Recent Discoveries  
within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations in  
Egypt and Nubia, with a Journey to the Coast of the Red  
Sea, and another to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon, with the  
Plates 2 vols atlas fol and 4to ... London, 1820  
Clot Bey (A B), Aperçu Général sur l'Egypte 2 vols 8vo  
Paris, 1840



- Denon (Vivant), *Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Egypte.*  
2 vols. atlas fol. ... .. *Paris, 1802*
- Hoskins (G. A.), *Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert.*  
8vo. ... .. *London, 1837*
- Irby (C. L.) and Jas. Mangles, *Travels in Egypt and Nubia,*  
*Syria and Asia Minor, during 1817 and 18.* 8vo.  
*London, 1823*
- Lane (Edw. Wm.), *Account of the Manners and Customs of the*  
*Modern Egyptians in 1833-5.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1836*
- Legh (Thos.), *Narrative of a Journey in Egypt and the Country*  
*beyond the Cataracts.* 4to. ... .. *London, 1816*
- Muskau (Prince Puckler), *Egypt and Mehemet Ali.* vol. i. 8vo.  
*London, 1845*
- Norden (F. L.), *Travels in Egypt and Nubia, by P. Templeman.*  
2 vols. in 1. fol. ... .. *London, 1757*
- Pallme (Ignatius), *Travels in Kordofan, Egypt, &c.* 8vo.  
*London, 1844*
- Scott (Capt. C. R.), *Rambles in Egypt and Candia, with Details*  
*of the Military Power and Resources of those Countries, and*  
*Observations on the Government, Policy, and Commercial*  
*System of Mohammed Ali.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1837*
- Sonnini (C. S.), *Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt.* 4to.  
*London, 1800*
- Stent (W. Drew), *Egypt and the Holy Land in 1842, with*  
*Sketches of Greece, Constantinople, and the Levant.* 2 vols.  
8vo. ... .. *London, 1843*
- Walsh (Thos.), *Journal of a Campaign in Egypt, including De-*  
*scriptions of that Country and of Gibraltar, Minorca, Malta,*  
*Marmorice, &c.* 4to. ... .. *London, 1831*
- Wittman (Wm.), *Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and*  
*across the Desert into Egypt in 1799-1801, in company with*  
*the Turkish Army and British Military Mission.* 4to.  
*London, 1803*

- Bruce (Jas.), *Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile in 1768-*  
*73; with his Life, and a Quarto Volume of Maps and Plates.*  
8 vols. 8vo. and 4to. ... .. *Edinb. 1804-5*
- Harris (Major W. C.), *The Highlands of Æthiopia.* 3 vols. 8vo.  
*London, 1844*
- Isenberg and Krapf, *Journals of their Proceedings in the Kingdom*  
*of Shoa, and Journeys in other Parts of Abyssinia in 1839 to*  
*1842.* 8vo. ... .. *London, 1843*

- Johnston (Chas.), Travels in Southern Abyssinia, through the Country of Adal to Shoa. (2nd edition) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814 and 45
- Salt (Hen.), Voyage to Abyssinia and Travels into the Interior of that Country in 1809-1810. 4to. ... London, 1814

## ASIA, TRAVELS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES OF.

- Bergeron (Pierre), Voyages en Asie, dans les 12, 13, 14, et 15 Siècles; accompagnés de l'Histoire des Sarasins et des Tartares. 2 vols. in 1, 4to. ... à la Haye, 1735
- Bogaerts (A.), Historische Reizen door d'oostersche Deelen van Asia. 4to. ... Amsterd. 1711
- Dapper (O.), Asia, oder Beschreibung der Syrien und Palestins, Reich des Grossen Mogols, Persien, Georgien, und Mengrelien. 2 vols. fol. ... Nuremberg, 1681
- D'Beth-hillel (Rabbi David), Travels from Jerusalem, through Arabia, Koordistan, Persia, and India. 8vo. Madras, 1832
- Fraser (J. Ballie), Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c., with Sketches of the Character and Manners of the Koordish and Arab Tribes. 2 vols. 8vo. ... London, 1840
- Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, par les Hollandais. fol. ... Amsterd. 1609
- Kinneir (Jo. M.), Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan in 1813 and 1814; with Remarks on the Marches of Alexander and Retreat of the Ten Thousand. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1818
- Le Bruyn (Cornel.), Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East Indies, translated from the French. 2 vols. fol. London, 1737
- Marco Polo, Viaggi, con Dissertazioni, Ab. D. P. Zurla. 2 vols. 4to. ... Venet. 1818
- Marco Polo, Travels in the Eastern Parts of the World in the XIIth Century, translated with Notes by Wm. Marsden. (2 copies) 4to. ... London, 1818
- Masson (Cha.), Narrative of a Journey to Kalat, including an Account of the Insurrection in that Place in 1840, and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan. 8vo. ... London, 1843
- Morier (Jas.), Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople in 1808 and 9; with some Account of the Proceedings of his Majesty's Mission, under Sir Harford Jones, to the Court of the King of Persia. 4to. London, 1812

- Morier (Jas.), *Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople, between 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulf: with an Account of the Proceedings of his Majesty's Embassy under Sir Gore Ouseley.* (2 copies) 4to.  
London, 1818
- Murray (Hugh), *Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia from the earliest Ages to the present Time.* (2 copies)  
3 vols. 8vo. ... .. Edinb. 1820
- Ogilby (John), *Asia; Description of Persia and other Parts of India.* fol. ... .. London, 1673
- Pinto (Ferd. Mendez), *Voyages and Adventures during his Twenty-One Years' Travels in Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, the East Indies, &c., translated by H. Cogan.* fol. London, 1692
- Voyages d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jésus, en Turquie, en Perse, en Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie.* 12mo.  
Paris, 1730

## ARABIA AND ASIATIC TURKEY.

- Ainsworth (Wm. Fr.), *Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia.* 2 vols. 8vo.  
London, 1842
- Arundale (F.), *Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai; including the most interesting Sites between Grand Cairo and Beiwut.* 4to. ... .. London, 1837
- Buckingham (J. S.), *Travels among the Arab Tribes inhabiting the Countries East of Syria and Palestine; with a Refutation of the Calumnies of L. Burckhardt and W. J. Banks.* 4to.  
London, 1825
- Buckingham (J. S.), *Travels in Palestine, through the Countries of Bashan and Gilead, East of the River Jordan; including a Visit to the Cities of Goraza and Gamala.* (2 copies) 4to.  
London, 1821
- Buckingham (J. S.), *Travels in Mesopotamia, including a Journey from Aleppo to Bagdad; with Researches on the Ruins of Nineveh, Babylon, &c.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... London, 1827
- D'Arvieux, *Travels in Arabia the Desert; with the Religion, Rites, Customs, &c. of the Bedonins: with Abulfeda's Description of Arabia.* 12mo. ... .. London, 1732
- Egerton (Lady Francis), *Journal of a Tour in the Holy Land in 1840.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1841

- Fellows (Cha), Journal written during an Excursion in Asia Minor in 1838 8vo ... .. London, 1839
- Fellows (Cha), Account of Discoveries in Lycia, being a Journal of a Second Excursion in Asia Minor in 1840 8vo  
London, 1841
- Kelly (W K), Syria and the Holy Land, their Scenery and their People Incidents in Travel, &c 8vo London, 1844
- Laborde (M Leon), Journey through Arabia Petræa to Mount Sinai, and the excavated City of Petra, the Edom of the Prophecies, translated from the French 8vo London, 1836
- La Roque, Voyage to Arabia the Happy, by the Eastern Ocean and the Streights of the Red Sea, 1708-10, with an Account of the Coffee Tree 12mo ... .. London, 1726
- Lindsay (Lord), Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1839
- Mearns (H P), A Tour in Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land in 1841-2 8vo ... .. London, 1844
- Modern Syrians, or Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo, and the Mountains of the Druses 8vo ... .. London, 1844
- Napier (Lieut Col E), Reminiscences of Syria, and Fragments of a Journal and Letters from the Holy Land 2 vols 8vo  
London, 1843
- Niebulir (C), Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres Pays voisins 2 vols 4to ... .. Amsterd 1776
- Olin (Steph), Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land 2 vols 8vo .. ... New York, 1843
- Robinson (Geo), Travels in Palestine and Syria 2 vols 8vo  
London, 1837
- Rooke (Hen), Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, and from thence by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe 12mo  
Leghorn, 1788
- Wellsted (Lieut J R), Travels in Arabia. 2 vols 8vo  
London, 1836

---

### PERSIA.

- Bode (Baron C A de), Travels in Luristan and Arabistan 2 vols 8vo .. .. London, 1845
- Buckingham (J S), Travels in Assyria, Media, and Persia, &c , with Researches in Ispahan and the Ruins of Persepolis 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1830

Chardin (Chevalier), *Voyages en Perse, et autres Lieux de l'Orient*, par L. Langlès. 10 vols. 8vo. et atlas en folio.

*Paris*, 1811

Frank (Othmar), *Persien und Chili*. 8vo. ... *Nürnberg*, 1813

Fraser (Jas. B.), *Narrative of a Journey into Khorasan, in 1821-22, with an Account of the Countries to the North-East of Persia*. (2 copies) 4to. ... *London*, 1825

Fryer (John), *Account of East-India and Persia, being Nine Years' Travels, from 1672 to 1681; containing Observations on their Government, Religion, Laws, Customs, &c.* fol. *London*, 1698

Kotzebue (M. Von), *Narrative of a Journey into Persia in the suite of the Russian Embassy in 1817*. (2 copies) 8vo.

*London*, 1819

Olearius (Adam), *Voyages and Travels of the Ambassadors during 1633 and 1639; containing a compleat History of Muscovy, Tartary, Persia, with the Travels of J. A. de Mandelslo, from Persia into the East Indies, by J. Davis*. (2 copies) fol.

*London*, 1662

Ouseley (Sir Wm.) *Travels in various Countries of the East; more particularly Persia, in 1810 to 12, descriptive of the State of those Countries, Antiquarian Researches, History, Geography, Philosophy, and Miscellaneous Literature, with extracts from rare and valuable Oriental MSS.* (2 copies) 3 vols. 4to.

*London*, 1819

Perkins (Justin), *A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, among the Nestorian Christians; with Notices of the Muhammedans*. 8vo. ... *Andover, U.S.* 1843

Persia, *Sketches of, from the Journals of a Traveller in the East*. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1827

Persie, seu Regni Persici Status. 18mo. ... *Lugd. Bat.* 1647

Price (Wm.), *Journal of Sir Gore Ouseley's Embassy to Persia, with a Dissertation upon the Antiquities of Persepolis*. (2 copies) fol. ... *London*, 1825

Porter (Sir Robt. Ker), *Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, &c. in 1817-20*. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to.

*London*, 1821

Rich (Cl. Jas.), *Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan, and on the site of Ancient Nineveh: with a Visit to Shirauz and Persepolis*. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1836

Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, ed in Constantinople. 12mo. ... *Venet. Aldus*, 1545

Waring (L. Scott), *Tour to Sheeraz, by the Route of Kazroon and Pceerozabad; with Remarks on the Manners, Customs,*

Laws, Language, and Literature of the Persians, and a History of Persia 4to ... .. London, 1807

---

### AFFGHANISTAN, BOKHARA, AND KHIVA

- Allen (J N), *Diary of a March through Sindh and Affghanistan, under Sir Wm Nott's Command* 8vo London, 1843
- Beurmann (Edw), *Ueber Affghanistan* 8vo Darmstadt, 1844
- Burnes (Sir Alex), *Cabool, Narrative of a Journey to, and Residence in that City in 1836* 8vo . . London, 1842
- Masson (Chas), *Narrative of various Journeys in Balochistan, Affghanistan, and the Panjab, including a Residence in those Countries from 1826 to 1838* 3 vols 8vo London, 1842
- Perrin (N), *L'Afghanistan, ou Description Geographique du Pays Théâtre de la Guerre* 8vo ... .. Paris, 1842
- Taylor (Wm), *Scenes and Adventures in Affghanistao* 8vo London, 1842
- Vigne (G T), *Personal Narrative of a Visit to Ghuzni, Cabul, and Affghanistan, and of a Residence at the Court of Dost Mahomed.* 8vo ... .. London, 1840
- Zimmerman (Carl), *Afghanistan, der Penjab und die Lande am Unter Indus* 8vo ... .. Berlin, 1842
- 

- Burnes (Lieut Alex), *Travels into Bokhara, with a Narrative of a Voyage to the Indus* 3 vols 8vo .. London, 1834
- Khamkoff—Bokhara, its Amur and its People, translated from the Russian by Baron de Bode 8vo ... London, 1845
- Meyendorff (Le Baron Geo de), *Voyage d'Orenbourg a Boukhara, fait en 1820, par A Jaubert* 8vo Paris, 1826
- 

- Abbott (Capt Jas), *Narrative of a Journey from Khiva, Moscow, and St Petersburg, during the late Invasion of Khiva* 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1843
- Mouraviev (M N), *Voyage en Turcomanie et à Khiva, fait en 1819-20, traduit par Eyries et Klapproth.* 8vo Paris, 1823
- Zimmerman (Carl), *Memoirs of the Countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Expedition against Khiva, translated by Capt Morier* 8vo London, 1840

## TARTARY.

- Russia, seu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria, Commentario Topographico atque Politico illustratæ. 18mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1630
- Leschine (Alexis de), Description des Hordes et des Steppes des Kirghiz-Kazaks, traduite du Russe, par F. de Pigny, revue par E. Charrière. 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1840
- Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars in 1712-15, translated from the Chinese by Sir G. T. Staunton. 8vo. ... *London*, 1821
- Spencer (Capt. Edm.), Travels in Circassia, Krim Tartary, &c., including a Voyage down the Danube from Vienna to Constantinople, and round the Black Sea, in 1836. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1837
- Wood (Lieut. John), Personal Narrative of a Journey to the Source of the River Oxus in 1836-8. 8vo. ... *London*, 1841
- 

## INDIA.

- Cornwall (Capt. Hen.), Observations upon several Voyages to India, Out and Home. fol. ... *London*, 1720
- Hügel (C. F. von), Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek. 4 vols. 8vo: *Stuttgart*, 1840
- Indiæ Vera Descriptio. (2 copies) 18mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1631
- India; Geographical, Historical, and Topographical Description of India. 12mo. ... *London*, 1828
- Taylor (Capt. T. J.), Three Polymetrical Tables, shewing the Distances between the several Post-Office Stations throughout India. fol. ... *Calcutta*, 1837
- Wise (Hen.), Analysis of One Hundred Voyages to and from India, China, &c. 8vo. ... *London*, 1839
- 

- Archer (Major), Tours in Upper India and in Parts of the Himalaya Mountains: with Accounts of the Courts of the Native Princes, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1833
- Baron (Thos.), First Impressions and Studies from Nature in Hindostan; embracing an Outline of the Voyage to Calcutta and Five Years' Residence in Bengal and the Doab, from 1831 to 1836. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1837
- Baikie (R.), Observations on the Neilgherries, including an Account of their Topography, Climate, Soil, and Productions,

- and of the Effects of the Climate upon European Constitu-  
tions 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1834
- Bartolomeo (P da San), Voyage to the East Indies, with an  
Account of the Manners, Customs, &c of the Natives, and a  
Geographical Description of the Country, translated by Wm  
Johnston 8vo ... .. *London*, 1800
- Bayley (H V), Dorje-Lang, Description of 8vo *Calcutta*, 1838
- Bengal, Sketches of India, or Observations on the Scenery, &c  
of Bengal, Cape of Good Hope, and St Helena, 1811-15 8vo  
... .. *London*, 1816
- Bermer (Fr), Voyages, contenant la Description des Etats du  
Grand Mogul, de l'Hindoustan, &c 2 vols 12mo *Amst* 1699
- Bevan (Major H), Thirty Years in India, from 1808 to 1838  
2 vols 8vo ... .. *London*, 1839
- Borleau (Lieut A H E), Personal Narrative of a Tour through  
the Western States of Rajwara in 1835, including a Visit to  
the Indus and Buhawulpoor 4to .. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Broughton (Thos D), Letters written in a Mahratta Camp dur-  
ing 1809, descriptive of the Character, Manners, Domestic  
Habits, &c. 4to ... .. *London*, 1813
- Buchanan (Fr), Journey from Madras through Mysore, Canara,  
and Malabar 4to 3 vols ... .. *London*, 1807
- Bucquoy (Jacob de), Zestien Jaarige Reize Naa de Indien 4to  
... .. *Harlem*, 1757
- Butter (Donald), Topography and Statistics of the Southern Dis-  
tricts of Oudh (2 copies) 8vo ... *Calcutta*, 1839
- Camoens (Luis de), Lusiad, or the Discovery of India, an Epic  
Poem, translated by W J Mickle, with an Essay on the  
Discovery of India prefixed 2 vols 8vo *London*, 1798
- Foë Kouë-Ki, ou Relation des Royaumes Bouddhiques, Voyage  
dans le Tartarie, dans l'Afghanistan, et dans l'Inde, exécuté à  
la fin du IV Siecle, traduit par A. Remusat, revu, etc par  
MM Klaproth et Landresse 4to ... *Paris*, 1836
- Crawford (John), Letters from British Settlers in the Interior of  
India 8vo ... .. *London*, 1831
- Davidson (C. J C), Travels and Adventures in Upper India  
2 vols 8vo ... .. *London*, 1843
- Dubois (l'Abbé J A), Mœurs, Institutions, et Cérémonies des  
Peuples de l'Inde 2 vols 8vo .. .. *Paris*, 1825
- Dubois (Abbe J A), Description of the Character, Manners, and  
Customs of the People of British India, and of their Institu-  
tions, Religious and Civil (2 copies) 4to *London*, 1817



- Duquesne (M.), *A New Voyage to the East Indies, 1690-91; with a Description of the Canary Islands, &c.* 8vo. *London, 1696*
- Fane (Hen. Edw.), *Five Years in India; comprising Narrative of Travels in Bengal, a Visit to the Court of Runjeet Sing, the late Expedition to Cabul and Affghanistan, and Journey Overland to England.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1842*
- Flotte (M. de la), *Essais Historiques sur l'Inde, précédés d'un Journal de Voyages en 1757 à 1760.* 12mo. *Paris, 1769*
- Fontanier (V.), *Narrative of a Mission to India and the Countries bordering on the Persian Gulph.* vol. i. 8vo. *London, 1844*
- Forbes (Jas.), *Oriental Memoirs; a Narrative of Seventeen Years' Residence in India.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London, 1834*
- Forbes (Jas.), *Illustrations to Oriental Memoirs, with Explanatory Notices.* 4to. ... *London, 1835*
- Frascr (Jas. B.), *Journal of a Tour through Part of the Himalaya Mountains and to the Source of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges.* 4to. ... *London, 1820*
- Fryke (Chr.) and C. Schweitzer, *A Relation of their Two Voyages to the East Indies, shewing the Customs, Manners, and Religion of the Natives, translated by S. L.* 8vo. *London, 1700*
- Gerard (Capt. Alex.), *Account of Koonawur, in the Himalaya, edited by Geo. Lloyd.* (2 copies) 8vo. *London, 1841*
- Grandpré (L. de), *Voyage in the Indian Ocean and to Bengal in 1789 and 90; with a Voyage in the Red Sea.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1803*
- Grose; *Voyage to the East Indies, with an Account of the Mogul Government, and of the Mahometan, Gentoo; and Parsee Religions, their Customs and Antiquities.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London, 1772*
- Hassan Ali (Mrs. Meer), *Observations on the Mussulmauns of India; descriptive of their Manners, Customs, Habits, and Religious Opinions.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London, 1832*
- Heber (Bp. Reginald), *Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-5; with Notes upon Ceylon; an Account of a Journey to Madras and the Southern Provinces in 1826.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1828*
- Heyne (Benj.), *Tracts Historical and Statistical on India; and an Account of Sumatra.* 4to. ... *London, 1814*
- Hodges (Wm.), *Travels in India during 1780, 81, 82, and 83.* 4to. ... *London, 1791*

- Hoole (Elijah), *Personal Narrative of a Mission to the South of India, from 1820 to 1828* 8vo ... *London, 1829*
- Hough (Jas), *Letters on the Climate, Inhabitants, Productions, &c. of the Neilgherries, or Blue Mountains of Southern India* 8vo (2 copies) ... .. *London, 1829*
- Huggins (Wm), *Sketches in India, treating on the Government, Civil and Military Establishments, Characters of the Europeans, and Customs of the Native Inhabitants* 8vo  
*London, 1824*
- Jacquemont (Victor), *Letters from India, describing a Journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmere in 1828-31* 2 vols 8vo ... .. *London, 1834*
- Jacquemont (Vict), *Voyage dans l'Inde pendant les Années 1828 à 1832* 3 vols 4to ... .. *Paris, 1841, &c*
- Johnson (Geo Wm), *The Stranger in India, or Three Years in Calcutta.* 2 vols 8vo ... .. *London, 1843*
- Journal, or *Narrative of the Boscowan's Voyage to Bombay in 1749* 8vo . ... .. *London, 1750*
- Lawrence (Major H M. L.), *Adventures of an Officer in the Service of Runjeet Singh* 2 vols 8vo ... .. *London, 1845*
- Letters to Friends at Home, from June 1843 to May 1844* 8vo  
*Calcutta, 1844*
- Lettere dall' India Orientale, scritte da' Rev Padri della Compagnia di Giesu* 12mo ... .. *Venet 1580*
- Lutlier (de Sr), *Voyage aux Grandes Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales.* 12mo  
*Rotterdam, 1726*
- Madras—*Letters from, during 1836-9, by a Lady* 8vo  
*London, 1843*
- Malcolm (Howard), *Travels in South Eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China, with a full Account of the Burman Empire* 2 vols 8vo ... .. *London, 1839*
- Martin (Montg), *The History, Antiquities, Topography, and Statistics of Eastern India* 3 vols 8vo . *London, 1838*
- Moorcroft (Wm) and G Trebeck, *Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab, Bokhara, &c from 1819 to 1825* 2 vols 8vo ... .. *London, 1841*
- Munday (Capt), *Pen and Pencil Sketches of a Tour in India* 2 vols 8vo .. .. *London, 1833*
- Narrative of a Three Months' March in India and Residence in the Doab, by the Wife of an Officer* 8vo *London, 1841*
- Naufragus—*The Adventures of, by himself, containing a General Description of India* (2 copies) 8vo *London, 1827*

- Orlich (Leop. von), *Reise in Ostindien in Briefen an Alex. von Humboldt und Carl Ritter.* 4to. ... *Leipzig*, 1845
- Osborne (W. G.), *The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing.* 8vo. *London*, 1840
- Ovington (J.), *A Voyage to Surat in 1689.* 8vo. *London*, 1696
- Paolino da S. Bartolomeo, *Viaggio alle Indie Orientali.* 4to. *Roma*, 1796
- Pemberton (Capt. R. B.), *Report on the Eastern Frontier of British India, and Dr. Bayfield on British Political Relations with Ava.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1835
- Pemberton (Capt. R. B.), *Report on Bootan, with Appendix and Maps, 1838.* 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1839
- Pennant (Thos.), *View of Hindoostan, India extra Gangem, China, Japan, the Malayan Isles, New Holland, and the Spicy Islands.* 4 vols. 4to. ... *London*, 1800
- Pogson (Capt.), *Narrative during a Tour to Chateegaon.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Serampore*, 1831
- Postans (Mrs.), *Cutch, or Random Sketches of Western India.* 8vo. ... *London*, 1839
- Postans (Mrs.), *Western India in 1838.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1839
- Postans (Capt. T.), *Personal Observations on Sindh, the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants, and its Capabilities.* 8vo. *London*, 1843
- Pottinger (Lieut. Hen.), *Travels in Beloochistan and Sind.* 4to. *London*, 1816
- Roberts (Emma), *Scenes and Characteristics of Hindostan; with Sketches of Anglo-Indian Society.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1837
- Robinson (Wm.), *Descriptive Account of Assam; with a Sketch of the Local Geography and an History of the Tea Plant.* 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1841
- Schouten (Gautier), *Voyage aux Indes Orientales, commencé l'An 1638, fini l'An 1665, traduit du Hollandois.* 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1707
- Seely (John B.), *Wonders of Elora; or the Narrative of a Journey to the Temples at Elora, in the East Indies.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... *London*, 1824
- Shurreef (Jaffur), *Qanoon-e-Islam, or the Customs of the Moosulmans of India, and their various Rites, &c. translated from the Duk'hunee, by G. A. Herklots.* 8vo. *London*, 1832
- Skinner (Jos.), *Excursions in India, including a Walk over the Himalaya Mountains to the Source of the Jumna and the Ganges.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1833

- Sleeman (Lieut-Col W. H.), *Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Officer* 2 vols 8vo . . . . . *London*, 1844
- Society in India, by an Indian Officer 2 vols 8vo *London*, 1841
- Stavorinus (Jo S), *Voyages to the East Indies*, translated by S H Wilcocke 3 vols. 8vo . . . . . *London*, 1798
- Sutherland (Lieut Col), *Report on the Khalsa Villages of Ajmere* 8vo . . . . . *Agra*, 1841
- Symson (Capt Wm), *Voyage to the East Indies, displaying the Manners, Customs, and Religion of the Inhabitants* 12mo *London*, 1715
- Tod (Lieut Col Jas), *Travels in Western India, embracing a Visit to the Mountains of the Jains and celebrated Shrines of Hindu Faith, between Rajpootana and the Indus* 4to *London*, 1839
- Tour through the Upper Provinces of Hindostan, between the Years 1804 and 1814 (2 copies) 8vo *London*, 1823
- Vermeulen (G), *Voyage naar Oost-Indien in't Jaars 1668-74.* 4to . . . . . *Amst* 1677
- Vigne (G T), *Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the Countries adjoining the Mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya, North of the Panjab* 2 vols 8vo *London*, 1842
- Voyage to the East Indies in 1747 and 8* 8vo *London*, 1762
- Vries (S de), *Aanmerlyke Reysen nae en door Oost-Indien, gedaan van C Frikus, E Hesse, und C Schweitzer, van't Jaer 1675 tot 1686* 4to . . . . . *Utrecht*, 1694
- Warren (Le Comte E), *L'Inde Anglaise en 1843* 2 vols in 1 8vo . . . . . *Paris*, 1844
- Welsh (Col Jas), *Military Reminiscences, extracted from a Journal of nearly forty Years' active Service in the East Indies* 2 vols 8vo . . . . . *London*, 1830
- Williams (Col M), *Memoir on the Zilla of Baroche* 4to. *London*, 1825
- Zila of Dinajpur (An Account of the District of)* 8vo *Calcutta*, 1832

---

### TIBET, BURMAH, SIAM, COCHINCHINA

- Turner (Capt Sam), *Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet, containing a Narrative of a Journey through Bootan and part of Tibet* 4to . . . . . *London*, 1800
-

- Cox (Capt. H.), *Journal of a Residence in the Burmian Empire, more particularly at the Court of Amarapoora.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1821
- Crawford (J.), *Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Ava in the Year 1827; containing a Description of Fossil Remains*, by Buckland. 4to. ... .. London, 1829
- Symes (M.), *Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava in 1795.* 4to. ... .. London, 1800
- Trant, *Two Years in Ava, 1824-6.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1827
- 

- Finlayson (Geo.), *Mission to Siam, and Hue, the Capital of Cochin China, in 1821-2, with a Memoir of the Author*, by Sir Thos S. Raffles. (3 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1826
- Siam: *Journal, ou Suite du Voyage de Siam fait en 1685 et 1686*, par L. D. C. 12mo. ... .. Amst. 1687
- Tachard (Guy), *Voyage de Siam des Pères Jésuites.* (2 copies) 4to. ... .. Paris, 1686
- 

- Barrow (John), *Voyage to Cochin China in 1792 and 3, with Sketches of the Manners, Character, and Condition of the Inhabitants.* 4to. ... .. London, 1806
- White (John), *Voyage to Cochin China.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1824
- 

### ISLANDS, AND THE INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

- Bennett (J. W.), *Ceylon and its Capabilities; an Account of its natural Resources, indigenous Productions, and commercial Facilities.* 4to. ... .. London, 1843
- Butts (Lieut. De), *Rambles in Ceylon.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1841
- Campbell (Lieut.-Col. Jas.), *Excursions, Adventures, and Field Sports in Ceylon, its Commercial and Military Importance, and Advantages to the British Emigrant.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1843
- Chitty (S. C.), *The Ceylon Gazetteer; containing an accurate Account of the Island of Ceylon.* 8vo. ... .. Ceylon, 1834
- Cordiner (Jas.), *Description of Ceylon, with an Account of the Country, Inhabitants, and Natural Productions.* 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1807
- Davy (John), *Account of the Interior of Ceylon and of its Inhabitants; with Travels in that Island* (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1821

Forbes (Major), Eleven Years in Ceylon, comprising Sketches of the Field Sports and Natural History of that Colony, and an Account of its History and Antiquities 2 vols 8vo

London, 1840

Percival (Robt), Account of the Island of Ceylon 4to

London, 1803

Selkirk (Jas), Recollections of Ceylon, after a Residence of Thirteen Years, with an Account of the Church Missionary Society's Operations in the Island 8vo

London, 1844

Blume (C L), *de Indische Bij, Tijdschrift* vol 1 8vo

Leyden, 1843

Earl (G W), The Eastern Seas, or Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago in 1832-4, with an Account of the present State of Singapore, and Observations on the Commercial Resources of the Archipelago 8vo

London, 1837

Epp (T), *Schilderungen aus Ostindiens Archipel* 8vo

Heidelberg, 1841

Hees (F. M G), *Handleiding tot de Aardrijkskunde van Nederlands Oostindische Bezittingen Met eene Kaart* 12mo.

Leyden, 1845

Kolff (D H), Voyages through the Moluccan Archipelago and along the Southern Coast of New Guinea in 1825-6, by Geo Windsor Earl 8vo

London, 1840

Moor (J H), Notices of the Indian Archipelago and adjacent Countries 4to ..

Singapore, 1837

Pyrard (Fr), *Voyage aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, Moluques, et au Brésil, par Du Val* 4to ..

Paris, 1679

Anderson (John), Acheen and the Parts of the North and East Coasts of Sumatra 8vo ...

London, 1840

Eschels-kroon (Adolph), *Beschryving van het Eiland Sumatra* 8vo ..

Harlem, 1783

- Dændels (H. W.), Brief over Nederlandsche Oostindische Bezittingen. 8vo. ... .. *Hague*, 1815  
 Dændels (H. W.), Brieven Betreffende het Bestuur der Koloniën over Java. 8vo. ... .. *Amsterd.* 1816  
 Kussendrager (R. J. L.), Natuur en Aardrijkskundige Beschrijving van het Eiland Java. 8vo. ... .. *Groningen*, 1841
- 

- Beeckman (Capt. Dan.), A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East Indies. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1718  
 Roy (J. J. de), Voyagie na Borneo en Atchin in't Jaar 1691, en Vervolgens. 4to. ... .. *Batavia*, 1716  
 Vaughan (Wm.), Narrative of Capt. Woodward, who, with four Seamen, lost their Ship while in a Boat at Sea; with an Account of their Sufferings, &c. with the Malays of the Island of Celebes. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1804
- 

- Renouard de Sainte Croix (Felix), Voyage aux Indes Orientales, aux Iles Philippines, à la Chine, Cochinchine, et la Tonquin, pendant 1803 et 1807. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1810  
 Keate (Geo.), Account of the Pelew Islands in 1783, from the Journals, &c. of Capt. Hen. Wilson. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1788
- 

- Forrest (Capt. Thos.), Voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan, in 1774-6; with a Vocabulary of the Magindano Tongue. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1780  
 Sonnerat (M. P.), An Account of a Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea. 12mo. ... .. *Bury St. Edmunds*, 1781
- 

- Anderson (John), Considerations relative to the Malayan Peninsula and the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca. 4to. ... .. *Prince of Wales Island*, 1824  
 Leith (Sir Geo.), Account of the Settlement, Produce, and Commerce of Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1804  
 Low (Capt. Jas.), On the Soil and Agriculture of Penang, or Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca. 8vo. ... .. *Singapore*, 1836
-

## CHINA

- Abel (Clarke), Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of China, and Account of the most interesting Transactions of Lord Amherst's Embassy to the Court of Pekin (2 copies) 4to  
London, 1818
- Barrow (John), Travels in China, containing Descriptions, Observations, &c made during a Residence in, and on a Journey through the Country from Pekin to Canton 4to  
London, 1804
- Bernard (W D), Narrative of the Voyages and Services of the Nemesis, from 1840 to 1843, and of the combined Naval and Military Operations in China 2 vols. 8vo London, 1844
- Bingham (J Elliot), Narrative of the Expedition to China, with Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the Chinese 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1842
- Brand (Adam), A Journal of an Embassy from Muscovy into China overland 8vo ... .. London, 1698
- Callery (M), Voyage sur les Côtes de la Chine, fait en 1838 8vo  
Paris, 1838
- China, the 1st Year in, to the Peace of Nanking, by a Field Officer 8vo .. .. London, 1843
- China and the Chinese; Points and Pickings of Information about 12mo ... .. London, 1844
- Cunynghame (Capt A.), An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of Services in China, a Residence in Hong-Kong, and Visits to other Islands in the Chinese Seas 2 vols 8vo London, 1844
- Davis (Jo Tr), The Chinese, a General Description of the Empire of China and its Inhabitants 2 vols 8vo London, 1836
- Dunn, Descriptive Catalogue of the Chinese Collection in Philadelphia, with Remarks on the Manners and Customs of the Celestial Empire 8vo ... .. Philadelphia, 1839
- Ellis (Hen), Journal of Lord Amherst's Embassy to China, and of the Journey from the Mouth of the Pei-Ho to the return to Canton, &c 4to ... .. London, 1817
- Gully and Capt Denham, Journals of, during a Captivity in China in 1842 8vo ... .. London, 1844
- Hall (Capt Basil), Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea and the Great Loo-Choo Island, with a Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language, by H J Clifford 4to (2 copies)  
London, 1818
- Kidd (Sam), China, Illustrations of 8vo ... .. London, 1841



- Le Comte (Louis), *Memoirs and Observations made in a Journey through China.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1698
- M'Leod (John), *Voyage of the Ship Alceste to the Yellow Sea; with an Account of her Shipwreck in the Straits of Gaspar.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1817
- Malcolm (Howard), *Travels in Hindustan and China.* 8vo. ... .. Edinb. 1840
- Maxwell (Capt. Murray), *Narrative of Occurrences and Remarks made on Board his Majesty's late Ship "Alceste" when conducting the Embassy to and from China in 1816 and 17.* A MANUSCRIPT. 8vo. ... .. N.D.
- Mudie (Rob.), *China; its Resources and Peculiarities, Physical, Political, Social, and Commercial: with a Notice of Assam.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1840
- Ogilby (John), *Atlas Chinensis, being a Relation of the Embassies of the East-India Company to China, &c.* fol. ... .. London, 1671
- Osbeck (Peter), *Voyage to China and the East Indies; a Voyage to Surat by O. Toreen, and a Faunula and Flora Sinensis, translated by Jo. R. Forster.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1771
- Ripa (Father), *Memoirs of, during Thirteen Years' Residence at the Court of Peking in the Service of the Emperor of China, translated from the Italian by F. Prandi.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Scott (Jo. Lee), *Narrative of a recent Imprisonment in China after the Wreck of the Kite.* 12mo. ... .. London, 1841
- Staunton (Sir Geo. T.), *Authentic Account of the Earl of Macartney's Embassy to China in 1792-4; with the Plates in Atlas fol.* 3 vols. 4to. and fol. ... .. London, 1797
- Staunton (Sir G. T.), *Notes of Proceedings and Occurrences during the British Embassy to Peking in 1816.* 8vo. ... .. Havant Press, 1824
- Thevenot, *Recueil de Voyages de, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, Chine, etc.* 12mo. ... .. Paris, 1681
- Timkowski (Geo.), *Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia to China and Residence in Peking in 1820-1; with Notes by J. von Klaproth.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1827
- Van-Braam Houckgeest (A. E.), *Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales Hollandaises, vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans 1794-5.* 2 vols. 4to. ... .. Philadelphie, 1797

- Van-Braam Houckgeest (A E), *Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales Hollandaises de la Chine en 1794 et 5, par Moreau de St Mery* 2 vols 8vo *Paris*, 1798
- Wathen (Jas), *Voyage to Madras and China in 1811-12, returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St Helena.* 4to  
*London*, 1814
- Ysbrants Ides (E), *Three Years' Travels from Moscow overland to China, with an Accurate Description of that vast Empire within, by a Native, translated from the Dutch* 4to  
*London*, 1706

## JAPAN

- Ambassades de la Compagnie Hollandoise des Indes d'Orient, vers l'Empereur du Japon 2 vols 18mo .. *Leyde*, 1686
- King (C W), *The Claims of Japan and Malaysia upon Christendom, exhibited in Notes of Voyages made in 1837* 2 vols 8vo ... .. *New York*, 1839
- Remusat (Abel), *Description d'un Groupe d'Iles peu connu et situe entre le Japon et les Iles Mariannes* 4to ... .. N D
- Siebold (P Tr von), *Nippon Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan* fol ... .. *Leyden*, 1832, &c
- Siebold (Ph Fr de), *Voyage au Japon, en 1823 a 1830* vol 1 8vo ... .. *Paris*, 1838
- Struys (John), *Voyages and Travels through Italy, Persia, East India, Japan, &c, translated by Jo Morrison* 4to  
*London*, 1684

## ASIATIC RUSSIA

- Cottrell (Chas H), *Recollections of Siberia in 1840-41*  
*London*, 1842
- Jesse (Capt W), *Notes of a Half Pay in Search of Health, or Russia, Circassia, and the Crimea, in 1839-40* 2 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1841
- Klaproth (Jules), *Voyage au Mont Caucase et en Georgie* 2 vols 8vo .. .. *Paris*, 1823
- Mignan (Capt R), *A Winter Journey through Russia, the Caucasian Alps, and Georgia, and thence into Koordistan (2 copies)* 2 vols 8vo .. *London*, 1839

- Pallas (P. S.), *Voyages en différentes Provinces de l'Empire de Russie, et dans l'Asie Septentrionale*, traduits de l'Allemand par G. de la Peyronie; *avec Planches en folio*. 6 vols 4to. et folio ... .. *Paris*, 1788-93
- Pallas (P. S.), *Voyages dans plusieurs Provinces de l'Empire de Russie et dans l'Asie Septentrionale*, traduits par C. G. de la Pyronie; *avec Planches en folio* et 8 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1793
- Sauer (M.), *Voyage de Commodore Billings dans le Nord de la Russie Asiatique, dans la Mer Glaciale, etc. depuis 1785 jusqu'en 1794*, traduit par J. Castera. 2 vols. 8vo. et Atlas en folio ... .. *Paris*, 1802
- Wilbraham (Ric.), *Travels in the Trans-Caucasian Provinces of Russia in 1837*. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1839

## AMERICA.

- Pitman (Robt. B.), *On the Practicability of Joining the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by a Ship Canal across the Isthmus of America*. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1825
- Spix (Jo. B.) and C. F. P. Martius, *Reise in Brasilien in den Jahren 1817 bis 1820*. 2 vols. 4to.; *with a vol. of Plates in folio*. *Munchen*, 1823

## NORTH WEST PASSAGE.

- Barrow (John), *Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions, from the Earliest Periods of Scandinavian Navigation to the Expeditions of Captains Ross and Buchan*. 8vo. *London*, 1818
- Back (Capt.), *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition in 1833-5*. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1836
- Franklin (Capt. Jo.), *Narrative of his Two Expeditions to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1819-22 and 1825-27*. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1823-8
- King (Ric.), *Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833-4 and 1835*. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1836
- Lyon (Capt. G. F.), *Private Journal during the Voyage of Capt. Parry to the South Pole in 1821-23*. (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1824

- Lyon (Capt G F ), Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay in the Year 1824 8vo ... *London*, 1825
- Meares (John), Voyages in 1788 and 9 from Chioa to the North-West Coast of America, with a Narrative of a Voyage to Bengal in 1786, and Observations on the probable Existence of a North-West Passage 4to ... *London*, 1790
- Moxon (J ), Collection of Attempts made to North East and North-West for finding a Passage to Japan, China, &c , with a Polar Draft 4to ... .. *London*, 1676
- Parry (Capt Wm Edw ), Journals of his First, Second, Third, and Fourth Voyages for the Discovery of a North West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific in 1819-27, with Supplement and Appendices (2 copies) 6 vols. 4to  
*London*, 1821-8
- Ross (Capt John), Voyage of Discovery for the purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay and the Discovery of a North-West Passage (2 copies) 4to ... .. *London*, 1819
- Ross (Sir John), Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North West Passage, and Residence in the Arctic Regions in 1829-33, with an Appendix, containing a Vocabulary of the English, Danish, and Esquimaux Languages 2 vols 4to  
*London*, 1835
- Sabine (Lieut -Col Edw ), Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea in 1820-23 12mo ... .. *London*, 1844
- Von Wrangell (Fred ), Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea in 1820-23, edited by E Sabine. 8vo ... *London*, 1840

## SOUTH SEA AND AUSTRALIA.

- Dieffenbach (Ernest), Travels in New Zealand 2 vols. 8vo  
*London*, 1845
- Dillon (Capt P ), Narrative and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas to ascertain the Fate of La Perouse's Expedition (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo .. . *London*, 1829
- Flinders (Capt M ), Voyage to Terra Australis in 1801-3, with an Account of the Shipwreck of the Porpoise 2 vols 4to and Atlas in folio . . . *London*, 1814
- Hodgkinson (Clement), Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay , with Descriptions of the Natives, their Manners and Customs, the Geology, Natural Productions, Fertility, and Resources of that Region 8vo ... *London*, 1845

- Hood (John), *Australia and the East; a Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales; with a Residence of some Months in Sydney and the Bush, and the Route Home by India and Egypt in 1841-2.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1843
- King (Capt. P. P.), *Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia between 1818 and 1822; with Appendix relating to Hydrography and Natural History.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1827
- Mariner (Wm.), *Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands; with Grammar and Vocabulary of their Language, by Mr. John Martin.* 2 vols. 8vo. .. .. London, 1817
- Weddell (Jas.), *Voyage towards the South Pole; with a Visit to Tierra del Fuego in 1823-4.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1825

## BIOGRAPHY.

- Abdollahi Bagdadensis Vita, auctore Ibn Abi Osaiba, Arab. et Lat., cura Jo. Mousley. 4to. ... .. Oxford, 1808
- Ali Hazin (Sheikh Mohammed), *The Life of, by himself, translated with Notes, by F. C. Belfour.* 8vo. .. London, 1830
- Ameer Khan (Mohummud), *Memoirs of; The Puthan Soldier of Fortune, by Busawan Lal, translated by H. T. Prinsep.* 8vo. .. Calcutta, 1832
- Asmar (Maria T.), *Memoirs of a Babylonian Princess.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Baber, Emperor of Hindostan, his Life, by himself, translated from the Jaghati Toorki, by R. M. Caldecott. 8vo. .. London, 1844
- Baird (Sir David), *The Life of.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. .. London, 1832
- Beschi (Father C. J.), *A Brief Sketch of his Life and Writings, translated from the Tamil, by A. Muttusami Pillei.* 8vo. .. Madras, 1840
- Bohadini F. Sjeddadi Vita, et Res Gestæ Sultani Almalichi Alnasiri Saladini, Arab. et Lat., cura A. Schultens. .. Lugd. Bat. 1732
- Bohlen (Dr. Peter von), *Autobiographie von Jo. Voigt.* 8vo. .. Königsberg, 1842
- Boré (Eugène), *Correspondence et Mémoires d'un Voyageur en Orient.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1840

- Burke (Rt Hon Edm ), *Memoir of his Life and Character*, by  
Jas Prior 8vo ... .. *London*, 1839
- Carey (E ), *Memoir of Wm Carey* 8vo .. *London*, 1836
- Castro (D João de), *Viso-rey da India, Vida de, da J Freyre de*  
*Andrada* 12mo ... . *Lasboa*, 1798
- Chambers (Sir Robert), *A few Memorials of* 8vo  
*London*, 1804
- Clive (Robt Lord), *The Life of, collected from the Family Papers*  
*by Sir John Malcolm.* 3 vols 8vo . *London*, 1836
- Collingwood (G L K ), *Selections from the Public and Private*  
*Correspondence of Lord Collingwood, with Memoirs of his*  
*Life (2 copies)* 2 vols 8vo ... . *London*, 1828
- Columbus (Christopher), *A History of his Life and Voyages*, by  
Wash Irving (2 copies) 4 vols 8vo *London*, 1828
- Cunningham (Geo Godfrey), *Lives of Eminent and Illustrious*  
*Englishmen from Alfred the Great to the latest Times* 16  
vols 8vo ... .. *Glasgow*, 1834
- Debrett's *Peerage of England, Scotland, and Ireland* 2 vols 12mo  
*London*, 1817
- Flamsterd (Francis), *An Account of himself, with his Catalogue*  
*of British Stars, and a Supplement by Pr Bailly* 4to  
*London*, 1835
- Forbin (Comte), *Memoires du* 2 vols 12mo *Amsterd* 1748
- Gillespie *Memoir of Major Gen Sir R R Gillespie* 8vo  
*London*, 1816
- Hafiz Rehmut Khan, *Life of, by Nuwab Moostujab Khan Buha-*  
*dour, translated by Chas Elliot* 8vo . *London*, 1831
- Harris (Gen Lord), *The Life and Services of, during his Cam-*  
*paigns in America, the West Indies, and India, by S R*  
*Lushington* 8vo . . . *London*, 1840
- Hastings (Rt Hon Warren), *Memoirs of the Life of, compiled*  
*from Original Papers, by G R Gleig (2 copies)* 3 vols  
8vo ... .. *London*, 1841
- Heber (Bp Reg ), *The Life and Writings of, by his Widow*  
2 vols 4to .. .. *London*, 1830
- Humayun (The Emperor), *his Private Memoirs by Jouher, trans-*  
*lated by Major Chas Stewart* 4to *London*, 1832
- Hyder Ali Khan — *The History of, with Historical Notes, by*  
*M M D L T* 2 vols 12mo . . . *London*, 1748
- Hyder Ally — *The Life of, with a Narrative of the Sufferings of*  
*the British Prisoners of War, taken by Tippoo Saib, by Fr*  
*Robson* 8vo .. . *London*, 1786

Hyder Aly Khan and Tippoo Sultan, Memoirs of; with an Appendix in Persian and English, by Chas. Stewart. 4to.

Cambridge, 1809

History of Hydur Naik, otherwise Shums ul Moolk, Ameer ud Dowla, Nawaub Hydur Ali Khan, Bahadur, &c., by Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, translated by Col. W. Miles. 8vo. ... .. London, 1842

Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic, by Baron MacGuekin de Slane. 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1842-3

Jahangueir (The Emperor), his Memoirs, written by himself, and translated by Major D. Price. 4to. ... London, 1829

Jones (Sir Wm.), Memoirs of the Life, Writings, and Correspondence of, by Lord Teignmouth. (2 copies) 4to.

London, 1804 and 6

Macartney (Earl of), Account of his Public Life; and a Selection from his Unpublished Writings, by Jo. Barrow. 2 vols. 4to.

London, 1807

Mackintosh (R. J.), Memoirs of the Life of Sir Jas. Mackintosh. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1836

Marsden (Sir Wm.), Memoirs of the Life and Writings of, written by himself; with Notes from his Correspondence, by Elizth. W. Marsden. 4to. ... .. London, 1838

Marshall (Lieut. John), Royal Naval Biography; with Historical and Explanatory Notes; Account of Naval Actions, &c. from 1760 to 1822; with the Supplement. 12 vols. London, 1823-35

Marshall (Lieut. Jo.), Royal Naval Biography. 5 vols. 8vo.

London, 1823-30

Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by themselves, and translated by Sir W. Marsden. 8vo. ... London, 1830

Middleton (Bp. Thos. F.), his Life, by C. W. Le Bas. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1831

Milne (Wm.), Memoirs of, by R. Morrison. 8vo. Malacca, 1824

Mohammed Ameer Khan, The Life of, by H. T. Prinsep. 8vo.

Calcutta, 1832

Morrison's (Mrs. E.) Memoirs of the Life and Labours of Dr. Robert Morrison; with Critical Notices of his Chinese Works, by S. Kidd. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1839

Munro (Sir Thos.), The Life of; with Extracts from his Correspondence and Private Papers, by G. R. Gleig. (2 copies) 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1830

Napoleon Buonaparte.—Memoirs of the History of France during his Reign. 8 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1823

- Napoleon — Abell (Mrs ), Recollections of Napoleon at St Helena.  
8vo ... .. London, 1844
- Napoleon (The Emperor) — Journal of his Private Life and Conversations at St Helena, by the Count de Las Cases  
(2 copies) 4 vols 8vo . . . . London, 1823
- Napoleon — Memoirs relative to Egypt during the Campaigns of Bonaparte in 1798 and 9 8vo ... .. London, 1800
- Napoleon — O'Meara's Napoleon in Exile, or, a Voice from St Helena (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo . . . London, 1822
- Napoleon, The Life of, by Sir W. Scott 9 vols 8vo  
Edinb 1827
- Napoleon — Warden's Letters from St Helena, relating the Conduct and Conversations of Napoleon Buonaparte, during the Voyage and first Months of his Residence on that Island  
(2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1816
- Nelson (Admiral Lord), The Life of, from his Lordship's Manuscripts, by J S Clarke and Jo McArthur. (2 copies)  
2 vols 4to . . . . London, 1809
- Price (Major David), Memoirs of the Early Life and Service of a Field Officer, on the Retired List of the Indian Army 8vo  
London, 1839
- Ralfe (J ), The Naval Biography of Great Britain, consisting of Historical Memoirs of those Officers of the British Navy who distinguished themselves during the Reign of George III  
(2 copies) 4 vols 8vo . . . . London, 1828
- Raffles (Sir Thos S ), Memoir of his Life and Public Services, &c, with Details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and Selections from his Correspondence, by his Widow 4to ... .. London, 1830
- Shipp (John), Memoirs of his Extraordinary Military Career  
(2 copies) 3 vols 8vo . . . . London, 1829
- Staunton (G T ), Memoir of the Life and Family of Sir Geo Leonard Staunton 8vo . . . Havant Press, 1823
- Swartz (Christ Fr ), Memoirs of his Life and Correspondence, with an History of Christianity in India, by H Pearson.  
(3 copies) 2 vols 8vo . . . . London, 1834
- Teignmouth (Lord), Memoir of his Life and Correspondence, by his Son 2 vols 8vo . . . . London, 1843
- Thomas (Geo ), Military Memoirs of, who rose from an obscure Situation to the Rank of General in the Service of the Native Powers, by W Franklin 4to . . . Calcutta, 1803
- Timur (The Emperor), his Autobiographical Memoir, translated from the Persian, by Major Chas Stewart. 4to London, 1830



- Tippoo (Sultan), *Authentic Memoirs of; with a Description of Eastern Countries, and a Preliminary Sketch of the Life of Hyder Aly-Cawn.* 12mo. ... .. London, 1799
- Tulagee-Angria, *History of that Arch Pyrate.* 8vo.  
London, 1756
- Visconti (E. Q.), *Iconographie Grecque, avec Portraits en folio.*  
4 vols. 4to. and fol. ... .. Paris, 1811
- Weil (Gustav), *Mohammed der Prophet sein Leben und seine Lehre.* 8vo. ... .. Stuttgart, 1843
- Wellington (The Duke of), *The Military Life of, by Major B. Jackson and Capt. C. R. Scott.* 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1810
- Wolf (Jo. Christ.), *The Life and Adventures of, with a Description of the Island of Ceylon, its Natural Productions, and the Manner and Customs of its Inhabitants.* 8vo.  
London, 1785
- Zehir-ed-din Muhammed Baber, *Emperor of Hindustan (Memoirs of), translated by Jo. Leyden and Wm. Erskine.* 4to.  
London, 1826

## DRAWINGS AND BOOKS OF PRINTS.

- Alexander (Wm.), *his Original Drawings of Scenery, Costume, &c., made during the Progress of the British Embassy to the Court of Peking, in 1792, 3, 4.* 4 vols. 4to. and fol.
- Chinese Drawings (88) of Boats and Vessels, Interiors of Houses, Temples, Bazars, Idols, &c. fol.
- Chinese Drawings, Botanical. 2 vols. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (80) of Butterflies and other Insects, with Flowers, &c. 2 vols. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (35), Flowers, Fruits, and Insects. 4to.
- Chinese Drawings (10), Fruits and Birds. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (82), Furniture and Ornaments for Houses. 2 vols. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (40), Illustrative of the Manufactures of White Lead, Vermillion, Red Lead, and Cast Iron. 4 vols. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (40) of Insects. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (10), Interior of Houses. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (3), large Lanterns, &c. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (48) of Lanterns, Furniture, and other Ornaments. fol.
- Chinese Drawings (30), Shipping, Junks, &c. fol.

- Chinese Drawings (35), Theatrical fol  
 Chinese Drawings (22), Views of the Great Joss House at Honam,  
 opposite Canton, with 30 Drawings of Chinese Idols, &c fol  
 Hamilton (Tr Buchanan), Account of the Fishes of the Ganges  
 and its Branches THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT AND  
 DRAWINGS 3 vols. fol ... .. N D  
 Hindoo (14), Architectural Drawings in Southern India  
 Imp 4to  
 Manson's Views of Almorah, 12 *Fine Original Drawings in*  
*Colours* fol ... .. N D  
 Mohammedan Architectural Drawings (17) in Upper India of  
 Mosques Tombs, &c fol  
 Postans (Capt), Drawings of Costumes and Architecture in the  
 West of India fol .. . N n

- Abbott (Lieut G), Sketches about Kurrah Mannickpore (*with*  
*McCurdy's Views*) (2 copies) fol . London, 1831  
 Abbott (Lieut G), Views of the Forts of Bhurtipoore and Weira  
 (2 copies) fol . . . . London, 1827  
 Ainslie (Sir Robt), Views See *Mayer*  
 Atkinson (Jas), Sketches in Afghanistan *Plates, by C Haghe*  
 fol .. . London, 1842  
 Barron (Capt Richd), Views in India, chiefly among the Neel-  
 gherry Hills *Coloured Plates* fol London, 1837  
 Belnos (Mrs S C), Twenty-four Coloured Plates, illustrative of  
 Hindoo and European Manners in Bengal (2 copies) fol  
 London, N n  
 Belzoni (G), Plates illustrative of his Researches and Operations  
 in Egypt and Nubia Atlas fol London, 1820  
 Borget (Auguste), La Chine et les Chinois fol Paris, 1842  
 Burt (Major T S), Views illustrative of Ancient and Modern  
 Hindu and Musalman Architecture, in and near the Duab of  
 India, in 1832-3 (*With Jupp's Views*) 4to London, 1836  
 Capture of the Island of Banda *Coloured Plates* (2 copies)  
 fol . . . . London, 1810  
 Creighton (H), The Ruins of Gour described and represented in  
 Eighteen Views 4to ... .. London, 1817  
 Dacca, Account of the Antiquities of fol. .. London, N n  
 Dalton (Rich), Series of Twenty six Prints illustrative of the  
 Manners, Customs, &c of the Egyptians, from Drawings made  
 in 1749 fol . . . . London, N n

- Daniell's (Thos.), Hindoo Excavations in the Mountain of Ellora. *Coloured Plates. Atlas fol.* ... *London, 1803*
- Daniell's (Thos. and Wm.), Picturesque Voyage to India by the way of China. *Coloured Plates. fol.* ... *London, 1810*
- Daniell's (Thos. and Wm.) Antiquities of India, in 24 *Coloured Views. 2 vols. atlas fol.* ... *London, 1799-1804*
- Daniell's (Thos. and Wm.) Oriental Scenery, or Views in Hindoostan. *Coloured Plates. 4 vols. atlas fol.* ... *London, 1795-1807*
- Daniell (Wm.), Views in the Burman Empire. *fol. London, —*
- Daniell (Wm.), Twelve Select Views of Windsor Castle. *Coloured Plates. Atlas fol.* ... *London, n. n.*
- Daniell (Wm.), Voyage round Great Britain in 1813. *Coloured Plates. 8 vols. 4to.* ... *London, 1814*
- Deschamps (John), Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon. *Coloured Plates. fol.* ... *London, 1845*
- D'Oyly (Sir Chas.), Antiquities of Dacca. *Engraved by Landseer. fol.* ... *London, 1826*
- Fac-Similes (A Selection of), Water-Colour Drawings from the Works of the most distinguished British Artists. *Coloured Plates. fol.* ... *London, 1825*
- Fergusson (J.), Specimens of the Illustrations of the Rock-Cut Temples of India. *Plates. fol.* ... *London, n. n.*
- Fraser's (J. B.) Views in the Himalaya Mountains. *Coloured Plates. Atlas fol.* ... *London, 1820*
- Fraser (J. B.), Twenty-Four Views of Calcutta. *Coloured Plates. (2 copies) fol.* ... *London, 1824*
- Gold (Capt. Chas.), Oriental Drawings, Sketched between 1791 and 1798. *Coloured Plates. (2 copies) 4to.* ... *London, 1806*
- Grindlay (Capt. R. M.), Scenery, Costumes, and Architecture, chiefly on the Western Side of India. *Coloured Plates. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to.* ... *London, 1826*
- Harris (Capt. W. C.), Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of Southern Africa. *Coloured Plates. fol.* ... *London, 1840*
- Hart (Capt. L. W.),\* Character and Costumes of Afghanistan. *Plates by C. Haghe. fol.* ... *London, 1843*
- Head (Capt. C. F.), Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, Ruins, &c. illustrative of a Journey from India to Europe, intended to shew the Advantage and Practicability of Steam Navigation from England to India. *fol.* ... *London, 1833*
- Hodges (Wm.), Select Views in India, drawn on the Spot in 1780-1783. *Aquatinta Plates. 2 vols. in one. fol.* ... *London, 1786*

- Hodges (Wm ), *Select Views of Antiquities, &c in India* fol  
London, 1827
- Hunter (Jas ), *Picturesque Scenery in Mysore* *Coloured Plates*  
fol ... .. London, 1805
- Jones (Owen) and J. Goury, *Views on the Nile from Cairo to the*  
*Second Cataract* *Drawn on Stone by Geo Moore, and*  
*coloured* fol ... .. London, 1843
- Jump (Capt R ), *Views in Calcutta* 4to ... London, 1837
- Kershaw (Capt J ), *Views in the Burman Empire* *Coloured*  
*Plates (With McCurdy's Views)* fol London, n d
- Kirk (Dr ), *Views of the Defiles and Mountain Passes in Affghan-*  
*istan (With Jump's Views)* 4to ... London, n d
- Kittoe (Markham), *Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the*  
*Muhammadian Conquest downwards* 12 Parts. fol  
Calcutta, 1838
- Laing (David), *Plans, Elevations, and Sections of Buildings,*  
*Public and Private, including the New Custom House, Lon-*  
*don* fol ... .. London, 1818
- Madras, *Account of, and Views of Public Edifices of* (2 copies)  
4to .. .. .. n d
- Mayer (Luigi), *Views in Egypt, from Drawings in Possession of*  
*Sir Robt Ainslie* 48 *Coloured Plates* fol London, 1801
- McCurdy (Capt E A ), *Views of the Neilgherries, or Blue*  
*Mountains of Coimbatore, Southern India* (2 copies) fol  
London, n d
- Moore (Jas ), *Eighteen Views of Rangoon* *Coloured Plates*  
(2 copies) fol ... .. London, 1825
- Prinsep (James), *Benares Illustrated* (2 copies) fol.  
London, 1831
- Roberts (D ), *Views in the Holy Land, &c* fol London, 1845
- Salt's (Hen ), *Twenty four Views in India, Ceylon, Abyssinia,*  
*Egypt, &c* *Coloured Plates* Atlas fol London, 1809
- Savignac and Pearson, *Asiatic Museum Illustrated* 4to  
Calcutta, 1828
- Singapore and Macao (Six Views of), taken in 1840 (With Jump's  
*Views*) 4to ... .. London, 1840
- Smith (John Thos ), *Antiquities of Westminster, the Old Palace,*  
*St Stephen's Chapel, &c* ... .. London, 1807
- Smith (Capt R ), *Views of, and in, Prince of Wales' Island*  
*Coloured Plates* fol . .. London, 1821
- Solyn's (F Balt ), *Two Hundred and Fifty Coloured Etchings,*  
*Descriptive of the Manners, Customs, Character, Dress, and*

Religious Ceremonies of the Hindoos. THE ORIGINAL EDITION, with the Catalogue, in 8vo. 2 vols. fol.

Calcutta, 1779, &c.

Solvyn's (F. B.), Les Hindous, ou Description de leurs Mœurs, Coutumes, et Cérémonies. Coloured Plates. 4 vols. Paris, 1808

Swarbreck (S. D.), Sketches in Scotland. Plates. fol.

London, 1839

Taylor (Capt. P. M.), Sketches in the Deccan. Drawn on Stone by W. Taylor. fol. ... .. London, 1837

Wales (Jas.), Twelve Views of the Island of Bombay. Coloured Plates. Atlas fol. ... .. London, 1804

Walton (Jas. F.), Views in Affghaunistaan. fol. London, 1840

White (Lieut. G. F.), Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains. (2 copies) fol. ... .. London, 1836-7

Wilkie (Sir David), Sketches in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, 1840-1841. Drawn on Stone by Jos. Nash. fol. London, 1843

Williamson (Capt. T.), Wild Sports of the East. Coloured Plates. fol. ... .. London, 1807

Wilson (H. H.), Oriental Portfolio, illustrative of the Scenery and Architecture of India. Plates. fol. ... .. London, 1841

Wingate (Lieut. T.), The Storming of Ghuznee and Kelât. Drawn on Stone by Weld Taylor. Coloured Plates. fol. .

London, 1839

Wood (Wm.), Twenty-eight Panoramic Views of Calcutta. fol.

London, 1833

## CLASS II.

### LAW, GOVERNMENT, STATISTICS, &c.

---

#### STATUTE AND COMMON LAW.

- Acts of Parliament from the 22nd of Charles II to the 4th of George II, or from 1660 1717 15 vols fol .  
*London, 1671 1718*
- Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland from 1424 to 1707 (*Vols 2 to 11, all published*) 10 vols fol . *London, 1814-24*
- Statutes of the Realm from the Original Records, &c from Henry III. A.D 1235 to 13th of Queen Anne, 1713, with Indexes 11 vols fol ... .. *London, 1810-24*
- Statutes at Large, from Magna Charta to the 14th March, 1704, being the Fourth Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, 1704  
BLACK LETTER 3 vols fol ... .. *London, 1706*
- Blackstone (Sir Wm), Commentaries on the Laws of England, with Notes by E. Christian 4 vols 8vo *London, 1809*
- Cooper (C. P), Lettres sur la Cour de la Chancellerie d'Angleterre et sur quelques points de la Jurisprudence Anglaise, avec une Introduction par Royer-Collard 8vo *Paris, 1830*

---

#### LAWS, CHARTERS, REGULATIONS, &c OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY

- Acts (Three) of Parliament, relative to the East-India Company, passed in 1760, 1780, and 84 3 vols in 1 8vo  
*London, 1775, &c*
- Auber (Peter), Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company, with the Supplement (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo  
*London, 1826-8*
- By-Laws, Constitutions, Orders, and Rules for the Government of the East India Company 12mo ... .. *London, 1815*
- Charters granted to the East-India Company from 1601 to 1761 4to ... .. *London, n d*
- Charters granted to the East-India Company from 1601, with Treaties and Grants made with, or obtained from the Princes and Powers in India, from the Year 1756 to 1772 (3 copies) 4to . . . . *London, 1774*

Charters and Statutes relating to the East-India Company, with Appendix, from Elizabeth, 1600, to the 56th Geo. III., 1816.

4to. ... .. London, 1817

Charters, &c. of the East-India Company, from Wm. III., 1698, to the 31st of Geo. II., 1758. fol. ... London, n. d.

Charters, see Tracts.

Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue at the Presidency of Fort William, from 1788 to 1837, by Wm. Peters. 4to.

Calcutta, 1838

Circular Orders of the Court of Foujdaree Udalt, from 1805 to 1841. 8vo.... .. Madras, 1842

Circular Orders of the Court of Sudr Udalt, from 1805 to 1842. 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1842

Code of Regulations for the Internal Government of the Madras Territories, by A. D. Campbell. 8vo. ... Madras, 1840

General Orders issued at the Presidency of Fort St. George, from 1800 to June, 1840. 4to. ... Madras, 1840

Harrington (John Herb.), Analysis of Laws and Regulations for the Civil Government of the British Territories of Bengal. (2 copies) 3 vols. 4to. ... Calcutta, 1805-17

Harrington (John Herb.), Analysis of the Laws and Regulations enacted at Fort William in Bengal. vol. i. fol. London, 1821

Law relating to India and the East-India Company; with Notes. (3 copies, First, Second, and Fourth Editions) 4to.

London, 1840-42

Peters (Wm.), Digest of the Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue at the Presidency of Fort William, from 1788 to 1837; with continuation to 1838 inclusive. 2 vols. 4to.

Calcutta, 1838-9

Regulations passed by the Governor-General in Council of Bengal, from 1780 to 1814; with Index and Glossary. 4 vols. fol.

London, 1828-34

Regulations passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay, from 1813 to 1834. 2 vols. fol.

London, 1815, &c.

Regulations for Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, from 1793 to 1816. 7 vols. fol. ... 1793, &c.

Regulations of the Bengal Government respecting Zemindary and La-Kharaj Property; with Index, Glossary, and Explanatory Introduction, by R. Clarke. fol. ... London, 1840

Regulations passed by the Government of Bombay, from 1799 to 1816; with the Police Regulations. fol. London, 1822

Regulations for the Internal Government of the Madras Territories,

- |  |                |                                     |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| comprising the Code revised by A. D. Campbell                  | (2 copies)     |                                     |
| 8vo  | ...            | <i>Madras, 1843</i>                 |
| Regulation (Draft of a), for improving the Custom Laws of Port |                |                                     |
| William  | 8vo            | <i>Calcutta, 1827</i>               |
| Regulations passed by the Government of Port St George, from   |                |                                     |
| 1802 to 1817   | 2 vols fol     | <i>Port St George, 1803, &amp;c</i> |
| Regulations for Weavers in the Company's Employ                | 4to            |                                     |
|  |                | <i>Calcutta, 1787</i>               |
| Statutes (The), Bye-Laws, &c. of the East-India Company, from  |                |                                     |
| Henry VIII to Geo III  | (2 copies) fol | <i>London, 1786</i>                 |
| Statutes relating to the East-India Company, from Henry VIII   |                |                                     |
| to the 49th of Geo III   | 4to            | <i>London, 1810</i>                 |
| Statutes and Regulations for the Government of the East-India  |                |                                     |
| College  | 4to            | <i>London, 1816</i>                 |
| Statutes and Regulations for the Government of the East-India  |                |                                     |
| College  | 4to            | <i>London, 1838</i>                 |

ORIENTAL LAW.

- Adawlut System (The History of the Judicial), with an Inquiry into the supposed Existence of the Trial by Jury in India and proposed Alterations in the Judicial System of Port St George 8vo ... .. London, 1822
- Baillie (J), Digest of Muhammedan Law, according to the Tenets of the Twelve Imams vol 1 4to Calcutta, 1805
- Campbell (A. D.), Notes on the Penal Code proposed for India 8vo ... .. Madras, 1840
- Colebrooke (Jas Edw), A Digest of the Regulations and Laws for the Civil Government of the Territories under the Presidency of Bengal 3 vols fol ... .. Calcutta, 1807
- Colebrooke (H T), A Digest of Hindu Law on Contracts and Successions, with a Commentary by Jagannatha Tercapanchanana, translated from the Sanskrit (2 copies) 3 vols 8vo London, 1801
- Colebrooke (H T.), Treatise on Obligations and Contracts Part I. 8vo ... .. London, 1818
- Colebrooke (H T), Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance 4to ... .. Calcutta, 1810
- Digest of Mohummudan Law, according to the Sect of the Twelve Imams, translated by Capt J Baillie (imperfect) fol Calcutta, 1805



- Duperron (Anquetil), *Législation Orientale*. 4to. *Amst.* 1778
- Gentoo Laws, or Ordination of the Pundits, translated from the Persian by N. Brassey Halked. (2 copies) 4to. *London*, 1776 .
- Haggard (John), Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Admiralty. vol. i. 8vo. ... *London*, 1825
- Hedaya (The), or Guide; a Commentary on the Mussulman Laws; translated by Chas. Hamilton. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1791
- Hindu Law (A Digest of) on Contracts, &c. See Colebrooke.
- Hough (Major Wm.), Case Book of European and Native General Courts-Martial from 1801 to 1821. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1821
- Hough (Major Wm.), Military Law Authorities. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1839
- Hough (Major Wm.), Practice of Courts-Martial; also, The Legal Exposition and Military Explanation of the Mutiny Act and Articles of War. (3 copies) 8vo. ... *London*, 1825-34
- Hough (Major Wm.), Simplification of the Mutiny Acts and Articles of War; proposed Military Police, &c. (2 copies) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Macnaghten (Sir F. W.), Considerations on the Hindoo Law, as it is current in Bengal. 4to. ... *Serampore*, 1824
- Macnaghten (W. H.), Principles and Precedents of Mohammedan Law. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1825
- Macnaghten (W. H.), Principles and Precedents of Hindu Laws, relative to the Doctrine of Inheritance, Contracts, and Miscellaneous Subjects. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1829
- Macnaghten (W. H.), Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. 4 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1827
- Macnaghten (W. H.), Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Nizamut Adawlut. 3 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1827
- Madras, Orders on the Equity Side of the Supreme Court. (2 copies) 4to. ... *Madras*, 1843
- Marshman (J. C.), Guide to the Civil Law of the Presidency of Fort William. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Serampore*, 1842
- Orianne (G.), *Traité Original des Successions d'après le Droit Hindou*. 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1844
- Reports of Select Criminal Cases adjudged by the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, 1805 to 1818. 2 vols. fol.
- Strange (Sir Thos.), Elements of Hindu Law; referable to British Judicature in India. (3 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1825-30

- Strange (T A), Notes of Cases in Courts of Judicature at Madras, from 1798 to 1816, with Copies of the Statutes, Charter, and of the Rules of the Supreme Court 3 vols. 8vo ... .. Madras, 1816
- Ta-Tsing Leu Lee, the Fundamental Laws, and a Selection from the Supplementary Statutes of the Penal Code of China, translated by Sir Geo. Staunton 4to ... .. London, 1810
- 

GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, POLITICAL ECONOMY,  
STATISTICS, AND FINANCE.

- Anderson (John), Political and Commercial Considerations relative to the Malayan Peninsula, and the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca 4to *Prince of Wales Island*, 1824
- Anglo-Eastern Empire in 1832, its Political, Commercial, and Financial Condition 8vo ... .. London, 1832
- Annand (Alex), Outline of the Existing System for the Government of India, from 1773 to 1826 4to London, 1832
- Baldwin (Geo), Political Recollections relative to Egypt, with a Narrative of the British Campaign in 1801. 8vo London, 1802
- Bannister (S), Humane Policy, or, Justice to the Aborigines of New Settlements with Suggestions how to civilise the Natives 8vo ... .. London, 1830
- Briggs (John), The present Land Tax of India considered as a Measure of Finance (2 copies) 8vo London, 1830
- D'Oyly and Parker, Observations upon the Transit and Town Duty System of the Bengal Presidency 8vo Calcutta, 1835
- Galloway (Lieut-Col), Observations on the Law and Constitution and present Government of India (2 copies) 8vo London, 1832
- Francklin (Wm), Tracts, Political, Geographical, and Commercial, on the Dominion of Ava, and the North-Western Parts of Hindostaun 8vo ... .. London, 1811
- Grenville (Lord), British India analyzed The Provincial and Revenue Establishments of Tippoo Sultan, and of Mahomedan and British Conquerors in Hindoostan, stated and considered 3 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1795
- Hammer (Jos Von), Landerverwaltung unter dem Chahfate 8vo Berlin, 1835
- India Historical Views of Plans for the Government of, and Re

- gulation of the Trade, with *Outlines of a Plan of Foreign Government and of Domestic Administration.* 4to. *London*, 1793
- Jordao (J. L.), *Dos Governos Legitimos.* 8vo. *Londres*, 1831
- Lauderdale (Earl of), *Inquiry into the Merits of the System of Government of India.* 8vo. ... *Edinb.* 1809
- Malcolm (Sir John), *The Government of India.* 8vo. *London*, 1833
- Malthus (T. R.), *Principles of Political Economy considered with a View to their practical Application.* (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1820
- Martin (R. Montg.), *Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Africa, and Europe.* 8vo. ... *London*, 1839
- Martin (Montg.), *Taxation of the British Empire.* (2 copies) 12mo. ... *London*, 1833
- McCulloch (J. R.), *Statistical Account of the British Empire.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1839
- Mill (Jas.), *Elements of Political Economy.* (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1821
- Montgaillard (M. de), *Seconde Guerre de Pologne, ou Considérations sur la Paix publique du Continent et sur l'Indépendance Maritime de l'Europe.* 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1812
- Neild (Jas.), *State of the Prisons in England, Scotland, and Wales.* 4to. ... *London*, 1812
- Norton (Geo.), *Rudimentals; a Series of Discourses on the Principles of Government, and on Jurisprudence, addressed to the Natives of India.* 8vo. ... *Madras*, 1841
- Patton (Robt.), *The Principles of Asiatic Monarchies contrasted with those of the Monarchies of Europe.* 8vo. *London*, 1801
- Paupers.—*Report on the training of Pauper Children.* 8vo. *London*, 1841
- Raffles (Sir Thos. S.), *Substance of a Minute on the Introduction of an improved System of Management and the Establishment of a Land Rental on the Island of Java.* 4to. *London*, 1814
- Rickards (R.), *India; or Facts regarding the Natives, and Suggestions for reforming the System of Government.* 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1830
- Rouse (C. W. B.), *Dissertation on the Landed Property of Bengal.* 8vo. ... *London*, 1791
- Royle (J. F.), *On the Productive Resources of India.* 8vo. *London*, 1840

- Russia, Progress and present Position of, in the East 8vo  
London, 1838
- Sykes (Col), On the Increase of Wealth and Expenditure in the  
various Classes of Society in the United Kingdom 4to  
London, 1837
- Sykes (Lieut-Col), Special Reports on the Statistics of the Four  
Collectorates of Dikhun 8vo ... London, 1838
- Sykes (Lieut-Col W. H), Land Tenures of the Dekkan  
(2 copies) 8vo ... London, 1836
- Tables of the Revenue, Population, Commerce, &c of the United  
Kingdom and its Dependencies. Parts V, VI, and VII, for  
the Years 1835, 6, and 7 3 vols fol ... London, 1836-9
- Tables of the Revenue, Population, Commerce, &c of the United  
Kingdom Part VIII for 1838 fol London, 1840
- Tables of the Revenue, Population, Commerce, &c of the United  
Kingdom Part XI for 1841 fol ... London, 1843
- Tucker (Hen St Geo), Review of the Financial Situation of the  
East-India Company in 1824 (2 copies) 8vo London, 1825
- Tuckett (Harvey), The Indian Revenue System as it is (2 copies)  
8vo .. .. London, 1840
- Tytler (Alex Fraser), Considerations on the Political State of  
India (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo ... London, 1815
- Wilks (M), Report on the Interior Administration, Resources,  
and Expenditure of the Government of Mysore fol  
Fort William, 1805
- Wissett (Robt), Compendium of East-Indian Affairs, Political  
and Commercial 2 vols 12mo ... London, 1802
- Young (Major G), Inquiry and Further Inquiry into the Expe-  
diency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the  
Government of India, and of effecting an essential Change in  
its Landed Tenures and in the Character of its Inhabitants  
2 vols 8vo .. .. London, 1822

---

MONEY, TRADE, AND COMMERCE

- Anderson (A), Historical and Chronological Deduction of the  
Origin of Commerce from the earliest Accounts to the present  
Time. 4 vols 4to ... London, 1787 9
- Anderson (A), Commercial History of the British Empire 2 vols  
fol ... London, 1764
- Macpherson (David), Annals of Commerce, Manufactures, Fisheries,

- and Navigation; with Notices of the Arts and Sciences connected with them, from the Earliest Accounts to 1801. 4 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1805
- Macpherson (D.), The History of the European Commerce with India. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1812
- Milburn (Wm.), Oriental Commerce; containing a Geographical Description of the East Indies, China, and Japan, including their Produce, Manufactures, Trade, &c. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1813
- McCulloch (J. R.), Dictionary, Practical, Theoretical, and Historical, of Commerce and Commercial Navigation. 8vo. London, 1832
- Montefiore (Joshua), Commercial Dictionary. 4to. London, 1803
- 

## MONEY.

- Brooks (Thos.), Account of the different Coins of India; with the Indian Weights and Measures. 4to. ... London, 1763
- Corhauz (Francis), On the Doctrine of Compound Interest. 4to. London, 1825
- Eckfeldt (J. R.) and W. E. Dubois, A Manual of Gold and Silver Coins of all Nations, struck within the past Century. 4to. Philadelphia, 1842
- Kelly (Patrick), The Universal Cambist and Commercial Instructor; being a Treatise on the Exchanges, Coins, Weights, and Measures of all Trading Nations and their Colonies. (3 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1811 and 31
- Klaproth (J.), Origin of Paper Money. 8vo. London, 1823
- Liverpool (Chas., Earl of), Treatise on the Coins of the Realm. 4to. ... .. Oxford, 1805
- Muller (John), Indian Tables for the Conversion of the Indian Maund into the several Weights and Exchanges in use in the Bengal Presidency; with a Table of Exchange between London and British India. (2 copies) 8vo. Calcutta, 1836
- Newman (S.), A Collection of Mercantile Tables, adapted to the use of Public Offices, Bankers, Merchants, &c. 8vo. London, 1804
- Steuart (Sir Jas.), On the Principles of Money applied to the State of the Coin of Bengal. (4 copies) 4to. London, 1772
- Teschemacher (J. R.), Tables for the Arbitration of Exchanges, both Simple and Compound. 4to. ... London, 1802

- Thornton (Thos.), *East India Calculator; or Tables for assisting the Computation of Batta, Interest, Commission, Rent, &c. in Indian Money.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1823
- Wheatley (John), *Essay on the Theory of Money and Principles of Commerce.* vol. i. (*all published*) 4to. London, 1807
- Prinsep (Jas.), *Useful Tables on Indian Metrology and Chronology.* 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1834

## TRADE AND COMMERCE.

- Bell (John), *Comparative View of the external Commerce of Bengal from 1834-5 to 1838-9; with Tables illustrative of the Extent of Trade carried on with each Country and State.* 8vo.  
Calcutta, 1836
- Bertolacci (Anth.), *View of the Agricultural, Commercial, and Financial Interests of Ceylon.* (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1817
- Bristed (John), *America and her Resources; or, a View of the Agricultural, Commercial, Manufacturing, Political, Moral, and Religious Capacity and Character of the American People.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1818
- Brooks (Thos.), *On East Indian Weights and Measures.* 4to.  
London, 1752
- Campagne (H. D.), *Java; Een Kort overzicht van deszelfs Waardij en Handel, met Betrekking tot Nederland.* 8vo.  
Hague, 1815
- Colebrooke (H. T.), *On Import of Colonial Corn.* (2 copies) 8vo.  
London, 1818
- Colebrooke (H. T.), *Remarks on the Husbandry and internal Commerce of Bengal.* (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1804 and 6
- Crawford, *A View of the present State and future Prospects of the Free Trade and Colonization of India.* 8vo. London, 1829
- Grant (Robt.), *The Expediency maintained of continuing the System by which the Trade and Government of India are now regulated.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1813
- Henchman (Thos.), *Observations on Reports of East-India Directors, respecting the Trade between India and Europe.* 4to. and 8vo. ... .. London, 1801 and 2
- Hull (Wm.), *The History of the Glove Trade.* 12mo.  
London, 1834
- India.—*Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1812

- Jervis (T. B.), Report on the Weights and Measures of the Konkun Province and the Territories subject to the Government of Bombay. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1829
- Lockyer (Chas.), Account of the Trade in India, &c., with an Account of the Dutch East-India Company. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1711
- Montgomery (Jas.), The Cotton Manufacture of the United States of America, contrasted and compared with that of Great Britain. 8vo. ... .. *Glasgow*, 1840
- Prinsep (G. A.), Remarks on the external Commerce and Exchanges of Bengal. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1823
- Stevens (Robt.), Guide to the East-India Trade. (2 copies) fol. and 4to. ... .. *London*, 1766 and 75
- Tables shewing the Trade of the United Kingdom with different Foreign Countries and British Possessions, from 1831 to 1840. fol. ... .. *London*, 1842
- Thelwall (A. S.), The Iniquities of the Opium Trade with China. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1839
- Thompson (Jos.), Considerations respecting the Trade with China. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1835
- Thornton (Thos.), A Compendium of Laws for regulating the Trade with the East Indies. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1814
- Trade.—The Rights of the East-India Company to the Perpetuity of their Trade, Possessions, and Revenues in India. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1776
- Trade with India, and the Policy of continuing the Company's Monopoly—Considerations on. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1807
- Waddington (S. F.), The Oriental Exposition, presenting to the United Kingdom an open Trade to India and China. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1811
- Wilkinson (E.), Commercial Annual; a Tabular Statement of the external Commerce of Bengal during 1838-9 and 1839-40. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1840
- Wilson (H. H.), Review of the external Commerce of Bengal from 1813 to 1828. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1830

## CLASS III.—SCIENCE.

---

### PHILOSOPHY

- Enfield (Wm), History of Philosophy from the earliest Times to the beginning of the present Century 2 vols 8vo  
London, 1819
- Field (Geo), Outlines of Analogical Philosophy, being a primary View of the Principles, Relations, and Purposes of Nature, Science, and Art 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1839
- Hutton (Chas), Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary (2 copies) 2 vols 4to .. .. London, 1815
- 

### PHYSICS AND METEOROLOGY

- Annuaire Magnétique et Météorologique du Corps des Ingénieurs des Mines de Russie, ou Recueil d'Observations faites dans l'Etendue de l'Empire de Russie Année 1837, 8, 9, et 41, par A T Kupffler 5 vols 4to St Petersburg, 1839, &c
- Burt (T Seymour), Miscellaneous Papers on Scientific Subjects, written chiefly in India. 8vo .. .. London, 1837
- Forrest (Capt Thos.), A Treatise on the Monsoons in East India 12mo ... .. London, 1783
- Goldingham (Jo) and T G Taylor, Meteorological Register kept at Madras for 1822-43 fol ... Madras, 1844
- Harris (Wm Snow), On the Nature of Thunder Storms, and on the Means of protecting Buildings and Shipping against the Effects of Lightning 8vo London, 1843
- Harris (W S), The Meteorology of Thunder Storms 8vo London, 1844
- Horsburgh (Jas), Atmospherical Register or Weather Table fol London, 1816
- Magnetical and Meteorological Observations made at Greenwich, 1840, 41, and 42, by G B Airy 2 vols 4to London, 1843
- Matthews (H), Observations on Sound, shewing the Causes of its



Indistinctness in Churches, &c. with a System for their Construction; and critical Remarks on Architecture. 8vo.

London, 1826

Piddington (Hen.), The Horn-Book of Storms for the Indian and China Seas. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1844

Sabine (Lieut.-Col. E.), Observations on Days of unusual Magnetic Disturbances, made at the British Colonial Magnetic Observatories, 1840-41. 4to. ... .. London, 1843

Sykes (Col.), On Atmospheric Tides and Meteorology of Dukhun. 4to. ... .. London, 1835

## ASTRONOMY AND MATHEMATICS.

Arago (M.), Lectures on Astronomy, translated by Lieut. J. W. Tombs. 12mo. ... .. Madras, 1839

Astronomical and Meteorological Observations taken at the Madras Observatory, from 1820 to 1840. IN MANUSCRIPT. 5 vols. fol.

Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich from 1837 to 40, by G. B. Airy. 5 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1838, &c.

Astronomical Tracts.—Cape of Good Hope, viz. Bessel's Refraction Tables—Zenith and Distances—1836-1837. Transits and Apparent Right Ascensions, 1834. In 1 vol. 4to. 1834-7

Barker (Sir Robt.), Account of the Bramins' Observatory at Benares. 4to. ... .. London, 1777

Bentley (John), Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1825

Bode (Jo. E.), Uranographia, sive Astrorum Descriptio, et Description et Connoissance générale des Constellations. 2 vols. atlas fol. ... .. Berlin, 1801

Buck (John), On the higher Orders of Equations; with Solutions of Equations to the tenth Degree inclusive. 8vo.

London, 1823

Encke (J. F.), Astronomische Beobachtungen auf der Königl. Sternwarte zu Berlin. fol. ... .. Berlin, 1840

Flamsteed (John), His Catalogue of British Stars, with an Account of Himself, and a Supplement by Fr. Baily. 4to.

London, 1835

Goldingham (John), Astronomical Observations made at the Hon. the East-India Company's Observatory at Madras. 3 vols. fol.

Madras, 1824-7

- Groombridge (Steph ), Catalogue of Circumpolar Stars, reduced to Jan 1810 Edited by G B Airy 4to London, 1838
- Henderson (Thos ), Astronomical Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh, 1835-9 5 vols 4to.  
*Edinb* 1836, &c
- Hodgson (Capt J A ) and Lieut Herbert, Astronomical Observations in Hindustan, and a Journal of the Survey of the Sources of the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, and an Account of the Positions and Heights of the principal Peaks of the Himalaya Mountains. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, n d
- Jamieson (Alex ), A Celestial Atlas in a Series of 30 Maps, and a Catalogue of the Stars fol ... .. *London*, 1822
- Johnson (Mr J ), Astronomical Observations made at the Radcliffe Observatory, Oxford, in 1840-41 2 vols 8vo *Oxford*, 1842-43
- Madras Astronomical Observations. See Astronomical, Goldingham and Taylor
- Margette, Horary Tables shewing the Diurnal Motion of the Sun, Moon, and Stars fol ... .. *London*, n d
- Richardson (Wm ), Catalogue of 7,385 Stars, chiefly in the Southern Hemisphere, from Observations made from 1822 to 1826 4to ... .. *London*, 1835
- Taylor (Thos G ), General Catalogue of the Fixed Stars from Observations made at Madras from 1830 to 43 4to  
*Madras*, 1844
- Taylor (Thos. G ), Result of Astronomical Observations made at Madras from 1831 to 1837 4 vols in 2 4to  
*Madras*, 1832-38

- Bridge (B ), Six Lectures on the Elements of Plane Trigonometry, and Eight Lectures on the Three Conic Sections 2 vols in 1 8vo ... .. *Brorbourne*, 1810-11
- Fielding (T H ), Synopsis of Practical Perspective, Lineal and Aerial (2 copies) 8vo ... .. *London*, 1829
- Jones (Griff.), System of Practical Arithmetic, adapted to British India 4to ... .. *Calcutta*, 1805
- Macdonald (John), Treatise on the Harmonic System 4to  
*London*, 1822
- Shortrede (Robt ), Logarithmic Tables to seven places of Decimals. 8vo ... .. *Edinb* 1844

## NATURAL HISTORY.

- Acosta (Gios.), *Historia Naturale e Morale della Indie*, tradotta nella Italiana da G. P. Galucci Salodiano. 4to. *Vent.* 1596
- Pisonis (Gul.), *de Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medica.* fol. *Amst.* 1658
- Russell (Alcx.), *Natural History of Aleppo*, containing a Description of the City, and the principal Natural Productions in its Neighbourhood; with an Account of the Climate, Inhabitants, and Diseases; particularly of the Plague. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1794

## GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, AND VOLCANOS.

- Conybeare (W. D.) and W. Phillips, *Outlines of the Geology of England and Wales.* 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1822
- Daubeny (Chas.), *A Description of active and extinct Volcanos.* 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1826
- Hamilton (Sir Wm.), *Campi Phlegæi. Observations on the Volcanos of the Two Sicilies. Two Parts and the Supplement*, in 1 vol. fol. ... .. *Naples*, 1776-9
- Hopkins (Evan), *On the Connexion of Geology with Terrestrial Magnetism.* 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1844
- Jameson (Robt.), *System of Mineralogy.* 4 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1804
- Jameson (Robt.), *System of Mineralogy.* 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1816
- Kidd (J.), *Geological Essay on the imperfect Evidence in support of the Theory of the Earth.* 8vo. ... .. *Oxford*, 1815
- Lyell (Chas.), *Principles of Geology*, being an Attempt to explain the former Changes on the Earth's Surface. 3 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1830-33
- McClelland (John), *On the Geology and other Branches of Natural Science in the Province of Kemaon.* 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Macculloch (John), *Descriptions of the Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland. (2 copies)* 4 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1824
- Macculloch (Jo.), *A Geological Classification of Rocks, &c. comprising the Elements of Practical Geology. (2 copies)* 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1821
- Macculloch (Jo.), *A System of Geology*, with a Theory of the Earth. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1831
- Seale (Robt. F.), *The Geognosy of the Island of St. Helena*,

- illustrated in a Series of Views, &c, with explanatory Remarks  
and Observations fol ... .. London, 1834
- Sykes (Col), On the Geology of a Portion of Dukhun 4to  
London, 1836
- Weston (Stephen), Werneria, or Short Characters of Earths,  
with Notes 12mo ... .. London, 1805

## BOTANY.

- Annals of Botany, edited by C. König and J. Sims. vol i (all  
published) 8vo ... .. London, 1805
- Assam Sketch of its History, Soil, and Productions, with the  
Discovery of the Tea Plant, and of the Countries adjoining  
Assam 8vo ... .. London, 1839
- Blanco (Fr. Manuel), Flora de Filipinas, segun el Systema Sexual  
de Linneo 4to ... .. Manila, 1837
- Blume (Car L) et J. B Fischer, Flora Javæ nec non Insularum  
adjacentium 3 vols fol ... .. Bruxellis, 1828
- Blume (Car L), Rumphia, sive Commentationes Botanicae im-  
primis de Plantis Indiæ Orientalis. 2 vols fol  
Bruxellis, 1836
- Bonafous (M), Traité du Mais, ou Histoire Naturelle et Agricole  
de cette Cereale 8vo ... .. Paris, 1833
- Bruce (C A), Account of the Manufacture of the Black Tea at  
Assam 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1838
- Buée (W Urban), On the Cultivation of the Clove Tree, in the  
Island of Dominica, with a Description of the Clove Tree,  
A MANUSCRIPT In 1 vol 4to ... .. London, 1797
- Burmanni (Johan), Thesaurus Zeylanicus, exhibens Plantas in  
Insula Zeylana nascentes 4to ... .. Amst 1737
- Candolle (Alph de), Memoire sur la Famille des Anonacées, et  
en particulier sur les Especes du Pays des Birmanis 4to  
Genève, 1832
- Coakley (Jean), Histoire Naturelle du The 12mo Paris, 1773
- Dilleni (John), Hortus Elthamensis 2 vols fol London, 1732
- Don (David), Prodromus Floræ Nepalensis 12mo London, 1825
- Duppa (R), Illustrations of the Lotus of the Ancients and Tamara  
of India. 4to ... .. London, 1816
- Fragoso (Juan), Discursos de la Cosas Aromaticas, Arboles, y  
Frutales, &c que se traen de la India Oriental, y sirven al  
uso de Medicina 12mo . ... .. Madrid, 1572

- Gerarde (John), *The Herbal; or, General History of Plants*, enlarged by Thos. Johnson. fol. ... .. London, 1633  
 Grew (Nehemiah), *The Anatomy of Plants*. fol. London, 1682  
 Hill (John), *The British Herbal; a History of Plants and Trees, natives of Britain*. fol. ... .. London, 1756  
 Horsfield (Thos.), Bennett et Brown, *Plantæ Javanicæ rariores, descriptæ Iconibusque illustratæ*. 3 Parts complete. fol.

London, 1838-44

- Horsfield (Thos.), *Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java*. 8vo. ... .. London, 1841  
 Hooker (Wm. J.), *Botanical Miscellany; or, Figures and Descriptions of such Plants as recommend themselves by their Novelty, Rarity, History, or Uses*. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1830  
 Hortus Indicus Malabaricus, de Varii Generis Arboribus et Fructibus Siliquosis Latinis, Malabris, Arabicis, Brachmanum Nominibusque expressis curis Van Rhede, Ameloveen et Commelini. 12 vols. in 6. fol. ... .. Amst. 1686  
 Irrigation—*Papers Selected from the Records of the Government of Bombay, relating to Artificial Irrigation*. 8vo.

Bombay, 1838

- Lambert (A. B.), *Description of the Genus Cinchona*. 4to. London, 1797  
 Moon (Alex.), *Catalogue of the Indigenous and Exotic Plants growing in Ceylon, in English and Singhalese*. 4to.

Colombo, 1824

- McClelland (Jo.), *Report on the Physical Condition of the Assam Tea Plant*. 8vo. ... .. 1837  
 Piddington (H.), *Plants of India; an English Index to*. 8vo.

Calcutta, 1832

- Redoute (P. J.), *Les Liliacées*. 8 vols. fol. ... .. Paris, 1802-16  
 Roxburgh (Wm.), *Plants of the Coast of Coromandel*. fol. 3 vols. ... .. London, 1795-1819  
 Roxburgh (Wm.), *Flora Indica; or, Descriptions of Indian Plants; with Descriptions of Plants more recently discovered by N. Wallich, edited by Dr. Carey*. 2 vols. 8vo.

Serampore, 1820

- Roxburgh (Wm.), *Flora Indica; or, Description of Indian Plants*. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. Serampore, 1832  
 Roxburgh (Wm.), *Hortus Bengalensis; or, a Catalogue of the Plants growing in the East-India Company's Botanic Garden at Calcutta, by Wm. Carey*. (2 copies) 8vo.

Serampore, 1814

- Royle (J. F.), *Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of*

- the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the  
Flora of Cashmere (2 copies) 2 vols fol London, 1839
- Rumphii (Geo E), Herbarium Amboinesc, cura Jo Burmanni  
6 vols fol Amstel 1750
- Sinclair (Sir John), The Code of Agriculture, including Observa-  
tions on Gardens, Orchards, Woods, and Plantations. 8vo  
London, 1817
- Spry (Hen H), Suggestions for extending the Cultivation and  
Introduction of Useful and Ornamental Plants with a view  
to the improvement of the Agricultural and Commercial Re-  
sources of India (2 copies) 8vo Calcutta, 1841
- Tea—Two Tracts on, by C A Bruce and Jo M'Clelland, in 1 vol  
8vo Calcutta, 1838
- Thunberg (C P), Flora Japonica 8vo Ipsicæ, 1784
- Wallich (Nathaniel), Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores, or, Descriptions  
and Figures of a Select Number of unpublished East Indian  
Plants 3 vols fol London, 1830-32
- Wallich (Nath), Tentamen Floræ Nepalensis illustratæ fol  
Calcutta, 1824
- Ward (N B), On the Growth of Plants in closely glazed Cases.  
8vo London, 1842
- Wight (Robt), Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis 2 vols. 4to  
Madras, 1840
- Wight (Robt), Illustrations of Indian Botany vol 1 4to  
Madras, 1840
- Wight (Robt) and Arnolt, Prodrromus Floræ Peninsulæ Indiæ  
Orientalis vol 1 8vo London, 1834
- Wissett (Robt), On the Cultivation and Preparation of Hemp,  
and on an Article produced in India, called Sunn 4to  
London, 1804

## ZOOLOGY

- Cuvier (Baron), Le Regne Animal distribue d'apres son Orga-  
nisation 5 vols 8vo Paris, 1829
- Prichard (J Cowles) Researches into the Physical History of  
Mankind 3 vols 8vo London 1836
- Cantor (Dr), Sketches illustrative of the descriptive Catalogue of  
Animals collected at Chnsan for the Court of Directors  
(Copied from the Original Drawings) fol 1842
- Corse (John), Observations on the different Species of Asiatic  
Elephants, and the Mode of Dentition 4to London, 1799

Gray (J. E.), *Illustrations of Indian Zoology*, chiefly from the Collection of Major-Gen. Hardwicke. 2 vols. fol.

*London*, 1830

Horsfield (Thos.), *Zoological Researches in Java and the neighbouring Islands*. (2 copies) 4to. ... *London*, 1824

Richardson (John), *Fauna Boreali-Americana: or the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America*. 2 vols. 4to.

*London*, 1829-31

Ruppell (Eduard), *Atlas zu der Reise im Norderlichen Afrika-Zoologie*. 3 vols. fol. ... *Frankfort*, 1826

### ORNITHOLOGY.

Gould (John), *A Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains*. fol. ... *London*, 1832

Latham (John), *Synopsis of Birds, with the Supplement*. 7 vols. 4to. ... *London*, 1781-7

Latham (Jo.), *General History of Birds, with Index*. 11 vols. 4to. ... *Winchester*, 1821-28

Sykes (Lieut.-Col. W. H.), *On the Quails and Hemipodii of India*. 4to. ... *London*, 1836

### ENTOMOLOGY.

Boisduval (Dr.), *Species général des Lépidopterers*. vol. i. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836

Cramer (Pierre), *Papillons Exotiques des trois Parties du Monde: l'Asie, l'Afrique, et l'Amérique*. 5 vols. 4to.

*Amst.* 1779-91

Horsfield (Thos.), *Descriptive Catalogue of the Lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the East-India Company*. Parts I. II. 4to. ... *London*, 1828-9

Macleay (W. S.) and T. Horsfield, *Annulosa Javanica*. Part I. 4to. ... *London*, 1825

Russell (Patrick), *Indian Serpents collected on the Coast of Coromandel*. fol. ... *London*, 1796

Westwood (J. O.), *Arcana Entomologica; or Illustrations of new, rare, and interesting Insects*. 3 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1841-44

# ICHTHYOLOGY AND CONCHOLOGY.

- Bennett (Jo. W.), Selection from the most remarkable and interesting Fishes found on the Coast of Ceylon. 4to. *London*, 1830
- Hamilton (Fr. Buchanan), Account of the Fishes of the Ganges and its Branches, with Volume of Plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Edinb.* 1822
- Russell (Patrick), Descriptions and Figures of Two Hundred Fishes; collected at Vizagapatam on the Coast of Coromandel. fol. ... .. *London*, 1803
- Sykes (Lieut.-Col. W. H.), On the Fishes of the Dukhun, and on the Fossils collected at Cutch. 4to. ... .. 1834 8
- 

- Darwin (Chas.), The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1842
- Griffiths (J.), Description of a rare Species of Worm Shells discovered at an Island near Sumatra. 4to. *London*, 1816
- Owen (Rich.), Memoir of the Pearly Nautilus, with Illustrations of its external Form and internal Structure. 4to. *London*, 1832
- 

# ANATOMY, SURGERY, MEDICINE.

- Catalogue, descriptive and illustrated, of the Physiological Series of comparative Anatomy contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. 5 vols. in 6. 4to. *London*, 1833-40
- Catalogue of the Hunterian Collection in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. 5 vols. 4to. *London*, 1830-31
- Catalogue (Descriptive) of the Preparations in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland. 2 vols. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1840
- Mortimer (Wm.), Manual of Anatomy. 12mo. *Madras*, 1842
- Savage (Hen.), The Anatomist. 18mo. ... *Madras*, 1842
- 

- Acosto (Christ.), De las Drogas, y Medicinas de las Indias Orientales. 4to. ... .. *Burgos*, 1578
- Ainslie (Whitelaw), Materia Medica of Hindostan, and Artisans and Agriculturists' Nomenclature. 4to. *Madras*, 1813
- Ainslie (W.), Materia Indica, or some Account of the Articles



- used by the Hindoos, &c. in their Medicine, Arts, and Agriculture. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1826
- Alpini (Prosperi) *Historiæ Ægypti Naturalis,—Medicina Ægyptiorum,—et J. Bontii—Medicina Indorum.* 3 vols. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1735-45
- Annesley (Jas.), *Researches into the Causes, Nature, and Treatment of the more prevalent Diseases of India, and of warm Climates generally, illustrated with Cases, post mortem Examinations, &c.* 2 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1828
- Annesley (Jas.), *Sketches of the most prevalent Diseases of India; comprising a Treatise of the Epidemic Cholera of the East; Reports of the Diseases in the Madras Army, and Observations on the Effects of Calomel on the Diseases most prevalent in India.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1825
- Band (D. Geo.), *Dissertatio Medica Inauguralis, pauca de Cholera Spasmodica complectens.* (2 copies) 8vo. *Edinb.* 1820
- Band (D. Geo.), *Tentamen Medicum Inaugurale, quædam de Cholera Indiæ Epidemica complectens.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1825
- Ballingall (Geo.), *Practical Observations on Fever, Dysentery, and Liver Complaints, as they occur amongst the European Troops in India.* 8vo.... .. *Edinb.* 1818
- Bankier (Jas.), *Essays on the Origin, Progress, and Treatment of Dysentery and Erysipelas.* (2 copies) 8vo. *Madras,* 1835
- Bell (Geo. Hamilton), *On the Diseases of the Liver, and on Bilious Complaints.* 8vo. ... .. *Edinb.* 1833
- Bontius (Jas.), *Account of the Diseases, Natural History, and Medicines of the East Indies.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1769
- Brett (F. H.), *A Practical Essay on some of the principal Surgical Diseases of India.* 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta,* 1840
- Cholera.—*Reports on the Epidemic Cholera which has raged throughout Hindostan and the Peninsula of India since Aug. 1817.* 8vo. ... .. *Bombay,* 1819
- Cholera.—*Report on the Epidemic Cholera in the Presidency of Fort St. George, by Wm. Scott.* (2 copies) fol. *Madras,* 1824
- Christie (Alex. T.), *Observations on the Nature and Treatment of —Cholera; and on the Pathology of Mucous Membranes.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- Code of Medical Regulations for the Presidency of Fort St. George. 8vo. ... .. *Madras,* 1833
- Corbyn (Fred.), *On the Epidemic Cholera; with the Reports of the Medical Officers to the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Medical Boards.* 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta,* 1832

- Faithorn (John), On Liver Complaints and Bilious Disorders 8vo  
*London*, 1815
- Horsfield (Thos), Experimental Dissertation on the Rhus Vernix,  
Rhus Radicans, and Rhus Glabrum 8vo  
*Philadelphia*, 1798
- Hunter (Wm), On the Diseases incident to Indian Seamen or  
Lascars on Long Voyages fol ... *Calcutta*, 1804
- Hutchinson (Jas), Code of Regulations for the Medical Depart-  
ment of the Bengal Establishment. 8vo *Calcutta*, 1838
- Hutchinson (Jas), Observations on the most important Points and  
Treatment of Cholera Morbus 8vo .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Hutchinson (Jas), Report on the Medical Management of the  
Native Jails in India 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Jameson (Jas), Report on the Epidemic Cholera Morbus as it  
visited the Territories of Bengal in 1817-1819 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1820
- Irvine (Robt H), Account of the General and Medical Topogra-  
phy of Ajmeer 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1841
- Keir (Geo), Account of the Introduction of the Cow-Pox into  
India (4 copies) 8vo . . . . . *Bombay*, 1803
- Kennedy (R H), Notes on the Epidemic Cholera 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1827
- M'Gregor (Jas), Medical Sketches of the Expedition to Egypt  
from India. 8vo .. .. . *London*, 1804
- Macleane (Chas.), Evils of Quarantine Laws and non-Existence of  
Pestilential Contagion (2 copies) 8vo *London*, 1824
- Macleane (Chas), Results on Investigation respecting Epidemic  
and Pestilential Diseases, including Researches in the Levant  
concerning the Plague (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1817
- Macleod (D A), Medical Topography of Bishnath, with an Ac-  
count of the Diseases prevailing in Assam 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1837
- Malcolmson (Jo Grant), A Practical Essay on the History and  
Treatment of Berberi 8vo ... . *Madras*, 1835
- Medical, Geographical, and Agricultural Report on the Causes of  
the Epidemic Fever which prevailed in the Provinces of Coim-  
batore, Madura, Dindigul, and Tinnivelly in 1809 11 8vo  
*London*, 1816
- Medical Reports, Observations on Cholera, Dysentery, the Effects  
of Sulphate of Quinine as a Remedy for Fever, &c, the  
Treatment of Syphilis without Mercury, and the Utility of  
the Indian Remedy in Ophthalmia 8vo *Madras*, 1831

- Monardes (N.), *De la Historia Medicinal: de las Cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales, que sirven en Medicina.* 4to. ... .. *Sevilla*, 1580
- Moore (Jas.), *History of the Small-Pox.* 8vo. *London*, 1815
- Moore (Jas.), *History and Practice of Vaccination.* 8vo. *London*, 1817
- Ranken (Jas.), *Report on the Pali Plague at Rajpootana since July, 1836.* 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1838
- Rankine (Robt.), *Notes on the Medical Topography of the District of Sarun.* 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1839
- Russell (Pat.), *A Treatise of the Plague; an Historical Journal and Medical Account of the Plague at Aleppo, in the Years 1760-62; also, Remarks on Quarantines, &c.* 4to. *London*, 1791
- Scot (Wm.), *Report on the Epidemic Cholera in the Presidency of Fort St. George. (2 copies)* fol. ... *Madras*, 1824
- Searle (Chas.), *Cholera, pathologically and practically considered. (2 copies)* 8vo. ... .. *Madras*, 1828
- Shoolbred (John), *Reports on the Progress of Vaccine Inoculation in Bengal 1802-4. (2 copies)* 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1802-5
- Sigmond (G. G.), *Tea; its Effects, Medicinal and Moral.* 12mo. *London*, 1839
- Tables exhibiting the Results of Disease and Practice employed in Fever, &c. under the Madras Presidency, from 1820 to 1826. 8vo. ... .. *Madras*, 1828
- Thomson (Thos.), *System of Chemistry.* 4 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1817
- Twining (Wm.), *Clinical Illustrations of the more important Diseases of Bengal; with the Result of an Inquiry into their Pathology and Treatment. (2 editions)* 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1832 and 5
- Twining (Wm.), *A Practical Account of Epidemic Cholera and of the Treatment requisite in the various modifications of that Disease. (2 copies)* 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1833
- White (Capt. W.), *The Evils of the Quarantine Laws and non-Existence of Pestilential Contagion; with the Means of Prevention and Method of Cure of the Cholera Morbus.* 8vo. *London*, 1837
- White (Capt. W.), *Treatise on Cholera Morbus; the Method of Treatment and Means of Prevention.* 8vo. *London*, 1834
- Wilson (And.), *Practical Observations on the Action of Morbid Sympathies as included in the Pathology of certain Diseases.* 8vo. ... .. *Edinb.* 1818

# MILITARY DISCIPLINE, FORTIFICATION, AND MISCELLANIES

- Abridgment of the General Orders issued at the Presidency of  
Fort St George from 1800 to 1840, by J B Pharoah 4to  
*Madras, 1840*
- Abridgment of the General Orders issued at the Presidency of  
Fort St George in 1841 8vo ... .. *Madras, 1841*
- Armandi (le Chev P), Histoire Militaire des Eléphants 8vo  
*Paris, 1843*
- Artillery —Proceedings of the Special Board of Artillery Officers  
at Calcutta, 1839 8vo ... .. *Calcutta, —*
- Code of the Pay Regulations of the Military Establishments under  
the Presidency of Fort William, revised by W S Greeoe  
fol ... .. *Kidderpore, 1810*
- D'Aguilar (Col), The Officers' Manual, Military Maxims of Napo-  
leon 18mo .. .. *Madras, 1837*
- Decker (E), Elementary Treatise on Artillery, translated by Capt  
J Back 8vo ... .. *Madras, 1839*
- Grace (Capt. Heo), The Code of Military Standing Regulations of  
the Bengal Establishment 4to ... .. *Calcutta, 1791*
- Marshall (Hen), On the Enlisting, Discharging, and Pensioning of  
Soldiers 8vo ... .. *London, 1832*
- Military Rules and Regulations. 8vo . *Madras, 1842*
- Moor (Capt Edw), A Compilation of all the Regulations of the  
Bombay Army from the Year 1750 to July 1801 (2 copies)  
fol. ... .. *Bombay, 1801*
- Oakes (Capt A F), Exercise and Field Movements for the Madras  
Horse Brigade 8vo ... .. *Madras, 1841*
- Oakes (Capt A F), Proposed General Instructions for the Artil-  
lery of India 8vo ... .. *Madras, 1841*
- Pasley (Col C W), Course of Elementary Fortification, including  
Rules for determining the Strength of Revetments, &c 2 vols.  
8vo ... .. *London, 1822*
- Pasley (Capt. C W), Essay on the Military Policy and Institu-  
tions of the British Empire 8vo ... .. *London, 1811*
- Postans (Lieut T), Hints to Cadets, with Observations on the  
Military Service of the Hon. East-India Company 8vo.  
*London, 1842*
- Regulations for the Dress of General, Staff, and Regimental Officers  
of the Army of Fort St. George (2 copies) 8vo.  
*Madras, 1838*

- Rules, Orders, and Regulations of the Troops on the Coast of Coromandel. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. 1766
- Rules and Regulations for the good Government of the Military Seminary of the East-India Company. 4to. London, 1825
- Sinnott (Jo.), Military Catechism for the Infantry. 12mo. Bellary, 1842
- Straith (Capt. Hector), Treatise on Fortification; and Observations on the increased Effects of Artillery; with a Volume of Plates. (2 copies) 2 vols. fol. and 8vo. Croydon, 1833

### NAVAL DISCIPLINE, ARCHITECTURE, AND NAVIGATION.

- Acadian (The) Code of Signals, on New Principles, calculated for Numeral and Alphabetical Symbols; with flexible Key and Instructions. 4to. ... .. London, 1817
- Admiralty Regulations and Instructions for the Naval Service. 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Andrews (Jas.), Astronomical and Nautical Tables. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1805
- Beaufoy (Col. Mark), Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments, with numerous scientific Miscellanies. vol. i. 4to. (All published.) London, 1834
- Belcher (Edw.), A Treatise on Nautical Surveying. 8vo. London, 1835
- Biden (Christ.), Naval Discipline; or a View of the Necessity for a Law establishing an efficient Naval Discipline in the Merchant Service. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1830
- Boileau (Capt. J. T.), New Set of Traverse Tables; shewing the Differences of Latitude and the Departures to every Minute of the Quadrant and to five Places of Decimals. 8vo. London, 1839
- Chesney (Capt. F. R.), Reports on the Navigation of the Euphrates. fol. ... .. London, 1833
- Cruze (Aug. F. B.), Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Naval Architecture. 4to. ... .. Edinb. 1840
- Crisp (Capt. M. F.), Treatise on Marine Architecture. 8vo. Calcutta, 1826
- Derrick (Chas.), Memoirs of the Rise and Progress of the Royal Navy. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1806

- Pincham (John), A Treatise on Mastng Ships and Mast making  
Second Edition enlarged 8vo ... London, 1843
- Frisi (Paul), Treatise on Rivers and Torrents, with the Method of  
regulating their Course and Channels, translated by Jo Gar-  
stin 4to ... .. London, 1818
- Garrard (Wm), Tables for reducing Lunar Observations and  
obviating the Difficulties of finding the Longitude at Sea  
(2 copies) 4to ... .. Chelsea, 1800
- Horsburgh (Jas), India Directory, or Directory for Sailing to and  
from the East Indies, Australia, Cape of Good Hope, Brazil,  
and the interjacent Parts 2 vols 4to ... London, 1809
- Horsburgh (Jas), Another Edition (the Vth) 2 vols in 1, 4to  
London, 1836
- Horsburgh (Jas), The India Directory, or Directions for Sailing  
to and from the East Indies, China, and Australia vol 1  
4to ... .. London, 1841
- Marryat (Capt), Code of Signals for the Use of Merchant Vessels  
8vo ... .. Madras, 1841
- Norie (J W), Nautical Tables. 8vo ... London, 1803
- Norie (J. W), Practical Navigation 8vo London, 1805
- Oriental (The) Navigator, or Directions for Sailing to, from, and  
upon the Coasts of, the East Indies, China, Australia, &c  
corrected by Jo Stevens, with original Tables by Jo Purdy  
(2 copies) 4to ... .. London, 1816
- Philppps (H Cranmer), Code of Universal Naval Signals, includ-  
ing Night Signals 8vo .. London, 1835
- Phipps (John), Papers relative to Ship Building in India, also a  
Register of Indian built Ships 8vo ... Calcutta, 1840
- Prinsep (G A), Account of Steam Vessels and of Proceedings  
connected with Steam Navigation in British India (3 copies)  
4to . . . . . Calcutta, 1830
- Purdy See Oriental Navigator
- Raper (Admiral), New System of Signals, by which Colours may  
be wholly dispensed with 4to . ... London, 1828
- Raper (Lieut H), The Practice of Navigation and Nautical  
Astronomy 8vo ... London, 1840
- Ross (Capt John), Treatise on Navigation by Steam (2 copies)  
4to ... .. London, 1828
- Sabine (Edw), Account of Experiments to determine the Figure  
of the Earth by Means of the Pendulum Vibrations in different  
Latitudes, &c. 4to . . . London, 1825
- Sailing Directions for the Oriental and East-India Pilot 8vo  
London, 1778

Taylor (Janet), *Epitome of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, with the improved Lunar Tables.* 8vo.

*London, 1813*

Taylor (Mrs.), *Lunar Tables, by which the true Distance is obtained from the Apparent Altitudes.* 8vo. *London, 1836*

Wright (Gabriel), *Nautical Directory for the East-India and China Navigation.* 4to.      ...      ...      ...      *London, 1804*

---

## CLASS IV.

## MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE

## PHILOLOGY

- Alphabeta — Bukovgnak Schiavetan-ki za nauk male dizze u Dal-  
mazi; Ponoighien I Popravan, in *Alphabetis Variis* vol 1  
8vo ... .. Urimu, 1788
- Boardman (J), A Vocabulary in the English, Latin, German,  
French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Languages 12mo  
London, v n
- Casals (Eugene), Etudes sur la Langue Secchuana, en Afrique  
Meridionale 8vo ... .. Paris, 1841
- Dufief (N G), Nature Displayed in her mode of Teaching Lan-  
guage to Man 2 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1826
- D'Urville (J D), Voyage de Decouvertes de l'Astrolabe en 1826 a  
29 PHILOGIE 2 vols 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1833
- Marsden (Sir Wm), Miscellaneous Works, viz — On the Polyn-  
esian, or East-Insular Languages, on a Conventional Roman  
Alphabet, applicable to Oriental Languages, and Thoughts  
on the Composition of a National English Dictionary 4to  
London, 1834
- Mosblech (Boniface), Vocabulaire Oceamen-Français des Dialectes  
parles aux Iles Marquises, Sandwich, Gambier, &c 12mo  
Paris, 1843
- Weston (Stephen), Specimen of the Conformity of the European  
Languages, particularly the English, with the Oriental Lan-  
guages, especially the Persian 8vo . London, 1803

## CELTIC.

- Davis (Edw), Celtic Researches on the Origin, Traditions, and  
Language of the Ancient Britons 8vo London, 1804





## GREEK

- Alphabeta Græcum; in *Alphabetis Variis* vol 1. 8vo  
*Romæ Typis Propag Fidei*, 1771
- Benfey (Theodor), Griechische Grammatik, als Griechisches Wurzel lexikon 2 vols 8vo . . . . . Berlin, 1839
- Donaldson (Jo Wm), New Cratylus, or, Contributions towards a more accurate Knowledge of the Greek Language 8vo  
*Cambridge*, 1839
- Matthiæ (Aug), Greek Grammar, translated by E V Blomfield 2 vols 8vo . . . . . Camb 1820
- Scapulae (Jo), Lexicon Græco-Latinum et Mœreni Glossarium Contractum, cura J Bailey et J R Major 4to  
*London*, 1820
- 

## ILLYRIC.

- Alphabeta Illyricum, in *Alphabetis Variis* vol 1 8vo  
*Romæ Typis Propag Fidei*, 1771
- 

## IRISH

- Vallancey (Lieut-Gen Chas), Prospectus of a Dictionary of the Language of the Aire Coti, or Ancient Irish, compared with the Ancient Persian, Hindostanee, the Arabic, and Chaldean Languages. 4to . . . . . Dublin, 1802
- 

## LATIN

- Ainsworth (Robt), Thesaurus Linguae Latine, or, a Dictionary of the Latin Tongue, by Thos. Morell 4to *London*, 1796
- 

## PORTUGUESE.

- Vieyra (Anth), Dictionary of the Portuguese and English Languages. 4to . . . . . London, 1794
- 

## BIBLIOGRAPHY AND PRINTING

- Assemani (J S), Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementino-Vaticana, in qua MSS Cod Syricos, Arabicos, Persicos, Turcicos. ~~et~~

- braicos, Samaritanos, Ibericos, et Malabaricos, recensuit, digessit, et genuina Scripta à spuris secrevit; addita singulorum Auctorum Vita. 4 vols. fol. ... .. *Romae*, 1719-28
- Bibliothecæ Regiæ Catalogus, cura F. A. Barnard. 5 vols. fol. *Londini*, 1820
- Bibliothecæ Regiæ, a Catalogue of Maps, Prints, Drawings, &c. in the British Museum attached to the Library of George III. fol. ... .. *London*, 1829
- Casiri (Michael), Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana Escorialensis. 2 vols. fol. ... .. *Matriti*, 1760
- Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium Bibliotheca Bodleianæ curis Uri, Nicoll, et Pusey. vol. i., parts I. and II., and part II. of vol. ii. 3 vols. fol. *Oxford*, 1787-1835
- Catalogue des Manuscrits Sanskrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale, par Alex. Hamilton et L. Langles. 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1807
- Catalogue of several Hundred Manuscript Works in various Oriental Languages, collected by Sir W. Ouseley. 4to. *London*, 1831
- Catalogue of Sir Robt. Chambers, Collection of Sanskrit Manuscripts; with a Brief Memoir by Lady Chambers. fol. *London*, 1838
- Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library in the British Museum. fol. ... .. *London*, 1802
- Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum; with Indexes. 4 vols. fol. ... .. *London*, 1808
- Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts in the British Museum; with Indexes. fol. ... .. *London*, 1819
- Catalogue of the Library of the Athenæum, Liverpool, by Geo. Burrell. 8vo. ... .. *Liverpool*, 1820
- Catalogue of the Library of the East-India College. 4to. *Hertford*, 1843
- Catalogue of the Library of the London Institution, systematically classed. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1831-43
- Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. 4to. 1840
- Catalogue de la Bibliothèque d'Edchmiadzin, par M. Brosset. 8vo. *St. Petersb.* 1840
- Catalogue of the Library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society; with Supplement. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *Bombay*, 1834 and 1837
- Catalogue of the Library of the Royal College of Surgeons, London. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1831

- Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Dublin Society. 8vo  
*Dublin*, 1839
- Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Society 8vo  
*London*, 1839
- Catalogue of the Ashmolean Museum, descriptive of the Zoological Specimens, Antiquities, Coins, and Miscellaneous Curiosities. 8vo ... .. *Oxford*, 1836
- Catalogues, see Tracts
- Clarke (Dr. Adam), Bibliographical Dictionary of Books in all departments of Literature, from the infancy of Printing to the beginning of the Nineteenth Century. 6 vols 12mo  
*Liverpool*, 1802-4
- Compans (Ternaux), Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique jusqu' en 1700 8vo ... .. *Paris*, 1841
- Dulaurier (E.), Rapport sur les Manuscrits Malais et Javanais, conservés dans quelques Bibliothèques à Londres. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1840
- Fournier Manuel Typographique, utile aux Gens de Lettres 2 vols 12mo . . . . . *Paris*, 1764
- Index Librorum Manuscriptorum et Impressorum quibus Bibliotheca Regia Berolinensis, 1835-39 4 vols fol.  
*Berolini*, 1835, &c
- Krafft (Alb.), Die Arabischen, Persischen und Türkischen, Handschriften der K. K. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien 8vo  
*Wien*, 1842
- Marsden (Sir Wm), Bibliotheca Philologica et Orientalis A Catalogue of the Books and Manuscripts collected by Sir W. Marsden 4to . . . . . *London*, 1827
- Moelleri (J. H.), Catalogus Librorum, tam MSS quam Impressorum, in Bibliothecâ Gothanâ (2 Parts)—*Moelleri de Numis Orientalibus in Numophylacæo Gothano asservatis* (2 copies) 3 vols in 1 4to . . . . . *Gothæ*, 1825-6
- Remusat (J. P. Abel), Mémoire sur les Livres Chinois de la Bibliothèque du Roi 8vo ... .. *Paris*, 1818
- Sacy (Baron Silv de), Bibliothèque 3 vols in 1, 8vo *Paris*, 1814
- Savage (Wm), Practical Hints on Decorative Printing fol  
*London*, 1819
- Schnurer (D Cr F.), Bibliotheca Arabica 8vo *Hala*, 1811
- Schott (Wilhelm), Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandschu—Tungusischen Bucher und Handschriften der Königl. Bibliothek zu Berlin (2 copies) 8vo *Berlin*, 1840

- Stewart (Chas.), Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library of the late Tippoo Sultan, with Memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. Cambridge, 1809
- Taylor (Wm.), Examination of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1838
- Verzeichniss der Orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. 4to. ... .. Tübingen, 1839
- Wilken (Fred.), Geschichte der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. 8vo. ... .. Berlin, 1828
- Wilson (H. H.), Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts, &c., collected by Lieut.-Col. Colin Mackenzie. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1828
- Zenker (J. T.), Bibliotheca Orientalis. Pars I. Libri Arabici. 8vo. ... .. Leipsiæ, 1840
- 

## EAST-INDIA PAPERS AND DEBATES

PRINTED BY ORDER OF PARLIAMENT, OR OF THE COURT OF  
PROPRIETORS, &c.

## PARLIAMENTARY.

- Accounts between the Public and the East-India Company (Report from Committee and Papers relating to the), 1805-6. fol. London, 1805-6
- Accounts and Papers relative to the Trade with East Indies and China, from 1757 to 1793, from 1792 to 1812, &c. fol. London, 1813
- Accounts respecting the Annual Revenues and Disbursements, Trade and Sales of the East-India Company, from 1812 to 1826. 2 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1817, &c.
- Acts of the Government of India, from 1834 to 1838. fol. London, 1840
- Aden. Correspondence relating to Aden, with Chart of Aden and Map of Yemen. fol. ... .. London, 1839
- Affairs of the East-India Company (First Report from the Select Committee on the), 1808. fol. ... .. London, 1808
- Affairs of the East-India Company (Reports, 1 to 4, of the Select Committee on the), 1808 to 1812, with Supplement and Appendices. fol. ... .. London, 1812
- Affairs of the East-India Company (The Fifth Report of the Select Committee on the). fol. ... .. London, 1812

- Affairs of the East-India Company (Report of the Select Committee on the), with Evidence, Appendices, &c. fol. *London*, 1830
- Affghaoistan, Correspondence relating to. fol. *London*, 1839
- Affghanistan.—Extracts relative to the Expedition of Shah Shooja-ool-Moolk in Affghanistan in 1833-4, and the Treaty between the Shah and Runjeet Sing of the 12th March, 1833 fol. ... .. *London*, 1839
- Affghanistan, Papers relating to the War in. fol. *London*, 1840
- Affghanistan, 1843. fol. ... .. *London*, 1843
- Answers to Interrogatories of the Governor-General. New System of Revenue and of Judicial Administration (1801); Police of the Districts; Missionaries; Religion of the Hindoos; Infanticide; first Introduction of Christianity into India. fol. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Appointments made by the Court of Directors in each of the Presidencies of India from 1834 to 1842. fol. *London*, 1843
- Banca.—Copy of all Dispatches and Documents received by the East-India Company, relating to the Acquisition of Banca, in the East Indies. fol. ... .. *London*, 1815
- Bank of Asia.—Despatches and Correspondence relative to the Incorporation of the Bank of Asia. fol. ... *London*, 1843
- Bebb (John), Two Letters to the Court of Directors of the East-India Company and to John Cobb in 1813. fol. *London*, 1813
- Bishops.—A Bill to enable her Majesty to grant Furlough Allowances to the Bishops of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay. fol. *London*, 1842
- Boyd (Gen.), Report on the Petition of Gen. Boyd; with Minutes of Evidence and an Appendix. fol. ... *London*, 1818
- British Settlers—Return shewing the extent of the Settlement of British Subjects in India since the last Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter. fol. ... .. *London*, 1840
- Burmese Government, Discussions with the. fol. *London*, 1825
- Calcutta Journal, Minutes, &c. of the Court of Directors respecting Mr. Arnot's Compensation. fol. ... *London*, 1836
- Carnatic Commission Reports, I. to XXI. 2 vols. fol. *London*, 1807
- Carnatic War.—Reports and Appendixes from the Committee of Secrecy on the Causes of the War in the Carnatic and of the Condition of the British Possessions, 1781-2. 2 vols. fol. *London*, 1806
- Carnatic. Papers relative to. See Wellesley.

- Ceylon, War in 1802, &c. (Papers relative to the.) fol.  
*London, 1804*
- Charter, Papers relating to the East-India Company's, 1812, &c.  
 fol. ... .. *London, 1813*
- Charter Question.—Evidence before the Lords and Commons. fol.  
*London, 1813*
- China Correspondence.—Copy of China separate Letter, 18th April,  
 1832. fol. ... .. *London, 1832*
- China Papers. fol. ... .. *London, 1831*
- China Trade.—Petition of British Subjects in China praying for  
 a Resident Ambassador at Peking. fol. *London, 1831*
- China Trade.—Resolutions to be proposed by Sir G. Staunton.  
 fol. ... .. *London, 1833*
- China and India Trade.—Orders of the King in Council, issued  
 under the Act, intituled "An Act to Regulate the Trade to  
 China and India." fol. ... .. *London, 1834*
- China Trade, Reports from the Committee on the, 1840. fol.  
*London, 1840*
- Church Establishment.—Return relative to the Ecclesiastical Estab-  
 lishment in the East-India Company's Territories. fol.  
*London, 1839*
- Cinnamon, &c.—Importations for Home Consumption of Cinnamon,  
 Cassia, Tea, Raw Silk, Nankeen, Cloth, and other Articles,  
 from 1830 to 1842. fol. ... .. *London, 1843*
- Commerce.—Reports from the Reporters of external Commerce of  
 Bengal, Madras, and Bombay (private Trade) for 1811-12.  
 fol. ... .. *London, 1813*
- Commerce.—External and internal Commerce of Bengal, Madras,  
 and Bombay. fol. ... .. *London, 1831*
- Compensation.—Proceedings of the Court of Directors fixing Com-  
 pensation to be granted to the Servants of the Company in  
 China and at Home. fol. ... .. *London, 1834*
- Corporal Punishments (East Indies), Papers relating to. fol.  
*London, 1836*
- Correspondence and Minutes of the Government respecting an  
 Act, No. II. of 1836, passed by the Legislative Council of  
 India. fol. ... .. *London, 1838*
- Courts of Justice in India, Papers relating to. fol. *London, 1830*
- East-India Affairs (Papers relating to), 1805 and 6. fol.  
*London, 1805 and 6*
- East-India Affairs, The Fifth Report on; with Appendix and  
 Glossary. 1 vol. fol. ... .. *London, 1812*

- East-India Affairs, Papers relating to,—viz Answers to Interrogatories of the Governor-General, and New System of Revenue, and of Judicial Administration, 1801,—Police,—Missionaries,—Religion of the Hindoos,—Infanticide,—First Introduction of Christianity into India,—College of Fort William, &c &c fol ... .. London, 1813
- East-India Company—Reports I to V and Appendix from the Committee of House of Commons on the Nature, State, &c. of the East-India Company, and of British Affairs in the East Indies, 1772-3 fol ... .. London, 1803
- East India Company—Reports I to IX and Appendix of the Committee of Secrecy on the State of the East-India Company, 1772-3 fol ... .. London, 1803
- East-India Company, State of the, 1771-3 Reports of Committees of the House of Commons on 2 vols fol London, 1804
- East India Company's Petition for Relief—Report from the Committee of Lords thereon, with Minutes of Evidence, 1840 fol London, 1840
- East-India Produce, Report from the Select Committee on, with the Minutes of Evidence fol ... .. London, 1840
- Gold and Silver Bullion, Account of, imported into and exported to and from India, China, &c, so far as relates to the Trade to India fol .. .. London, 1833
- Grain, &c.—Account of Grain, Meal, and Flour imported during 1841, 2, and 3, from each of the British Colonies, including India fol ... .. London, 1844
- Gwalior, Further Papers respecting fol ... London, 1844
- Hastings (Warren), Papers relative to his Impeachment A large Collection, with MS. INDEXES 3 vols fol London, 1771, &c.
- Hastings (W), Minutes of Evidence taken at the Trial of, with Appendices of Documents 6 vols fol London, 1788-94
- Hastings (W)—Appendix to the Eleventh Report from the Select Committee on India Affairs, 1783 fol London, 1783
- Hastings (Marquis of), Administration, comprising Papers respecting the Nepaul, Pindarry, and Mahratta Wars, Treaties, Finance, Hyderabad Papers Hastings' Summary, with Instructions to Luchnow, and Oude Papers 4 vols fol London, 1824
- Hill Coolies, Correspondence respecting the 1841-3 fol London, 1841, &c
- Hindoo Widows and Voluntary Immolations, 1821 5 fol London, 1821, &c
- Hindoo Widows, Infanticide, 1827 8 fol London, 1827, &c



Idolatry.—Despatch from the Court of Directors on the Subject of separating the Government of India from all connexion with the Idolatry and Superstition of their Hindoo and Mahomedan Subjects. fol. ... .. London, 1841

Index to the Bills, Reports, Accounts, and other Papers, printed by Order of the House of Commons, 1801 to 1832. fol.

London, 1833

Indian Law.—Copy of the Penal Code prepared by the Indian Law Commissioners. fol. ... .. London, 1838

Indian Law Commissioners.—Special Reports. fol. London, 1843

Infanticide in India. (2 copies) fol. ... .. London, 1843

Insolvent Debtors.—A Bill to continue the several Acts relating to Insolvent Debtors in India. fol. ... .. London, 1840

Judicial Papers, 1774, General Appendix to. fol. London, 1774

Judicial Papers from 1828 to 1838. fol. London, 1828, &c.

Juries, India.—Regulations as to Natives sitting on Juries, at Bombay, and Correspondence on the India Jury Bill. fol.

London, 1829-32

Juries in India.—Papers relating to extending Trial by Jury to the Natives in Criminal Cases. fol. ... .. London, 1833

Justice.—First six Reports from Select Committee on the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa; with Appendices. fol. ... .. London, 1782

Justice in India, Administration of.—Eleven Reports, with Appendixes, of Committees of the House of Commons on, 1781-5. 2 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1804-6

Legislative Councils, Papers on the Establishment of a new System of Courts of Justice, and a Code of Laws in British India. fol. ... .. London, 1831

Madras.—Disturbances at Madras, 1806-7, and Defection of the Army. fol. ... .. London, 1811

Mahratta War and Affairs, Papers relative to the, in 1803, 4, and 5. 2 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1804, &c.

Minutes of Evidence taken before the Committee of the Whole House, and the Select Committee on the Affairs of the East-India Company in 1813. 1 vol. fol. ... .. London, 1813

Minutes of Evidence before a Committee, on the Affairs of the East-India Company, on the China Trade, Finance, Judicial, Military, Political, Public, and Revenue, with Appendixes, in 1831 and 32. 10 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1831-2

Missionaries, Judicial, &c. fol. ... .. London, 1814

Observations on the State of Society among the Asiatic Subjects of Great Britain, 1792. fol. ... .. London, 1813

- Opium—Administration of the Monopolies of Opium and Salt  
fol . . , ... .. London, 1831
- Oude, Papers relating to—viz Treaties with Oude, from 1765 to  
1801 Articles of Charges against the Marquis of Wellesley,  
and Minutes of Evidence on the Oude Charge fol.  
London, 1806
- Oude.—Correspondence respecting the Succession to the Throne of  
Oude fol ... .. London, 1839
- Oude, Papers relative to *See* Wellesley
- Patronage of the East India Company, Report on the Abuses in  
the Disposal of fol .. .. London, 1809
- Peishwah—Copies and Extracts of Advices from Governors in  
India relative to the Origin and Projects of the Discussions  
which terminated in Hostility with the Peishwah fol  
London, 1818
- Persia, Treaties with fol. ... .. London, 1839
- Persia and Afghanistan, Correspondence relating to 1834 to 1839  
fol. ... .. London, —
- Pilgrim Taxes—Correspondence relating to the Abolition of cer-  
tain Pilgrim Taxes in India fol ... .. London, 1840
- Pindari and Mahratta War in India, Papers relative to the fol  
London, 1819
- Pindarries—Copies and Extracts of Advices from the several  
Governments in India concerning the Aggressions of the Pin-  
darries, and the Measures adopted in consequence thereof fol  
London, 1818
- Police and Justice of Bengal, Fort St George, and Bombay, from  
1810 to 1819, Papers relating to fol London, 1819
- Police, and Civil and Criminal Justice under the Governments of  
Bengal, Fort St George, and Bombay, from 1810 to 1819,  
Papers relative to the fol . ... London, 1839
- Poll Tax—Petitions from Natives of Tinnevely to the Madras  
Government, complaining of the Levy of a Poll Tax on certain  
Persons of their Faith, and Proceedings thereon. fol  
London, 1840
- Prince of Wales' Island, Papers respecting fol London, 1805
- Private Trade—Reports from the Reporters of External Com-  
merce, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay (Private Trade), for  
1811-12 fol ... .. London, 1812
- Rajah of Travancore—Report on the Petition of Mr. Bury Hutch-  
inson fol . ... .. London, 1832
- Registrar—Papers relating to the Office of Registrar of the Su-  
preme Court of Judicature at Madras fol London, 1828

- Religious Ceremonies.—Memorial of the European Population of Madras relative to the Religious Ceremonies of the Natives. fol. ... .. London, 1837
- Religious Institutions.—Correspondence between the Government of India and the Court of Directors (Native Religious Institutions). fol. ... .. London, 1841
- Religious Institutions.—Despatch relative to the Superintendence of Native Religious Institutions. fol. ... .. London, 1844
- Reports from Committees of the House of Commons on the State of the East-India Company, 1771-1777, and Justice in India, 1781-1785. 4 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1803, &c.
- Resident Europeans, Police, Missionaries, Weavers, and Investments (Papers relating to). fol. ... .. London, 1813
- Roebuck.—Negotiation between Nullapah and Mr. Wm. Abbott. Removal of Mr. Benj. Roebuck, and Pension to his Widow, Mrs. Roebuck. fol. ... .. London, 1814
- Rumbold (Sir Thos.) and Peter Perring, Proceedings in Parliament touching the Case of, for Breaches of Trust at Fort St. George, in the East Indies. fol. ... .. London, 1783
- Salt.—Monopoly, 1834-5. Evidence, &c. fol. London, 1834, &c.
- Saltpetre.—Report on a Memorial from the Manufacturers of Gunpowder and other Commodities made from Saltpetre. 4to. London, 1793
- Scindia.—Copies of Letters relating to Scindia, in 1805. fol. London, 1814
- Scindia.—Copies of Letters from Lord Cornwallis and Sir George Barlow to Lord Lake, 1805; and Letter from Marquis of Hastings in relation to Scindia, 1820. fol. London, 1844
- Shipping.—Accounts and Papers relating to East-India-built Shipping, 1814. fol. ... .. London, 1814
- Ships.—A Return of all Ships and Vessels built in India from 1794 to 1813. Prize Ships, and Ships not East Indiamen. fol. London, 1813
- Shoa.—Correspondence connected with Capt. Harris's Mission to Shoa. fol. ... .. London, 1844
- Sinde, Treaties with, 1809 to 1843; and Correspondence relative to. (Supplementary.) 2 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1843-4
- Slavery in India.—Correspondence of the Court of Directors and the Governments in India respecting the Slave Trade. fol. London, 1828
- Slavery in Ceylon.—Correspondence on the Slave Trade, and Measures taken for its Abolition. fol. ... .. London, 1838
- Slavery (East Indies), Papers relative to. fol. London, 1811

- Slavery —Legislative Despatch on Slavery in the East Indies fol  
London, 1844
- Slaves —A Bill for the more effectual Suppression of the Importa-  
tion of Slaves into India by Sea fol. ... London, 1842
- Stamp Tax —Memorial of Merchants in London respecting Stamp  
Tax in Calcutta, with the Amount of Revenue received from  
Stamps in India in 1823-4 and 1825-6 fol London, 1828
- Steam Navigation and Communication with India (Reports on),  
with Minutes of Evidence, &c. 1834-7. 2 vols fol  
London, 1834-7
- Steam Communication with India fol ... London, 1839
- Steam Navigation —Amount expended in each of the last Four  
Years in Steam Navigation to India, by way of the Red Sea  
fol ... .. London, 1843
- Steam Vessels —Amount of Cost and Outfit, and Annual Disburse-  
ments for Mail Steam Vessels employed between Suez and  
India, also Amount of Postage received for Letters to and  
from India fol . . . . . London, 1843
- Supercargoes —Papers relating to the Affairs of the East-India  
Company (Supercargoes), 1831-32 fol. London, 1832
- Supercargoes —Letters from the Court of Directors to their Super-  
cargoes in China in 1832 fol ... .. London, 1832
- Supercargoes.—Extract of Despatches to the Supercargoes at Can-  
ton, in reference to the Ship Amherst fol London, 1833
- Surat, Papers relating to, 1795-1800 fol ... London, 1806
- Tea Cultivation in India, Papers on the, 1839 fol  
London, 1839
- Tea Duties —Report on the Tea Duties, with Minutes of Evidence  
fol . . . . . London, 1834
- Tenure of Land —Return of Terms, Conditions, and Modes of  
Tenure on which Lands are allowed to be held by Europeans  
in India fol ... .. London, 1843
- Trade —Report relative to the Trade with the East Indies and  
China, Minutes of Evidence and Appendix fol  
London, 1821
- Trade with India and China, 1829-34 fol London, 1829, &c
- Trade —Papers relating to the Trade with India and China, in-  
cluding Information respecting the Consumption, Prices, &c  
of Teas in Foreign Countries fol . . . London, 1829
- Trade —Statement of the Commerce of British India with Great  
Britain, &c, Quantity and Value of Cargoes Exported by  
American Ships, Quantity of American Tonnage and Quan-

tity of Tonnage employed in the Country Trade between British India and Canton between 1829-30, and 1830-31. fol. London, 1833

Trade.—Accounts relating to the Trade of India and China, and to the Finances of India in 1829-30. fol. London, 1833

Trade.—A Bill further to regulate the Trade of Ships built and Trading within the Limits of the East-India Company's Charter. fol. ... .. London, 1840

Trade.—Memorials to the British Government by Merchants interested in the Trade with China. fol. ... London, 1840

Treaties.—Copies of Treaties with the Native Princes and States since 1840. fol. ... .. London, 1818

Troops.—Amount and Allowances received by her Majesty's Troops serving in India. fol. ... .. London, 1841

Troops.—Correspondence respecting the Pay of Troops serving in India. fol. ... .. London, 1841

Treaties, Engagements, &c. between the British Government in India and the King or Mogul at Delhi. fol. London, 1805

Wellesley (Marquis), Administration in India; Papers relative to; on the Affairs of the Carnatic and the Oude. *The Marquis's own Copy, with many MS. interlineations, Notes, &c. in his Autograph.* 4 vols. fol. ... .. London, 1807

Wilkins (Sir C.), Glossary of Oriental Terms in the Fifth Report of the Select Committee on India Affairs. (2 copies) fol. London, 1813

(PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE COURT.)

Accounts, East India. 4to. ... .. London, 1793

Affairs of the East-India Company.—Minutes of Evidence taken before the Committee of the House of Commons on the East-India Company's Affairs. 2 vols. 4to. ... London, 1813

Affairs of the East-India Company.—Reports and Minutes of Evidence from a Committee of the House of Lords on the Affairs of the East-India Company, 1830 to 1832; with an Appendix. 15 vols. 4to. ... .. London, 1830-33

Allowances to Directors.—Proceedings of Committee of Proprietors on the 6th of October, 1813, on Allowances to Directors; and sundry Papers relating to the same subject. (2 copies) 4to. London, 1814

Cotton.—Reports of Committee of Court of Directors of the East-

- India Company upon the Cotton Manufacture of this Country  
4to ... .. London, 1793
- Cotton, &c — Reports on the Culture and Manufacture of Cotton  
Wool, Raw Silk, and Indigo in India 8vo London, 1836
- Estimate of the probable Revenue and Charges of India on a  
Peace Establishment, with Appendix. 4to London, 1793
- Hart — Proceedings relative to the Reimbursement to Major Hart  
for Grain supplied to the Army before Seringapatam, April,  
1799 4to ... .. London, 1816
- Illicit Trade, Papers respecting 4to ... London, 1799
- Patronage — Report of the Committee of the House of Commons  
appointed to inquire into the Existence of any Abuses in the  
*disposal of the Patronage of the East-India Company* 4to  
London, 1809
- Pecuniary Claims of British Subjects on the Native Princes of  
India fol ... .. London, 1833
- Raja of Sattara, Papers respecting his Case, from 1810 to 1843  
3 vols fol ... .. London, 1840, &c
- Records at the East-India House, a Selection of Papers from,  
comprising Bengal and Madras Revenue and Bombay, Ben-  
gal, and Madras Judicial 4 vols fol London, 1820-26
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter — Negotiation with  
his Majesty's Ministers for a Copy of the Bill 4to  
London, 1833
- Report of the Committee appointed by General Court to examine  
into the Company's Affairs, both at Home and Abroad, prepa-  
ratory to laying the same before the General Court. fol 1780
- Report of the Committee appointed by General Court to inquire  
into the Chartered Rights of the Company, &c fol 1781
- Ships, Proceedings relative to, Ships tendered for the Service of  
the United East-India Company, with Appendices from 1780  
to September, 1809 13 vols fol ... London, 1802
- Smith (Nath.), Remarks on the East-India Company's Balance in  
England from their Trade and Revenues fol London, 1781
- Sugar — Papers respecting the Culture and Manufacture of Sugar  
in British India and other parts of Asia. (2 copies) fol  
London, 1822
- Suttees, Appendix to the Statement of the Court of Directors on,  
1789 to 1829 fol ... .. London, n d
- Trade — The Three Reports of the Committee appointed by Court  
of Directors on the Export Trade from Great Britain to the  
East Indies (2 copies) 4to ... .. London, 1793

- Trade.—Negociation for a Renewal of the East-India Company's Exclusive Trade. 4to. ... .. London, 1793
- Trade.—Papers, Nos. I. to X. respecting the Negotiation for the Renewal of the East-India Company's Exclusive Trade. 4to. London, 1793
- Trade.—Papers respecting the Trade between India and Europe. fol. ... .. London, 1801
- Trade.—Between India and Europe, Papers respecting. 4to. London, 1802
- Trade.—Negociation for a Renewal of the East-India Company's Exclusive Privileges. 4to. ... .. London, 1812
- 

## GOVERNORS GENERAL, &amp;c.

- College of Fort William.—Regulations, Reports, Examinations, &c. of the College of Fort William; PARTLY IN MANUSCRIPT. fol. ... .. Fort William, 1800, &c.
- College of Fort William.—Reports of Terms, Second, Third, and Fourth of 1801, and First of 1802; PARTLY IN MANUSCRIPT. fol. ... .. Calcutta, 1801, &c.
- Maepherston (Licut.), Report upon the Khonds of the Districts of Ganjam and Cuttaek. fol. ... .. Calcutta, 1842
- Reports of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay, on the State and Condition of the Province of Malabar in 1792 and 1793; with the Regulations thereon established. 3 vols. 8vo. Bombay, N. D.
- Report on the Central Doab Canal. fol. ... Allahabad, 1840
- Report of the Committee of Prison Discipline to the Governor-General of India in 1838. 4to. ... Calcutta, 1838
- Reports on Public Works in the Four Circles of Superintendency (Bengal), in the order of Embankments, Canals, Roads and Bridges, and Civil Buildings, for the Years ending April 30th, 1841 and 1842. 2 vols. fol. ... Fort William, 1842
- Salt Revenue of Bengal, a Selection of Papers from the Records of the Board of Customs relating thereto. 8vo. Calcutta, 1833
- Tippoo Sultan.—Advices to and from India relative to the War with Tippoo Sultan. 4to. ... .. London, 1800
- Tippoo Sultan.—Official Documents relative to Negotiations by Tippoo Sultan with the French and other States for purposes

hostile to the British Nation; with proceedings of a Jacobin Club formed at Seringapatam by the French Soldiers. 4to.

*Colcutta, 1799*

Trials of Maha Rajah Nundocomar, Jos. Fowke, and others, for Forgery and Conspiracy. 4to. ... .. *London, 1776*

Wellesley.—Appendix to Notes on Mahratta War. Parts II. and III. In 1 vol. fol. ... .. *Colcutta, 1804*

Wilks (Major M.), Report on the Interior Administration and Expenditure of the Government of Mysore. fol.

*Fort William, 1805*

### MISCELLANEOUS.

Benfield and Others.—Loans to the Nawab of Arcot and the Raja of Tanjore. fol. ... .. *N. D.*

Bolts (Wm), Considerations on India Affairs; comprising the present State of Bengal, Vindication of the Author from the Charges of Mr. Verelst, &c. 3 vols. 4to. *London, 1772*

Boyce (Lieut. Chas.), Memorial of, to the Court of Directors. 8vo. ' ... .. *London, 1817*

Buchanan (Claude), Official Papers, and Literary Proceedings of the College of Fort William in Bengal during its first Four Years. 4to. ... .. *London, 1805*

Clive (Lord), Minutes of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, containing an Historical Account of Revolutions, &c. in India, from Lord Clive's Government to the Present. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1772*

Correspondence of the Hon. Court of Directors of the East-India Company and of the Governor-General respecting the permanent Settlement of Land Revenue, with MS. Notes, by S. Low. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1825*

Cossijurah and Shawpore Case (A Supplement to the). 4to.

*London, 1780*

Debates in the House of Commons on the East-India Budget, 1806, and the Carnatic Question, 1808. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo.

*London, 1806-9*

Debates at the East-India House in 1813. 4 vols. 8vo.

*London, 1813*

Debates at the East-India House, in 1813-14, on procuring Authority to charge the Property Tax on the Dividends, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1813*



- Debates at the East-India House, 1825-30. 2 vols. 8vo. *London, n. d.*
- Hastings (Warren), Authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the East-India Company's Servants, laid before Parliament in 1786. 6 vols. 8vo. *London, 1787*
- Hastings (W.), History of the Trial of. 8vo. *London, 1796*
- Hastings (W.), Proceedings of Parliament relative to; containing Burke's Charges and Hastings's Defence. 9 vols. fol. *London, 1786*
- Hastings (W.), Minutes of Evidence before Committee of the House of Commons on the Articles of Charges against him. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1788*
- Hastings (W.), Answer to the Articles exhibited against him. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London, 1788*
- Patna Cause.—Narrative of Proceedings in the Suit of Behader Beg against Nadara Begum and others. 4to. *London, n. d.*
- Pigot (Lord), Original Papers; with an Authentic State of the Proofs and Proceedings at the Coroner's Inquest, with the subsequent Proceedings, &c. 4to. ... .. *London, 1778*
- Pigot (Lord), Defence of. 4to. ... .. *London, 1777*
- Reports (the Fifth and Sixth), from the Committee of Secrecy, on the Causes of the War in the Carnatic and of the Condition of the British Possessions in those Parts; with Appendices. 4 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1782*
- Report.—A Copy of the Fifth Report from the Committee of the House of Commons on the Affairs of the East-India Company, July, 1812. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1812*
- Rohilla War, Papers on the. 4to. ... .. *n. d.*
- Sherson (Robt.), Report on the Debate and Proceedings in the Case of, at a Court of Proprietors of the East-India Company. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1815*
- Ships.—Reports and Papers on Indian-built Ships. 8vo. *London, 1809*
- Sinde, The Affairs of, being an Analysis of Papers presented to Parliament. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1844*
- Tanjore.—Mahomed Ali Chan. Letter to the Court of Directors, with a Statement of Facts relative to Tanjore. 4to. *London, 1777*
- Tanjore.—Papers relative to the Restoration of the King of Tanjore, the Arrest of Lord Pigot, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London, 1777*

- Tanjore Papers, Appendix to 4to ... .. London, 1777  
 Tanjore Papers.—Row's Narrative; or, Appendix to the Tanjore  
 Papers. 3 vols 4to ... .. London, 1777  
 Trade—The Third Report of the Special Committee of the Court  
 of Directors on the Trade, &c to India. 8vo London, 1802  
 Treaties (A Collection of), Alliances, and Conventions relating to  
 the Security, Commerce, and Navigation of the British Do-  
 minions, 1714-18 4to ... .. London, 1717-18  
 Treaties and Grants from the Country Powers to the East-India  
 Company respecting their Presidency of Fort St George and  
 Fort William, 1756 to 1780 (2 copies) 4to London, 1774  
 Verelst (Harry), A View of the Rise, Progress, and Present State  
 of the English Government in Bengal 4to London, 1772
- 

## TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES, PERIODICALS, AND NEWSPAPERS

- Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres (Histoire de l'),  
 depuis son Etablissement jusqu'à 1793, avec Index. 52 vols  
 4to ... .. Paris, 1736 to 1843  
 Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres (Mémoires pre-  
 sentés par divers Savants à l') (Première Série) tome 1  
 4to ... .. Paris, 1844  
 Académie Royale—Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de Biblio-  
 theque du Roi, etc, lus ou Comte établi par sa Majesté dans  
 l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres 17 vols  
 4to ... .. Paris, 1787 to 1843  
 Académie Impériale des Sciences de St Petersburg Sciences  
 Politiques, Histoire, et Philologie 7 vols 4to  
 St Petersburg 1830 to 1844  
 Académie Impériale des Sciences de St Petersburg (Bulletin  
 Scientifique) 10 vols 4to ... St Petersburg 1837-42  
 Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg—Bulletin de  
 la Classe Historico-Philologique vol 1 4to St Petersburg 1844  
 Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Transactions of  
 the. 7 vols 8vo .. .. Calcutta, 1838-40  
 Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland (The Transactions of),  
 from its Commencement in 1823 to 1835 (2 copies) 3 vols.  
 4to. ... .. London, 1824-35  
 Asiatic Researches, or Transactions of the Society instituted in  
 Bengal, for Inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the

- Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia, with Index. (2 copies)  
21 vols. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1788-1836
- Asiatic Society of Bengal (The Journal of the), edited by the  
Secretaries, from its Commencement to 1843, with Prinsep's  
useful Tables. 13 vols. in 20. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1832-43
- Asiatic Society (The Royal) of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal  
of, from 1834 to 1843. 7 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1834, &c.
- Astronomical Society of London (Memoirs of the Royal), from the  
Commencement to 1843. 14 vols. 4to. *London*, 18—, &c.
- Astronomical Society of London (Memoirs of the). 2 vols. 4to.  
*London*, 1822-6
- Berlin.—Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissen-  
schaften zu Berlin, 1822-41. 24 vols. 4to.  
*Berlin*, 1825 to 1841
- Berlin.—Berichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, 1839  
to 1843. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Berlin*, 1839, &c.
- Bombay Literary Society (The Transactions of), from the Com-  
mencement in 1804 to 1823. (2 copies) 3 vols. 4to.  
*London*. 1819-23
- British Association for the Advancement of Science (Reports of),  
from the Commencement in 1831 to 1843. 12 vols. 8vo.  
*London*, 1835-43
- Geographical Society (The Royal) of London, the Journal of,  
from its Commencement in 1832 to 1844. 14 vols. 8vo.  
*London*, 1834-44
- Geographical Society (The Royal) of London, the Journal of, for  
1838. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1838
- Geological Society's Transactions. The 2nd Series, from 1821 to  
1842. 6 vols. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1824-42
- Harlem.—Verhandelingen, uitgegeven door de Hollandsche Maat-  
schappye der Weetenschappen. vol. xxiii. 8vo.  
*Harlem*, 1786
- Horticultural Society of London (The Transactions of), from the  
Commencement in 1805 to 1830. 6 vols. and 3 parts of vol.  
vii. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1815-30
- Institut Royal de France, Classe d'Histoire et de Littérature An-  
cienne (Histoire et Mémoires de l'). 11 vols. 4to.  
*Paris*, 1815-39
- Linnean Society of London (The Transactions of), from the Com-  
mencement in 1788 to 1841. 18 vols. 4to. *London*, 1791-1841
- Literature (Royal Society of) of the United Kingdom, Transac-  
tions of the, from the Commencement in 1827 to 1839.  
3 vols. in 6. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1827, &c.

- Madras Literary Society (The Transactions of) Part I. (2 copies)  
4to ... .. London, 1827
- Medical and Physical Society of Bombay (Transactions of) vol 1  
(2 copies) 8vo ... .. Bombay, 1838
- Medical and Physical Society of Calcutta (Transactions of) 6  
vols 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1825-35
- Munich — Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Physikalischen und  
Philosophisch Philologischen, Classe der Königlich Bayeris-  
chen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1829-37. 4 vols 4to  
Munich, 1832, &c.
- Munich — Gelehrte Anzeigen, herausgegeben von Mitgliedern der  
K Bayer Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1835-37 5 vols  
4to ... .. München, 1835, &c
- Recherches Asiatiques, ou Memoires de la Societe etablie au Ben-  
gale, pour faire des Recherches sur l'Histoire et les Antiquites,  
les Arts, les Sciences, et la Litterature de l'Asie, traduits de  
l'Anglois par A Lahaume, etc. 2 vols 4to Paris, 1805
- Royal Asiatic Society, *see* Asiatic Society.
- Royal Geographical Society, *see* Geographical Society
- Société Asiatique de Paris — Journal Asiatique, ou, Recueil de  
Memoires d'Extraits et de Notices relatifs à l'Histoire, à la  
Philosophie, aux Sciences, à la Littérature, et aux Langues  
des Peuples Orientaux, depuis 1822 jusqu'en 1843 43 vols  
8vo ... .. Paris, 1822-43
- Société Enthologique (Mémoires de l') vol 1 en 2 parts 8vo  
Paris, 1841, &c
- Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Com-  
merce (Transactions of), from 1824 to 1843, or, vols 43 to  
54 11 vols 8vo ... .. London, 1825, &c
- Zoological Society of London (The Transactions of), from its Com-  
mencement in 1833 to the present time 3 vols 4to  
London, 1835 to 1842
- Zoological Society of London (Proceedings of), 1833 to 1841 3  
vols 8vo ... .. London, 1833 to 1841

---

PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS

- Almanack, The Anglo-Indian and Colonial, for 1845 8vo  
London, 1845
- Annals of Oriental Literature vol 1 8vo London, 1820-21
- Annales de l'Association de la Propagation de la Foi tom v 8vo  
Lyons, 1831

- Annual (The) Register; or, a View of History, Politics, and Literature, from 1758 to 1842. 84 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1783, &c.
- Asiatic Annual Register; or, a View of the History of Hindustan, and the Politics, Commerce, and Literature of Asia, from 1799 to 1811. 12 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1801, &c.
- Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register, for British India and its Dependencies, from its Commencement in 1816 to 1844. 73 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1816, &c.
- Baptist Missionary Society (Periodical Accounts relative to the). 6 vols. 8vo. ... *Clipstone*, 1800-17
- Bengal Almanac, 1839, 40, and 44. 3 vols. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1839, &c.
- Bengal (The) Catholic Expositor, for 1839-41. 4 vols. in 2, 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1839, &c.
- Bengal Directory, 1839 to 44 (wants 1842). 5 vols. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1839, &c.
- Bengal Sporting Magazine, from the Commencement in 1834 to 1841. 11 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1834, &c.
- Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Nos. 141, 143, and 144. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1844
- Bombay Calendar and Almanac for 1843 and 44. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Bombay*, 1843, &c.
- British Friend of India Magazine and India Review, 1842-1844. 5 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1842, &c.
- British and Foreign Review; or, European Quarterly Journal, Nos. 13, 14, 28, 29, 30, and 35. 4 vols. 8vo.  
*London*, 1838 and 44
- British Indian Military Repository, by Capt. S. Parlb. 3 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1822-7
- Calcutta Annual Register, for 1801 and 2. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1823
- Calcutta Christian Observer, from the Commencement in 1832 to 1844. 13 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1832, &c.
- Calcutta Journal of Natural History, conducted by Jo. McClelland. 3 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1841, &c.
- Calcutta Magazine and Monthly Register, from 1830 to 1832. (2 copies) 6 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1830, &c.
- Calcutta Monthly Journal and General Register of Occurrences throughout the British Dominions in the East, 1837 to 40. 6 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1838, &c.
- Calcutta Review, No. 1. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1844
- Chinese Repository, 1832 to 1843. 12 vols. 8vo.  
*Canton*, 1832, &c.

- Christian Intelligencer, Original Papers and Extracts on Subjects connected with Religion, Morals, and the Sciences vols iv and v. 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1834-5
- Christian Investigator, from September 1826 to April 1827 8vo  
*Calcutta*, —
- Church Missionary Register, from 1816 to 1844 30 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1816 44
- Colonial Magazine and Commercial Maritime Journal, 1842-4 5 vols 8vo .. ... .. *London*, 1842-4
- Dalrymple (Alex), Oriental Repertory, from 1791 to 1808 2 vols 4to ... .. *London*, 1793-1808
- East-India and Colonial Magazine, 1840 to 1842 5 vols. 8vo  
*London*, 1840-42
- East-India United Service Journal and Military Magazine, conducted by J H Stocqueler, 1834 to 1838 10 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1834-38
- Edinburgh Journal of Science, by D Brewster vol 1 8vo  
*Edinb* 1824
- Edinburgh Review, or, Critical Journal, from October 1839 to October 1841, October 1842, February 1843, and April 1844 5 vols 8vo ... .. *Edinb* 1840 to 44
- Evangelist (The) vol 1 8vo .. ... .. *Bombay*, 1834
- Evangelist and Reporter, for 1834, 5, and 6 3 vols 8vo  
*Bombay*, 1834
- Evangelist and Reporter, from October 1837 to July 1838 8vo  
1837, &c
- Foreign and Colonial Review, 1838-42. 8vo *London*, 1838
- Foreign Quarterly Review for October 1838, October 1843, and January 1844 ... .. *London*, 1838-44
- Free Churchman, September 1843 to June 1844 2 vols 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1843-4
- Gleanings in Science 2 vols 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1829-30
- Indian Journal of Medical Science, from the Commencement in 1834 to 1844 10 vols. 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1834, &c
- Indian Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, edited by Fr Corbyn, from 1837 to 1843 8 vols 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1837 43
- Journal des Savans, depuis 1816 à 1843 23 vols 4to. *Paris*, 1816, &c.
- Kalidoscope (The), a Periodical Paper 3 vols. in 2  
*Calcutta*, 1829-31
- McClelland (John), Calcutta Journal of Natural History 4 vols 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1841 to 1844

- Madras Almanac, 1842 to 44. (2 copies of 1842) 3 vols. 8vo.  
*Madras, 1842, &c.*
- Madras New Almanac and General Directory and Asiatic Register, for 1844. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Madras, 1844*
- Madras Journal of Literature and Science, edited by J. C. Morris, from the Commencement in 1833 to 1840. 12 vols. 8vo.  
*Madras, 1834, &c.*
- Madras Miscellany, 1839-40. 8vo. ... *Madras, 1840*
- Madras Quarterly Medical Journal, edited by S. Rogers, for 1839. vol. i. 8vo. ... *Madras, 1839*
- Meerut Universal Magazine, from 1835-6. 4 vols. 8vo.  
*Agra, 1835, &c.*
- Missionary Herald, relating to the Calcutta Baptist Missionary Society. Various Nos. from July 1822 to December 1828. 8vo. ... *Calcutta, 1822-28*
- Missionary Register for 1813, 14, and 15. 3 vols. 12mo.  
*London, 1814, &c.*
- Missionary Register, *see* Church Missionary.
- Monthly Review, an Index to the, from its Commencement to the end of the Seventieth Volume, by S. Ascough. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*London, 1786*
- North British Review, Nos. I. and II. 8vo. ... *Edinb. 1844*
- Oriental Christian Spectator for 1837. (vol. viii.) 8vo.  
*Bombay, 1837*
- Oriental Christian Spectator, January 1838 to April 1839. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *Bombay, 1838-9*
- Oriental Quarterly Magazine, Review, and Register for 1824, 5, 6, and 7. (vols. i. to viii.) In 4 vols. 8vo.  
*Calcutta, 1824, &c.*
- Orientalia, edentibus T. G. J. Juyaboll, T. Roorda, H. E. Weijers. vol. i. 8vo. ... *Amst. 1840*
- Ouseley (Wm.), Oriental Collections; consisting of Original Essays and Dissertations, Translations, &c.; illustrating the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. 2 vols. 4to. ... *London, 1797-8*
- Parbury's Oriental Herald and Colonial Intelligencer, 1838 and 9. 4 vols. 8vo. ... *London, 1838, &c.*
- Quarterly Journal of the Calcutta Medical and Physical Society, edited by Goodeve and O'Shaughnessy, for 1837. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Calcutta, 1837*
- Quarterly Review for December 1839, and June and September 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London, 1839-41*

- Schlegel (A W ), *Indische Bibliothek* 3 vols 8vo *Bonn*, 1820 30  
*Telescope*, a Miscellany of Literature, Science, and Religion,  
 September 1840 to December 1841 8vo *Calcutta*, 1840 1  
*Trifler (The)*, a periodical Paper, from October 1, 1823 to  
 January 11, 1824 8vo *Calcutta*, 1823  
*Weekly Examiner and Literary Register*, March 1840 to July  
 1841 2 vols in 1 8vo *Calcutta*, 1840-41  
*Westminster Review*, for January 1841, August and December  
 1843, and December 1844 2 vols 8vo *London*, 1841 4  
*Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* herausgegeben von  
 Ewald, Gabelentz, Hosegarten, Lassen, &c 6 vols 8vo  
*Göttingen*, 1837 *Bonn*, 1844
- 

## NEWSPAPERS

- Bengal Catholic Expositor*, July 1839 to February 1841 2 vols  
 8vo 1839, &c  
*Bengal Catholic Herald*, 1840 43 8 vols 8vo *Calcutta*, 1842, &c  
*Calcutta Christian Advocate*, 1839 to 1843 5 vols fol  
*Calcutta*, 1839, &c  
*Calcutta Gazette*, from 1784 to 1805 (wanting 1802-3) 22 vols  
 fol and 4to *Calcutta*, 1784, &c  
*Calcutta Legal Observer* vol 1 4to *Calcutta*, 1839  
*East India Political Register* for 1838 9 vol 1 4to  
*Calcutta*, 1838, &c  
*Friend of India Newspaper*, from the Commencement in 1835 to  
 1843 10 vols fol *Serampore*, 1835, &c  
*Maulmain Chronicle*, from the Commencement in 1837 to 1844  
 (2 copies of vols v and vi) 7 vols in 4 4to 1837, &c  
*Moorsheadabad (The) News* for 1838-9 vol 1 4to  
*Berhompore*, 1838 &c  
*Weekly (The) Intelligencer* for 1841 vol 1 4to *Calcutta*, 1841
- 

## TRACTS

- Tracts (A Collection of XI)*—Declarations, Narratives, &c, on  
 the Affairs between the English and Dutch Nations 1 vol  
 4to *London*, 1642-73  
*Abbott, Parry, and Maitland (Correspondence of)* with the Court



- of Directors on the Subject of a Protest signed by two Members of that Court. 8vo. ... London, 1813
- Abstract of Proceedings of the House of Commons in relation to the East-India Company's Trade, from 1691 to 1698. fol. London, 1699
- Account of the Funds for Payment of which the Duties on East-India Goods are appropriated. fol. ... London, 1712
- Account of some Transactions in the House of Commons and before the Lords of the Privy Council relating to the late East-India Company, with the said East-India Company's new Charter. 4to. ... London, 1693
- Act of Parliament, 9th and 10th of William III., for raising Two Millions for settling the Trade to the East-Indies, &c. fol. London, 1698
- Acts (George II. and III.) and Articles of War for the East-India Service. 8vo. ... London, 1754
- Address to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, on Points to be discussed at the General Court at the South Sea House. 4to. London, 1764
- Address to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, shewing the Necessity of sending Commissions Abroad. 8vo. London, 1769
- Address to the Public concerning the Business between the Government and the East-India Company. 8vo. London, 1767
- Address to the Proprietors of East-India Stock on the Necessity of a Commission to regulate the Affairs of the Company Ahroad. \* A Paper delivered at General Court, 11th August, 1772. 4to. London, 1772
- Adventure.—Relation of a most horrid Conspiracy and running away with the Ship Adventure. fol. ... London, 1700
- Affghan War.—Report of the East-India Committee of the Colonial Society on the Causes and Consequences of the Affghan War. 8vo. ... London, 1842
- Affghanistan.—Narrative of the Events in Afghanistan between 2nd November 1841 and September 1842. 8vo. Calcutta, 1844
- African Education Society (Report of the Proceedings at the Formation of), instituted at Washington in December 1829. 8vo. ... Washington, 1830
- Agricultural and Horticultural Society of St. Helena (Proceedings of). 4to. ... St. Helena, 1824
- Agricultural and Horticultural Society's Garden of Western India, 1836. 8vo. ... 1836
- Agricultural and Horticultural Society of Western India (Correspondence of). 8vo. ... Bombay, 1837

- Akerman (J Y ), The Stone Worship of the Ancients, illustrated by their Coins 8vo ... .. London, 1838
- Amboyna (Second Part of the Tragedy of), or Relation of a Design against the English Colonies of New England 4to London, 1653
- Amboyna.—True Narrative of Injuries, &c, which the Hollanders have exercised against the English Nation in the East Indies, particularly the plundering and sinking the "Dragon" and "Katherine," both Ships and Men, &c 4to London, 1665
- American Muratbee Mission, A brief View of, in 1836 8vo Bombay, 1837
- Anderson (Arthur), Observations on the Practicability of opening a Communication between the Red Sea and the Mediterranean, by a Ship Canal. 8vn ... .. London, 1843
- Anglo-Chinese College founded at Malacca, 1818 (Account of) 8vo . . . . . — 1818
- Anglo-Chinese College —Address to the Public 8vo Malacca, 1823
- Anglo-Chinese College, its Foundation, Subscribers, Laws, Statutes, and By Laws, with the Second Annual Report and Catalogue of Library 8vn .. .. Malacca, 1823-4
- Annals of Botany, edited by C König and Jo Sims vol 1 8vo London, 1805
- Anti Conversion Petition addressed to the Governor in Council of Bombay 8vo .. .. Bombay, 1840
- Arcot —Letter from the Council at Bengal to the Secret Committee, containing Reasons against the Revolution in favour of the Nabob of Arcot 4to . . . . . London, 1764
- Arcot —Letter to the East India Proprietors, sending out Orders to stop Payment by Nabob Mir Jaffier of Restitution Money 8vo . . . . . London, 1768
- Arcot —Letters relative to Treaties and Grants from the Country Powers from 1756 to 1766, also a Letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Company, with the Answer 4to London, 1772
- Arcot—Exposition of the Origin, Progress, and State of the Loans made to the Nabob of Arcot by British Subjects, from 1760 to 1777 inclusive 4tn ... .. London, n n
- Arcot (A Letter from the Nabob of) to the Court of Directors, with a State of Facts relative to Tanjore 4to London, 1777
- Arcot —Impartial View of the Origin and Progress of the present Disputes in the East India Company relative to Mahomed Ali, Nabob of Arcot and the Raja of Tanjore 8vo Edinb 1777

- Arcot.—Papers and Proceedings of the Court of Directors relative to the Payment of the Private Debts of the Nabob of Arcot. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1796
- Arcot.—A Summary View relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot, since the Agreement between the East-India Company and the Creditors in 1805. (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1814
- Arnot (Sandford), History of the Indian Press during the last Ten Years; with a Biographical Notice of the Indian Cobbett and Notarial Documents. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1829
- Assam Company.—Report made to the Shareholders in May 1841. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1841
- Assey (Chas.), On the Trade to China and the Indian Archipelago. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1819
- Astronomical Society of London, Address of the, in January 1820. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1820
- Auckland (Lord), Minute by, as Governor-General on Native Education. 8vo. ... .. *Delhi*, 1839
- Auckland (Lord) and Lord Ellenborough, by a Bengal Civilian. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1815
- Authentic Papers respecting Indian Affairs, which have been under the inspection of a Great Assembly. 8vo. *London*, 1771
- Avdall (Johannes), Census of the Armenian Population of Calcutta. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Baber (Thos. H.), Papers connected with the Case of, shewing his endeavours to obtain Redress in England for his Suspension by the Madras Government from his Office of Chief Judge. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1831
- Back (Capt. J.), Practical Instruction in the Art of Fencing with the Bayonet. 8vo. ... .. *Madras*, 1839
- Baldwio (Geo.), Remedy for the Plague by Olive Oil. 12mo. *London*, 1820
- Ball (Sam.), Observations on the Expediency of Opening a Second Port in China. 8vo. ... .. *Macao*, 1817
- Banerjea (K. M.), Truth Defeoded and Error Exposed; Strictures upon Hara Chandra Tarkapanchanan's Answer to Muir's Matapariksha, and upon Baboo Kasinath Bosea on Hinduism and Christianity. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1841
- Barber (Capt. Jas.), The Directors of the East-India Company versus her Majesty's Ministers, on Steam Navigation. 8vo. *London*, 1839
- Barber (Capt. Jas.), Letter on the subject of Steam Navigation with India. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1839

- Barber (Capt Jas), Philojohannes Unmasked and the Truth Told, relative to the East-India Company's Management of Steam Communication with India 8vo . . . London, 1839
- Baring (Fr), The Principle of the Commutation Act, established by Facts 8vo .. . . . London, 1786
- Barlow (Sir Geo), Ten Tracts on his Government in India 3 vols 8vo . . . . . London, 1810-13
- Barnes (Geo), Sermon on the Education of the Poor, preached at Bombay, January 1816 8vo ... Bombay, 1816
- Barnett (Jos), Sermon — "The Duty of Britons to promote the progress of Christianity and Civilization in India" 8vo  
London, 1813
- Barrow (Wm), On the Expediency of Translating our Scriptures into the Oriental Languages 4to ... Oxford, 1808
- Bateman (Jnsiah), La Martiniere, a Reply to the Statements respecting the Bishop of Calcutta 8vo London, 1839
- Becker (F. W), Letters to Dr Thomson on the Causes and Prevention of Cholera in Prussia 8vo ... London, 1832
- Bell (Lieut Col John), Defence on his Trial at Bangalore 8vo  
London, 1810
- Bengal — A Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760 (2 copies) 8vo ... .. London, n d
- Bengal — Supplement to the Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760 8vo ... .. London, 1764
- Bengal — Remarks on the Petition of the British Inhabitants of Bengal, Bahr, and Orissa to Parliament, with Appendix. 4to ... .. London, n d
- Bengal — Account of the Proceedings of the States of Holland, &c on the complaint of Sir J Yorke, concerning Hostilities committed in the River of Bengal 4to . . . London, 1762
- Bengal — Plan of Participation with the Publick in the Reveoues of Bengal, &c fol ... .. London, 1767
- Bengal — Thoughts on our Acquisitions in the East Indies, particularly Bengal 8vo ... .. London, 1771
- Bengal — Proceedings at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice amooq, the Natives in Bengal, with a Translation of the Compilation of Ordinances by Pundits (2 copies) 4to . . . . . London, 1774 and 1776
- Bengal — Proceedings of the Governor-General in Council at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice to, amongst the Natives in Bengal 8vo . . . London, 1775
- Bengal — Memorial of the British Inhabitants of Bengal,

- Bahar, and Orissa to the Governor-General and Council.  
4to. ... .. *London*, 1779
- Betham (Capt. Jo.), His Trial at Bombay on Charges preferred  
against him by Sir Chas. Malcolm. 8vo. *London*, 1829
- Bill for regulating Qualifications of the Proprietors of East-India  
Stock. fol. ... .. *London*, N. D.
- Bill, with Amendments, for regulating the East-India Company's  
Affairs. fol. ... .. *London*, 1773
- Blackburn (J.), The Theory and Science of Naval Architecture.  
8vo. ... .. *Plymouth*, 1836
- Blane (Sir Gilb.), Statements of the comparative Health of the  
British Navy from 1779 to 1814. 8vo. *London*, 1815
- Bogle (G.), Letter to the Governor-General and Council, resign-  
ing his Office of Commissioner of Law Suits to the Company.  
4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1779
- Bolt (Wm.), Extracts from the Public Advertiser, relative to the  
Oppressions Suffered in Bengal by him and his Armeniao  
Agents. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1769
- Bombay (Annual Reports of the) Scottish Missionary Society for  
1833, 1844, 5, 6, and 1837. 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1833
- Bombay Auxiliary Bible Society (The Second and Third Reports  
of). 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1816
- Bombay Auxiliary Bible Society (The Eighteenth Report of),  
1836. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1837
- Bombay Auxiliary Church of Scotland Missionary Society (Reports  
of), for 1836 and 1837. 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1837 and 8
- Bombay Auxiliary Church Missionary Society (The Sixth Report  
of), for 1836. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1837
- Bombay and Bengal (Narrative of Events in), relative to the Mah-  
ratta Empire. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1779
- Bombay Chamber of Commerce (Report for the Fourth Quarter  
of), 1839-40. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1840
- Bombay Civil Service List, 31st of December, 1840. 8vo.  
*Bombay*, 1840
- Bombay Geographical Society (Proceedings of), June and August  
1839; Report on the Landed Tenures of Bombay. 8vo.  
1839
- Bombay.—Letters Patent Establishing New Courts of Judicature  
at Fort St. George and Bombay in 1798. 4to. *London*, 1798
- Bombay Literary Society (Proceedings of), December 1827. 4to.  
*Bombay*, 1827
- Bombay Medical Retiring Fund (The Rules of). 8vo.  
*Bombay*, 1835

- Bombay.—Report of the Commerce of Bombay for the Year 1837-8; with Tables shewing the extent of Trade carried on with each Country and State. 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1838
- Bombay Seaman's Friend Society (Report of the), for 1836. 8vo  
*Bombay*, 1836
- Bombay Temperance Society, Report of, for 1835. 8vo.  
*Bombay*, 1836
- Bombay Tract and Book Society, The Ninth Report of, for 1836. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1837
- Boswell (Jas.), Letter to the People of Scotland on the Present State of the Nation. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1784
- Bowen (John), Missionary Incitement and Hindoo Demoralization; with Vindicizæ Seramporianæ, a Review of Bowen, &c. 8vo.  
*London*, 1821 and 3
- Bowring (John), On the Oriental Plague and Quarantines. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1838
- Braddock (J.), Guide to Chemical Testing and Analysis. 8vo  
*Madras*, 1840
- Briggs, On the Land Tax of India (a Fragment) 8vo. N. D.
- Britaine (Wm. De), The Dutch Usurpation; or a brief View of the Behaviour of the States-General to the Kings of Great Britain. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1672
- British India.—Addresses delivered before the Society of Friends at Bishopsgate-street, in June, 1839. 8vo. *London*, 1839
- British India, Notes on the Relations of, with some Countries West of the Indus. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1839
- British India Society, Speeches at the Formation of, July 1839. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1839
- British Possessions in India, Review of the Question concerning the Government of. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1784
- British Territorial Possessions in the East Indies, Thoughts on Improving the Government of. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1780
- British Territorial Possessions in Hindostan, Dissertation on the Defence of, by a Bengal Field Officer. 8vo. *London*, 1812
- British Territories in India, Strictures on the Present Government of. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1808
- Brodie (W. D.), Reply to the Calumnies and Misrepresentations contained in a Charge by Sir F. Macnaghten to the Grand Jury at Madras, in Jan. 1811. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1812
- Brown (F. C.), Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the Disturbances in Canara, in April, 1837. 8vo.  
*London*, 1838

- Brown (Jas.), Tables of Exchanges of the Old and New Currencies of Madras. 8vo. ... .. *Madras*, 1818
- Bruce (Jo.), Report on the Negotiation between the East-India Company and the Public on the Renewal of their Charter for 20 years, from March, 1794. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1811
- Bruce (C. A.), An Account of the Manufacture of the Black Tea in Upper Assam, and Report on the Plantations of Tea and their Produce and its Manufacture. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1838-9
- Bruce (John), Substance of the Speech of, in the Committee of the House of Commons on India Affairs in May, 1813. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Bryce (Jas.), On Idolatrous Practices in India. 8vo. *London*, 1838
- Brydges (H. Jones), Letter to the Marquis Wellesley on the Present State of the British Interests and Affairs in Persia. 8vo. *London*, n. d.
- Brydges (H. J.), Letter to the Court of Directors on the Ameers of Scinde. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1843
- Buckingham,—Statement of Facts relative to the Removal from India of Mr. Buckingham, Editor of the Calcutta Journal. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1828
- Buckstone (Jo. B.), Luke the Labourer: a Domestic Melo-Drama. 8vo. ... .. *Madras*, 1841
- Bullock (Capt. T. H.), The Chinese vindicated, or Another View of the Opium Question. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1840
- Bullock.—Abstracts of Minutes in the Supreme Council of Bengal, on the Contracts for Draught and Carriage Bullocks. 8vo. *London*, 1780
- Burgess (Bp.), Motives to the Study of Hebrew. Part II. 12mo. *London*, 1810
- Burke (Hon. Edm.), A Letter to, on the Report of the State of Justice in Bengal. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1782
- Burke (Hon. E.), Letter to, on the Subject of his Charges against Warren Hastings. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1783
- Butler (Prince), Querical Demonstration relating to the Bill for prohibiting East-India Silks and Printed Calicoes. fol. *London*, n. d.
- Butler (Prince), Queries relating to the East-India Trade. fol. *London*, 1699
- Butler's (Prince) Tale representing the State of the Wool Case, or the East-India Case truly stated, *in verse*. fol. *London*, 1699
- By-Laws of the East-India Company. fol. ... .. *London*, n. d.
- By-Laws proposed by the Governor, Deputy-Governor, and Com-

- mittee of Nine, and approved by the General Court of the East-India Company, January 1694-5 fol *London*, 1695
- By-Laws, Constitutions, &c. of the English Company Trading to the East Indies, passed in 1699, with those proposed in March, 1709 fol ... .. *London*, 1709
- Cadell (W A), Description of the Hindoo Bellows, with Remarks on similar Bellows in Europe 8vo ... .. N O
- Cadell (W A), Description of some Idols in the Museum of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 4to ... *Edinb* 1822
- Calcutta School-Book Society's Proceedings, the Ninth Report of, for 1830 31. 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Callery (M), Voyage sur les Côtes de la Chine fait en 1838 8vo *Paris*, 1838
- Callicoes—Reasons offered to the Consideration of Parliament for advancing the intended Additional Duty upon East-India Callicoes fol. ... .. 1720
- Campbell (L D), Letter to a Member of Parliament on the "Articles of Charge" against Marquis Wellesley. 8vo *London*, 1808
- Campbell (L D), Vindication of the Wellesley Policy during the Wars in Hindostan and the Deccan 4to *London*, 1806
- Calvert (Capt), Extracts of Letters received by him from Fort St George, from Gen Jos Smith, &c., for his gallant Conduct on the Coast of Choromandel 8vo ... .. N D
- Cargoes of the Halifax, Union, Great London, &c, from Bengal fol ... .. *London*, 1707
- Carr (Thos), Sermon preached at the Primary Visitation holden at Bombay, December, 1835 8vo ... *Bombay*, 1836
- Carr (Bp Thos), Sermon on the Death of Sir Robt Grant, in July, 1838 8vo ... .. *Bombay*, 1838
- Carr (Bp Thos.), Charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Bombay and at Poona, August 2nd and 8th, 1838. 8vo *Bombay*, 1839
- Carter (W B), Remarks on the Anglo Asiatic Society of British India. 8vo .. ... *London*, 1822
- Carter (Wm G), Serious Reflections on the Cessation of Life and the Immortality of the Soul 8vo ... *Bombay*, 1838
- Case of the East India Company, as stated and proved at the Bar of the House of Lords, 15th and 16th December, 1783 8vo *London*, 1784
- Catalogue of Damages for which the English demand Reparation from the United Netherlands 4to ... *London*, 1664



- Catalogue of Goods saved out of the Phenix, for sale at the East-India House, 18th May, 1680. fol. ... 1680
- Catalogue of the Asiatic Society's Library. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Catalogue of the Chinese Library of the Royal Asiatic Society, by S. Kidd. 8vo. ... *London*, 1838
- Catalogue of the Library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society (Supplement to). 8vo. *Bombay*, 1837
- Catalogue of the Library of the East-India College, 1821. 8vo. *Haileybury*, 1821
- Catalogue of the Library of Wm. Platel, of Peterboro', with his Collections of Oriental MSS. and Coins, sold by Leigh and Sotheby, in December, 1810. 8vo. ... *London*, 1810
- Catalogue of Oriental MSS. and printed Books, sold by Auction, by Mr. Sotheby, in July, 1824. 8vo. *London*, 1824
- Catalogue of the valuable and curious Collection of MSS. collected in Hindostan by Dr. S. Guise, with his Library, sold by Sotheby, in July, 1812. (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1812
- Caulfield (Col. J.), Letter to the President of the Board of Control, on Indian Affairs. 8vo. ... *London*, 1833
- Causidicus.—Two Letters to C. P. Cooper on the Appointment of a permanent Judge in the Court of Chancery in the Place of the Lord Chancellor. 8vo. ... *London*, 1835
- Charter granted by Charles II. to the East-India Company, 3rd April, 1661. fol. ... *London*, 1661
- Charter to the East-India Company, granted by James the Second 12th April, 1686. fol. ... *London*, 1686
- Charter of William and Mary, granted to the East-India Company, 11th November, 1693. fol. ... *London*, 1693
- Charter of the East-India Company granted in the first of Queen Anne. 4to. ... *London*, 1702
- Charter of the Bank of Bengal, being Act 6 of 1839 of the Government of India. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1839
- Charter.—Debates at the East-India House on the general Principles of the Company's new Charter; also upon the important Services of Marquis Cornwallis. 4to. ... *London*, 1793
- Charter.—Monopoly no Nuisance. A Defence of the East-India Company, shewing the Reasons why they are entitled to a new Charter. 8vo. ... *London*, 1808
- Charter (Remarks on the) of the East-India Company. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1813
- Charter Question (The East-India), a Collection of 40 Pamphlets on, in 1812 and 13. 6 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1812-13
- Charter.—See Renewal.

- Chartered Rights, or an Effort in Behalf of the East-India Company and the Nation 4to ... .. London, 1802
- China—Facts relative to the China Trade, shewing its Importance to this Country and the Inexpediency of its remaining exclusively in the Hands of the East-India Company 8vo  
Edinb 1813
- China, Remarks on Free Trade to 8vo ... .. London, 1830
- China—The Second Report of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge in China (2 copies) 8vo Canton, 1837
- China—A Voice for China to my Countrymen, the Government, and my Church 8vo ... .. London, 1840
- China—Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese 8vo. ... .. London, 1840
- China—A Digest of the Despatches on China, with a connecting Narrative and Comments 8vo ... .. London, 1840
- China—Narrative of Events at Canton, 1834-9, being an Abridgement of the Correspondence relating to China presented to Parliament. 8vo ... .. London, 1840
- China, The Rupture with, and its Causes, including the Opium Question 8vo . ... .. London, 1840
- Chinese Commerce, Facts relating to 8vo ... .. London, 1829
- Chinese Mission and Anglo-Chinese College (Missionary Sketches, Nos IX and XXVIII) 8vo ... .. London, n. d.
- Chinese Monopoly examined 8vo ... .. London, 1830
- Cunnery (Capt W C), His Defence on his Trial in 1839 8vo  
Madras, 1839
- Christian Knowledge, Design of the Society for Promoting 8vo  
Bombay, 1836
- Christian Researches in South India in 1823 8 12mo  
London, 1834
- Christianity in India, Letters between Laicus and an East-India Proprietor as they appeared in the Times Newspaper on 8vo  
London, 1813
- Church Patronage—Letter to a Friend in England on the State and Patronage of the Church in India 8vo London, 1829
- Circuits (Committee of), Plan for the Administration of Justice, with Mr. Hastings's Letter to the Directors on this Subject fol ... .. London, 1772
- Clark (John), Answer to Shaw's Inquiry into the Authenticity of the Poems ascribed to Ossian 8vo ... .. London, 1781
- Cloughton (Piers C), Prize Essay read at Oxford in 1837, on the Promulgation of the Religion of Mohammed 8vo  
Oxford, 1837

- Clifford (Lord), Letters on East-India Affairs, together with various Documents alluded to. 8vo. ... *London*, 1841
- Clifford (Lord), "Roman Catholics in India;" Speeches on the alleged Grievances of Roman Catholics at Madura: and on presenting the Petition of Peter Gordon; with Lord Ellenborough's Reply. 8vo. ... *London*, 1841
- Clive (Lord), Letter to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, 1764. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *London*, 1764
- Clive (Lord), A Letter to the East-India Proprietors upon the Question of Granting to Lord Clive £300,000. 8vo. *London*, 1767
- Clive (Lord), Extracts of Letters from in 1765; and Minutes of Select Committee, 1768, concerning Restitution. fol. *London*, 1769
- Clive (Lord), Speech in House of Commons, 30th March, 1772, for leave to bring a Bill for Better Regulation of the East-India Company's Affairs, &c. (2 copies) 8vo. and 4to. *London*, 1772
- Clive (Lord), Letter to the Court of Directors, 1801. 4to. *London*, 1803
- Clymer (Geo.), Testimonials respecting his Patent Columbian Printing Press. 8vo. ... *London*, 1822
- Coal.—Reports of a Committee for investigating the Coal and Mineral Resources of India. (2 copies) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1838
- Cockburn (Sir Jas.), Plan for Increasing the Capital, &c. of the East-India Company. fol. ... *London*, n. d.
- Colleges and Schools.—Suggestions to the Masters of Colleges and Schools, under the Committee of Public Instruction, Fort William. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1842
- Collard (P. Royer), La Commission des Archives d'Angleterre aux Savans et Antiquaires Français. 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1834
- Colson's (The Four Sisters), Most Deplorable Case of the Planters on the Island of St. Helena, presented to Parliament. fol. *London*, 1690
- Commerce.—The Provision of Investment, 1767 to 1825. 4to. n. d.
- Commission for Superintending and Regulating the Company's Affairs in the East Indies. fol. ... *London*, 1773
- Commodities from East Indies prohibited and others that will come in room of them. fol. ... n. d.
- Conduct of the East-India Company. (No Title, commencing at page 9.) 8vo. ... n. d.
- Congreve (Lieut. H.), Letter to Sir J. L. Lushington, on the System of Telegraphs in India. 8vo. ... *London*, 1842

- Conquest of Peru and Mexico, by the Moguls in the Thirteenth Century (Supplement to) 8vo ... .. London, 1831
- Considerations on the East-India Bill now depending in Parliament 8vo . . . . . London, 1779
- Conversation on the present Crisis of the Important Trade with the East Indies. 8vo ... .. London, 1813
- Conwell (W E E), Recherches sur les Propriétés Médicinales et l'Emploi en Médecine de l'Huile de Croton Tiglium, et quelques Propositions sur les Maladies de l'Inde (2 copies) 4to. Paris, 1824
- Cooke (Wm), The Case of, fairly stated, comprehending a Narrative of the Frauds committed by the Native Servants in the Grain Department 8vo ... .. London, n d
- Cooper (C. P.), Substance of Speech as Counsel for the Rev C Wellbeloved, respecting Lady Hewley's Foundation 8vo London, 1834
- Corbyn (Fred), On the Constitution of the Medical Departments of his Majesty's and the East-India Company's Services 8vo Calcutta, 1837
- Cordage—Remarks on the Patent Cordage made by Messrs Huddart and Co, Limehouse, and on Common Cordage 4to London, 1800
- Correspondence of Messrs Abbott, Parry, and Maitland with the Court of Directors of East-India Company on the Subject of Protest signed by two distinguished Members of the Court 8vo ... .. London, 1813
- Corygaum (Sketch of the Column at) 8vo Madras, 1839
- Cotton—Some Remarks on the Cotton of the Province of Guzerat in the East Indies 8vo ... .. London, 1822
- Cotton (The) Trade of India Two Parts 8vo London, 1839
- Cotton—Papers and Report on the Cultivation of Cotton in India 8vo ... .. London, 1840
- Cunningham (J W.), Essay on the Duty, Means, and Consequences of introducing the Christian Religion among the Natives of India 8vo ... .. London, 1808
- Curtis (T A), State of the Question of Steam Communication with India via the Red Sea 8vo. ... London, 1839
- Dallas (Geo), Speech at Calcutta respecting Petitions praying Redress against an Act of Parliament, the 24th of George III 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1785
- Dalrymple (Alexander), Full and clear Proof that the Spaniards can have no claim to Balambangan 8vo London, 1774

- Dalrymple (A.), to East-India Proprietors respecting his Dismissal and Restoration. 4to. ... .. London, 1775
- Dalrymple (A.), On the Case of Lord Pigot. 4to. London, 1777
- Dalrymple (A.), Letter to the Court of Directors, dated Alexandria, 19th January, 1777. 4to. ... .. London, 1777
- Dalrymple (A.), Account of the Loss of the Grosvenor East-Indiaman, in 1782, with a Relation of Events which befel the Survivors. 8vo. ... .. London, 1783
- Dalrymple (A.), Short Account of the Gentoo Mode of collecting the Revenues on the Coast of Coromandel. 8vo. London, 1783
- Dalrymple (A.), Fair State of the Case between the East-India Company and the Owners of Ships in their Service. 8vo. London, 1786
- Dalrymple (A.), Five Tracts, viz. Memoir concerning a Survey of the Chagos and adjacent Islands, and Memoir on Watering the Circars, with Appendix and Memoir of a Chart of the North-West Coast of Madagascar and Comoro Islands. In 1 vol. 4to. ... .. 1786-1806
- Dalrymple (A.), Fragment on the India Trade, written in 1791. 8vo. ... .. London, 1797
- Dalrymple (A.), On the Copper Coinage wanted for the Circars. 8vo. ... .. London, 1794
- Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments. 8vo. ... .. London, 1808
- Davis (Griffiths), Report of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund. 8vo. ... .. London, 1839
- Davis (J. F.), On the Chinese Year. 4to. ... .. London, 1823
- Dealtry (W.), Discourse delivered before the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East in 1813. 8vo. London, 1813
- Debates and Proceedings in Parliament in 1694-5, upon the Inquiry into the late Briberies and corrupt Practices, &c. with Supplement. 4to. ... .. London, 1695
- Debates in the Asiatic Assembly. (3 copies) 8vo. London, 1767
- Debate, The Adjourned, at the India-House, on an Address to his Majesty, offering to raise three Regiments for the Public Service. 4to. ... .. London, 1794
- Debate at the East-India House at Special Court in April, 1802, on Subject of the Private Trade. 4to. London, 1802
- Declaration of Lords and Commons of England to States of United Provinces. 4to. ... .. London, 1642

- Declaration of the Parliament of England to the States of the United Provinces, concerning the last Embassy into England 4to ... .. *London, 1645*
- Declaration of the Parliament of the Common Wealth of England, relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between them and the States General, with a Narrative of the late Engagement between the English and Holland Fleets 4to ... .. *London, 1652*
- Declaration (Answer to the) of the imaginary Parliament, &c, concerning the Affairs betwixt them of England and the States General 4to ... .. *Rotterdam, 1652*
- Deed for Continuing the Madras Civil Fund, dated July 1814, and May 1818 4to . . . . *Madras, 1838*
- Dempster's Plan —An Estimate of Savings to be made by the East-India Company before the end of 1776 fol ... .. *v p*
- Desh u Lubun (Ocharik), Letter to the Author of a "View of the present State and future Prospects of the Free Trade and Colonization of India" 8vo ... .. *London, 1830*
- Detector's Letters on the Administration of Justice in Bengal, &c as published in the Morning Herald of 1782 4to ... .. *London, 1782*
- Detector's Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock 8vo ... .. *London, 1783*
- Dillon (Cheval), Conquest of Siberia and History of the Transactions, Wars, Commerce, &c between Russia and China, from the earliest period, translated from the Russian of G I Muller and P S Pallas 8vo . . . . *London, 1843*
- Dinwiddie (Jas), Analysis of a Course of Lectures in Experimental Philosophy 8vo ... .. *Calcutta, 1801*
- Dissents or Protests of E Parry, G Smith, and other Directors of the East-India Company against the Resolutions of the Court, recalling Lord Minto, Sir G Nugent, and Sir G Barlow 8vo ... .. *London, 1813*
- Dodwell (Geo), Letter to Proprietors relative to his Claims on the East-India Company. (2 copies) 8vo ... .. *London, 1777*
- Dowton (Lieut Col Jo), Proceedings of a General Court-Martial on, as also his Memorial to the Court of Directors 8vo ... .. *London, 1810*
- Downing (Sir Geo), A Discourse written by, to States of United Provinces 4to ... .. *London, 1664*
- Downing (Sir Geo), Reply to the Remarks of the Deputies of the Estates General to his Memorial 4to . . . . *London, 1665*
- Draper (Col), Answer to the Spanish Arguments claiming the

- "Galevn," and refusing Payment of the Ransom Bills for.  
8vo. ... .. *London*, 1764
- Dundas (Hon. H.), Letters upon an Open Trade to India. 8vo.  
*London*, 1813
- Dundonald (Archibald, Earl of), Memorial and Petition to the  
Court of Directors in behalf of his Brother Basil Cochrane.  
4to. ... .. *London*, 1786
- Dupleix (Sieur), Reponse Preparatoire au M<sup>emoire</sup> de la Compagnie  
des Indes. 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1763
- East-India Affairs, some Conversations touching. fol.  
*London*, 1689
- East-India Affairs, Reflections on. 8vo. ... *London*, 1783
- East-India College, Regulations of. 8vo. ... *London*, 1810
- East-India College.—Address to the Proprietors of East-India  
Stock on the late Transactions at the East-India College at  
Haileybury. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1823
- East-India College.—Letter to the Chairman and Court of Direc-  
tors of the East-India Company on their College at Hailey-  
bury. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1823
- East-India Companies Old and New—Account of what has  
passed in the Treaty between the, towards an Agreement. fol.  
*London*, 1698
- East-India Companies Old and New.—Relation of what has passed  
between the English Company and the Company of Merchants  
Trading to the East Indies, touching an Agreement between  
both Companies. fol. ... .. *London*, 1698
- East-India Companies New and Old, Dialogue between Members  
of the. fol. ... .. *London*, 1699-1700
- East-India Company.—Case of the English Company Trading to  
the East Indies. fol. ... .. *London*, n. d.
- East-India Company.—Equitable Considerations respecting the  
Controversie between the East-India Company and the New  
Subscribers or Petitioners against them. fol. *London*, n. d.
- East-India Company, The Conduct of. 8vo. ... n. d.
- East-India Company.—Answer to all Material Objections to it.  
fol. ... .. *London*, 1698
- East-India Company's Answer to the Petition of Charles Price and  
others. fol. ... .. *London*, 1689
- East-India Company's Answer to the Two Papers of Mr. Sam.  
White. fol. .. ... *London*, 1689
- East-India Company versus Sandys, Arguments of the Lord Chief  
Justice of the Court of King's Bench concerning the Great  
Case of Monopolies. fol. ... .. *London*, 1689

- East-India Company —Extracts of Proceedings in Parliament relating to the fol ... .. *London*, 1693
- East-India Company —Account of some Transactions in the House of Commons and before the Privy Council relating to the late East India Company, and with the New Charter 4to  
*London*, 1693
- East-India Company —Letter to a Lord concerning a Bill to Incorporate the Old fol ... .. *London*, 1693
- East-India Company —A Reply on behalf of the, to a Paper of Complaints commonly called the 13 Articles fol  
*London*, 1693
- East India Company —Reasons against grafting upon or confirming the Present East-India Company. fol . . . 1693
- East-India Company —Answer to the Case of the Old East-India Company as represented by themselves to the Lords in Parliament 4to . . . . . *London*, 1700
- East-India Company —Relative to the Rise and Progress of the, shewing how it is prejudicial to the Manufactures of England. fol ... .. *London*, 1707
- East-India Company, The Case of the, in 1707 fol *London*, 1712
- East India Company —Defence of the East India Company and their Servants against the Complaints of the Dutch East-India Company 4to ... .. *London*, 1762
- East India Company —State of their Affairs with View to the Intended Bill for Regulating the Dividend, December 1767 8vo ... .. *London*, 1763
- East-India Company —The Rights of 8vo 1773
- East India Company —State of the, with an Examination of the Propositions before the Proprietors 8vo *London*, 1780
- East India Company —Reflections on the Present State of 8vo  
*London*, 1783
- East India Company —The Case of, as Stated and Proved at the Bar of the House of Lords, in December 1783, against the then pending Bill 8vo ... .. *London*, 1784
- East-India Company of Scotland —An Act of the Parliament of Scotland for erecting an East-India Company in that Kingdom fol ... .. *Edinb* 1695
- East-India Company of Scotland —Letter from a Member of the Parliament of Scotland to his Friend concerning their late Act for establishing a Company Trading to the East Indies fol ... .. *London*, 1695
- East India Examiner, Reprinted from the Original Papers of that Periodical 8vo . . . . . *London*, 1766



- East-India Monopoly, Letters on the, published in the Glasgow Chronicle. 8vo. ... .. Glasgow, 1812
- East-India Monopoly, Letters on the. (2nd series) 8vo. ... .. Glasgow, 1813
- East-India Monopoly, Judgment on the. A practical Paraphrase of a late Edinburgh Review. 4to. ... London, 1813
- East-India Monopoly.—An Inquiry into some of the principal Monopolies of the East-India Company. 8vo. ... .. London, 1830
- East-India Question.—Abstract of Minutes of Evidence in the House of Commons on the Affairs of the East-India Company. Nos. I. to X. 8vo. ... .. London, 1813
- East-India Question.—Four Letters respecting the Claims of the East-India Company for a Renewal of their exclusive Privileges. 8vo. ... .. London, 1813
- East-India Question (The) fairly stated. 8vo. ... London, 1831
- East-India Question.—Opinions on the Subject of the East-India Question, by an Officer of Thirty Years' Residence in Bengal. 8vo. ... .. N. D.
- East-India Stock Company, A Scheme for establishing a New, in a Letter to a Member of Parliament. MANUSCRIPT. fol. 1690
- East-India Trade.—Abstract of several Acts of Parliament for securing to the East-India Company the Trade to the East Indies. fol. ... .. London, N. D.
- East-India Trade.—Letters to Mr. John Pitt on the Proposal of an Open Trade to India. fol. ... .. London, N. D.
- East-India Trade.—Answer to Objections against restraining the East-India Trade; with Five Queries. fol. ... London, N. D.
- East-India Trade, Treatise touching the; or a Discourse concerning the Establishment of a French Company for the Commerce of the East Indies; with the Articles and Conditions of said Company. 4to. ... .. London, 1664
- East-India Trade, Treatise on; shewing that it is the most National of all Foreign Trades, &c. 4to. ... London, 1681
- East-India Trade.—Treatise demonstrating that the East-India Trade is the most National of all Foreign Trades, &c. 8vo. ... .. London, 1681
- East-India Trade.—The Turkey Company and others, Allegations against the East-India Company relating to the Management of that Trade, with the Answer. fol. ... London, 1681
- East-India Trade, A Brief State of the, as it relates to other Branches of British Commerce. fol. ... London, 1693
- East-India Trade, Discourse concerning the, wherein is shewed

- that the said Trade may be carried on by a regulated Company to much greater advantage of the publick than by a Company with a Joint Stock 4to ... *London, 1693*
- East-India Trade, A Letter to a Member of Parliament concerning the 4to .. ... *London, 1693*
- East India Trade —The Linen-Drapers and Others Considerations offered to Parliament against the Bill for the Employment of the Poor and encouraging the Manufactures of this Kingdom fol . . . *London, 1693*
- East India Trade, Remarks on the Complaints against the, as prejudicial to this Nation fol . . . *London, 1693*
- East-India Trade —The Case of the separate Traders to the East Indies, which are not in the Grand Monopoly. fol *London, 1693*
- East India Trade, Letter from a Gentleman in the Country to his Friend in London on the fol ... *London, 1694*
- East-India Trade, Letter to a Friend concerning 4to *London, 1696*
- East-India Trade, Proposals for settling the 4to *London, 1696*
- East-India Trade —Treatise concerning the Regulation of the Coin of England and how the East-India Trade may be preserved and increased 4to ... *London, 1696*
- East-India Trade —Considerations shewing the Justice and Equity of the present intended Establishment of the East India Trade as it respects the Old Company fol ... *London, 1697*
- East India Trade —Ten Considerations in favour of the East India Company fol ... *London, 1697*
- East India Trade —Considerations about the Property the East-India Company claim in the Trade thither 4to *London, 1698*
- East India Trade —Letter from a Lawyer concerning the East-India Stock, and the Project of uniting the New and Old Companies 4to . . . *London, 1698*
- East-India Trade —The Clauses of an Act for raising Two Millions, and for settling the Trade to the East Indies fol *London, 1699*
- East-India Trade —England's Almanac, shewing how the East-India Trade is prejudicial to this Kingdom fol *London, 1700*
- East-India Trade —Letter of a Burgher of Amsterdam, in Answer to the Arguments of Mr Nenny concerning the Trade to the East Indies 4to .. ... *London, 1724*
- East India Trade —The Right of the privileged East-India Com-

- pany of the United Netherlands to trade to the East Indies asserted. 4to. ... .. London, 1724
- East-India Trade, Considerations on the Nature and Importance of. 8vo. ... .. London, 1728
- East-India Trade, Reflections on the State of the, and Proposition to render it of more general benefit to the British Nation. 8vo. Edinb. 1769
- East-India Trade and its Importance to this Kingdom, with a Comparative View of the Dutch, French, and English East-India Companies. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1770
- East-India Trade.—Receipts and Disbursements on the East-India Company's Trade for Eleven Years, from 1762 to 1772. fol. London, 1772
- East-India Trade.—Essay on the Rights of the East-India Company to the Perpetuity of their Trade, with a Short Plan for the Division of Profits. 8vo. ... .. London, 1776
- East-India Trade.—Five Letters from a Free Merchant in Bengal to Warren Hastings on Decline of the Export Trade, and a Plan for restoring it. 8vo. ... .. London, 1778
- East-India Trade.—Reflections on the present State of the East-India Trade, and Proposals to render it of more general benefit to the British Nation without changing the System. 8vo. London, 1779
- Eastwick (Capt. W.), Speech at Court of Proprietors on the Case of the Ameers of Sind, 26th January, 1844. 8vo. London, 1844
- Edinburgh Review (The) Refuted, being an Exposure of Misstatements in the Leading Article of No. 104, entitled, "The East-India Company China Question." 8vo. London, 1831
- Education in England, Recent Measures for the Promotion of. 8vo. London, 1839
- Education.—Letters of T. on the Employment of the English Language as a Medium for Native Education. 8vo. Calcutta, 1834
- Education.—The First and the Twentieth Report of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor within the Government of Bombay. (2 copies of 20th Report) 8vo. Bombay, 1816 and 35
- Education, Three Reports on State of, in Bengal and Behar (W. Adam). ... .. Calcutta, 1835-8
- Education, Reports on, by the Committee of Public Instruction, Bengal, 1835 to 1843-4. 4 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1835, &c.
- Education.—Minute of the Governor-General on Native Education. 8vo. ... .. 1835

- Egyptian Society, Notice of. 8vo. ... *Cairo*, 1836
- Ellenborough (Lord), Notes on the Report of his Speech, September 23, 1841. 8vo. ... *London*, 1841
- Ellis (Hen.), Letter on the East-India Question, addressed to the Members of both Houses of Parliament. 8vo. *London*, 1830
- Enquirer (The), Nos. I. to VI., from January to June 1835. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Enquiry into the Policy of making Conquests for the Mahometans in India by the British Arms, in Answer to "Considerations on the Conquest of Tanjore." 4to. ... *London*, 1779
- Eo-Nauts, or Spirit of Delusion; a Poem by Lemuel Gulliver. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Episcopal Establishment for British India, Cursory Remarks on the proposed Measure of an. 8vo. ... *Oxford*, 1813
- Examinations and Informations of Sir Thomas Cooke and others touching indirect practices to procure a New Charter for the East-India Company, with Articles of Impeachment of Duke of Leeds. 4to. ... *London*, 1695
- Fiott (J.), Letter to the East-India Proprietors, with Alderman Le Mesurier's Protest against the Contract for Shipping. 8vo. *London*, 1793
- Fisher (T.), Notice of Roman Tessellated Pavement discovered in Leadenhall-Street. 4to. ... *London*, 1804
- Fletcher (Sir R.), The Case of; with his Court-Martial. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *London*, n. d.
- Forbes (Duncan), On the Ancient Languages of Gaul, Britain, and Ireland. ... *n. d.*
- Francis (Sir Philip), Speech in the House of Commons, 7th March, 1786, on India Affairs. 8vo. ... *London*, 1786
- Francis (Sir P.), Speeches in the House of Commons on the War against the Mahrattas. 8vo. ... *London*, 1805
- Francis (Sir P.), Letter to Lord Viscount Howick on the State of the East-India Company. 8vo. ... *London*, 1807
- Francken (C. W.), Narrative of the Loss of the Ship Cabalva in the Indian Ocean in 1818. 8vo. ... *London*, 1819
- Free Inquiry into the various Causes of the Alarming State of our Affairs in the East Indies; with Observations respecting Hyder Aly. 8vo. ... *London*, 1783
- Free Trade.—Demonstration of the Necessity and Advantages of a Free Trade to the East Indies, and of a Termination to the present Monopoly. 8vo. ... *London*, 1807
- Free Trade; or, an Inquiry into the Pretensions of the East-India

- Company to the Exclusive Trade of the Indian and China Seas. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1812
- Free Trade.—An Enquiry into the true State of the Question at issue between his Majesty's Ministers and the East-India Company. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Frost (John), Oration before the Medico-Botanical Society of London in 1827. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1827
- Fry (Wm. S.), Facts and Evidence relating to the Opium Trade with China. 8vo. , ... .. *London*, 1840
- Fuller (And ), Apology for the late Christian Missions to India, in 3 Parts. 8vo. ... .. *Dunstable*, 1803
- Gilbert (Thos.), Voyage from New South Wales to Canton in 1788. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1789
- Gleanings from the Asiatic Researches respecting the Temples of Jagha-Nauth and Soma-Nauth. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Goode (Amb.), The Love of God; a Sermon. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1835
- Goode (A.), Sermons on the Love of God and on the Education of the Poor. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1835
- Goojurat Auxiliary Missionary Society, The Seventh Report of. 8vo. ... .. *Surat*, 1840
- Gordon (Peter), Fragment of the Journal of a Tour through Persia in 1820. 2 Parts in 1. 12mo. ... .. *London*, 1833
- Gore (Mont.), Remarks on the Foreign Relations of England at the present Crisis. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1838
- Gospel in India.—Thoughts on the Necessity, Safety, and Political Advantage of Propagating the Gospel in India. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Gothofred (Jacob), The History of the United Provinces of Achaia, translated by Hen. Stubbe. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1673
- Government.—The present System of our East-India Government and Commerce considered. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Græco-Bactrian Coins, from the Proceedings of the Numismatic Society of London, 1837-8. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1838
- Greenwood (John), Memorial to the Court of East-India Directors. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1812
- Grenville (Lord), Speech on the Marquis Wellesley's Motion for the Production of certain Papers on Indian Affairs. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Griffin (Thos.), Appeal to the Lords of the Admiralty against the Sentence passed on him at a Court-Martial, December 1750. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1751

- Griffiths (J ), Description of a Rare Species of Worm Shells, discovered at an Island near Sumatra 4to London, 1806
- Grounds of Complaint of several Merchants against the present Managers of the East India Company fol London, 1690
- Grover (Capt ) An Appeal in behalf of Col Stoddart and Capt Conolly, now in Captivity in Bokhara 8vo London, 1843
- Gurse (S), Catalogue of his Valuable and Curious Collection of MSS, collected in Hindostan 4to London, 1800
- Hall (Robt ), On an important Subject connected with the Renewal of the Charter of the East India Company 8vo London 1813
- Halsted (Edw P ), Report on the Island of Chedooba 8vo n d
- Hamilton (W R ), Address of, at an Annual General Meeting of the Royal Society of Literature 8vo London, 1843
- Harris and Annisley —Letter from Surat, December 25th, 1687, to the Governor General fol London, 1688
- Harrison (Wm ), Speech before Select Committee of the House of Commons, on East India built Shipping 8vo London, 1814
- Hastings (Warren), Plan for the Administration of Justice in Fort William fol London 1772
- Hastings (W ), State of the British Authority in Bengal under his Government, with Case of Mahomed Reza Khan (2 copies) 8vo London, 1780
- Hastings (W ), Short Account of his Resignation, with Remarks 4to London, 1781
- Hastings (W ), Narrative of the Insurrection of Banaris in 1781 4to Calcutta, 1782
- Hastings (W ), Observations on his Narrative of his Transactions at Benares in 1781 8vo London, 1786
- Hastings (W ), Observations on his Letter to the Court of Directors (2 copies) 8vo London, 1783
- Hastings (W ), Letter from, February 1784, with Remarks and authentic documents to support the Remarks 8vo London, 1786
- Hastings (W ), Review of the State of Bengal 8vo London, 1786
- Hastings (W ), Correspondence between him and Sir Stephen Lushington 8vo London, 1795
- Hastings (Warren) —Albanicus, Letters to the People of England on the charges brought against him 8vo London, 1786
- Hastings (W ), Papers concerning the Payment of certain Law Expenses incurred by him (2 copies) 4to London, 1797

- Hastings, Memoirs of the Marquis of. 8vo. *London*, 1819
- Hatchett (Chas.), Analytical Experiments and Observations on  
Lac. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1804
- Hay (E. W. A.), Letter upon the Discovery of a Monument of  
Roman Sculpture representing the Theban Sphinx. 8vo.  
*Colchester*, 1821
- Head (Major C. F.), Defence of British India from Russian Inva-  
sion. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1839
- Heads of an Agreement between Parliament and the East-India  
Company. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1780
- Helfer (J. W.), Fourth Report on the Tenasserim Provinces, con-  
sidered as a resort for Europeans. 8vo. ... N. D.
- Hemp.—Further Extracts of Correspondence relating to Indian  
Hemp. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1811
- Hemp.—Supplement to the Observations on the Sunn Hemp of  
Bengal. (Printed in 1808.) 8vo. ... *London*, 1811
- Henderson (John), A Dissertation on the Bit Nohen or Fœtid Salt  
of the Hindoos. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1803
- Hillary (Sir Wm.), An Appeal to the British Nation on the Hu-  
manity and Policy of forming a National Institution for the  
Preservation of Lives and Property from Shipwreck. 8vo.  
*London*, 1825
- Hindoo College.—Proceedings at the Annual Distribution of Prizes  
to the Students of the Hindoo College, January 1842. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1842
- Hindoos.—Vindication of the, from the Aspersions of the Rev. C.  
Buchanan. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1808
- Hindûs.—Enquiry into the Causes which oppose the Conver-  
sion of the Hindoos of India to Christianity. 8vo.  
*London*, 1800
- Hindûs.—Letter from a Field Officer at Madras to a Member of the  
Board of Control on the Conversion of the Hindoos. (2 copies)  
8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Hints for an Answer to the Letter of the Chairman, &c. of the East-  
India Company to the Right Hon. R. Dundas. 8vo.  
*London*, 1812
- Hints to Overland Travellers. 8vo.
- Holroyd (A. T.), On the Quarantine Laws, their Abuses and In-  
consistencies. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1839
- Holwell (J. Z.), Letter to the Court of Directors. 8vo. N. D.
- Holwell (J. Z.), Address to L. Scrafton in reply to his Observations  
on Vansittart's Narrative. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1767

- Hogg (J W), Statement of his Conduct in reference to certain property of Jos Price at Bullygunge near Calcutta 8vo  
London, 1839
- Holme (Fred), Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Affghan War 8vo . . . . . Edinburgh, 1845
- Home (Sir Everard), Hunterian Oration in Honour of Surgery 4to . . . . . London, 1814
- Horne Tooke (John), Letter to John Dunning 8vo  
London, 1778
- Horsfield (Thomas), Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java 8vo . . . . . London, 1841
- Horticultural Society of London, Statement relative to the Establishment of a Garden for the 4to . . . . . London, 1822
- Hudleston (John), Speech in the House of Commons on the Motion of Sir P Francis 8vo . . . . . London, 1805
- Hughson (D), The East India Question fairly elucidated 8vo  
London, 1818
- Humane Society (The Royal), Methods of Treatment for the Recovery of Persons apparently Dead from Drowning, &c, translated into Hindustani, and rendered into the Persian and Nagari Characters 8vo . . . . . London, 1826
- Hume (Jos), Speech of, at the East-India House on a Motion for Increase of the Directors' Salaries 8vo London, 1814
- Hume (Jos), Speech of, at the East-India House on a Motion for Granting a Pension to Lord Melville 8vo London, 1814
- Huskisson (W), The Question concerning the Depreciation of our Currency stated and examined 8vo . . . . . London, 1810
- Hussey (T J), Sermon, The Lessons of History 8vo  
London, 1844
- Idolatry of India — Connexion of the East-India Company's Government with the Idolatrous Customs and Rites of the Natives of India stated and explained 8vo London, 1838
- Idolatry of India — Moderator, Letter to Sir J R Carnac, Bart, on British Interference with the Religious Observances of the Natives of India. 8vo . . . . . London, 1838
- Impartial Considerations on a Bill for the better Management of the Territories, &c in the East Indies (2 copies) 8vo  
London, 1784
- Impartial Reflections on the Proceedings of Government and of the Court of Directors respecting the four Regiments raising for the Service of this Country in the East Indies 8vo  
London, 1788



- Impey (Sir E.), Original Minutes of Governor-General and Council on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be Judge of the Sudder Dewauny Adawlet. 8vo. ... London, 1781
- Independent List for 1773. fol. ... London, 1773
- India Affairs, Letters to a Noble Lord on. 8vo. London, 1780
- India Affairs.—A Retrospective View and Consideration of India Affairs, particularly the Transactions of the Mahratta War to October 1782. 8vo. ... London, 1783
- India Affairs, Letter to Sir Chas. Forbes on the Administration of. 8vo. ... London, 1826
- India.—History of the War in India from the Year 1749 to the Taking of Pondicherry in 1761. 8vo. ... London, 1761
- India.—Inquiry into the Causes of the Stationary Condition of India and its Inhabitants; with a brief Examination of the Principles of the Revenue Systems of British India. 8vo. London, 1830
- India Question.—Considerations arising out of the late Proceedings in Parliament relative to the India Question. 8vo. London, 1830
- India and Lord Ellenborough. 8vo. ... London, 1844
- India, A Special Appeal on behalf of. 8vo. ... London, 1837
- India, Great Britain, and Russia. 8vo. ... London, 1838
- "Indus."—View of the Policy of Sir G. Barlow in the Madras Government, in a Series of Letters. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1810
- Instructions from the Court of Directors to the Governor and Council General in Bengal. fol. ... London, 1773
- Instructions of the Committee of Proprietors for the Governor-General and Council of Bengal, and for the Council of Commerce; with Directions for the Institution of a Board of Exchequer. fol. ... London, 1773
- Intercepted Correspondence from India; containing Dispatches and Letters from the Marquis Wellesley, &c. 8vo. London, 1805
- Interesting Extracts from the Minutes of Evidence before Committee of Whole House, respecting the Affairs of the East-India Company in 1813. 8vo. ... London, 1814
- Isle of France, Sketch of the present State of. 12mo. London, 1812
- Jackson (Major B.), England and Russia, the Navy and Steam Warfare. 8vo. ... London, 1839
- Jackson (Randle), Speech at Court of East-India Proprietors, on the Negotiation with Ministers for prolongation of the Charter. (2 copies) 8vo. ... London, 1812

- Jackson (R ), Speech at Court of Proprietors in December 1826,  
on a Motion of Thanks to Lord Amherst 8vo  
*London, 1827*
- Jackson (Wm Collins), Memoir of his Public Conduct and Ser-  
vices 8vo ... .. *London, 1812*
- James (Eleanor), Her 'Two Letters in Favour of the East-India  
Company fol ... .. *London, n d*
- Jaubert (Amedée), Memoire sur l'Ancien Cours de l'Oxus 8vo  
*Paris, 1834*
- Jeffrey (Henry), On the Primary and Secondary Effects of Intoxi-  
cating Stimulants upon the Human System 8vo  
*Bombay, n d*
- Jeffrey (H ), Appeal to all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in  
Sincerity 8vo .. ... *Bombay, n d*
- Jeffrey (H ), Sermon on Feeding the Sheep of Christ 8vo  
*Bombay, 1838*
- Jeffrey (H ), Temperance Tracts, Nos 1 to 9, including Corre-  
spondence and Report of the Bombay Temperance Society  
8vo . . . . . *Bombay, n d*
- Jeffrey (H ), The Almighty's Everlasting Circles 8vo  
*Bombay, n d.*
- Jervis (Major T B), Contributions to the Statistics of Western  
India in 1823-30 8vo ... .. *n d*
- Jews—Narrative of the, or a Sketch of their Past History, Present  
State, and Future Prospects 8vo
- Jews—Report of the London Society for Promoting Christianity  
amongst the Jews 8vo ... .. *London, 1809*
- John (C Samuel), Indian Civilization, or Report of a successful  
experiment made during two years in fifteen Tamul and five  
English Native Free Schools. (2 copies) 8vo  
*London, 1813*
- Johnston (John), Letter to the Proprietors of East-India Stock  
(3 copies) 8vo . . . . . *London, 1766*
- Jordao (J L ), Examination of the Question of Parliamentary  
Reform 8vo . . . . . *London, 1832*
- Journal or Narrative of the Boscawen's Vuyage to Bombay in 1749  
8vo ... .. *London, 1750*
- Journal of the March of the Bombay Army from Culpee to Surat  
in 1778, with their Proceedings in the March towards Poonah.  
4to . . . . . *London, 1778*
- Jumus—Two Letters on the Education of the People of India  
8vo . . . . . *Serampore, 1835*

- Justice in India.—Regulations proposed by the Court of Directors for the Management of the Company's Affairs and the Administration of Justice in India, with a Second Proposal of Regulations. fol. ... .. London, 1773
- Justice.—Proceedings at Fort William respecting Administration of Justice. 8vo. ... .. London, 1775
- Kell (Jas. B.), On the Appearance of Cholera at Sunderland in 1831. 8vo. ... .. Edinb. 1834
- Kennedy (R. H.), Review of the Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sindh and Cabul in 1838-1839. 8vo. Bombay, 1841
- Kerr (R. H.), Sermon on the Opening of a Monument in Fort St. George, to Commemorate the Virtues and Services of the late Rev. Mr. Smart. 8vo. ... .. London, 1813
- Kinnaird (Douglas), Remarks on the Hyderabad Papers. 8vo. London, 1825
- Klaproth (J.), Sur l'Origine du Papier Monnaie. 8vo. Paris, 1822
- Klaproth (J.), Origin of Paper Money. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1823
- Klaproth (J.), Sur quelques Antiquités de la Sibirie. 8vo. Paris, 1823
- Knight (S.), On Confirmation. 12mo. ... .. N. D.
- Koffler (Joh.), Historica Cochinchinae Descriptio, edente C. T. de Murr. 8vo. ... .. Norimb. 1803
- Ladies' Schools.—Report of the Ladies' Native and other Female Schools, Bombay. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1837
- Langhorn (Wm.), Considerations relating to the East-India Trade. fol. ... .. London, 1693
- Lally (Comte de), Arrest de la Cour du Parlement contre. 4to. Paris, 1766
- Lally.—Anecdotes, depuis la Prise du Fort de Villenour jusqu'à celle de Pondicherry. 4to. ... .. 1760
- Lally (Comte de), Mémoire pour le Chevalier de Soupire, au sujet des Imputations que lui fait le Comte de Lally dans les Ecrits publiés pour sa Defense. 4to. ... .. 1766
- Lally.—Mémoire pour le Sieur Berthelin, contre le Comte de Lally. 4to. ... .. Paris, 1766
- Lally.—Mémoire pour le Comte d'Aché contre M. Lally sans les Pièces justificatifs. 4to. ... .. Paris, 1766
- Laurie (David), Hints regarding the East-India Monopoly. 8vo. Glasgow, 1813

- Lee (Thos ), The Right of every British Merchant to Trade within the Geographical Limits defined by the Charter of the East-India Company vindicated 8vo ... *London, 1812*
- Lester (Wm ), The Happy Era, or, the recognized Right of the Merchant to an unlimited Trade with India 8vo  
*London, 1813*
- Letter to the Proprietors of East-India Stock relative to the critical Situation of their Affairs 8vo .. *London, 1767*
- Letter to the East-India Proprietors on the Negotiations with Government from 1767, respecting the Company's Acquisitions in India. (8 copies) 8vo .. ... *London, 1769*
- Letter to East-India Proprietors against Alterations. 8vo  
*London, 1769*
- Letter to Proprietors of East India Stock relative to Propositions to be moved at the General Court, 12th July, 1769 8vo  
*London, 1769*
- Letter to East-India Proprietors, containing a Reply to some Insinuations in an Old Proprietor's Letter 8vo. *London, 1769*
- Letter to the Directors of the East India Company, &c, on the Commission of Supervision fol ... *London, 1772*
- Letter (The Second) to the Committee of twenty-five Proprietors of India Stock 8vo . . . . *London, 1773*
- Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on the Subject of Mr Secretary Townshend's Letter to the Chairman, &c, of the East-India Company 8vo ... .. *London, 1783*
- Letter from an Officer in India to his Correspondent in England 4to ... .. *London, 1794*
- Letter to J S Waring in Refutation of his Observations on the present State of the East-India Company 8vo *London, 1808*
- Letters from a Dutchman, and the Answer from his Correspondent, on the present Condition of both Countries 4to  
*London, 1673*
- Letters (Two) to the Court of Directors on the proposed Supervisorship 4to ... .. *London, 1769*
- Letters-Patent, Establishing a Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, 14th of George III 4to *London, 1774*
- Letters to the Directors and Proprietors of East India Stock, and to the Hon. Edmund Burke 8vo .. *London, 1782*
- Letters (Two) to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, occasioned by Mr Twining's late Letter to the Chairman, on the Suppression of the Scriptures and the Recall of the Missionaries 8vo  
*London, 1807*

- Lettre, A. M. de, sur le Mémoire du Sieur de la Bourdonnais. 4to.  
Paris, 1750
- Lindsay (H. Hamilton), Is the War with China a just one? 8vo.  
London, 1840
- Lindsay (H. H.), Letter to Lord Palmerston on British Relations  
with China. 8vo. ... .. London, 1836
- Linnæan Society of London, Charter and Bye-Laws of. 4to.  
London, 1802
- List of all the Names of the Adventurers in the Stock of the East-  
India Company, 1693. fol. ... .. London, 1693
- List of the Names of all Adventurers in the Stock of the East-India  
Company, April 1697. fol. ... .. London, 1697
- List of Ships sent to and from the East Indies in 1697 and 8. fol.  
London, 1699
- List of Proprietors of from £500 to £1,000 East-India Stock. fol.  
London, 1773
- Litigation.—Inquiry into the alleged Proneness to Litigation of the  
Natives of India; with Suggestions for amending the Judicial  
System of British India. 8vo. ... .. London, 1830
- London.—Account of the Formation, Services, and Duty of the  
Harbour Marine Volunteer Establishment, and the London  
Armed Schooner in the Service of the Port of London. 12mo.  
London, 1805
- London Oriental Institution, First and Second Annual Reports of,  
for initiating Gentlemen proceeding to British India in Gram-  
matical Principles. 8vo. ... .. London, 1828-29
- L'Or (Louis de), Deux Lettres adressées à la Société Asiatique  
de Paris. 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1823
- McCosh (John), Topography of Assam. 8vo. Calcutta, 1837
- Macdonnell (Eneas), Speech on the East-India Question, at a  
Meeting held at the Crown and Anchor Tavern, in the Strand,  
in May 1830. 8vo. ... .. London, 1830
- Macdonnell (E.), Letter to the Right Hon. Chas. Grant on the  
Affairs of the King of Oude. 8vo. ... .. London, 1834
- Mackintosh (Capt. Alex.), Account of the Origin and Present Con-  
dition of the Tribe of Ramoossies, including the Life of  
Oomiah Naik. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1833
- Mackintosh (Capt. A.), Account of the Tribe of Mhadeo Kolies,  
and of the Maun Bhows; or, Black-clothed Mendicant Devo-  
tees. 8vo. ... .. 1836, &c.
- Maclean (Chas.), Abstract of the East-India Question. 8vo.  
London, 1813

- Macleane (Chas ), Remarks on the Evidence before both Houses of Parliament on the East-India Company's Affairs 8vo  
*London*, 1813
- Macleane (Chas ), View of the Consequences of laying open the Trade to India to Private Ships 8vo ... *London*, 1813
- Macleane (Chas ), Observations on Quarantine 8vo  
*Liverpool*, 1824
- Macleod (D A ), Medical Topography of Bishnath 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1837
- Macnaghten (F ) and W Wayte, Correspondence in reference to the Cause " The East India Company versus Sherson and Others " 8vo ... .. *London*, 1814
- Madras Army, Account of the Origin, Progress, and Consequences of the late Discontents of, with Postscript and Appendix 8vo ... .. *London*, 1810
- Madras Army—Observations on Lieut-Col Malcolm's Publication relative to the Disturbances in the Madras Army (2 copies) 8vo . . . . . *London*, 1812
- Madras Committee, Resolutions and Petition of, concerning the Act Establishing a Court of Judicature, &c 8vo *London*, 1786
- Madras, Defence of the Conduct of the Civil Servants at (2 copies) 8vo . . . . . *London*, 1810
- Madras, Letter from an Officer at, exhibiting an unbiassed Account of the Rise, Progress, and actual State of the late unfortunate Insurrection in the Indian Army (2 copies) 8vo  
*London*, 1810
- Madras, Letter upon the late Discontents in, and Comments on the Transactions of Sir J Barlow's Government 8vo  
*London*, 1810
- Madras, Narrative of the Circumstances attending the late Trials at the Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras (2 copies) 8vo ... .. *London*, 1809 and 10
- Madras, Letter signed by Ten Directors of the East India Company in Vindication of the Measures adopted by Sir George Barlow, during the Dissensions at the Presidency of Madras (2 copies) 8vo .. ... *London*, 1812
- Madras, Exposure of the Misrepresentations and Calumnies in Marsh's Review of Sir G Barlow's Administration at Madras (2 copies) 8vo .. ... *London*, 1813
- Magnetic, Observations made at Toronto in Canada, Trevandrum in the East-Indies, and St Helena 8vo *London*, 1841
- Mahratta Mission, Regulations and By-Laws of 8vo  
*Bombay*, 1834

- Mahratta War, The Origin and Authentic Narrative of, and of the Rohilla War in 1773, 1774, &c. 8vo. *London*, 1781
- Malan (Cesar), The Error of a Christian as to the Assurance of his Salvation. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, n. d.
- Malcolm (Sir John), Instructions to Officers acting under his Orders in Central India, 1821. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1824
- Malcolm (Sir J.), Observations on the Disturbances in the Madras Army, in 1809. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1812
- Malcolmson (Jo. G.), Clinical Remarks on Some Cases of Liver Abscess presenting externally. 8vo. ... .. *Edinb.* 1839
- Malthus (T. R.), Letter to the Lord Grenville on some of his Lordship's Observations on the East-India Company's Education of their civil servants. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Malthus (T. R.), Statements respecting the East-India College, with an Appeal to Facts, in refutation of the Charges against the Court of Proprietors. (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1817
- Mangles (R. D.), Vindication of the East-India Company's Government of Bengal from the Attacks of Messrs. Rickards and Crawford. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1830
- Marsden (Sir Wm.), Table exhibiting the Correspondence of the Christian and Mahommedan Eras. 4to. ... .. n. d.
- Marsh (Chas.), Review of some important passages in the late Administration of Sir G. Barlow at Madras. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Marsh (Chas.), Speech in a Committee of the House of Commons 1813, on Persons going out to India for Religious Purposes. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Marshall (Stephen), Sermon on the Baptizing of Infants. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1832
- Marshman (Jos.), Advantages of Christianity in promoting the Establishment and Prosperity of the British Government in India. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1813
- Martin (Jas. Ranald), Notes on the Medical Topography of Calcutta. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Martin (Montg.), The Past and Present State of the Tea Trade of England and of the Continents of Europe and America. 8vo. *London*, 1832
- Martin (Robt. M.), Remarks on the East-India Company's Administration over 100 Millions of British Subjects, considered in reference to its Political Effects on India and Great Britain. 8vo. ... .. *Dublin*, 1804
- Martyn (T.), A Dive into Buonaparte's Councils, on his Projected Invasion of Old England. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1804

- Masonry, Observations on 8vo .. ... *Madras*, 1839
- Medical College of Bengal, Account of. (2 copies) 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1839
- Medical College at Bombay—Ceremony of laying the Foundation  
Stone, by the Bishop of *Calcutta*, 1843 8vo *Bombay*, 1843
- Medical Topography of *Calcutta*, Assam, and Bishnath, by Martin,  
M'Cosh, and Macleod 3 vols in one 8vo *Calcutta*, 1837
- Medico-Botanical Society of London, Transactions of 8vo N D.
- Meer Jaffier—Address to the Proprietors of East India Stock  
respecting Meer Jaffier's Restitution Money for Losses in 1763,  
by the Sufferers 8vo ... .. *London*, N D
- Melville (Hon W L), Remarks on the Constitution of the Go-  
vernment of Bengal 8vo ... .. *London*, 1837
- Melville (Hon W. L.), Remarks on the War in Affghanistan. 8vo  
*London*, 1842
- Memoria da Comissao dos Arquivos da Gran Bretanha dirigida  
aos Cartorarios, Bibliothecarios e Antiquarios de Portugal  
8vo .. ... .. *Lisboa*, 1834
- Mémoire pour le Sieur de la Gatinais, Capitaine de Vaisseau dans  
les Indes 4to ... .. *Paris*, 1750
- Mémoire pour les Syndics et Directeurs de la Compagnie des  
Indes contre les Officiers et Soldats du Regiment de Cam-  
bresis 4to ... .. 1766
- Memorial to Lord Cornwallis on the Necessity of a Reformation  
in the Civil Court of Moorshedabad 8vo *Calcutta*, 1790
- Military Bill for the East Indies fol. *London*, 1770 and 71
- Military Seminary, Memoir of the East-India Company's 8vo  
*London*, 1839
- Mill (Jas), Commerce Defended, an Answer to Spence, Cobbett,  
and others, who have attempted to prove that Commerce is  
not a source of National Wealth 8vo ... *London*, 1808
- Miller (Pat), On the Invention and Practice of Steam Navigation  
8vo ... .. *Edinb* 1825
- Minto (Lord) and Council Letter to the Hon Sir G. Barlow  
8vo ... .. *London*, 1810
- Missionary Question, 36 Tracts on the, by Waring, Twining,  
Fullers, and others 8 vols 8vo . . *London*, 1807
- Missionaries—Correspondence between the Supreme Government  
of Bengal and the Missionaries at Serampore, 1812 and 1813,  
relative to Messrs Johns and Lawson 8vo *London*, 1814
- Missionary Correspondence—Extracts of Letters from S Pearce  
and J. Thomas to the Missionaries in India, between 1794 and  
1800. 8vo ... .. *London*, 1814



- Missionary Society (Reports of), from its Formation in 1795 to 1814. 8vo. ... .. London, N. D.
- Mitchell (Major A.), Thoughts on the Treaty between Government and the East-India Company. (2 copies) 4to.  
London, 1780
- Money (W. T.), Observations on the Expediency of Ship-building at Bombay. 8vo. ... .. London, 1811
- Morrison (R.), Address to British Sailors. 8vo. China, 1822
- Morrison (R.), Sermon to Sailors at Wampoa in China. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. Malacca, 1823
- Morrison (R.), Notices of China and the Port of Canton; Narrative of the English Frigate *Topaze*, 1821-22; with Remarks on Homicides and an Account of the Fire of Canton. 8vo.  
Malacca, 1823
- Morrison (R.), The Knowledge of Christ, supremely excellent, a Discourse delivered in Surry Chapel, May 1825. 8vo.  
London, 1825
- Moxon (J.), Collection of Attempts made to North-East and North-West for finding a Passage to Japan, China, &c., with a Polar Draft. 4to. ... .. London, 1676
- Muller (G. F.), Transactions, &c. between Russia and China. See Dillon's Conquest of Siberia.
- Munger (S. B.), Sermon on the Death of Mr. W. C. Sampson, December 1835. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1836
- Munro (Lieut.-Col.), Plan for Abolishing the Tent Contract of the Madras Army, with Col. Capper's Remarks. 8vo.  
London, 1812
- Murray (Jo. F.), The Chinese and the Ministry; an Inquiry into the Origin, &c. of our present Difficulties with China. 8vo.  
London, 1840
- Museum of Mankind. 8vo. ... .. London, 1842
- Myers (T.), Observations on the Third Report of Select Committee of Commons on Affairs of the East-India Company. 8vo.  
London, 1812
- Mysore.—Narrative Sketches of the Conquest of the Mysore in 1799. 8vo. ... .. London, 1800
- Names of the Twenty-four Persons chosen by the General Court of the English Company to be joined with the Twenty-four Directors. fol. ... .. London, 1698
- Nares (Edw.), Sermon on the Duty and Expediency of Translating the Scriptures into the current Languages of the East. 4to.  
Oxford, 1808
- Narrative of the Circumstances attending the late Trials in the

- Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras for Forgery, &c  
8vo ... .. *London*, 1810
- Native Poor Asylum, Report of, for 1834, 35, and 36 (2 copies)  
8vo ... .. *Bombay*, 1837
- Neville (Major Gen), Summary of the Administration of the Mar-  
quis of Hastings 8vo ... .. *London*, 1824
- Norton (Geo), Epitome of the Duties of a Justice of Peace in  
India 8vo .. ... .. *Madras*, 1842
- Notes on the Relations of British India with some of the Countries  
West of the Iodus. (2 copies) 8vo ... .. *London*, 1839
- Nott (Lieut-Col Wm), Petition touching the Promotion of Offi-  
cers his juniors in the Service 8vo .. .. *Saugor*, 1831
- O'Brien (W S), Considerations relative to the Renewal of the  
East-India Company's Charter 8vo ... .. *London*, 1830
- Observations on the present State of the East-India Company, with  
Remarks on the Intelligence from Madras of the Disaffection  
of the Natives (2 copies) 8vo ... .. *London*, 1807
- O'Hara (Patrick), Letter to a Friend in Ireland on India Affairs  
8vo ... .. *London*, 1813
- Ohio (An), as prepared on board an East-Indiaman by Messrs  
Baring, Brough, Dalrymple, and others (concerning Freight,  
&c) 8vo .. ... .. *London*, 1786
- Open Trade—Letter to the Right Hon the Earl of Buckingham-  
shire on the Subject of an Open Trade to India. (2 copies) 8vo  
.. .. *London*, 1813
- Open Trade—Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis  
Wellesley upon an Open Trade to India 8vo  
.. .. *London*, 1813
- Opium Crisis—A Letter to Chas Elliott, by an American Mer-  
chant 8vo ... .. *London*, 1839
- Opium Question, as between Nation and Nation 8vo  
.. .. *London*, 1840
- Opium Question, some Pros and Cons on the 8vo *London*, 1840
- Opium—A Statement of the Claims of the British Subjects in  
interested in the Opium surrendered to Capt Elliot 8vo  
.. .. *London*, 1840
- Oude—Statement relative to the Presents from the King of Oude  
to the King and Queen of England 8vo .. .. *London*, 1837
- Owen (John), Address to the Chairman of the East-India Com-  
pany occasioned by Mr Twining's Letter 8vo *London*, 1807
- Paganism—Essay on the Nature and Connexion of the Philosophy  
and Mythology of Paganism, by C J M 8vo *London*, 1826

- Papers Ordered to be printed by a General Court of East-India Proprietors, respecting Dispatches to the Governor-General. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1806
- Papers Printed by Order of a General Court of Proprietors, 7th May, 1806. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1806
- Papillon (Thos.), Treatise concerning the East-India Trade being most profitable to the Kingdom and best secured by a Company and a Joint Stock. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1696
- Parker (P.), Ninth Report of the Ophthalmic Hospital at Canton, December 1838. 8vo. ... .. *Canton*, 1839
- Parker (P.), Statements respecting Hospitals in China. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1842
- Patna.—Petition of the Patna Farmers on the Hardships they suffer by being made liable to the Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Calcutta. 4to. ... .. 1779
- Pattullo (Hen.), Essay upon the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal. 4to. *London*, 1772
- Paul (J.), Letter to Samuel Whitbread, M.P. 8vo. *London*, 1808
- Pauperism and the Poor Laws, with a Supplement; addressed to W. Wilberforce. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1841
- Peace.—The First Report of the Society for the Promotion of Permanent and Universal Peace, for 1817. 8vo. *London*, 1817
- Petition to House of Commons of above 1,000 Seamen's Widows, &c. fol. ... .. *N. D.*
- Petrie (Wm.), Statement of Facts delivered to Lord Minto on his Arrival at Madras; with an Appendix of official Minutes. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1810
- Philip (Dr.), The Case of, Superintendant of Missionary Society in South Africa. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1830
- Philojohannes, Modest Defence of the East-India Company's Management of Steam Communication with India. 8vo. *London*, *N. D.*
- Piddington (Hen.), Chemical Examination of Cotton Soils, from North America, India, the Mauritius, and Singapore. 8vo. *N. D.*
- Piddington (Hen.), A Letter to the Parties interested in the Opium Trade. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1839
- Piddington (Hen.), On the Scientific Principles of Agriculture. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1839
- Piddington (Hen.), Researches on the Gale and Hurricane in the Bay of Bengal, in June 1839. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1839
- Piddington (Hen.), Notes and Memoirs (the First, Second, and

- Third) on the Law of Storms in India and the Chinese Seas  
8vo . . . . . *Calcutta*, 1840-41
- Piddington (Hen ), Sixth and Seventh Memoir, with Reference to  
the Law of Storms in India, being Storms of the China Seas  
from 1780 to 1841, and the Calcutta Hurricane, June 1842  
8vo .. .. . *Calcutta*, 1842-3
- Pigot (Lord), A Paper delivered to East-India Proprietors respect-  
ing him 4to . . . . . *London*, 1775
- Pigot (Lord), Narrative of the late Revolution in the Government  
of Madras, September 1776 4to .. *London*, 1777
- Pigot (Lord), Answer to his Case 4to ... *London*, 1777
- Plan for Relieving the East-India Company from their Distress for  
Cash fol . . . . . *London*, N D
- Playfair (Hen Wm), Remarks on the East-India Company's  
Charter, as connected with the Interests of this Country and  
the Welfare of India 8vo .. .. *London*, 1829
- Pogson (Major W R), Historical Researches (A Fragment)  
8vo ... .. . *N D*
- Policy of the Government of British India, as exhibited in official  
Documents 8vo .. .. *London*, 1839
- Popham (Sir Home), Description of the Prince of Wales's Island  
8vo ... .. *London*, 1805
- Popular Topics, or, the King's Prerogative, the Privileges of Par-  
liament, Secret Influence, and a System of Reform for the  
East India Company considered 8vo ... *London*, 1784
- Postans (T ), Observations on the Increase of Commerce by Means  
of the River Indus 8vo ... .. *London*, 1843
- Pote (B E ), Identity of English, Classical, Oriental Literature,  
and Interests 8vo ... .. *London*, N D
- Pottery —Report and Correspondence on the improved Manufac-  
ture of an improved Pottery from Indian Clays 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1841
- Powell (John), his Case, with the Clause of Redemption in the Two  
Million Act fol ... .. *London*, 1693
- Powell (J ), The Case of, against the East-India Company fol  
*London*, 1711
- Poynder (John), Speech on Idolatry in India and the Extinc-  
tion of all Taxation, at Court of Proprietors, in 1836  
8vo ... .. *London*, 1838
- Preamble of Agreement subscribed to at a General Court of the  
Adventurers to the East Indies, held the 16th of March, 1664  
fol . . . . . *N D*

- Price (Jos.), Letter to Philip Francis. 8vo. *London*, 1782
- Price (Jos.), Letter to the Right Hon. C. J. Fox on the Subject of his Asiatic Bills. 8vo. ... *London*, 1783
- Prince of Wales's Island; or, Pulo Penang in the East Indies, short Account of. 8vo. ... *London*, 1788
- Prince of Wales's Island Free School, Report of, for 1828. 8vo. *Penang*, 1829
- Prinsep (John), Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation, especially in reference to the East-India Trade. 8vo. *London*, 1823
- Printing Types, Specimens of. 8vo. ... N. D.
- Probus (Letters of), On the East-India Question. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Propositions for Application to be made to Parliament for Loans, &c. to the East-India Company. fol. ... N. D.
- Propositions and Amended Propositions from the Court of Directors for an Agreement with the Public. fol. ... N. D.
- Proprietors' List for 1773. fol. ... *London*, 1773
- Proprietors' List, Recommendation of, for 1773. fol. *London*, 1773
- Prospectus of the Oriental Works in the Course of Publication, by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1835
- Protests (Two) against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act of Last Sessions. 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1766
- Protest against rescinding the East-India Dividend, voted 6th May, 1767. 8vo. ... *London*, 1767
- Protest against the Bill for rescinding the East-India Dividend, voted at General Court, 6th of May, 1767. 8vo. *Paris*, 1767
- Protests of the Hon. W. F. Elphinstone, J. Pattison, and other Directors of the East-India Company, against the continuance of Sir G. Barlow in the Government of Madras. 8vo. *London*, 1812
- Protests of Five Directors of the East-India Company against the recal of Earl Minto, Governor-General, Sir G. Nugent, and Sir G. Barlow. 8vo. ... *London*, 1813
- Public Disputations of the Students of the College of Fort William, Bengal, 1808 to 15. 8vo. ... *London*, 1808, &c.
- Public Records.—On the entrusting the Records of the Exchequer to the irresponsible Custody of the King's Remembrancer. 8vo. *London*, 1834
- Pultney (Wm.), Effects to be expected from the East-India Bill upon the Constitution of Great Britain if passed into a Law. 8vo. ... *London*, 1784

- Questions proposed at the General Court to be balloted for the  
25th of February, 1773 fol ... .. London, 1773
- Question proposed at the General Court to be balloted for on the  
26th of May, 1773 fol .. .. London, 1773
- Randall (W), Letter to the Court of East-India Directors and the  
Proprietors of India Stock 4to ... .. London, 1777
- Rankine (Robt), Notes on the Medical Topography of the Dis-  
trict of Sarun 8vo .. .. Calcutta, 1839
- Rees (Evan), Sketches of the Horrors of War, selected from La-  
baume's Narrative of the Campaign in Russia in 1812. 8vo  
London, 1818
- Rees (Geo), Lectures on Carbon, Oxygen, and Vitality, with  
Remarks on Asiatic Cholera 8vo ... .. London, 1832
- Regulations proposed by the Court of Directors for the Manage-  
ment of the Company's Affairs and for the Administration of  
Justice in India fol ... .. London, n d
- Religious Prejudices of India—An Essay to shew that no inten-  
tion has existed, or does exist, of doing violence to the Reli-  
gious Prejudices of India 8vo . London, 1808
- Remarks on the Extension of Territory which has taken place in  
India subsequent to 1784 and 1793 8vo London, 1812
- Remonstrance of the Merchants and Traders in Piece Goods to the  
Court of Directors of the East India Company fol  
London, 1726
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter—Considerations on  
the Policy of Renewing the Exclusive Privileges of the East-  
India Company 8vo ... .. London, 1812
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter—General Thoughts  
contained in a Letter on that Subject 8vo London, 1812
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter—Hints respecting  
the Negotiation for a Renewal of the East-India Company's  
exclusive Privileges, submitted to Lord Melville by the Court  
of Directors, with his Lordship's Observations 8vo  
London, 1812
- Renewal of the East India Company's Charter—Letter to E. Parry  
and Chas Grant, in 1809, on the Commercial Monopoly of the  
East-India Company, &c 8vo . . London, 1812
- Renewal of the East India Company's Charter—Letter to the  
Chairman of the Court of Directors relative to the 8vo  
Newark, 1812
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter—The Question as  
to the Renewal of the East India Company's Monopoly exa-  
mined 8vo ... .. Edinb 1812

- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter,—Considerations on Colonial Policy with relation to the. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter.—Four Letters respecting the Claims of the East-India Company for a Renewal of their exclusive Privileges. 8vo. ... *London*, 1813
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter.—Further Papers respecting the Renewal of the East-India Company's Privileges. 8vo. ... *London*, 1813
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter,—Hints on the present State of the Question between his Majesty's Ministers and the Court of Directors relative to the. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter,—Observations on the Territorial Rights and Commercial Privileges of the East-India Company with a View to the. 8vo. *London*, 1813
- Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter.—Review of the Arguments and Allegations offered to Parliament against the Renewal of the East-India Company's Charter. 8vo. *London*, 1829
- Reports (Half-Yearly) of the Government Charitable Dispensaries established in Bengal and North-Western Provinces, from 1840 to 1842. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1843
- Reports of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, from the Commencement of its Connexion with the East-India Missions in 1809 to 1814. 8vo. ... *London*, 1814
- Review (General) of the East-India Company, 1769, with Observations on the present State of their Affairs. 8vo. *London*, 1769
- Review of the Contest respecting Four new Regiments offered by his Majesty to be sent to India. 8vo. *London*, 1788
- Review of two Pamphlets of Major Scott Waring's—"Observations on the State of the East-India Company," and "Letter to the Rev. J. Owen." 8vo. ... *London*, N. D.
- Review of Mr. Twining's Letter on Missions to India. 8vo. *London*, N. D.
- Review of a Vindication of the Hindoos, with Review of S. Waring's Remarks on a former Review. 8vo. ... *London*, 1808
- Robert (P.), Art of Universal Correspondence. 8vo. *Wrexham*, 1802
- Robinson (Thos.), Prayers intended for the Use of Families. 8vo. *Madras*, 1838
- Roman Tessellated Pavement discovered in Leadenhall Street, December 1803, Description of. 4to. ... *London*, 1804
- Rope.—Observations on the Manufacture of a new Rope. 8vo. *London*, 1829

- Rottger (E H), *Briefe über Hinter-Indien während eines Zehn-jährigen Aufenthalts* 8vo .. .. *Berlin*, 1844
- Roxburgh (Wm), *Observations on Substitutes for Hemp and Flax, the Produce of India* 8vo ... .. *London*, 1815
- Royle (J F), *On the Production of Isinglass along the Coasts of India, with a Notice of its Fisheries* 8vo *London*, 1842
- Rules and Regulations of the Quarter-Master General's Department in Bengal 4to ... .. *Calcutta*, 1817
- Rumbold (Sir Thos), *Letter to Proprietors of East-India Stock* 8vo .. .. *London*, 1781
- Rupees (List of) current in Poona, with their relative Value to the standard Rupee of Account among Sahookars 8vo .. .. *Poona*, 1829
- Russell (Wm), *State and Progress of Vaccination in Bengal during 1805-6* 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1807
- Russia versus India—*Observations on the present political Relations of England with the East* 8vo *London*, 1838
- Samuel (Jacob), *Sermon, preached in Hebrew, at Bombay, in January 1835, translated* 8vo ... .. *Bombay*, 1835
- Samuel (Jacob), *Brief Narrative of his Proceedings in Persia, &c, 1836-8* 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1839
- St Marc (L de), *Du Gouvernement de la Compagnie des Indes* 8vo . . . . . *Paris*, n d
- Satara (Raja of) —*Letters with Accompaniments from the Vakeels of the Raja of Satara* 8vo . . . *London*, 1839
- Satara (The Rajah of), *his Letter to the Court of Directors, translated into English* 8vo . . . *London*, 1840
- Sayer (C), *Commission for superintending and regulating the Company's Affairs at their Presidencies in the East Indies* fol .. .. *London*, 1772
- Scholarships —*Oriental Department, 1841* 8vo *Bengal*, 1842
- Schools in India —*Address to European and Native Gentlemen on the Establishment of Native Schools* 8vo .. .. n d
- Scinde Policy (The) —*Comments on Major General Napier's Defence of Lord Ellenborough's Government* 8vo .. .. *London*, 1845
- Scotland —*Report of a Committee of the British Association for the Advancement of Science on the vital Statistics of large Towns in Scotland* 8vo .. .. *London*, 1843
- Scott (Major John), *Review of the Transactions in Bengal during the last Ten Years* 8vo .. .. *London*, 1782
- Scott (Maj Jo), *Letter to the Right Hon C J Fox* 8vo .. .. *London*, 1783



- Scott (Maj. Jo.), Letter to the Right Hon. Edm. Burke. 8vo.  
*London*, 1783
- Scott (Maj. Jo.), Two Letters to the Right Hon. Edm. Burke, in  
Reply to the Ninth Report of the Select Committee, &c. 8vo.  
*London*, 1783
- Scott (Maj. Jo.), Retrospective View and Considerations of India  
Affairs, particularly the Mahratta War. 8vo. *London*, 1783
- Scott (Maj. Jo.), Transactions in Bengal during Warren Hastings's  
Administration. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1784
- Scott (Jonathan), Observations on the Oriental Department of the  
East-India College at Hertford. 4to. *Hertford*, 1806
- Scott (Major-Gen. Robt.), Letter to the Chairman of the Court of  
Directors respecting his regimental Allowances. 8vo.  
*London*, 1831
- Scrafton (Luke), Observations on Mr. Vansittart's Narrative. 8vo.  
*London*, 1767
- Shaw (Wm.), Enquiry into the Authenticity of the Poems ascribed  
to Ossian, with a Reply to Clark's Answer. 8vo. *London*, 1782
- Sheridan (Right Hon. R. B.), A Comparative Statement of the  
two Bills of Mr. Fox and Mr. Pitt for the better Government  
of the British Possessions in India. 4to. *London*, 1783
- Sheridan (Rt. Hon. R. B.), Comparative Statement of the two Bills  
for the better Government of the British Possessions in India.  
4to. ... .. *London*, 1806
- Shersea and Others, the Case of, in the Supreme Court, Equity  
Side, Madras, 28th March, 1814. 8vo. *London*, 1814
- Sherwood (Mrs.), Little Henry and his Bearer. 12mo.  
*Bombay*, 1836
- Shipping.—Observations on East-India Shipping, being a Compa-  
rative View between the Freights of 1773 and the Seven pre-  
ceding Years. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1774
- Shipping.—Two Letters on East-India Shipping from the Moro-  
ing Chronicle. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1803
- Ships.—Dangers and Disadvantages from the East-India Company  
building and navigating their own Ships. 8vo. *London*, 1768
- Ships, A List of, in the East-India Company's Service, for 1773.  
fol. ... .. *London*, 1773
- Ships.—Address to the Proprietors of East-India Stock relative to  
their Shipping. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1778
- Ships.—Considerations on the important Benefits to be derived from  
the East-India Company's building and navigating their own  
Ships. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1778

- Slups — Memorial to the Board of Trade from the Ship builders in the Port of London 8vo ... *London, 1809*
- Shoolbred (John), Report on the State and Progress of Vaccine Inoculation in Bengal during 1804 8vo *Calcutta, 1805*
- Short (Michael Jo), Practical Remarks on the Nature and Effects of the expressed Oil of the Croton Tiglium 8vo  
*London, 1830*
- Silks — Demonstration that there is a Difference between East-India wrought Silks, &c and those of Europe fol *London, 1707*
- Silks — Reasonableness of passing the Bill for making the Prohibition of all East-India wrought Silks, &c more effectual fol  
*London, 1707*
- Silks — Arret of the Council of State in France for renewing the Prohibition on Chinese or Eastern Silks, Calicoes, &c fol  
*London, 1719*
- Singapore Institution, Formation of, in 1823 (2 copies) 8vo  
*Malacca, 1823*
- Skykker (W A), Directions for Navigating the Gulph of Cambay (2 copies) 4to ... *London, 1778*
- Slade (John), Notices on British Trade to the Port of Canton, with Translations of Chinese Official Papers relative to that Trade 8vo ... *London, 1830*
- Smith (L F), Sketch of the Regular Troops formed and commanded by Europeans in the Service of the Native Princes of India 4to ... *London, 1805*
- Smith (Capt J T), Reports, Correspondence, &c. on various Professional Subjects of the Corps of Engineers, Madras Presidency vol 1 4to ... *Madras, 1839*
- Smith (N), Observations on the present State of the East-India Company and on the Measures to be pursued 8vo  
*London, 1771*
- Smith, The Measures to be pursued in India for ensuring the Permanency and Commerce of the Company further considered 8vo ... *London, 1772*
- Smith, General Remarks on the System of Government in India, with Considerations on the present State of the Company at Home and Abroad 8vo ... *London, 1773*
- Smith, Observations on East-India Shipping, a Comparative View between the Freights of 1773 and those of the Seven preceding Years. 8vo ... *London, 1774*
- Smith, An Address to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, in consequence of the Errors and Mistakes in some late Publications relative to their Shipping 8vo ... *London, 1778*

- Smith (Gen.), Speech on the State of Jurisdiction in Bengal. 8vo. London, 1780
- Smith, On the Debt of the Nation, compared with its Revenue; and the impossibility of carrying on the War without Public Economy. 8vo. ... .. London, 1781
- Smyth (Capt. W. H.), Observations of Halley's Comet. 4to. London, 1836
- Société Asiatique.—Discours et Rapports lus dans la Séance Générale Annuelle du 21 Avril, 1823. 8vo. ... Paris, 1823
- Sommers (Lord), A Third Collection of Tracts relating to the History and Constitution of the British Dominions. vol. iii. 4to. London, 1751
- Spencer (Bp. G. T.), Two Sermons preached at Palamcottah and Quilon in 1840 and 41. 8vo. ... .. Cottayam, 1841
- Stair (John, Earl of), The proper Limits of the Government's interference with the Affairs of the East-India Company, assigned, &c. 8vo. ... .. London, 1784
- Standing Orders and Regulations of Government, 1810 to 1819; with an Appendix. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1820
- Stanhope (Earl), Address at the Anniversary Meetings of the Medico-Botanical Society in 1829, 1830, 1831, and 1837. 8vo. ... .. London, 1829-37
- State of the British Interest in India, with a Plan for a Regular System of Government in that Country. 8vo. London, 1773
- Steam to India, *viâ* the Red Sea, and *viâ* the Cape of Good Hope; a Comprehensive Plan, by way of Egypt. 8vo. London, 1838
- Steam.—Facts relating to Steam Communication with India, on the Comprehensive Plan. 8vo. ... .. London, 1839
- Steam Power, On its General Application to all Vessels instead of Sails. 8vo. ... .. —
- Stephenson (Arch.), Observations on the Culture of Silk. 8vo. London, 1826
- Stewart (Lieut.-Col. M.), Considerations on the Policy of the Government of India, especially with reference to the Invasion of Burmah. 8vo. ... .. Edinb. 1826
- Stibbert (Major G.), His Case at Bengal. 8vo. London, 1774
- Stodart (J.), Account of Wootz, or Indian Steel. 4to. London, n. d.
- Storey (Major Jos.), Minutes of the Proceedings of a General Court-Martial held at Bangalore, 10th January, 1810, on. 8vo. ... .. London, 1810
- Stow (Baron), The Efficiency of Primitive Missions; a Discourse. 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1839

- Strachan (J M ), The Connexion of the East-India Company with the Superstitious and Idolatrous Customs and Rites of the Natives of India 8vo . London, 1840
- Strachey (Hen ), Narrative of the Mutiny of the Officers of the Army in Bengal in the Year 1766 8vo London, 1773
- Stratton (Geo ), Defence of, accused of the Wilful Murder of the late Lord Pigot 4to London, 1778
- Stuart (And ), Letter to the Hon Court of Directors respecting the conduct of Brigadier-General J Stuart at Madras 4to London, 1778
- Sugar, An Account of the Method and Expence of Cultivating Sugar in Bengal 8vo . . . London, 1794
- Sugar, On Protection to West-India 8vo . London, 1823
- Sugar Trade, Debates at Court of Proprietors, March 1823, on the East-India 8vo . . . . London, 1823
- Sullivan's Plan, &c, Address to East-India Proprietors respecting Questions for Ballot 4to . . . . . N D
- Sullivan, Defence of Mr Sullivan's Propositions, &c 8vo London, 1767
- Sullivan's Plan for augmenting the Capital and extinguishing the Debts of the East-India Company fol London, 1772
- Sullivan's (L ) Letter to the Proprietors fol London, 1773
- Sullivan (J ), Speech at Court of Proprietors on the Case of the Ameers of Sind, 20th January, 1844 8vo London, 1844
- Sumatra.—Proceedings of the Committee for the Management of the Sumatran Native School Institution, established 1819 8vo Calcutta, 1819
- Sumatra.—Proceedings of the Agricultural Society, established in Sumatra, 1820, with Reports on the Populations of Marlborough, Dua Blas, Lumba Selapan, on the Cultivation of Spices at Bencoolen, &c 8vo . . . Bencoolen, 1821
- Surat —Proceedings connected with the Company's Investment at Surat in 1796, &c. 4to . . . . . N D
- Sydney (Passage from) through Torres Straits to Madras 8vo Bellary, 1842
- Sykes (Col W H ), Abstract of the Statistics of Deccan, 1827-8 8vo . . . . . London, 1828
- Sykes (Lieut.-Col. W. H ), Statistics of Civil and Criminal Justice in British India 8vo . . . . London, 1843
- Sykes (Lieut.-Col W H ), Statistics of the Free City of Frankfort-on-the-Main 8vo . . . . London, 1844
- Tables.—Scales of Premium for Life Annuities, National Debt Office, Old Jewry 4to . . . . London, 1829

- Taylor and Caldecott.—Observations on the Direction and Intensity of the Terrestrial Magnetic Force in Southern India. (3 copies) 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1839
- Tea.—A Collection of Tracts on the Sales of Tea at the India-House in 1785, &c., by Twining and others. 8vo. London, 1785, &c.
- Tea, a Collection of Tracts on, by Bruce, Horsfield, and others. In 1 vol. 8vo. ... .. London, 1838-41
- Tea.—Cui Bono? or, the Prospects of a Free Trade in Tea. 8vo. London, 1833
- Tea Dealers, Narrative of the Conduct of, during the late Sale of Teas at the India-House. 8vo. ... .. London, 1785
- Tea.—Observations on the Influence of the East-India Company's Monopoly on the Price and Supply of Tea; and on the Commerce with India, China, &c. 8vo. ... .. London, 1831
- Teignmouth (Lord), Considerations on the Practicability, Policy, and Obligation of communicating to the Natives of India the Knowledge of Christianity. 8vo. ... .. London, 1808
- Temperate Reply to Bronte's Letter on Temperance Societies. 8vo. Bombay, n. d.
- Temperance.—Experience of a Colour-Serjeant on Intemperance. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1836
- Temperance.—First Report of the Ahmednuggur Artillery Temperance Society, 1835-6. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1836
- Temperance.—First Report of the Jalnah Branch Temperance Society. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1837
- Temperance.—Report of the Poona Branch Temperance Society, for 1835-6. 8vo. ... .. Bombay, 1836
- Tenche (Nath.), Animadversions upon Mr. Geo. White's Reflection on the Answer of the East-India Company to Mr. Samuel White's two Papers. fol. ... .. London, 1689
- Terry (Edw.), A Sermon of Thanksgiving preached September 6, 1649, to the Committee of Merchants trading to the Eastern India, upon a Return of seven of their Ships together. 4to. London, 1649
- Thomas (Jo. F.), Notes on the Duty of Government in Period of Famine. 8vo. ... .. —
- Tierney (Geo.), Speech at a General Court of Proprietors, December 1783. 8vo. ... .. London, 1783
- Tierney (Geo.), The real Situation of the East-India Company considered. 8vo. ... .. London, 1787
- Tolfrey (W.), Narrative of Events in the Island of Ceylon. 8vo. London, 1816

- Tombs (J W ), Essay on Manicheism 8vo *Madras*, 1839
- Transactions of the Literary Society of Madras. Part I 4to  
*London*, 1827
- Transit of Venus over the Disc of the Sun, June 3rd and 4th, 1769  
8vo ... .. *London*, 1769
- Trevelyan (C E ), Papers transmitted from India 8vo  
*London*, 1830
- Trevor (Geo ), Sermon on the Occupation of Candahar, in June  
1839 (2 copies) 8vo ... .. *Madras*, 1842
- Trevor (Geo ), Sermon preached at Ootacamund, in June 1844  
8vo ... .. *Madras*, 1844
- Trial of Geo Stratton and Others for deposing the Right Hon  
Lord Pigot 8vo .. .. *London*, 1780
- Trigonometry, A Treatise of Plane, for the Use of the Students of  
the East-India College 8vo *Halbury*, 1807
- Tucker (Hen St Geo.), Remarks on the Plans of Finance pro-  
mulgated by the Court of Directors and by the Supreme  
Government of India 8vo .. .. *London*, 1821
- Twining (Rich ), Observations on the Tea and Window Act, and  
on the Tea Trade 8vo .. .. *London*, 1784
- Twining (Rich ), Remarks on the Report of the East-India Direc-  
tors respecting the Sale and Prices of Tea. 8vo  
*London*, 1784
- Twining (Rich ), Answer to the Second Report of the East India  
Directors respecting the Sale and Prices of Tea 8vo  
*London*, 1785
- Twining (Rich ), Observations relative to the Renewal of the East-  
India Company's Charter 8vo. . *London*, 1813
- Twining (Thos ), Letter on the Danger of interfering in the Reli-  
gious Opinions of the Natives on India (2 copies) 8vo  
*London*, 1807
- Tytler (John), Memorial of, to the Court of Directors soliciting  
permission to retire from the Service, with Copies of Docu-  
ments connected with his Loss of Office 8vo  
*London*, 1836
- Unitarian Repository and Christian Miscellany, Nos I to XII,  
from October 1823 to December 1824 8vo *Calcutta*, 1823 4
- Universal Time-piece, The Descriptive Use of, exhibiting the  
Universal Method of finding the Longitude, &c 8vo  
*London*, 1834
- Urquhart (D ), La Crise La France devant les quatre Puissances  
Paris, le 20 Septembre, 1840 8vo ... *London*, 1840

- Urquhart (D.), *The Edinburgh Review and the Affghan War.* 8vo. ... .. *London, 1843*
- Usko (John F.), *Narrative, his Travels, and Literary Life.* 12mo. *London, 1808*
- Vansittart.—*A Defence of his Conduct in concluding the Treaty of Commerce with Mir Cosim Aly Chawn.* 4to. *London, 1764*
- Vansittart's *Narrative, Observations on.* 8vo. *London, 1766*
- Vansittart (Hen.), *Letter to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, occasioned by a late Anonymous Pamphlet.* 8vo. *London, 1767*
- Verelst (Harry), *An Impartial State of his Case.* 8vo. n. n.
- Vetch (Jas.), *Inquiry into the Means of establishing Ship Navigation between the Mediterranean and Red Sea.* 8vo. *London, 1843*
- Vindiciæ Seramporianæ. *See Bowen's Missionary Incitements.*
- Visiting Society, Bombay.—*The Third Report of the District, 1833.* 8vo. ... .. *Bombay, 1833*
- Vox Populi Vox Dei.—*Lord Weymouth's Appeal to a General Court of Proprietors considered.* 4to. ... .. *London, 1769*
- Waghorn (Thos.), *Particulars of an Overland Journey from London to Bombay viâ Egypt and the Red Sea.* 8vo. *London, 1831*
- Waghorn (Lieut.), *On the Acceleration of Mails between England and the East Indies once a Fortnight.* 8vo. *London, 1843*
- War, *A solemn Review of the Custom of, with a proposed Remedy.* 8vo. ... .. *Stockport, 1817*
- Warden (F.), *Report on the Land Tenures of Bombay.* 8vo. 1839
- Waring (Major Scott), *Letter to the Rev. J. Owen in Reply to the "Brief Strictures on the Preface to Observations on the Present State of the East-India Company."* 8vo. *London, 1808*
- Waring (Maj. S.), *Remarks on the Sermons preached before the University of Oxford, by Dr. Barrow and the Rev. Mr. Nares, on the Prize Essays of Messrs. Pearson and Cunningham, on Christianity in India.* 8vo. ... .. *London, 1808*
- Waring (Maj. S.), *Reply to a Letter addressed to J. S. Waring in refutation of the illiberal and unjust Observations and Strictures of the Anonymous Writers of that Letter.* 8vo. *London, 1808*
- Waring (Maj. S.), *Letter to the Edinburgh Review in Reply to the Critique on Lord Lauderdale's View of the Affairs of the East-India Company.* 8vo. ... .. *London, 1810*
- Waring (Maj. S.), *Supplement to the Letter addressed to the Editor of the Edinburgh Review.* 8vo. *London, 1810*

- Waring (Maj S), Remarks on the Rev Dr Buchanan's Christian Researches in Asia, &c 8vo . . . London, 1810
- Waring (Maj S), Remarks on Mr Weyland's Letter to Sir Hugh Inglis on the State of Religion in India 8vo London, 1813
- Warren (Sam), The Opium Question 8vo London, 1840
- Watson (Major), To the Committee of Correspondence concerning the Docks in Bengal fol . . . London, 1770
- Weavers (The) Answer to a printed Paper, entitled, "The Case of the Retailers of East-India Goods" fol London, 1720
- Webb (Benj), Description and Diagram of his Patent Polar Watches 12mo . . . London, 1810
- Wellesley (Marquis), History of all the Events and Transactions which have taken place in India, with the Negotiations of the British Government relative to the late War. 4to London, 1805
- Wellesley (Marq), Letter to the Directors of the East India Company on the Trade of India in 1800 8vo London, 1812
- Wellesley (Marq), Letter to Government of Fort St George relative to the new form of internal Government and the provision of Goods. 8vo . . . London, 1812
- Wellesley (Marq), Letters respecting the College of Fort William 8vo . . . London, 1812
- Wellden (Capt H), Narrative of, with his Management of Affairs in his late Mergen Expedition fol. . . London, 1689
- Westmacott (Capt G.E.), "Indian Commerce and Russian Intrigue," the present and future Prospects of our Indian Empire 8vo . . . London, 1838
- Weyland (John), Letter to Sir H Inglis on the State of Religion in India 8vo . . . Windsor, 1813
- Weymouth (Lord), Appeal to a General Court of East India Proprietors considered 4to . . . London, 1769
- Whewell (Wm), Researches on the Tides 7th series 4to London, 1837
- Whiston's Merchants' Weekly Remembrancer for June 28, 1686, of the Money Prices of their Goods Ashoar in London fol London, 1686
- White (Geo), Reflections on a Paper, entitled, "The Answer of the East-India Company to Two Papers of Sam White, with the True Character of Fr Davenport, the Company's Historiographer" fol . . . London, 1689
- White (Geo), Letter to Nath Tenche in Answer to his Animadversions, Geo White's Reflection, &c . . . London, 1689



- White (Geo.), Account of the Trade to the East Indies; with the State of the present Company. fol. ... *London*, 1691
- White (Geo.), Account of the Trade to the East Indies. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *London*, 1772
- White (Sam.), Historical Abstract of his Management of Affairs in his Shabander Ship of Tenassery and Mergen, during Fras. Davenport's stay with him. fol. ... *London*, 1689
- White (Sam.), An Abstract of his most deplorable Case under the cruel Oppressions of the East-India Company. fol. *London*, 1689
- White (Capt. W.), The Murdered King of Oude, Nussur-ood-Deen-Hyder. 8vo. ... *London*, 1838
- White (Capt. W.), Letter demonstrating British Justice in India. 8vo. ... *London*, 1843
- Wilberforce (W.), Speeches on the Clause in the East-India Bill for Promoting the Religious Instruction and Moral Improvement of the Natives of India. 8vo. ... *London*, 1813
- Wilkinson (Robt.), The Stripping of Joseph; a Sermon preached before his Majesty at Whitehall; with a Consolatorie Epistle to the English East-India Companie for their Wrongs sustained in Amboyna by the Dutch, by Thos. Myriell, 1625, and William de Britaine, The Dutch Usurpation, &c. 1672. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. ... *London*, 1625-72
- Wilks' Speech respecting the Impeachment of Warren Hastings. 8vo. ... *London*, 1817
- Wilson (Bp. Dan.), Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese of Calcutta. 8vo. ... *London*, 1839
- Wilson (Bp. Dan.), A Charge delivered to the Clergy of the three Dioceses of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, 1842-3. 8vo. *London*, 1843
- Wilson (John), Missionary Journey in the North-West of India. 8vo. ... *Bombay*, n. d.
- Wilson (Jo.), Lecture on the Vendidad Sade of the Parsi's. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1833
- Wilson (Jo.), Sermon on the British Sovereignty in India. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1835
- Wilson (Jo.), Address read before the Monthly Meeting of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1836
- Wilson (John), Sermon on the Death of his Wife. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1835
- Wood (Wm.), Essay on National and Sepulchral Monuments. 4to. *London*, 1808

- Woodley (Capt ), A Treatise on the Divine System of the Universe 8vo . . . . . London, 1834
- Woolhouse (W S B ), Investigation of Mortality in the Indian Army. 8vo .. . . . London, 1839
- Young (H ), Remarks on the Cholera Morbus, its Symptoms, Causes, and Treatment 8vo . . . . . London, 1831
- Zeta.—Reply to a Pamphlet, entitled "India and Lord Ellenborough" 8vo .. . . . London, 1845

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Aikin (Arthur), Illustrations of the Arts and Manufactures 8vo  
London, 1841
- Baker (Ezekiel), Remarks on Rifle Guns and Towing Pieces. 8vo  
London, 1835
- Braddock (John), Memoir on the Manufacture and Proof of Gunpowder (2 copies) 8vo .. . . . London, 1832
- Buchanan (Claudius), View of the Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment of Great Britain 8vo ... London, 1813
- Burke (Right Hon Edm ), The Speeches of, in the House of Commons and in Westminster Hall 4 vols 8vo London, 1816
- Burke (Right Hon Edm ) and Dr F Laurence, Epistolatory Correspondence of 8vo ... .. London, 1827
- Burt (Wm ), Christianity a Poem, with a Memoir of the Author, by T S Burt. 8vo .. . . . London, 1835
- Canning (Right Hon Geo ), The Speeches of, with a Memoir of his Life, by R Therry (2 copies) 6 vols 8vo London, 1828
- Caperan (l'Abbé), Sens Prophétique de l'Exurgat Deus 8vo  
Londres, 1800
- Conder (Josiah), Analytical and Comparative View of all Religions now extant, with their Diversities of Creed and Profession 8vo . . . . . London, 1838
- Everest (Lieut.-Col ), Letters to the Duke of Sussex, remonstrating against the Conduct of the Royal Society. 8vo London, 1839
- Gillespie (A.), Historical Review of the Royal Marine Corps, from its Origin to 1803 (2 copies) 4to Birmingham, 1803
- Haughton (Sir G ), Prodomus, an Inquiry into the first Principles of Reasoning, including an Analysis of the Human Mind. 8vo . . . . . London, 1839

- Heber (Bp. Reg.), Sermons preached in India. 8vo. *London*, 1829
- Henry (Walter), Events of a Military Life; or, Recollections after Service in Peninsular War, Invasion of France, the East Indies, St. Helena, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1843
- Hobbes (R. G.), The Soldier; a Poem. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1843
- Holtzapffel (Chas.), Turning and Mechanical Manipulation. vol. i. 8vo. ... *London*, 1843
- Le Bas (C. W.), Sermons at the Chapel of the East-India College. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... *London*, 1822
- List of the Fellows and Members of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. 8vo. ... *London*, 1844
- Macaulay (Thos. B.), Critical and Historical Essays contributed to the Edinburgh Review. 3 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1843
- Macdonald (John), Account of Experiments on the relative times of burning of Fuzes, driven by a Machine, &c. 8vo. *London*, 1819
- Menzies (Allan), Report to the Trustees of the bequest of the late Jas. Dick, for the benefit of the Country Parochial Schoolmasters of Aberdeen, Banf, and Moray. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1835
- Military Annual for 1844. 8vo. ... *London*, 1844
- Moor (Major Edw.), Dealings Bells.—An Account of Mysterious Ringing of Bells at Great Dealings, Suffolk, in 1834. 12mo. *Woodbridge*, 1841
- Mudge (Capt. Wm. and Jas. Dalby), Account of the Trigonometrical Survey of England and Wales, from 1784 to 1809. 3 vols. 4to. ... *London*, 1799-1811
- Nesbit (Robt.), Discourses on Doctrinal Subjects. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1835
- Prayer (A Form of) and Thanksgiving used February 6th, 1800, for the Happy Establishment of Tranquillity and Security to the British Possessions in India. 4to. ... *Calcutta*, 1800
- Richardson (Hen.), The Loss of the Tigris, a Poem. 8vo. *London*, 1840
- Ripa (Cesare), Iconologia of uytbeeldingen des Verstands, door D. P. Pers. 4to. ... *Amsterd.* 1644
- Sainthill (Rich.), An Olla Podrida; or Scraps, Numismatic, Antiquarian, and Literary. 8vo. ... *London*, 1844
- Schlegel (A. W. de), Essais Littéraires et Historiques. 8vo. *Bonn*, 1842
- Shipp (John), Memoirs. *See Biography.*
- Shipp (John), The Military Bijou; being the Gleanings of Thirty-three Years Active Service. (3 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1831

South Sea Company —Inventory of all the Lands and Estates of  
the Directors of the South Sea Company. 2 vols fol

*London, 1721*

Trevor (Geo ), Sermons 8vo ... .. *Calcutta, 1844*

Whowell (T ), An Analogy of the Old and New Testaments, sys-  
tematically Classified, with the Prophecies of the Messiah's  
Kingdom 4to ... .. *London, 1840*

---

# ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

## VE AND MISCELLANEOUS

- Adelung (ω υ), *Deliridates oder Allgemeine Sprachenkuode*  
4 vols 8vo *Berlin*, 1806 17
- Adelung (F), *Versuch einer Literatur der Sanskrit Sprache* 8vo  
*St Petersburg*, 1830
- Adelung's Historical Sketch of Sanscrit Literature, with Bibliographical Notices of Sanscrit Works and Translations from the German of Adelung, by D A. Talboys 8vo *Oxford*, 1823
- Ainslie (Whitelaw), *Materia Medica of Hindoostan, and Artisans and Agriculturists' Nomenclature, in the English, Tamool, Dukhame, Hindoostame, Teloga, Arabic, Persian, Sanscrit, and Latin Languages* (2 copies) 4to *Madras*, 1813
- Alphabet Arabe, Turk et Persan, a l Usage de l Imprimerie Orientale et Française 4to *Alexandrie*, 1797
- Alphabeta Orientalia Varia, Æthiopicum, Armenum, Barmanorum seu Regni Avenis, Brammanicum seu Indostanum, Bukovgnak Schiavetaoski u Dalmazij, Cophitum sive Ægyptiacum, Graecum, Hebraicum add Samaritano et Rabbinico, Indica l e Samserdamico-Malb Indostanum, Naganicum Vulgare, et Talinganicum Illyricum, Malabaricum sive Samserudonicum, Marastum, Persicum, Syrio Chaldæum, Tangutanum sive Tibetanum, et Veterum Etruscorum Grammatica e Vocabulario della Lingua Kurda 2 vols 8vo  
*Romæ*, 1771 97
- Alphabete Orientalischer und Occidentalischer Sprachen zum Gebrauch fur Schriftsetzer und Correctoren von Fr Ballhorn 8vo  
*Leipzig*, 1844
- Alphabets, Eastern, comprising Telugu, Tamil, Siogalese, Siamese, and the Oratio Dominica, in Chinese and Latin 4to N D
- Alphabeta Indica id est, Granthanicum seu Samserdamico-Malabaricum Indostanum, sive Vanarense Naganicum Vulgare, et Talinganicum in *Alphabetis Variis* vol II 8vo  
*Romæ Typis Propag Fide*, 1791

Alphabets. *See* Ballhorn, Harkness.

Angeli a Joseph (P.), *Gazophylacium Linguae Persarum, Triplici Linguarum Clavi Italicae, Latinae, Gallicae.* fol. *Amst.* 1684

Ballhorn (Fried.), *Alphabete Orientalischer und Occidentalischer Sprachen.* 8vo. ... *Leipsic*, 1844

Benfey (Theodor), *Ueber das Verhältniss der Aegyptischen Sprache zum semitischen Sprachstamm.* 8vo. ... *Leipzig*, 1844

Beveridge (Gul.), *de Linguarum Orientalium necessitate et utilitate.* 8vo. ... *Londini*, 1664

Blumhardt (M. G.), *Familien-Verwandschaft der Indischen Sprachen.* 8vo. ... *Basel*, 1819

Bohoodurson, or Various Spectacles, being a Collection of Proverbs and Morals in the English, Latin, Bengalee, Sanscrit, Persian, and Arabic Languages, compiled by Neelrutna Haldar. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Serampore*, 1826

Bopp (Franz), *Vergleichende Grammatik des Sanskrit, Zend, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Litthauischen, Gothischen, und Deutschen.* Four Parts in 3 vols. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1833-42

Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Urdu, Panjabi, Pushtu, and Turki Books in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (in the original Languages). 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1837

Cebetis, *Tabula Graece, Arabice, Latine.* Item *Aurca Carmina Pythagorae, cum Paraphrasi Arabica*, cura Jo. Elichmanni, 4to. ... *Leyden*, 1640

Dictionary of Words used in the East Indies, with full Explanations; to which is added Mohammedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms, with an Appendix. 12mo. *London*, 1805

Drummond (Robt.), *Illustrations of the Grammatical Parts of the Guzerattee, Mahratta, and English Languages.* fol. *Bombay*, 1803

Eichhoff (F. W.), *Parallele des Langues de l'Europe et de l'Inde.* 4to. ... *Paris*, 1836

Eichhoff (F. W.), *Vergleichung der Sprachen von Europa und Indien.* 8vo. ... *Leipzig*, 1840

Frank (Othmar), *Fragmente eines Versuchs über dynamische Spracherzeugung nach Vergleichen der Persischen, Indischen, und Teutschen Sprache, und Mythen.* 8vo.

*Nurnberg*, 1813

Fry (Edmund), *Pantographia; containing accurate Copies of all the Alphabets in the known World.* PRINTED UPON VELUM. 8vo. ... *London*, 1799

Fundgruben des Orients. *See* Hammer.

Gilchrist (John), *Polyglot Translations of Aesop's and other*

- Tables from the English into Persian, Arabic, Hindoostanee, Sanscrit, &c. in the Roman Character 8vo *Calcutta*, 1803
- Hammer (J Von), Fundgruben des Orients, bearbeitet durch eine Gesellschaft von Liebhabern, ou, Mines de l'Orient Exploitees 6 vols fol *Vienne*, 1809 18
- Hammer (J Von), Memnon's Dreiklang 12mo *Wien*, 1823
- Handjeri (Le Prince Alex), Dictionnaire Français, Arabe, Persan, et Turc 3 vols 4to *Moscow*, 1840
- Harkness (Capt Hen), Alphabets of the Popular Hindu Languages 4to *London*, 1837
- Humboldt (W von), Verwandtschaft der Ortsadverbien mit dem Pronomen in einigen Sprachen 4to *Berlin*, 1830
- Indian Vocabulary, to which is prefixed the Forms of Impeachment 12mo *London*, 1788
- Kennedy (Lieut Col Vans), Researches into the Origin and Affinity of the principal Languages of Asia and Europe 4to *London*, 1828
- Klaproth (Julius), Asia Polyglotta et Atlas 2 vols fol and 4to *Paris*, 1823
- Klaproth (J), Beleuchtung und Widerlegung der forschungen über die Geschichte der Mittel Asiatischen Völker des herrn J J Schmidt 8vo *Paris*, 1824
- Lebedeff (H), Grammar of the pure and mixed East Indian Dialects 4to *London*, 1801
- Leech (Lieut R), Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken in the Countries West of the Indus 8vo *Bombay*, 1838
- Lepsius (Ric), Palaographie als Mittel für die Sprachforschung zunächst am Sanskrit Nachgerissen 8vo *Berlin*, 1834
- Mines de l'Orient See Hammer
- Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages 2 vols 8vo *London*, 1831
- Moller (J H), Orientalische Palaographische Beiträge aus den Herzoglichen Sammlungen in Gotha fol *Erfurt*, n d
- Neumann (Carl Fr), Asiatische Studien vol 1 8vo *Leipzig*, 1837
- Paulini a S Bartholomaeo Musæ Borgiani velutis Cod MSS Avscus, Peguani, Siamici, Malabarici, Indostani, &c 4to *Romæ*, 1793
- Pictet (Adolphe), De l'Affinité des Langues Celtiques avec le Sanscrit 8vo *Paris*, 1837
- Podesta (Jo Bap), Cursus Grammaticalis Linguarum Orientalium Arabicæ, Scilicet, Persicæ, et Turcicæ 4to *Vienna*, 1688
- Price (Wm), Grammar of the Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic

- Languages; with Persian Dialogues by Mirza Sauli, Persian, English, and French. 4to. ... .. London, 1823
- Prichard (J. Cowles), The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations proved by a Comparison of their Dialects with the Sanscrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic Languages. 8vo. London, 1831
- Schlegel (A. G.), Specimen Novae Typographiæ Indiæ. 8vo. Paris, 1821
- Schlegel (A. W.), Reflexions sur l'Etude des Langues Asiatiques. 8vo. ... .. Bonn, 1832
- Strahlenberg (P. J. von), Description of the North and Eastern parts of Europe and Asia, particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary; with a Table of the Dialects of Thirty-two Tartarian Nations and a Vocabulary of the Kalmuck-Mungolian Tongue. 4to. ... .. London, 1738
- Ulfaz Udwyeh, or the Materia Medica in the Arabic, Persian, Hindec, and English Languages, compiled by Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shirazy, edited by Fr. Gladwin. 4to. Colcutta, 1793
- Vieyra (Ant.), Brevis, Clara, Facilis ac Jucunda, non solum Arabicam Linguam, sed etiam hodiernam Persicam addiscendi Methodus. 4to. ... .. Dublin, 1789
- Volney (C. F.), Simplification des Langues Orientales, ou Methode d'apprendre les Langues Arabe, Persane, et Turque, avec des Caractères Européens. 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1794
- Vocabulary of the Barma, Maláya, and Thai Languages. (3 copies) 8vo. ... .. Serampore, 1813
- Waltoni (Bp. Brian), Introductio ad Lectionem Linguarum Orientalium. 12mo. ... .. Londini, 1655
- Winning (W. B.), Manual of Comparative Philology, in which the Affinity of the Indo-European Languages is illustrated and applied to the Primeval History of Europe, Italy, and Rome. 8vo. ... .. London, 1838
-



## SANSKRIT. GRAMMAR.

- Alphabetum Brammhanicum seu Indostanum, in *Alphabetis Variis*  
vol II 8vo .. *Romae Typis Propag Fide*, 1771
- Boehtlingk (Oth), Ein Erster Versuch ueber der Accent im San  
skrit 4to ... .. *St Petersburg*, 1843
- Boehtlingk (O), Die Declination im Sanskrit 4to  
*St Petersburg*, 1844
- Boehtlingk (O), Die Unadh-Affixe-herausgegeben und mit Anmer-  
kungen und Verschiedenen Indices versehen 4to  
*St. Petersburg*, 1844
- Bopp (Franz), Conjugationssystem der Sanskritsprache, von K  
T Mindischmann 12mo .. .. *Frankfort*, 1816
- Bopp (Fr), Über einige Demonstrativstämme und ihren Zusam-  
menhang mit Verschiedenen Propositionen und Conjunctionen,  
im Sanskrit (2 copies) 4to ... .. *Berlin*, 1830
- Bopp (Fr), *Grammatica Critica Linguae Sanscritae* 8vo  
*Berolini*, 1832
- Brown (Chas P.),\* *Familiar Analysis of Sanscrit Prosody*  
(3 copies) 8vo .. .. *London*, 1837
- Carey (Wm), *A Grammar of the Sanscrit Language* (2 copies)  
4to ... .. *Serampore*, 1804-6
- Colebrooke (H T), *Grammar of the Sanscrit Language* (2 copies)  
vol I fol ... .. *Calcutta*, 1805
- Forster (H P), *An Essay towards the Principles of Sanscrit*  
*Grammar* (2 copies) vol I. 4to *Calcutta*, 1800
- Gildemeister (J), *Die Falsche Sanscritphilologie, ausdem Beispiel*  
*des Dr Hofer*, 12mo .. *Bonn*, 1840
- Harkness (Capt Hen), *Sanscrit Primer* 4to *Madras*, 1827
- Hofer (Albert), *Vom Infinitiv besonders im Sanskrit* 8vo  
*Be. lin*, 1840
- Laghu Kaumudi, a Sanscrit Grammar, by Vadaraja 8vo  
*Bengal*, 1827
- Lassen (Christ), *Institutiones Linguae Pracriticæ* 8vo  
*Bonn*, 1837
- Moogdhuboodha, a Sungskrit Grammar, by Vopa Deva 8vo.  
*Serampore*, 1801
- Mugdhabodha, a Sanscrit Grammar, by Vopadeva (2 copies)  
8vo .. .. *Bengal*, 1826
- Pāṇini Sūtra Vritti, a Sanskrit Grammar (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1809
- Pāṇini's acht Bucher Grammatischer Regeln, von Dr Otto Boht  
lingk 2 vol 8vo ... *Bonn*, 1839

- Paulini a S. Bartholomæo, Sidharubam seu Grammatica Sanscritica. 4to. ... .. *Romæ*, 1790
- Paulini a S. Bartholomæo-Vyācarana, seu Sanscriticae Linguae Institutio. 4to. ... .. *Romæ*, 1804
- Radices Pracriticae, edidit et illustravit N. Delius, Supplementum ad Lassenii Institutiones Linguae Pracriticae. 8vo. *Bonn*, 1839
- Rosen (Fr.), Corporis Radicum Sanscritarum Proclusio. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Berolini*, 1826
- Rosen (Fr.), Radices Sanscritae. 8vo. ... .. *Berolini*, 1827
- Siddhanta Kaumudī; or, Sanscrit Grammar of Bhattoji Dikshita. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1812
- Westergaard (N. L.), Radices Linguae Sanscritae. 4to. *Bonn*, 1841
- Wilkins (Chas.), Grammar of the Sanscrit Language. 4to. *London*, 1808
- Wilkins (Chas.), Sanscrit Radicals. (3 copies) 4to. *London*, 1815
- Wilson (H. H.), Introduction to Grammar of the Sanscrit Language, for the Use of Early Students. (3 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1841
- Yates (Wm.), Grammar of the Sanscrit Language. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1820

## SANSKRIT. LEXICOLOGY.

- Amara Cōsha, a Sanscrit Dictionary. 8vo. ... .. *Tanjore*, 1808
- Amara Kosha, Trikaṇḍa Sēsha, Haravali, and Medini Kosha, four original Vocabularies. (2 copies) 8vo. *Khidurpoor*, 1807
- Amara-Kosha; ou, Vocabulaire d'Amarasinha, en Sanskrit et Française, traduit avec Notes par A. L. Deslongchamps. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1839
- Bopp (Franz), Glossarium Sanscritum. 2 Parts. (2 copies) 4to. *Berlin*, 1830-40
- Cosha; or, Dictionary of the Sanscrit Language, by Amara Sinha, with an English Interpretation and Annotations by H. T. Colebrooke. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Serampore*, 1808
- Hema Chandra Kosha; a Sanscrit Vocabulary. (2 copies) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1807
- Wilson (Horace Hayman), Sanscrit and English Dictionary. 4to. (3 copies) ... .. *Calcutta*, 1819
- Wilson (H. H.), Sanscrit and English Dictionary. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1832

## SANSKRIT TEXTS

- Amru Satara, and Ghatakarpara 2 vols in 1 (2 copies) 8vo.  
Calcutta, 1808
- Anthologia Sanscrita Glossario Instructa, edidit C Lassen 8vo  
Bonnae, 1838
- Banerjē (K M), Truth Defended and Error Exposed—Strictures upon Hara Chandra Tarkapanchanan's Answer to Muir's Matapariksha, and upon Baboo Kasinatha Bost's Tract on Hinduism and Christianity 8vo ... Calcutta, 1841
- Bhagavat Gita, a Discourse on Divine Things. (2 copies) 8vo  
Calcutta, 1808 9
- Bhāgavat Purana fol ... Bombay, 1839
- Bhartri Hari, Sanscrit in the Telugu Character 8vo Madras, 1840
- Bhasha Parichheda, and Siddhanta Muktaṭhā, an Elementary Treatise on Logic, with its Commentary, by Viswanatha Panchanana Bhatta 8vo ... Calcutta, 1827
- Bhatti Kavya, a Poem on the Actions of Rama, with the Commentaries of Jayamangala and Bharatamallika. 2 vols 8vo  
Calcutta, 1828
- Chrestomathia Sanskrita, quam ex Codicis MS adhuc Ineditis, Londini exscripsit Sanskrit et Lat cura Oth Frank 2 vols in 1 4to ... Monachu, 1820 21
- Dattaka Mimāṃsā and Dattaka Chandrika, two Treatises on the Law of Adoption (2 copies) 8vo Calcutta, —
- Dāya Bhāga, a Treatise on Inheritance, by Jimūta Vahana, with a Commentary by Krishna Batta 4to Calcutta, 1814
- Daya Bhaga, or, Law of Inheritance, by Jimūtavāhana, with a Commentary by Krishna Terkalankara 8vo Bengal, 1829
- Daya Kaumudi (2 copies) 8vo ... Calcutta, 1827
- Daya-Krama Sangraha, a Compendium of the Law of Inheritance, by Krishna Terkalankara Bhattacharaya, edited by Lakshmi Nārāyan Serma 8vo ... Bengal, 1828
- Daya Tatwa, a Treatise on the Law of Inheritance, by Raghunandana Bhattacharya, edited by Lakshmi Nārāyan Serma 8vo Bengal, 1828
- Dhatu Patha of Vopadeva 8vo ... Calcutta, 1830
- Diluvium, cum tribus alius Maha Bharati præstantissimis Episcopus, primus edidit Fr Bopp 8vo ... Berolini, 1829
- Durga Mahatmya 8vo Calcutta, 1808
- Gita Govinda, or Songs of Juyudevū 8vo Khudurpoor, 1808

- History of India, a Sketch of, in Sanskrit Verse. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1840
- Hitopadesa; or Salutory Instruction, in the Original Sanskrit. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *Serampore*, 1804
- Hitopadēsa, by Chas. Wilkins. (2 copies) 4to. *London*, 1810
- Hitopadaesi Particula, edidit et Glossarium Sanskrito-Latinum adjecit Geo. Hen. Bernstein. 4to. ... *Vratislaviae*, 1823
- Hitopadesa, the Sanscrit Text of the First Book, or Mitra-Labha; with a Grammatical Analysis, by Fr. Johnson. 4to. *London*, 1840
- Kāvya Prakāsa; a Treatise on Poetry and Rhetoric, by Mammata Acharya. 8vo. ... .. *Bengal*, 1829
- Kirāta Arjuniya, a Poem by Bharavi; with the Comment of Molinatha. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1814
- Līlāvati; a Treatise on Algebra and Geometry, by Sri Bhaskara Acharya. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Magha Kavya. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Tanjore*, 1813
- Magha Kavya. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1815
- Mahābhārata, an Epic Poem, by Veda Vyasa Rishi; with the Indices. (vols. i. to iv., 2 copies) 5 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1834, &c.
- Mahābhārata, Selections from, in Sanskrit; with Vocabulary, Sanskrit and English, by Fr. Johnson. 8vo. *London*, 1842
- Mālati and Mādhava; a Drama, in ten Acts, by Bhavabhuti; with a Commentary in Sanscrit. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1830
- Malatimadhavæ Fabulæ Bhavabhutis, ex recensione Chr. Lasseni. 8vo. ... .. *Bonnæ*, 1832
- Malavika et Agnimitra Drama Indicū Kalidasæ Adscriptum cum Annotationibus, O. Fr. Tulleberg. 4to. *Bonn*, 1840
- Manu Dharma-Sastra; or the Institutes of Menu. (3 copies) 4to. *Khizurpoor*, 1813
- Megha Duta, et Cringaratilaka cura Kalidsæ, ex recensione J. Geldemeisteri. 8vo. ... .. *Bonnæ*, 1841
- Menu Sanhita; the Institutes of Menu, with the Commentary of Kullūka Bhatta. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1830
- Mitākshāra Dhārma Sastra. 4to. (2 copies) *Calcutta*, 1813
- Mitākshāra; a Compendium of Hindu Law; by Vijnāneswara (The Vyāvahāra Section, or Jurisprudence), edited by Sri Lakshmi Nārāyana Nyayalancāra. 8vo. *Bengal*, 1829
- Mrichhchakati; a Comedy, by Sudraka Rājā; with a Commentary in Sanscrit. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1829
- Mudra Rakshasa, or the Signet of the Minister; a Drama, in

- Seven Acts, by Visakha Datta; with a Commentary in Sanscrit. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1840
- Muir (J.), A Sketch of the Argument for Christianity and against Hinduism, in Sanskrit Verse. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1840
- Naishādha-Charita; the Adventures of Nala, Raja of Naishadha; a Sanscrit Poem, by Sri Harsha; with a Perpetual Commentary, by Prēma Chandra Pandita. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Nalodaja; a Sanscrit Poem; with a Commentary. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1813
- Natakas, or Plays. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1831-32
- Nyāya Sūtra Vritti, the Logical Aphorisms of Gotama; with a Commentary by Viswanāth Bhattācārya. 8vo. *Bengal*, 1828
- Paulini a S. Bartholomaei Amarasinha, Sectio I. de Caelo, ex tribus Codd. Indicis MSS. 4to. ... .. *Romae*, 1798
- Raghū Vamsa, or Race of Raghu; a Historical Poem, by Kalidasa. 4to. ... .. *Tanjore*, 1808
- Raghu Vamsa, or Race of Raghu, a Historical Poem, by Kalidasa. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Raja Tarangini; a History of Cashmir; or Four separate Compilations, viz. The Raja Tarangini, The Rajavali, with the Continuation, and the Rajavali Pataka. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Ramayana Poema Indiano di Valmici, Testo Sanscrito con Annotazioni per G. Gorresio. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Parigi*, 1814
- Retnāvali; a Drama, in Four Acts, by Sri Hersha Deva; with a Commentary in Sanscrit. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Rītusanhāra; or Assemblage of Seasons, a Descriptive Poem, by Cālidās. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1792
- Robinson's Grammar of History in Sanscrit. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Sahitya Derpana; a Treatise on Rhetorical Composition, by Viswanath Kavirāja. 8vo. ... .. *Bengal*, 1828
- Satya Sthapana, by Kasinath Bose, in Sanscrit. 8vo. ... .. —
- Sisupāla Badha, or Death of Sisupāla; also entitled The Magha Cavya, or Epic Poem of Magha; with Commentary by Malli Nātha. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1815
- Su'sruta; or System of Medicine Taught by Dhanwantari, and Composed by his Disciple Su'sruta. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Uttarā Rāma Cheritra; or Continuation of the History of Rāma; a Drama, in Seven Acts, by Bhavabhuti; with a Commentary in Sanscrit. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1831
- Vedānta Sāra; Elements of Theology according to the Vedas, by

- Sadananda Parivrājakachāryya; with a Commentary by Ramākriṣṇā Tirtha. 8vo. ... .. Bengal, 1829
- Vīra Mitrodaya; a Treatise on Law. (2 copies) 4to. Calcutta, 1815
- Vijaganita—Hindu Algebra. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, —
- Vikramorvasi; or Vikrama and Urvasi: a Drama, by Kālidāsa; with a Commentary in Sanscrit. 8vo. Calcutta, 1830
- Vivāda Chintamani. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, —
- Vyavahāra Tatva; a Treatise on Judicial Proceedings, by Raghunandana Bhaṭṭachāryya, edited by Lakshmi Narayan Serma. 8vo. ... .. Bengal, 1828
- Vyavahara Tatva Mala. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1830

### SANSKRIT. TEXTS WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Bhagavad Gita, sive Almi Krishnae et Arjunae Sanscrit. et Lat. cum Annotat. cura A. G. a Schlegel. 8vo. Bonnae, 1823
- Bhagavad-Gita, das hohe Leid der Indus, aus der Sanskrit in's Deutsche von Peiper. 8vo. ... .. Leips, 1834
- Bhāgavata Purāna, ou Histoire Poétique de Krichna, Sanscrit et Français, traduit par Eugène Burnouf. vol. i. fol. Paris, 1840
- Bhāgavāta Purana, ou Histoire Poétique de Krichna, Sanscrit et Française, traduit par Eugène Burnouf. vols. i. and ii. 4to. Paris, 1840-44
- Bhartriharis Sententiae et Carmen quod Chauri Nomine circumferretur Eroticum Sanskrit et Lat. cum Commentariis Pet. a Bohlen. 4to. ... .. Berolini, 1833
- Brahma Vaivarta-Purani Specimen Sanscrit et Lat. cura A. F. Stenzler. 4to. ... .. Berlin, 1829
- Bruchstücke aus Walmiki's Ramajana, von A. Holtzmann. 8vo. Karlsruhe, 1841
- Cena Upanishad, one of the Chapters of the Sama Veda, translated from the Sanscrit by Rammohun Roy. 8vo. Calcutta, 1816
- Chrestomathia Sanskrita, Sanskrit et Lat. edidit Othm. Frank. 4to. Monachii, 1820
- Dattaka-Mimāṃsā, and Dattaka-Chandrika, two original Treatises on the Law of Adoption, Sanscrit and English, translated by J. C. C. Sutherland. (2 copies) 8vo. Calcutta, 1834
- Daya-Crama-Sangraha, an original Treatise on the Hindu Law of

- Inheritance, in Sanscrit and English, translated by P. M. Wynch. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1818
- Devimahatmyam, Markandeyi Purani Sectio, Sanscrit et Lat. cura L. Poley. 4to. ... .. *Berlin*, 1831
- Gita Govinda, Jayadevae Poetae Indici Drama Lyricum, Sanskrit et Lat. edidit Chr. Lassen. 4to. ... .. *Bonnae*, 1836
- Gymnosophista sive Indicæ Philosophiæ Documenta, Sanscrit et Lat. cura C. Lassen. vol. i. Part I. 4to. *Bonnae*, 1832
- Hitopadesas, id est Institutio Salutaris, Sanscrit et Lat. cum Annotationibus Criticis, curis A. G. Schlegel et Chr. Lassen. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Bonnae*, 1829-31
- Kalee-Krishen Bahadur, his Works, Sanskrit and English 6 vols in 1. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore and Calcutta*, 1831-4
- Katha Sarit Sagara, die Maharehensammlung des Sri Somadeva Bhatta aus Kaschmir, Sanskrit und Deutsch, von H. Brockhaus. 8vo. ... .. *Leipzig*, 1839
- Kumara Sambhava, Kálidásæ Carmen, Sanskrit et Latina, edidit A. Fr. Stenzler. 4to ... .. *London*, 1838
- Maha-Nataka; a Dramatic History of King Rama, by Hanumat, Sanskrit and English, translated by Raja Kali-Krishna Bahadur. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1840
- Mánava-Dherma-Sastra; or, the Institutes of Menu: in Sanskrit and English, translated by Sir W. Jones, edited by G. C. Haughton. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1825
- Mégha Duta; or, Cloud Messenger; a Poem by Kálidása, Sanscrit and English, translated, with Notes, &c., by H. H. Wilson. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1819
- Megha-Dúta; or, Cloud Messenger; a Poem by Kalidása, Sanskrit and English, translated by H. H. Wilson. 8vo. *London*, 1843
- Menu, the Laws of, in Sanscrit and English. Ata *Calcutta*; —
- Nalus, Carmen Sanscritum e Mahábhárato, Sanscrit et Lat. cum Adnotationibus illustravit Fr. Bopp. (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1819
- Nalus, Maha-Bharati Episodium, Sanscrit et Lat. cum Annotationibus Criticis Fr. Bopp. 4to. ... .. *Berolini*, 1832
- Nalodaya, Sanscritum Carmen Calidaso adscriptum una cum Pradschnacari Mithilensis Scholhis edidit Latina Interp. atque Annotat. Criticis Fer. Benary. 4to. ... .. *Berolini*, 1830
- Nalodaya (The); or History of King Nala: a Sanscrit Poem, by Kálidasa, with a Metrical Translation by W. Yates. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1844
- Neeti Sunkhulun; or Collection of the Sanskrit Slokas of enlightened

- Moonies, &c., Sanskrit and English, translated by Muha Raja Kalee Krishna Bahadur. (2 copies) 8vo. *Serampore*, 1831
- Pataliputra und Geschichte der Upakosa; Fragmente aus dem Katha Sarit Sâgraa des Soma Deva, Sanskrit und Deutsch, von H. Brockhaus. 8vo. ... *Leipzig*, 1835
- Polite Learning, A short System of; being an Introduction to the Arts and Sciences, &c., Sanskrit and English, translated by Raja Kalee Krishna Behadur. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1833
- Prâbodha Chandrodaya, Krishnamisri Comœdia, Sanscrit et Latine, edidit H. Brockhaus. 8vo. ... *Lipsiae*, 1835
- Râdjataranginî, Histoire des Rois du Kachmîr, Sanskrit et Française, traduite et commentée par M. A. Troyer. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1840
- Raghuvansa, Kâlidâsæ Carmen, Sanskrit et Latine, edidit A. Fr. Stenzler. 4to. ... *London*, 1832
- Ramayana of Valmeeki, Sungkrit and English, with Notes by Wm. Carey and J. Marshman. (2 copies of vols. i. and ii.) 3 vols. 4to. ... *Serampore*, 1806
- Ramayana, id est Carmen Epicum de Ramae Rebus Gestis Poetae Antiq. Valmiceis Opus, Sanskrit et Lat. cura A. G. a Schlegel. 3 vols. 8vo. ... *Bonnæ*, 1829
- Rigveda-Sanhita, Liber Primus, Sanskrit et Latine, edidit Frid. Rosen. 4to. ... *London*, 1838
- Rig-Vedæ Specimen, Sanscrit et Lat. edidit F. Rosen. 4to. *London*, 1830
- Ring-Cakuntala, von Kâlidâsa, herausgegeben, uebersetzt und mit anmerkungen versehen, von Otto Boehtlingk. 8vo. *Bonn*, 1842
- Sancara, sive de Theologumenis Vedanticorum. Fred. Windischmann. 8vo. ... *Bonnæ*, 1832
- Sanhita of the Sama Veda, Sanscrit and English, translated by J. Stevenson and edited by H. H. Wilson. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1843
- Vidvunmoda-Taranginee; or, Fountain of Pleasure to the Learned, Sanskrit and English, translated by Raja Kalee Krishna Bahadur. (2 copies) 8vo. *Serampore*, 1832-4



## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE SANSKRIT

- Bhāgvat Geeta, or Dialogues of Krīṣṇa and Arjūn, with Notes, translated by Chas Wilkins 4to. v London, 1785
- Brahmegupta and Bhāscara, Algebra with Arithmetic and Mensuration, translated by H T. Colebrooke (2 copies) 4to London, 1817
- Code of Gentoo Laws, or, Ordinations of the Pundits, translated from the Persian Translation of the Original Sanscrit, by N B Halhed 4to ... .. London, 1776
- Colebrooke (H T), Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance, translated from the Sanskrit 4to Calcutta, 1810
- Daya-Bhaga of Jimuta Vahana and Mitācshara, Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance, translated by H T Colebrooke 4to ... .. Calcutta, 1810
- Dooshwanta and Sakoontali, the Story of, translated by Chas Wilkins. 12mo ... .. London, 1795
- Druck Sanskritischer Werke mit Lateinischen Buchstaben, ein Vorschlag von H Brockhaus. 8vo ... Leipzig, 1841
- Gita Govinda, oder die Gesänge Jayadeva's eines Altindischen Dichters von F H v Dalberg 12mo Urfurt, 1802
- Gita Govinda, ein Indisches Singspiel von Jayadeva ins Deutsche, von Fr Meyer 8to ... .. Weimar, 1802
- Gita Govinda oder Krishna der Hirt, ein Idyllisches Drama des Indischen Dichters Jayadeva, Metrisch bearbeitet von A W. Riemschneider 18mo ... .. Halle, 1818
- Harivansa, ou Histoire de la Famille de Hari, Ouvrage formant un Appendice du Mahabharata, et traduit sur l'Original Sanscrit, par A Langlois 3 vols. 4to ... Paris, 1834-5
- Hitopādēs of Vīṣṇu-Sārmā, translated into English, with Notes, by Chas Wilkins 8vo ... .. Bath, 1787
- Hitopadesa, eine alte Indische Fabelsammlung aus dem Sanskrit zum ersten Mal in das Deutsche übersetzt von Max Muller. 12mo ... .. Leipzig, 1844
- Hoefer (Alb), Indische Gedichte in Deutschen Nachbildungen 2 vols 8vo ... .. Leipzig, 1841-4
- Histoire du Kachmir, traduite de l'Original Sanskrit par H H Wilson, extraite par M Klaproth 8vo ... Paris, 1825
- Indravidyschaja, eine Episode des Mahabharata, von A Holtzmann 8vo ... .. Karlsruhe, 1841
- Langlois (A), Melanges de Litterature Sanscrite 8vo Paris, 1827
- L'Ezour-Vedam, ou Ancien Commentaire du Vedam, contenant

- l'Exposition des Opinions Religieuses et Philosophiques des Indiens, traduit du Samscretan. 2 vols. 12mo. *Yverdon*, 1778
- Lilavati; or a Treatise on Arithmetic and Geometry. by Bhascara Acharya, translated into English by Jo. Taylor. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Bombay*, 1816
- Mahabharata (Fragments du), traduits en Français sur le texte Sanscrit de Calcutta, par Th. Pavie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1844
- Mährchensammlung des Somadeva Bhatta aus Kaschmir, aus dem Sanskrit ins Deutsche Uebersetzt von Dr. Herm. Brockhaus. 12mo. ... .. *Leipzig*, 1843
- Maxims, Miscellaneous, Moral, collected from various Authors, by Muha Raja Kalce Krishun Bahadoor. 12mo. *Serampore*, 1830
- Mégha Dûta; or Cloud Messenger; a Poem, by Cálidása, translated into English Verse, by H. H. Wilson. 8vo. *London*, 1814
- Nala and Damayanti; an Episode from the Mahabharata, translated into English Metre; with Notes, by H. H. Millman. 8vo. ... .. *Oxford*, 1835
- Nalas und Damajanti eine Indische Dichtung aus dem Sanskrit Uebersetzt, von Fr. Bopp. 12mo. ... .. *Berlin*, 1838
- Pantcha-Tantra; Fables du Brame Vichnou-Sarma; Aventures de Paramartha, et Autres Contes, traduit par l'Abbé J. A. Dubois. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1826
- Pooroos-Purikhya; or Collection of Moral Tales, translated from the Original Sungskrit, by Muha Rajah Kalee Krishun Bahadoor. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1830
- Prabod'ha Chandro'daya; or the Moon of Intellect; and Atma Bod'ha; or the Knowledge of Spirit, translated by J. Taylor. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1812
- Rama; ein Indisches Gedicht nach Valmiki, ins Deutsch, von A. Hoffmann. 12mo. ... .. *Karlsruhe*, 1843
- Rammohun Roy's Translation of the Veds, and of some Controversial Works on Brahmanical Theology. 8vo. *London*, 1832
- Raub der Draupadi, der Gattin der fünf Pándaws; aus dem Indischen in den Vermässen der Urschrift, von M. Fertia. 8vo. ... .. *Würzburg*, 1841
- Sakontala, oder der Entscheidende Ring: Von Kalidas; aus den Englische ins Deutsche uebersetzt von Georg Forster Zweite Ausgabe von I. G. v. Herder. 12mo. *Frankfort*, 1803
- Sakontala, oder der Verhängnissvolle Ring; Indisches Drama des Kalidas, Metrisch bearbeitet von W. Gerhard. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1820

- Sakuntala, oder der Erkennungsring; ein Indisches Drama von Kalidasa, von B Hirzel 8vo . . . Zurich, 1833
- Sankhya Karika, Memorial Verses on the Sankhya Philosophy, by Iswara Krishna, translated from the Sanscrit by H T Colebrooke, also the Bhashya, or Commentary of Gaurapada, translated and illustrated by H H Wilson 4to Oxford, 1837
- Sawitri eine Indische Dichtung, aus dem Sanscrit übersetzt, von Jos Merkel 12mo . . . Aschaffenburg, 1839
- Sprüche des Bhartriharis, aus dem Sanskrit Metrisch übertragen von P von Bohlen 12mo . . . Hamburg, 1835
- Sundflut, nebst drei anderen der wichtigsten Episoden des Mahabhārata, aus der Usprache übersetzt von Franz Bopp 12mo . . . Berlin, 1829
- Urwasi und der Held, von Kalidasa, aus dem Sanskrit, von B Hirzel 12mo . . . Franenfeld, 1838
- Susruta's Ayurvedas Id est Medicinæ Systema a venerabili Dhanvantari Demonstratum, a Susruta Discipulo compositum ex Sanscrit in Latiaam, cura Fr Hiesler 8vo Augsburg, 1844
- Veds (The) See Rammohun Roy
- Vishnu Purana, a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition, translated from the Sanskrit, and illustrated by Notes by H H Wilson (2 copies) 4to . . . London, 1840
- Vrihadaranyakam, Kathakam, Iça, Kena, Mundakam, oder Fünf Upanishads aus dem Yajur, Sama und Atharva Veda von L Poley 8vo . . . Bonn, 1844
- Vyuvuharu Muyookhu, a Treatise embracing all the Heads of Hindoo Law applicable to Civil and Criminal Jurisprudence, &c. in Western India, by Neelkhanthu Bhuttu, translated by H Borradaile 4to . . . Surat, 1827
- Wilson (H H), Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanscrit (2 copies of vols 1 and 11) 3 vols 8vo . . . Calcutta, 1827
- Wilson (H H), Hindu Theatre 2 vols 8vo . . . London, 1834

## SANSKRIT TRACTS

- Muir (J), The Way of Happiness, a Sketch of the true Theory of Human Life, in Sanscrit Verse 8vo . . . London, 1841
- Ramchunder Surmona, his Memorial to the Court of Directors, with the Viavustha, in Sanscrit 8vo . . . Calcutta, 1838
- Frank (Oth), Vjasa über Philosophie, Mythologie, Literatur und Sprache der Hindu Three Parts 4to . . . Munchen, 1826

## HINDI GRAMMAR.

- General Principles of Inflection and Conjugation in the Brij Bhak'ha Language, by Shree Lulloo Lal Kuvi. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1811
- Gilchrist's (John), Hindee Exercises for First and Second Examinations in Hindoostanee at the College of Fort William, in 1801, Hindi and English. fol.<sup>o</sup> ... .. N. D.
- Gilchrist (John), The Hindee-Roman Orthoepigraphical Ultimatum; or, a Systematic Discriminative View of Oriental and Occidental visible Sounds, &c.; exemplified in the Story of Sukoontula Natuk. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1804

## HINDI. TEXTS.

- Baital Pachisi and Singhasan Battisi. 8vo. ... .. *Agra*, 1843
- Buetal Pucheessee; Twenty-five Stories related by the Demon Buetal to the Raja Bikrumajeet, translated into Hindoostanee. by Muzhur Ulee Khani Vila and Shree Lulloo Lal Kub, (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1805
- Ch, hutru Prukash; a Biographical Account of Ch, hutru Sal, Raja of Boodelkhund, by Lal Kuvi, edited by Capt. W. Price. 8vo. ... .. *Bengal*, 1829
- Daya Bhag of the Mitakshara, the Law of Inheritance, translated from the Sanscrit into Hindu by Daya S'ankara. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Gilchrist (John), The Hindee Manual; or Casket of India; compiled for the Use of the Hindoostanee Students. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1802
- Gilchrist (Jo.), The Hindee Story Teller; an entertaining Expositor of the Roman, Persian; and Nagree Characters in their Application to the Hindustanee Language. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1802
- Gunge Khooby. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, N. D.
- Hogg (Lient. A.), Field Exercises, English and Hindoostanee. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Latayif-i-Hindi; the New Cyclopaedia of Wit, in the Persian and Nagree Characters; with a Vocabulary in Hindoostanee and English, by Shree Lulloo Lal Kub. (3 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1831

- ~~Prem Sagur; or, the History of Krishnu, translated into Hindee,~~  
~~by Shree Lulloo Lal Kub. 4to. ... Calcutta, 1805~~  
~~Prem Sagur; or, the History of Krishnu, translated into Hindee~~  
~~by Lulloo Lal Kub. (2 copies) 4to. ... Calcutta, 1810~~  
~~Prem Sagur; or, the History of Krishnu, translated by Lulloo~~  
~~Lal Kub. (2 copies) 4to. ... Calcutta, 1825~~  
~~Prem Sagur; or, the History of Krishnu, translated into Hindee,~~  
~~by Lulloo Lal, edited by Yogadhyan Misra. 4to.~~  
~~Calcutta, 1842~~  
 Price (Wm.); Hindee and Hindoostanee Selections, to which are  
 prefixed the Rudiments of Hindostanee and Bruj B, hak-ha  
 Grammar. 2 vols. 4to. ... Calcutta, 1827  
~~Rajneeti; or, Tales exhibiting the Moral Doctrines and the Civil~~  
~~and Military Policy of the Hindoos, translated from the Sun-~~  
~~s-krit into Brij Bhashe, by Sree Lulloo Lal Kub. 8vo.~~  
~~Calcutta, 1809~~  
~~Rajneeti; or, Tales exhibiting the Moral Doctrines and the Civil~~  
~~and Military Policy of the Hindoos, by Narayun Pundit, trans-~~  
~~lated from the Sunskrit, by Sree Lulloo Lal Kub. (2 copies)~~  
~~8vo. ... Calcutta, 1827~~  
~~Ramayuna. (2 copies) 4to. ... Calcutta, 1810~~  
~~Ramayuna, or the History of Ramu in Hindustani Verse, by~~  
~~Tulasi Dasu. (2 copies) 4to. ... Khizurpoor, 1811~~  
 Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor-General, 1793 to  
 1810, in the Nagri Character. 7 vols. fol. ... —  
~~Rogantaka Sara. (2 copies) 8vo. ... Calcutta, 1821~~  
~~Saptasatika by Sri Vihari Lal. 8vo. ... Calcutta, 1809~~  
~~Singhasan Butteesee, or Anecdotes of the celebrated Bihramajeet,~~  
~~by Soondur Kubeeshwur, translated into Hindoostanee by~~  
~~Meerza Kazim Ulee Juwan, and Shree Lulloo Lal Kub.~~  
~~(2 copies) 4to. ... Calcutta, 1805~~  
~~Singhasan Battisi. 8vo. ... Agra, 1843~~  
~~Subha Bilas. (2 copies) 8vo. ... Calcutta, n. d.~~  
~~Subha Bilas, A Collection of Stanzas on various Subjects, in Hin-~~  
~~dee, edited by Capt. W. Price. 8vo. Calcutta, 1828~~  
~~Vetala Panchavinsati. 8vo. ... Calcutta, 1809~~

## HINDI. WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Broughton (T. D.), Selections from the popular Poetry of the  
 Hindoos, Hindee and English. 8vo. ... London, 1841

- Rig-Veda Sanhita, The Threefold Science, Sanscrit, Marat,hi, and English, by J. Stevenson. 4to. ... .. *Bombay*, 1833  
 Soldiers' Manual, English and Hindi, in the Nagari Character. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1826-8
- 

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE HINDI.

- Bija Ganita, or the Algebra of the Hindoos, translated by Edw. Strachey. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *London*, 1813  
 Bytal-Puchisi, or the Twenty-five Tales of Bytal, translated from the Brujbhakha, by Raja Kallee-Krishen Behadur. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1834
- 

## PUNJABI. GRAMMARS.

- Carey (Wm.), Grammar of the Punjabee Language. (4 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1812  
 Leach (Lieut.), Grammar of the Panjabee Language. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1838
- 

## BENGALI. GRAMMARS.

- Carey (Wm.), Grammar of the Bengalee Language. (2 editions.) 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1801-5  
 Carey (Wm.), Dialogues intended to facilitate the acquiring of the Bengalee Language. (3 copies) 8vo. *Serampore*, 1801  
 Halhed (Nath. B.), Grammar of the Bengal Language. 4to. *Hoogly*, 1778  
 Haughton (G. C.), Rudiments of Bengali Grammar. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *London*, 1821
- 

## BENGALI. DICTIONARIES.

- Carey (W.), Dictionary of the Bengalee Language. (2 copies) 3 vols. 4to. ... .. *Serampore*, 1825  
 Carey (Dr.), Dictionary of the Bengalee Language. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1827

- Forster (H. P.), English and Bengalee and Bengalee and English Vocabulary. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1799-1802
- Gordon (Capt), Dictionary in English, Bengali, and Manipuri. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Haughton (Sir G. C.), A Dictionary, Bengali and Sanskrit, explained in English. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1833
- Haughton (G. C.), Bengal and English Glossary, to explain the Totā-Itihas, the Batris Singhāsan, the Hitopadesā, &c. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *London*, 1823,
- Persian Vocabulary in Bengali. 12mo. ... .. —
- Ram Comul Sen, Dictionary in English and Bengalee, translated from Todd's Edition of Johnson's English Dictionary. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Serampore*, 1834

## BENGALI. TEXTS.

- Batris Singhāsana, or the History of Raja Vicramaditya, as told by the Thirty-two Statues supporting his Throne. (2 editions) 8vo. ... .. *Serampore and London*, 1808-16
- Hitopadesa, or Salutory Instructions. 8vo. *Serampore*, 1801
- Hitopadeshu, translated from Sanscrit into Bengalee, by Goluk Nath. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1802
- Hitopadesa, or Salutory Instructions. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1808
- Hymns, in Bengalee. 12mo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1810
- Lippi Mala, or the Bracelet of Writing, by Ram Ram Boshoo. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1802
- Mahābhārata. 3 vols. 12mo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1801
- Mahābhārata, Adi Parwa. 4 vols. 12mo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1801
- Marshman (Jo. C.), Survey of History from the Creation to the Commencement of the Christian Era. 12mo. ... .. *Serampore*, 1833
- Mitākshara Darpana, translated from the Sungscrit into the Bengali Language, by Lukshmi Narayan Nyayalankār. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1824
- Pratapaditya,—The History of Rajah Pratapaditya, Rajā of Jessore, by Ram Ram Boshoo. (2 copies) 8vo. *Serampore*, 1802
- Prubodha Chundrika, by Mrityunjoy Vidyālankār. 8vo. *Serampore*, 1833
- Purusha Pāriksha; a Collection of Tales. (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1826

- Rajabali, a History of the Rajahs of India. (2 copies) 8vo.  
*Serampore, 1808*
- Raja Krishna Chandra; a History of Bengal. (2 copies) 8vo.  
*Serampore, 1805*
- Rajah Krishna Chandra; a History of Bengal. 8vo.  
*London, 1811*
- Rajávuḷi, or a History of the Kings of Dihlee, by Mṛityunjyū  
 Vidyálunkarū. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore, —*
- Rámáyana. 2 vols. 12mo. ... .. *Serampore, 1803*
- Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor-General in Council  
 in Bengali, 1793 to 1815. 5 vols. fol. *Calcutta, 1826-31*
- Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor-General in Council  
 in Bengali, 1793 to 1816. 7 vols. fol. ... .. N. D.
- Tota Itihas, or the Tales of a Parrot. 8vo. *Serampore, 1805*
- Tota Itihas, or the Tales of a Parrot. (3 copies) 8vo.  
*London, 1811*
- Valmiki-Ramayana, a Poem, translated from the Sangskrit into  
 Bengalee, by Kirtēe Boss. (2 copies) 4 vols. 12mo.  
*Serampore, 1803*

## BENGALI. WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Gay's Fables; English and Bengalee, translated by Raja Kali-  
 Krishna Bahadur. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1836*
- Haughton (G. C.), Bengali Selections; with Translation and Voca-  
 bulary. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *London, 1820*
- Hindoo Manual of Literature and Science in Bengalee and English.  
 Nos. I. to VI.; and new series, Nos. I. to III. 8vo. 1834
- Kalee-Krishna Bahadur (Raja), Johnson's Rasselas, with transla-  
 tions. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1833*
- Mack (John), Principles of Chemistry, English and Bengalee.  
 vol. i. 12mo. ... .. *Serampore, 1834*



## ORISSA. GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES.

- Sutton (Amos), Introductory Grammar of the Ooriya Language.  
 (2 copies) 8vo. / ... .. Calcutta, 1831  
 Mohunpersaud Takoor, a Vocabulary Ooriya and English.  
 (3 copies) 8vo. / ... .. Serampore, 1811  
 Vocabulary, Bengalese, English, and Uriya, the latter Language  
 being in MS. Interleaved, in 2 vols. small 4to.  
 Calcutta, 1793
- 

## MAHRATTA. GRAMMARS.

- Carey (Wm.), Grammar of the Mahratta Language and Dialogues.  
 (4 copies) 8vo. / ... .. Serampore, 1805  
 Grammar of the Marat,ha Language. 12mo. / ... ..  
 Grammar of the Murat,hee Language, by Dadoba Pandurang  
 Turkhudkur. 8vo. / ... .. Bombay, 1836  
 Grammatica Marastta; in *Alphabetis Variis*. vol. ii. 8vo.  
 Romae, *Typis Propag. Fide*, 1778  
 Stevenson (J.), The Principles of Murathee Grammar. (3 copies)  
 4to. / ... .. Calcutta, 1833  
 Wilson (Jo.), Rudiments of Hebrew Grammar, in Maráthi, with  
 the Points. 4to. / ... .. Bombay, 1832
- 

## MAHRATTA. DICTIONARIES.

- Carey (Wm.), Dictionary of the Mahratta Language. (2 copies)  
 8vo. / ... .. Serampore, 1810  
 Dictionary of the Maratha Language, by Jugunnauth Shastri  
 Kramuvunt and others; with the Supplement, under the  
 Direction of Capt. Molesworth. (2 copies) 3 vols. in 2. 4to.  
 Bombay and Poonah, 1829 31  
 Kennedy (Lieut.-Col. Vans), Dictionary of the Mahratta Language.  
 (2 copies) fol / ... .. Bombay, 1824  
 Molesworth (Capt. J. T.), A Dictionary. Murat,hee and English.  
 (2 copies) 4to. / ... .. Bombay, 1831
-

## MAHRATTA. TEXTS.

- Bij Ganit. 4to. *...* ... .. —  
 Bhumiti, Practical Geometry. 4to. ... .. —  
 Conversations on Chemistry, translated from English into Marathee;  
 with a Glossary, by Husree Keshawjee. (2 copies) folio.  
*Bombay, 1837*  
 Conversations on Natural Philosophy, translated from English into  
 Mara'the, by Hari Keshawaje; with a Glossary. (2 copies)  
 4to. ... .. *Bombay, 1833*  
 Duff (Capt. G.), History of the Mahrattas, translated from the  
 English into Mahratta, by Capt. Capon. (2 copies) fol.  
*Bombay, 1830*  
 Esop's Fables, translated into the Murathee. 4to. *Bombay, 1837*  
 Hitopadesa. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore, 1812*  
 Hitopadesa, in Mahratta. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore, 1815*  
 Mechanics (A Treatise on), translated from the English into the  
 Murathee Language, by W. H. Bell. 4to. *Bombay, 1835*  
 Nighanta Prukasha, Medical Dictionary. 4to. *Bombay, 1839*  
 Niti Durpun. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay, 1837*  
 Panchopakhyan. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. —  
 Pasley (Lieut.-Col.), Course of Practical Geometry, translated into  
 Marat'ha, by Capt. G. Jervis. 4to. ... *Bombay, 1826*  
 Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor in Council, 1799 to  
 1807, translated into Mahratta, by R. Drummond. fol. *N. D.*  
 Regulations and Laws, translated into Mahratta, 1799 to 1820.  
 2 vols. fol. ... .. —  
 Singhásan Battisi, in Mahratta. (2 copies) 8vo. *Serampore, 1814*  
 Trikonamiti, Trigonometry. 4to. ... .. —  
 Wilson (Jo.), Exposure of the Hindoo Religion. 4to.  
*Bombay, 1832*

## GUZERATI. GRAMMARS.

- Drummond (Robt.), Illustrations of the Grammatical Parts of the  
 Guzerattee, Mahratta, and English Languages. fol.  
*Bombay, 1808*  
 Scholar's Assistant, comprising a Vocabulary and Grammar in  
 English and Goojratee, by Mehraunjee Hormusjee Mehta  
 and Nowrojee Rustomjee. (2 copies) ... *Bombay, 1840*

## GUZERATI. TEXTS.

Adhikaran Bhumiti	4to	...	...	...	...	—
Arithmetic (A Course of) and Book-Keeping, translated into the Goojratee Language, by Capt Geo R Jervis (2 copies)	4to	...	...	...	...	Bombay, 1828, &c
By Ganit	4to	...	...	...	...	—
Esop's Fables, translated into Goojratee	4to	...	...	...	...	Bombay, —
Hutton's Course of Mathematics, translated into the Goojratee Language, by Capt G R Jervis	2 vols. 4to	...	...	...	...	Bombay, 1828
Jervis (Capt Geo), Treatise on Arithmetic, in the Goojratee Language.	2 vols 4to	...	...	...	...	Bombay, 1826
Pasley (Lieut-Col), Course of Practical Geometry, translated into the Goojratee Language, by Capt Geo Jervis	4to	...	...	...	...	Bombay, 1826
Plane Trigonometry	4to	...	...	...	...	—
Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor-General in Council from 1799 to 1807, by R Drummond	fol.	...	...	...	...	N D

## GUZERATI. WITH TRANSLATIONS

History of England, Goojrattee and English, by Shereearjee Pestonjee, revised by Nowrozjee Furdonjee.	8vo	...	...	...	...	Bombay, 1839
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------

## TAMIL GRAMMARS

Anderson (Robt), Tamil Grammar	4to	...	...	...	...	London, 1821
Beschu (C J), Grammatica Latino-Tamulica	8vo	...	...	...	...	Frangamb 1738
Beschr (P. C. J.), Grammatica Latino-Tamulica (2 copies)	4to	...	...	...	...	Madras, 1813
Besch (C J), Grammar of the High Dialect of the Tamil Language, termed Shen Tamil, with an Introduction to Tamil Poetry, translated by B G Babington (3 copies)	4to	...	...	...	...	Madras, 1822
Easy Introduction to English Grammar, English and Tamil	8vo	...	...	...	...	Madras, 1842
Elakkana Vinuvinal, a Grammar in Tamil	4to	...	...	...	...	...
1st Edition, Madras, 1828, 2nd Edition, Madras, 1832	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grammar, for Learning the Principles of the Malabar, or Tamil Language, by the English Missionaries	8vo	...	...	...	...	Madras, 1789

- Rhenius (C. T. E.), Grammar of the Tamil Language. (2 copies)  
 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1836  
 Tamil Expositor, a brief Account of its Idiom; Tamul and  
 English, composed and translated by Teroovercaudoo Soo-  
 broya Modelliar. (2 copies) 4to. ... Madras, 1811  
 Tamul Grammar. 4to. ... .. N. D.  
 Ziegenbalgi (B.), Grammatica Damulica, Latina. 4to.  
 Halae, 1716
- 

## TAMIL. DICTIONARIES.

- Blin (A.), Dictionnaire Français-Tamoul et Tamoul-Français. 8vo.  
 Paris, 1831  
 Bower (Hen.), Biblical and Theological Dictionary of Words in  
 the Tamil Scriptures. 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1841  
 Dictionarium Latino-Tamulicum. A MANUSCRIPT, copied from a  
 MS. furnished by the Rev. C. F. G. Swartz. fol. —  
 Dictionary of the Tamul Language. (2 copies) 8vo.  
 Madras, —  
 Dominique (Père), Dictionnaire et Grammaire Français Tamoul. A  
 MANUSCRIPT. fol. ... .. Pondicherry, 1743  
 Nicholas (J.), Vocabulary of English and Tamil Words. (2 copies)  
 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1840 and 1  
 Rottler (J. P.), Dictionary of the Tamil and English Languages.  
 (2 copies) 4 vols. 4to. ... .. Madras, 1834-41
- 

## TAMIL. TEXTS.

- Alaveipyer Takudi. 4to. ... .. Madras, —  
 Attishudi. Moral Verses by Avyar. 12mo. ... ..  
 Ammaniyam. 12mo. ... ..  
 Arichendra Puranam. 12mo. ... ..  
 Arunachela Puranam. 8vo. ... ..  
 Avirotawuntiyar. 12mo. ... ..  
 Eyahswamiyum. 4to. ... ..  
 Kadachindamani. A Collection of Stories. 8vo. ... 1833  
 Kaivalyam. 18mo. ... ..  
 Kappedi. 4to. ... .. 1831

Karuvikaram	Spelling-book, in Two Parts	8vo	Madras, —	
Kath'i Manjari,	Stories translated into the Tamul by Tandavaya			
Mudaliar	(2 copies)	4to	...	1826
Kokkokam,	A Description of Women	4to	.	1838
Kodaruwara Kovei	8vo	..	...	—
Kumaresa Sadacam	12mo	...	...	—
Modchamargam,	the Way to Heaven	...	...	1834
Nalavemba,	The History of King Nala, in verse	12mo		1838
Narasinga vijayam	4to	...	...	1842
Nedineri Vilakkam	12mo	..	...	—
Nunnool	An original Tamil Grammar	12mo	..	1838
Palashatantrikanda	8vo	...	...	—
Pancha Tandra Cadei	Collection of Fables	fol	...	—
Pancha Tantra	(2 copies)	fol	...	—
Papers in the Tamil Language,	including several on Public Busi-			
ness, with a Glossary, Tamil and English, edited by And				
Robertson	4to	..	...	1839
Paddanatta Pilleiparal	Religious Verses	12mo	...	—
Rama Sadakam	4to	..	...	1839
Regulations passed by the Governor-General in Council in the				
Tamul Language	(2 copies)	3 vols fol	..	—
Rhenius, Evidences of Christianity	8vo	...	.	1835
Shentantivakaram	...	...	...	1836
Smriti Chandrika; a Treatise on the Municipal Law of the Hindus,				
in the Tamul Language, by Madura Condaswami Pulaver				
(2 copies)	fol	..	...	1826
Tanjavanakonava	4to	...	...	—
Tayamanasa vamicam	8vo	..	...	—
Tiruvadiver Puranam	8vo	...	...	—
Tirukunaimulamum	Moral Stanzas	8vo	..	1834
Tiruppad: Tiruppullah	8vo	...	...	1835
Tiruvalluvar, The Cural, or Work of, on Morals	8vo.			1838
Tirupognasa and other Poems	4to	...	...	1839
Tiricadukam	12mo	..	...	—
Tirumantram	Catholic Liturgy	12mo	...	1832
Tirumantrikal	Prayers	...	...	1829
Tiruvachacam	Poems in praise of Siva	12mo		—
Tiruvelei Adal Puranam, a Poem	4to	...	..	—
Vakkundana, &c	12mo	...	...	—
Vannangel	12mo	..	.	—
Vayrakkaya Satakam	12mo	..	.	—
Vayrakkaya Tipam	12mo	..	..	—
Vedavigirper Diccatum	A Work on Geography	4to		—

Vedavuttaranadiraddi.	8vo.	...	...	...	Madras, —
Venkikonava.	4to.	...	...	...	—
Vinnapattiram, Extracts by Teru Oakadu Subroyam.	fol.	...	...	...	1830
Virali Vedu Toodo.	8vo.	...	...	...	—

---

## TAMIL. WITH TRANSLATIONS.

Gooroo Paramartan (The Adventures of), A Tale, in Tamul and English, translated, with a Vocabulary, by Benj. Babington.	4to.	...	...	...	London, 1822
Narain Sawmy. Select Tales, with Translations, English and Teloogoo.	8vo.	...	...	...	Madras, 1839
Polite Letter Writer, or whole Art of General Correspondence, Tamil and English, translated by P. Vecrasawmy Moodellear.	8vo.	...	...	...	Madras, 1843

---

## TELUGU. GRAMMARS.

Brown (Chas. P.), Grammar of the Telugu Language. (2 copies)	8vo.	...	...	...	Madras, 1840
Brown (C. P.), The Prosody of the Telugu and Sanscrit Languages explained.	4to.	...	...	...	Madras, 1827
Campbell (A. D.), A Grammar of the Teloogoo Language.	fol.	...	...	...	Madras, 1816
Carey (W.), Grammar of the Telinga Language. (3 copies)	8vo.	...	...	...	Serampore, 1814
Grammar of the Teloogoo Language.	8vo.	...	...	...	Madras, 1836
Help (A) in acquiring a Knowledge of the English Language, in English and Telugu.	8vo.	...	...	...	Bellary, 1839

---

## TELUGU. DICTIONARIES.

Brown (W.), Vocabulary of Gentoo and English.	4to.	...	...	...	Madras, 1818
Campbell (A. D.), Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language. (2 copies)	4to.	...	...	...	Madras, 1821
Dictionary, Telugu and French.	A MANUSCRIPT.	4to.	N. D.	...	...
Morris (J. C.), Dictionary, English and Teloogoo. (2 copies)	2 vols. 4to.	...	...	...	Madras, 1835-9

---

## TELUGU. TEXTS

Amaracosha	(2 copies)	4to	..	..	Madras, 1835
Amaracosha	Sanscrit Text, with Telugu Translation	8vo	1816		
Balaramayanam	12mo	..	..	Madras, —	
Bhartrihari	8vo	..	..	..	—
Evidences of the Christian Revelation	8vo			Bellary, 1837	
Figgins (Vincent), Specimen of a Fount of Telugu Types.	fol			London, 1802	
Kuchelopakhyanam	(2 copies)	8vo	..	Madras, 1841	
Nala, The Adventures of, a Popular Hindu Poem, written in Telugu, by Raghava	(2 copies)	8vo		Madras, 1841	
Punchatuntra	(3 copies)	8vo	..	Madras, 1834, &c	
Ramayanam	(3 copies)	4to	..	Madras, 1817	
Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council, in the Telugu Language	(2 copies)	3 vols.	fol	..	—
Sermons, Short and Select, on important Subjects, translated into Telugu, by Wm Howell	8vo	..		Bellary, 1841	
Teloogoo Drill, done from the Hindoostanee translation into Telooگو, by Jyana	8vo	..	..	Madras, 1839	
Vasu Charitra, a celebrated Poem in the Telugu Language, by Bhattu Murti, about 1450, with a Commentary, by Zuluri Appaya.	4to	..	..	Madras, 1844	
Vemana, The Verses of Moral, Devout, Mystical, and Satirical, in the original Telugu	12mo	..	..	Madras, 1839	
Vikramarka, The Tales of, by Raveepatee Gooroomoortee	4to			Madras, 1819	

## TELUGU WITH TRANSLATIONS.

Morris (J C), Teloogoo Selections, with Translations, Grammatical Analyses, and a Glossary of Revenue Terms, &c	fol			Madras, 1823	
Pleasant Stories from the Persian, in English and Teloogoo, by C Hayagreeva Sastree.	8vo	..	..	Madras, 1839	
Vemana, The Verses of, Moral, Religious, and Satirical, in Telugu and English, translated by C. P. Brown	(3 copies)				
8vo.	..	..	..	Madras, 1829	

Brown (Chas P), On the Language and Literature of the Telugus.	8vo	..	..	..	Madras, 1839
--	-----	----	----	----	--------------

## CANARESE. GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES.

- Help (A) to acquiring Knowledge of the English Language, English and Carnatica. 8vo. ... Bellary, 1840  
 McKerrell (John), Grammar of the Carnataca Language. (2 copies) 4to. ... Madras, 1820  
 Reeve (Wm.), Dictionary, English and Carnataca—Carnataca and English. 4 vols. 4to. ... Madras, 1824-32
- 

## CANARESE. TEXTS.

- ables, translated into the Carnataca Language, by W. Elliot. 8vo. ... Madras, 1840  
 Evidences of the Christian Revelation. 8vo. ... Bellary, 1837  
 Theology, addressed to Hindoos, in a Series of Discourses on the Attributes of God, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. ... Bellary, 1830-37
- 

## MALAYALAM. GRAMMARS.

- Alphabeta Grandonico-Malabaricum sive Samserudonicum; in *Alphabetis Variis*. vol. ii. 8vo. Romæ, Typis Propag. Fide, 1772  
 Drummond (Robt.), Grammar of the Malabar Language. (2 copies) fol. ... Bombay, 1799  
 Peet (Jos.), Grammar of the Malayalim Language. (2 copies) 8vo. ... Cottayam, 1841  
 Spelling-book in Malayalam. ...  
 Spring (F.), Outlines of a Grammar of the Malayalim Language. (3 copies) 4to. ... Madras, 1839  
 Tayamanasa vamicam. 12mo. ... Cottayam, 1836
- 

## MALAYALAM. DICTIONARY.

- Dictionary, Malabar and English. 4to. ... N. D.
- 

## CINGALESE AND PALI. GRAMMARS.

- Burnouf (E. et C. Lassen), Essai sur le Pali. 8vo. Paris, 1826  
 Chater (Jas.), Grammar of the Singalese Language. 8vo. Colombo, 1815



## CINGALESE DICTIONARIES

- Clough (B), Dictionary of the English and Singalese and Singalese and English Languages 2 vols 8vo *Colombo, 1821*  
 Woordboek, Nederduytsch en Singaleesch 4to N D
- 

## CINGALESE AND PALI. WITH TRANSLATIONS

- History of Ceylon, an Epitome of, compiled from Native Annals, and the First Twenty Chapters of the Mahawanso, Pali and English, translated by the Hon Geo Turnour 8vo  
*Ceylon, 1836*  
 Kammavakya Liber de Officiis Sacerdotum Buddicorum, Palice et Latine, cum Adnotationibus Fr Spigel 8vo *Bonn, 1841*  
 Mahawanso (The), in Pali (Roman character) and English, translated with an Introductory Essay on Pali Buddhistical Literature (2 copies of vol 1) 2 vols 4to .. *Ceylon, 1837*
- 

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE CINGALESE AND PALI

- Mahāvansi (The), The Raja Ratnacari, and The Rāja Vali, forming the Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon, translated by Edw Upham (2 copies) 3 vols 8vo *London, 1833*  
 Yakkun Nattannawa and Kolan Nattannawa, two Cingalese Poems, translated by Jo Callaway 8vo *London, 1829*
- 

## ARABIC. GRAMMARS

- Alfiyya, ou la Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe, Ouvrage de Diemal Eddin Mohammed, connu sous le nom d'Elbn Malec, en Arabe, avec un Commentaire, par Silvestre de Sacy. 8vo  
*Paris, 1833*  
 Arabic Grammar, Elements of, in Persian 8vo *Calcutta, 1827*  
 Arabic Grammar, compiled for the Use of Travellers 4to  
*Bombay, 1834*  
 Bailhe (J), Sixty Tables, elucidatory of the First Part of a Course of Lectures on Arabic Grammar (2 copies) fol  
*Calcutta, 1801*  
 Bailhe (Lieut J), The Five Books upon Arabic Grammar 2 vols 8vo .. .. *Calcutta, 1802*  
 Beresford (H B), Arabic Syntax, selected from the Hidayut-Oon Nuhvi, in the Original Arabic (2 copies) 8vo  
*London, 1843*

- Dombay (Fr. de), *Grammatica Linguae Mauro-Arabicae, cum Vocabulario Latino-Mauro-Arabico.* (2 copies) 4to.  
*Vindobonae*, 1800
- Eastern Traveller's Interpreter, or Arabic without a Teacher, by Assaad Yacoob-Kayat. 12mo. ... .. *London*, 1844
- Erpenii (Thos.) *Grammatica Arabica dicta Gjarumia, Arab. et Lat.* 4to. ... .. *Lugd.* 1617
- Erpenii (Thos.) *Rudimenta Linguae Arabicae; Florilegium Sententiarum Arabicarum, et Clavis Dialectorum, ac praesertim Arabicae, cura A. Schultens.* 4to. ... .. *Lugd. Bat.* 1770
- Ewald (G. H. A.), *De Metris Carminum Arabicorum.* 8vo.  
*Brunsvigae*, 1825
- Freytag (G. W.), *Darstellung der Arabischen Verskunst.* 8vo.  
*Bonn*, 1830
- Herbin (A. F. J.), *Développemens des Principes de la Langue Arabe Moderne.* 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1803
- Hunt (Thos.), *De Antiquitate, Elegantia, Utilitate Linguae Arabicae.* 4to. ... .. *Oxonii*, 1739
- Kallii (Jo. Chr.) *Fundamenta Linguae Arabicae.* 4to.  
*Hauniae*, 1818
- Lumsden (M.), *Grammar of the Arabic Language.* (2 copies) vol. i. fol. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1813
- Miut Aamil, a Treatise on Arabic Grammar. 4to. *Calcutta*, —
- Miut Amil and Shurhoo Miut Amil; two Elementary Treatises on Arabic Syntax; Arabic and English, translated, with Annotations by A. Lockett. (2 copies) 4to. *Calcutta*, 1814
- Oberleitner (Andriae), *Fundamenta Linguae Arabicae.* 8vo.  
*Viennae*, 1822
- Richardson (John), *Grammar of the Arabic Language.* 4to.  
*London*, 1776
- Rosenmuller (E. F. C.), *Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Arabicae. Accedunt Sententiae et Narrationes Arabicae una cum Glossario Arabico-Latino.* 8vo. ... .. *Leipsic*, 1818
- Roshun Ulec, a Treatise on the Permutations of Letters in the Arabic Language, translated from the Persian, by Robt. Tytler. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1810
- Sacy (Baron Silv. de), *Grammaire Arabe à l'usage des Elèves de l'Ecole Spéciale des Langues Orientales vivantes.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1831
- Savary, *Grammaire de la Langue Arabe vulgaire et Littérale; augmenté de quelques Contes Arabes, par L. Langles.* 4to.  
*Paris*, 1813

- Stewart (Duncan), Practical Arabic Grammar (2 copies) 8vo  
London, 1841
- Tychsen (T C), Grammatik der Arabischen Schriftsprache für  
den ersten Unterricht 8vo ... .. Gottingen, 1823
- Wasit al Nahu, a Treatise on the Syntax of the Arabic Language,  
by Moulavee Toorab Alee 4to ... Madras, 1820
- Weston (Stephen), Remains of Arabic in the Spanish and Portu-  
guese Languages 8vo ... London, 1810

## ARABIC DICTIONARIES

- Berggren (J), Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire des Voyageurs et  
des Francs en Syrie et en Egypte, comme Supplément aux  
Voyages en Orient 4to ... .. Upsal, 1814
- Bethior (Elhiosus), Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, par A Caussin de  
Perceval 4to ... .. Paris, 1828
- Canes (Fr), Diccionario Espanol Latino-Arabeto 3 vols fol  
Madrid, 1787
- Freytag (Geo W), Lexicon Arabico-Latinum 4 vols 4to  
Hals Saxon 1830
- Freytag (G W.), Lexicon Arabico-Latinum, ex Opere suo maiore  
in usum Tironum excerptum 4to ... Halle, 1837
- Germani (Dominico) Fabrica Linguae Arabicæ, cum Interpreta-  
tione Latina et Italica 2 vols fol . Romæ, 1639
- Gigget (Ant) Thesaurus Linguae Arabicæ 4 vols fol  
Mediolani, 1632
- Golu (Jacob) Lexicon Arabico-Latinum, contextum ex proba-  
toribus Orientis Lexicographis Accedit Index Latinus  
copiosissimus fol ... .. Lugh Bat Yûß
- Kamoos (The), or the Ocean, an Arabic Dictionary, by Mujd-  
ood-Deen Moohummud Oobno Yakoob (2 copies) 2 vols  
fol ... .. Calcutta, 1817
- Capheleghu (Francisci) Lexicon Arabicum, et Indices Vocum Heb,  
Chaldi, Lat, et Erpenii Observationes 4to Leida, 1613
- Ruphy (J T), Dictionnaire abrégé, François Arabe, à l'Usage  
de ceux qui se destinent au Commerce du Levant 4to  
Paris, 1802
- Soorah (The), A Dictionary of Arabic Words, explained in Per-  
sian, by Aboul Tuzl Moohummud Bin Omr Bin Khahid al  
Junial 2 vols 4to ... .. Calcutta, 1812 15

- Wetzstein (J. G.), *Samachscharii Lexicon Arabicum Persicum*.  
 Part I. 4to. ... .. *Leipsic*, 1844  
 Willmet (John), *Lexicon Linguae Arabicæ in Coranum Haririum*  
*et Vitam Timuri*. 4to. ... .. *Lugd. Bat.* 1784

## ARABIC. TEXTS.

- Abulfedæ Africa, cura Jo. G. Eichorn. 8vo *Gottingæ*, 1791  
 Ahmud-bin-Moohummud, or Ibno Arab Shah. The History of  
 Timour, in Arabic, collated by four Manuscripts, and edited  
 by Shykh Ahmud-oobnoo Moohummud il Ansarey-ool Yn-  
 munce Yoosh Shirwanee. (2 copies) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1818  
 Alif Lailat wa Lailat; or the Arabian Nights' Entertainments; in  
 the original Arabic, by Shuekh Uhmud Bin Moohummud  
 Shirwanee ool Yumunee. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1814  
 Alif Lailat wa Lailat, in Arabic. vol. ii. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1818  
 Alif Laila, or the Book of the Thousand Nights and One Night,  
 now first published complete in the original Arabic, edited by  
 W. H. Machnaghten. 4 vols. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1839  
 Anatomical Description of the Heart, extracted from the Edin-  
 burgh Medical Dictionary, and translated into Arabic, by  
 John Tytler. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1828  
 Anis ul Musharrakin; or the Anatomist's Vade-Mecum, by Dr.  
 Hooper, translated into Arabic, by John Tytler. 4to.  
*Calcutta*, 1830  
 Ashbah wa al Nazair. A Treatise on Mohammedan Law, by Zein  
 al Abdin Ibne Najim, edited by Ramdhan Sen. (2 copies)  
 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1826  
 Ashshurh-ool-Moognee, *Commentatio absoluta*. A Commentary on  
 the Moojuz-ool-Kanoon, known as the Sudeedee, compiled by  
 Maulana Sudeed Kazroonee, on the Theory and Practice of  
 Physic and the Materia Medica. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1832  
 Avicennæ Opera, Arabicæ. fol. ... .. *Romæ*, 1593  
 Beidhavi Commentarius in *Coranum ex Codd. Parisiensibus, Dres-*  
*densibus, et Lipsiensibus*, edidit indicibusque instruxit H. O.  
 Fleischer. Part I. 4to. ... .. *Lipsiæ*, 1844  
 Bridges' Algebra, translated into Arabic. 4to. *Calcutta*, —  
 Caab Ben Zohir. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. N. P.

- Casiri (Michael), *Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana Escorialensis* 2 vols  
fol ... .. *Matriti*, 1760
- Colailah wa Dimnah sive Fabularum Bidpai Philosophi Indi, cura  
H A Schultens 4to ... .. *Leyden*, 1786
- Fatawa Alemgiri, a Collection of Opinions and Precepts of Mo-  
hammedan Law, compiled by Sheikh Nizam 6 vols 4to  
*Calcutta*, 1828
- Fatawā Dur-al-Mukhtār (2 copies) 8vo *Calcutta*, 1827
- Fatawa Kaneca, a Treatise on Law (2 copies) 4to  
*Calcutta*, 1829
- Fatawa Qazee Khan, on the Institutes of Abou Huneefa 4 vols  
8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Hadikah ul Afrāh, an Arabic Miscellany of Select Pieces in Prose  
and Verse (2 copies) 4to ... .. *Calcutta*, 1829
- Hamasae Carmina, cum Tebrisi Scholus Arabice, cura G C  
Freytag 4to ... .. *Bonnae*, 1828
- Hamzae Ispahanensis Annahum Libri X Textus Arabicus, edidit  
J M E Gottwaldt vol 1 8vo ... .. *Petropoli*, 1844
- Harethi Moallakah cum Scholus Zouzenni, e Codice MS Arabice  
edidit, vertit et illustravit W. Knatchbull 4to *Oxon* 1820
- Hariri (Les Séances de), en Arabe avec un Commentaire Choisi  
par M le Baron Silvestre de Sacy fol ... .. *Paris*, 1822
- Hidayah (The) or Guide, a Commentary on the Mussulman  
Laws, in Arabic 4to ... .. *Calcutta*, 1817
- Hidayah (The), with its Commentary, called the Kifayah, a Trea-  
tise on the Questions of Mohammedan Law, edited by Hukeem  
Moulvee Abdool Majeed 4 vols 4to *Calcutta*, 1834
- Hippocrates Aphorisms, translated into Arabic by Honain Ben  
Ishak, *Calcutta*, 1832 Anatomical Description of the Heart,  
from the Edinburgh Medical Dictionary, translated into  
Arabic, by Jo Tytler 2 vols in 1 8vo *Calcutta*, 1828-32
- Historia Jemanae, e Codice Manuscripto Arabico, edidit C T.  
Johannsen 8vo ... .. *Bonn*, 1828
- Historia Jemanae sub Hasano Pascha, quam e Codice MS Ara-  
bico, cura A Rutgersi 4to ... .. *Lugd Bat* 1838
- Ikhwan oos-Suffā, in Arabic, edited by Shuekh-Ahmed-bin-Moo-  
hammad Shurwan Ool-Yumunec (2 copies) 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1812
- Inayah, a Commentary on the Hidayah; compiled by Muhamad  
Akmuloodeen, Ibn Muhmood, Ibn Ahmudonil Hunufec, and  
edited by Ramdhun Sen 4 vols 4to *Calcutta*, 1837
- Jawāme'-ul ilm ul Riyazi, a Translation of Hutton's Mathematics  
into Arabic, by John Tytler. 4to .. *Calcutta*, 1835

- Koran of Mohammed in Arabic*, edited by Flügel. 4to.  
Lipsiæ, 1834
- Kosegarten (J. G. L.), *Chrestomathia Arabica*, ex Codicibus MS. Parisiensibus, Gothanis, et Berolinensibus collecta. 8vo.  
Lipsiæ, 1828
- Liber Classium Vivorum qui Korani et traditionum Cognitione excelluerunt*, Auctore Abu Abdalla Dahabio, cura H. Fr. Wustenfeld. 3 Parts. 4to. ... .. Gottingæ, 1833
- Liber As-Sojutii de Nominibus Relativis*, Lab-al-labâb, Arabice editus, cum Annotatione Critica, cura P. J. Veth. 4to.  
Lugd. Bat. 1840
- Locmani Fabulæ, in usum Scholarum Arabicarum, edidit G. W. Freytag. 8vo. ... .. Bonn, 1823
- Locmani Sapientis Fabulæ 40, Arabice, edidit E. Rask. 8vo.  
Hafniæ, 1831
- Moojiz-Ool-Qanoon, a Medical Work, by Aleë Bin Abëë il Huzm, or Ibn-ool-Nufëes; edited by Moulovee Mohammad Solyman and Rooh-ool-Ameen. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1828
- Mookhtusur-ool-Ma'ani: a Commentary on the Rhetoric of the Arabs; comprising the Text of the Tulkhees-ool-Miftah, by Julal-ool-Deen Moohummud. (2 copies) 4to.  
Calcutta, 1813
- Musalakat as Sabâa; the Seven Poems denominated "Suspended," written by Amriolkais, Torafa, Zohair, Lebeid, Antara, Amru, and Hâreth, in Arabic. (2 copies) 8vo. Calcutta, —
- Mukamat-ool-Hureeree, or the Adventures of Uboo Zued of Surooj; in Fifty Stories, by Aboo-Moohummudin-il-Kausim-ool-Hureereeyo, in Arabic, with the Supplement; comprising an Arabic and Persian Dictionary, by Mouluvee Jaun Aleë, 3 vols. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1809-14
- Nufhut-ool-Yumun, an Arabic Miscellany in Prose and Verse, Selected or Original, by Shuekh Uhmud, Bin Moohummud Shurwaneë Ool Yumunee. (2 copies) 4to. Calcutta, 1811
- Nujum ul Furkan. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1811
- Oberleitner (Andrea), *Chrestomathia Arabica*. 8vo. Viennæ, 1823
- Oorjoozeh, or a Treatise on Medicine, by Uboo-Uli Ebn Sena, edited by Hukem Muolvee Abd-ool-Mujeed. 8vo.  
Calcutta, 1829
- Schaleh (Ed. V.), *Arabic Selections*, with a Vocabulary. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. Haileybury, 1830
- Sharah Alfia. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1833
- Sharah Wakaiya. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, n. n.
- Sharafiya. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1834

- Sharastani (Mohammed al), Book of Religious and Philosophical  
 Sects, &c, edited by Rev Wm Cureton vol 1 8vo 1842
- Sharaya Ool Islam, a Treatise on Unlawful and Forbidden  
 Things, by Aboul Kasim, edited by Moolvee Seyid Oulad  
 Hosein and Moolvee Zuhoor Ulee 4to *Calcutta*, 1839
- Sherah Wakia Nisfi (2 copies) 8vo *Calcutta*, 1828
- Sherah Al Tahzib 8vo *Calcutta*, 1827
- Sherah Isagoji 8vo . *Calcutta*, n
- Shurhool Usbab wul Ulaat or a Treatise on the Symptoms,  
 Causes, and Treatment of Local and Constitutional Diseases,  
 by Hakim Nufis Bin Iwuz 4to *Calcutta*, 1836
- Sirajya, or the Mohammedan Law of Inheritance 8vo  
*Calcutta*, n
- Sojuti Liber de Interpretibus Korani, Arabice Editus et An-  
 notat Illustratus cura A Meursinge 4to *Lugd Bat* 1839
- Takieddin Almakrizi Tractatus de Legalibus Arabum Ponderi-  
 bus et Mensuris, edidit O G Tyschen 12mo  
*Rostochin*, 1800
- Tanchumi Hierosolymitani Commentarius Arabicus in Lamenta-  
 tiones, e Codice Unico Bodliano Literis Hebraicis exarato  
 descripsit Characteres Arabico, et edidit G Cureton 8vo  
*London*, 1843
- Tafsir Surah Bakra 4to *Calcutta*, 1823
- Tausend und Eine Nacht, Arabisch von Maxim Habicht 12vols  
 12mo *Breslau*, 1825
- Ul Ujab ool Oojab, an Introduction to the Art of Letter Writing,  
 in Arabic, by Shuekh Uhmud Bin Moohummud ul Yumunee  
 Yoosh Shirwance (2 copies) 8vo *Calcutta*, 1813

## ARABIC WITH TRANSLATIONS

- Ali Ben Ali Taleb, Sententiæ Arabicæ et Persicæ, cum Annota-  
 tionibus necnon Glossariis instruxit Jo G Stickel 4to  
*Jenac*, 1834
- Anwarî Mohammadi a Comment on the Shamael Turmuzi, in  
 Arabic, with a Hindoostani Translation 8vo *Calcutta*, 1836
- Hidayut ool Islam in Arabic and Hindostanee, translated by John  
 Gilchrist vol 1 8vo *Calcutta*, 1804
- Khoolasut-ool Hisab, a Compendium of Arithmetic, Geometry,  
 and Algebra, in Arabic, by Buhae-ood Deen and Nujum  
 ood Deen Ulee Khan, with a Persian Translation and Com-  
 mentary by Ruoshun Ulee (3 copies) 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1812

- Koran of Mohammed, in the Original Arabic, with two Persian  
Comments and an interlinear Hindec Translation of the Text  
by Shah Abdool Kadir. vol. i. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1837  
Mashkut Tarjama, in Arabic and Persian. (2 copies) 4to.  
*Hoogli*, 1835  
Sharah Sipahie Sadet, by Maulana-Shah Abdul Hak, in Arabic  
and Persian. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1836  
Weston (Stephen), Moral Aphorisms in Arabic, with Persian Com-  
mentary in Verse, and Specimens of Persian Poetry. 8vo.  
*London*, 1805
- 

- Abul-Alae Poetae Arabici, de Vita et Carminibus, Arab. et Lat.,  
cura Car. Rien. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Bonn*, 1843  
Abdollarphi Bagdadensis Vita, auctori Ibn Abi Osaiba, Arab. et  
Lat., cura Jo. Mousley. 4to. ... .. *Oxford*, 1808  
Abulfedæ Annales Muslemici, Arab. et Lat., curis Jo. Jac. Reis-  
kii, P. F. Schumii, et J. G. C. Adleri. 5 vols. 4to.  
*Hafniae*, 1780  
Abulfedæ Descriptio Ægypti, Arab. et Lat., cura Jo. D. Michaelis.  
8vo. ... .. *Goettingæ*, 1776  
Abul-Pharaji (Geo.), Historia Dynastiarum, Historiam complectens  
Universalem, à Mundo condito, usque ad Tempora Authoris,  
Arab. et Lat., cura Edv. Pocockii. 4to. *Oxon.* 1663  
Alcoranus Textus Universus, Arab. et Lat., cum Vita Mahummeti,  
Notis ac Refutationibus Maraccii. 2 vols. in 1. fol.  
*Petavii*, 1693  
Aledris (Xerif), Descripcion de Espana, con Notas, Arab. et Espag-  
nola, de Jos. Ant. Conde. 8vo. ... .. *Madrid*, 1799  
Ali Ben Abi Talib Carmina, Arab. et Lat., edidit et Notis illus-  
travit G. Kuypers. 8vo. ... .. *Lugd. Bat.* 1745  
Ali Ebn Abi Talebi, Sententiæ Arabice et Latine, cum Annota-  
tionibus illustravit Cor. van Waenen. 4to. *Oxford*, 1806  
Amâli Carmen Arabicum, Breve Religionis Islamiticae Systema  
complectens, Arab. et Lat., cura P. von Bohlen. 4to.  
*Regimontii*, 1825  
Amro'lkais (le Diwan de), précédé de la Vie de ce Poète par l'Au-  
teur du Kitab-el-Aghani, avec une Traduction et des Notes,  
par le Barn MacGuckin de Slane. 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1837  
Amrui ben Kelthûm Taglebitæ Moallaka et Vita, Arab. et  
Lat., cura J. G. L. Kosegarten. 4to. ... .. *Jenae*, 18  
Antarae, Poëma Arabicum Moallakah, cum integris Zouzenii



- Scholus, et Lect Variet, Arab et Lat, cura V E Meml, et Observation Jo Willmet 4to ... *Lugd Bat* 1816
- Anthologia Sententiarum Arabicum, cum Scholus Zamachsjaru, Arab et Lat, cura H A Schultens 4to *Lugd Bat* 1772
- Anthologie Arabe, ou Choix de Poesies Arabes Inedites, Arab, Fr, et Lat, par J Humbert 8vo ... *Paris*, 1819
- Anthologie Arabe, ou Choix de Poesies Arabes Inedites, Arab et François, par M Grangeret de la Grange 8vo *Paris*, 1828
- Antonini (Marci) Meditationes, Arab et Græce 4to *Venet* 1831
- Arabum Proverbia Vocalibus instruxit, Arab et Lat, cum Commentario illustravit G W Freytag 2 vols 8vo *Bonnae*, 1838
- Azz-Eddin Elmocaddessi, les Oiseaux et les Fleurs, Allegories Morales, en Arabe, avec une Traduction et des Notes, par Garcin de Tassy 8vo ... .. *Paris*, 1821
- Bailhe (N. B E), The Mohammedan Law of Inheritance, according to Abou Huneefa and his followers, in Arabic and English 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Balfour (Fr), The Forms of Herkern, Arabic and English, with an Index of Arabic Words explained and arranged under their proper Roots 4to ... .. *Calcutta*, 1781
- Ben Musa (Mohammed), The Algebra of, Arabic and English, edited and translated by l'r Rosen 8vo *London*, 1831
- Bohadini F Sjeddadi, Vita et Res Gestæ Sultani Almâlichî Alnasiri, Saladini, Arab et Lat, cura Alb Schultens (2 copies) fol. .. .. *Lugd Bat* 1755
- Burckhardt (Jo L), Arabic Proverbs illustrating the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, translated and explained, Arab and English 4to ... .. *London*, 1830
- Caab Ben Zoheir, Carmen Panegyricum in Laudem Mubammedis, item Amralkeisi Moallakah, cum Scholus, Arab et Lat, cum Notis G J Lette 4to .. .. *Lugd Bat* 1748
- Caabi Ben Sohair, Carmen in Laudem Muhammedis dictum, cum Carmine Montenabbi Gratulatorio propter Novi Anni Adventum, et Carmine ex Hamasa, Arab et Lat, edidit G W Freytag 4to ... .. *Halae*, 1823
- Calila et Dimna, ou, l'ables de Bidpai, en Arabe, et suivies de la Moallaka de Lebid, en Arabe et François, par Silvestre de Sacy 4to .. .. *Paris*, 1816
- Carlyle (J. D), Specimens of Arabian Poetry, from the earliest time to the Extinction of the Kalphat, Arabic and English, with some Account of the Authors 4to *Cambridge*, 1796

- Carmen Arabicum, sive Doctoris Auddedini Alnasaphi de Religionis  
Sonniticae Principiis numero vineta, Arab. et Lat., edidit J.  
Uri. 4to. ... .. Oxonii, 1770
- Chelebi (Al). Vertraute Gefährte des Einsamen in Schlagfertigen  
Gegenreden, von Abu Mansur Abdu'lmelik Ben Mohammed,  
Ben Ismail Ettseâlebi aus Nisabur. Arab. und Deutsch,  
durch G. Flügel und J. von Hammer. 4to. Wien, 1829
- De Initiis et Originibus Religionum in Oriente Dispersarum quae  
differunt a Religione Christiana, Arab. et Lat., cura G. H.  
Bernstien. 4to. ... .. Berlin, 1817
- Documenta Philosophiae Arabum, Arab. et Lat., cum Commentario  
Illustravit A. Schmoelders. 8vo. ... .. Bonn, 1836
- Dottrina Christiana, Arab. et Italiano, dal A. de Todi. 12<sup>mo</sup>.  
Romae, 1668
- Ebn-Khaldoun, Histoire de l'Afrique et de la Sicile, Arab. et Fran-  
çaise, avec Notes, par Noel des Vergers. 8vo. Paris, 1841
- Edrissii et Khalil Ben-Schahin Dhaheri, Syriae Descriptio, Arab. et  
Lat., et cum Notis illustrata a E. F. C. Rosenmüller. 4to.  
Leips. 1828
- Essenz der Rechenkunst, von Mohammed Beha-eddin Ben Alhos-  
sain aus Aumul, Arab. und Deutsch, von G. H. F. Nessel-  
mann. 8vo. ... .. Berlin, 1843
- Fior di Pensieri sulle Pietre Preziose di Ahmed Teifascite Opera,  
Arab. et Italiana, di Ant. Raineri. 4to. Firenze, 1818
- Haji Khalfa, Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopaedicum, Arab.  
et Lat., instruxit Gust. Fluegel. 3 vols. 4to.  
Leipzig, 1835-42
- Harethi Moallaca, cum Scholiis Zuzenii, et Abulolae Carmina duo  
Inedita, Arab. et Lat., cura Jo. Vullers. Bonnae ad Rhen.  
1827. Harethi Moallakah cum Scholiis Zoozenii, Arab. et  
Lat., cura W. Knatchbull. Oxon. 1820. 2 vols. in 1. 4to.  
Oxon. &c., 1820-27
- Harethi Moallaca, cum Scholiis Zuzenii e codicibus Parisiensibus,  
et Abulolae Carmina duo inedita e codice Petropolitano, Arab.  
et Lat., cura Jo. Vullers. 4to. ... .. Bonnae, 1827
- Ibn-Abduni, Poematis in Luctuosum Aphthasidarum Interitum,  
Arab. et Lat., cura M. Hoogoliet. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1839
- Ibn-El-Vardi, Operis Cosmographici Caput Primum, de Regioni-  
bus et Oris, Arab. et Lat., cura And. Hylander. 4to.  
Lundæ, 1823
- Ibn-El-Vardi, Fragmentum libri Margarita Mirabilium, Arab. et  
Lat., cura C. J. Tornberg. 8vo. ... .. Upsaliae, 1835

- Ibn Foszlän's und Anderer Araber Berichte über die Russen  
Alterer Zeit, Arab und Deutsche, von C M Frahn (2 copies)  
4to *St Petersburg* 1823
- Ibn Khaldun Narratio de Expeditionibus Francorum in Terras  
Islamismo subjectas, Arab et Lat, cura C J Tornberg  
4to *Upsalæ*, 1840
- Kemaloddin Muhammed Ben Abu Scherif de Templo Salo-  
monis, Arab et Lat, cura P Lemming 4to *Hauuæ*, 1817
- Koran See Alcoran
- Lexicon Bibliographicum See Haji Khalfa
- Loqman, Tables, Arabe et Française, avec un Vocabulaire Arabe-  
Française par Chas Schuer 4to *Dresden*, 1831
- Maksura, Carmen, Abi Beer Muhammedis Ibn Hoseini Ibn  
Doreidi, cum Scholis Abi Abdallah Ibn Heschemi, Arab et  
Lat, cura L N Boisen 4to *Hauuæ*, 1828
- Mured Allatafet Jemaleddin Filii Togri Bardii, seu Rerum  
Ægyptiacarum Annales, ab Anno Christi 971 usque ad  
Annum 1453 Arab et Lat, cura J D Carlyle 4to  
*Cantab* 1792
- Mohammeda Ebn Batuta Arabe Tingitano ejusque Itineribus,  
Arab et Lat, cura J G L Kosegarten 4to *Jenæ*, 1818
- Monumenta Antiquissimæ Historiæ Arabum, post A Schultens,  
Arab et Lat, cura Jo G Eichorn 8vo *Gothæ*, 1775
- Muhammed's Geburt und Abraham's Untergang, Arab et Deutsche,  
von Franz v Erdmann 8vo *Asan*, 1843
- Pococki (Edw), Specimen Historiæ Arabum, accessit Historia  
Veterum Arabum ex Abu l Feda, cura A J Silvestre de Sacy,  
Arab et Lat, edidit Jos White (2 copies) 4to *Oxon* 1806
- Regierung des Saahd Aldaula zu Aleppo, Arabische und Deutsche,  
von G W Freytag 4to *Bonn*, 1820
- Sacy (Baron Silv de), Chrestomathie Arabe, ou Extraits de divers  
Ecrivains Arabes, tant en Prose qu'en Vers, Arabe et Française  
3 vols 8vo *Paris*, 1806
- Sacy (Baron Silv de), Chrestomathie Arabe, Arabe et Française  
3 vols 8vo *Paris*, 1826
- Schultens (Hen Alb), Specimen Proverbiorum Meidani ex Ver-  
sione Pocockiana, Arab et Lat 4to *London*, 1773
- Scriptorum Arabum de Rebus Indicis Loci et Opuscula Inedita,  
Arab et Lat, cura Jo Gildemeister 8vo *Bonnæ*, 1838
- Szafieddin Hellensis ad Sulthanum Elmelik Cszszaleh Schemseddin  
Abulmekarem Ortokidam Carmen Arabicum, Arab, Lat, et  
Germanica, cura G H Bernstein folio *Leipsiæ*, 1816

Taberistanensis, id est Abu Dschafferi Mohammed Ben Dscherir Ettaberi, Annales Regum atque Legatorum Dei, Arab. et Lat., cura J. G. L. Kosegarten. 2 vols. in 1. 4to.

*Gryphisvaldiæ*, 1831-38

Takyoddini Ahmedis-al-Makrizii, Narratio de Expeditionibus, a Græcis Francisque Adversus Dimyatham, ab .A. C. 708 ad 1221 susceptis, Arab. et Lat., cum Comment. H. A. Hamaker. 4to. ... .. *Amsterd.* 1824

Taki-eddini Makrizii Historia Coptorum Christianorum in Ægypto Arabice, Arab. et Lat., ab. H. J. Wetzer. 8vo.

*Solisbaci*, 1828

Tanchumi (R.), Hierosolymitani Commentarius Arabicus ad Librorum Samuelis et Regum Locos Graviore, Arab. et Lat., cura T. Haarbruecker. 8vo. ... .. *Lipsiæ*, 1844

Togari Poema, ex Versione Latina Jac. Golii, Arab. et Lat., cum Scholiis et Notis, cura H. van der Sloot. 4to. *Franeq.* 1769

Ulug Beigi Epochæ Celebriores, Astronomis, Historicis, Chronologis, Chataiorum, Syro-Graecorum, Arabum, Persarum, etc., Arab. et Lat., cura Jo. Gravii et Chorasmie et Mawaralnahræ, hoc est Regionum extra fluvium Oxum Descriptio, Arab. et Lat., ex Abulfedæ Ismaelis. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1650

Ulugh Beighi Tabulæ, Long. et Lat. Stellarum Fixarum, acced. Mohamedis Tizini Tabulæ Declinationum, &c., et Elenchi Nominum Stellarum, Arab. et Lat., Comment. illustravit T. Hyde. 4to. ... .. *Oxon.* 1665

Zeitwarte des Gebetes in sieben Tageszeiten, in Arab. und Deutsch, von Hammer Purgstall. 12mo. ... .. *Wien*, 1844

Zohairi Carmen Al-Moallakah, cum Scholiis Zuzenii integris et Nachasi Selectis, Arab. et Lat., Notis illustravit E. F. C. Rosentmuller. 4to. ... .. *Leips.* 1826

## TRANSLATIONS FROM ARABIC.

Abul Abbasi Amedis Tulonidarum Primi Vitæ et Res Gestæ ex Cod. MSS. et Auctarum Testimonia adjecti T. Roorda. 4to. *London*, 1825

Abd-Allatif, Relation de l'Égypte, traduit par Silvestre de Sacy. 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1810

Abulfedæ Annales Moslemici Latinos ex Arabicis fecit Jo. Jac. Reiske. 4to. ... .. *Leipsic*, 1754

- Abu Seid von Seruj (Die Verwandlungen der) oder die Makamen des Hariri von Fr. Rückert. 2 vols. 8vo. *Stuttgart*, 1844
- Ancient Account of India and China, by two Mohammedan Travellers, in the Ninth Century, translated by E. Renaudot. 8vo. *London*, 1733
- Arabian Nights' Entertainments; with an Introduction and Notes illustrative of the Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Mahommedans, and additional Tales, revised and translated by Jonathan Scott. 6 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1811
- Arabian Nights' Entertainment, translated by the Rev. Edw. Forster. 5 vols. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1802
- Arabian Nights' Entertainment.—The Book of the Thousand Nights and One Night; from the Arabic of the Ægyptian MS., as edited by Wm. H. Macnaghten, done into English by Hen. Torrens. vol. i. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1838
- Arabian (The), Nights' Entertainment, translated from the Arabic with Notes by Edw. Wm. Lane. 3 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1839
- Ebn Haukal, The Oriental Geography of, translated by Sir Wm. Ouseley. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1800
- Edrisi, Géographie, traduite de l'Arabe en Français, avec Notes par A. Jaubert. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1836
- Elmacini (Geo.), Historia Saracenica, ex Arabice Latine reddita, cura Thos. Erpenii. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Lugd. Bat.* 1625
- El-Mas'udi's Historical Encyclopædia, entitled, "Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems," translated from the Arabic by A. Sprenger. vol. i. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1841
- Hedâya, or Guide; a Commentary on the Mussulman Laws, translated by Chas. Hamilton. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1791
- Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks, de l'Égypte, écrite en Arabe, par Taki-Eddin-Ahmed-Makrizi, traduite en Français, avec Notes par M. Quatremere. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1837-42
- History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, by Ahmed Ibn Mohammed Al-Makkari, translated with Notes, &c. by P. de Gayangos. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1840-43
- Jamia al Kabir. Grosse Zusammenstellung über die Kräfte der Bekannten Einfachen Heil-Und-Nahrungsmittel von Mohammed Abdallah Ben Ahmed aus Malaga bekannt unter dem Namen Ebn Baithar, Uebersetzt von Jos. v. Southeimer. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Stuttgart*, 1840
- Ibn Batuta, The Travels of, in Persia, Hindustan, Ceylon, China, Spain, Africa, &c. &c., translated from the Arabic with Notes by S. Lee. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1829

- Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic, by Bn. Mac Guckin de Slane. 2 vols. 4to.  
*Paris, 1842-3*
- Koran of Mohammed, translated with Notes by Geo. Sale. 4to.  
*London, 1734*
- Lane (Edw. Wm.), Selections from the Kur-án or Koran, with an Interwoven Commentary and Notes, translated from the Arabic. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London, 1813*
- Macarius Patriarch of Antioch, his Travels in Anatolia, Romelia, Moldavia, Wallachia, and the Cossack Country, translated by F. G. Balfour. 4 vols. in 3. 4to. ... .. *London, 1829-33*
- Makamen (die ersten), aus dem Tachkemoni oder Divan des Charisi, von Dr. S. J. Kaempfer. 8vo. ... .. *Berlin, 1815*
- Mille et un Jours, Contes Orientaux, traduits de l'Arabe, &c., par P. de la Croix, Galland, etc.; avec une Notice par Collin de Plancy. 5 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Paris, 1826*
- Mishcat-ul-Masábih, Traditions and Sayings of Mohammed, translated from the Arabic by Capt. A. N. Matthews. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta, 1809*
- Musik der Araber, nach Originalquellen dargestellt von R. G. Kiesewetter, begleitet mit einem Vorworte von dem F. von Hammer-Purgstall. 4to. ... .. *Leipsic, 1812*
- Pilpay Kalile wa Dimne durch L. Weber. 2 vols. 12mo.  
*Frankfurt, 1802*
- Ravii (S. F.), Specimen Arabicum, continens Descriptionem et Excerpta Libri Achmedis Teifaschü de Gemmis et Lapidibus Pretiosis. 4to. ... .. *Traj. ad-Rhen. 1784*
- Samachschari's Goldne Halsbänder, übersetzt mit Anmerkungen begleitet von H. L. Fleischer. (2 copies) 8vo. *Leipzig, 1835*
- Samachschari's Goldne Halsbänder, von neuem übersezt von G. Weil. 12mo. ... .. *Stuttgart, 1836*
- Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters, translated from the Arabic and Persian by Jonath. Scott. 8vo. ... .. *Shrewsbury, 1800*
- Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen, History of the Portuguese Invasion of Malabar, by Zeen-ud-deen, translated from the Arabic by Lieut. M. J. Rowlandson. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1833*

- Annales Islamismi, sive Tabulae Synchronistico-Chronologicae,  
Chalifarum et Regum Orientis et Occidentis, accedente His-  
toria Turcarum, Karamanorum, Selgiukidarum, Asiae Minoris,  
etc. e Cod MS Arabicis Latine compositus, a D J Lassen  
Rasmussen 4to .. .. Hauniae, 1825
- Bohlen (P), Commentatio de Motenabbuo, Poeta Arabum celeberrimo,  
ejusque carminibus 8vo .. Bonnae, N D
- Bose (Curt), Ueber Arabisch Byzantinische Munzen 8vo  
Grimma, 1840
- Caussin, Notice du Le Livre de la Grande Table Hakemite d'A-  
bulbasan Ali, from the Notices des Manuscrits 4to  
Paris, 1799
- Peiper (C R S), De Moallaka, Lebidi Veterum Arabum Poetae  
Carmine, Dissertatio 4to ... .. Jordanimolae, 1823
- Petermann (Jul Hen), De Ostikanis, Arabicis Armeniae Gubernato-  
ribus 4to ... .. Berolini, 1840
- Ritter (Hein), Über unsere Kenntniss der Philosophie und beson-  
ders über die Philosophie der Orthodoxen Arabischen Dogma-  
tiker 4to ... .. Göttingen, 1844
- Salisbury (Edw F), An Inaugural Discourse on Arabic and  
Sanskrit Literature 8vo .. New Haven, U S, 1843
- Thorbecke (J R), Dissertatio Medica Inaugurab. de Originibus  
Medicinae Arabicæ sub Khalifatu 8vo Lugd Bat 1840
- Veth (P J), Dissertatio de Institutis Arabum Literariis 8vo  
Amstel 1843
- Weil (Gustav), Historisch Kritische Einleitung in den Koran  
18mo .. .. Bielefeld, 1844
- Wustenfeld (Ferd), Die Akademien der Araber und ihre Lehrer  
8vo .. .. Göttingen, 1837
- Zumberi (Jean), Discours sur l'Utilité de la Langue Arabe 8vo  
Geneva, 1823

PERSIAN GRAMMARS.

- Alphabeti Persicum, in *Alphabetis Variis* vol 1 8vo  
*Romae, Typis Propag Fide*, 1783  
 Ballantyne (Jas R), *Principles of Persian Calligraphy* 4to  
*London*, 1839  
 De Dieu (Ludov ), *Rudimenta Linguae Persicae* 4to  
*Lugd Bat* 1639

- Dom (Bernhard), Ueber die Verwandtschaft des Persischen, Germanischen, und Griechisch-Lateinischen Sprachstammes. 8vo. *Hamburgh*, 1827
- Dombay (F.), *Grammatica Linguae Persicae*. 4to. *Vindob.* 1804
- Forbes (Duncan), *A Grammar of the Persian Language*. 8vo. *London*, 1834
- Forbes (D.) and S. Arnot, *Persian Grammar*. 8vo. *London*, 1828
- Frank (Othmar), *De Persidis Lingua et Genio, Commentationes Phaeosophico-Persicae*. 8vo. ... .. *Norimb.* 1809
- Frank (Oth.), *Mor enländischen Handschriften*. 1 vol. 8vo. *Muncheu*, 1814
- Gilchrist (John), *Theory of the Persian Verbs, with the Hindostanee Synonimes, in Persian and English*. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1801
- Gladwin (Francis), *Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians*. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1798
- Gladwin (Fr.), *The Persian Guide, exhibiting the Arabic Derivatives*. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1800
- Gladwin (Fr.), *The Persian Moonshee, containing a Grammar, &c., Persian and English*. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1801
- Gladwin (Fr.), *The Persian Moonshee; containing a Grammar, entertaining Stories; and the Pund-Namu of Shykh Sadee, in Arabic and Roman Characters, with an English Translation by W. C. Smyth*. (2 copies) vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1840
- Hammer (Jos. Von), *Geschichte der Schonen Redekunste Persiens*. 4to. ... .. *Wien*, 1818
- Hedayat oon Nahu, *a Persian Grammar*. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Hoorooft 'Tahzee, *a Persian Grammar*. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Ibraheem (Meerza Mohammed), *Grammar of the Persian Language, with an Appendix on the Use of Arabic Words*. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1841
- Ignatio a Jesu (Fratre), *Grammatica Linguae Persicae*. 4to. *Romae*, 1661
- Jameool Kowamin, *a Persian Grammar*. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1839
- Jones (Sir Wm.), *a Grammar of the Persian Language*. 4to. *London*, 1804
- Jones (Sir Wm.), *Grammar of the Persian Language; with Additions by Rev. S. Lee*. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1823
- Jones (Sir Wm.), *Grammar of the Persian Language, by S. Lee*. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *London*, 1823
- Karamat Ali on Persian Prosody and Poetry. 4to. *Calcutta*, —
- Lumsden (M.), *Grammar of the Persian Language and the Elements of Arabic Inflections*. (2 copies) 2 vols. fol. *Calcutta*, 1810



- Moises (Edw.), *The Persian Interpreter; or a Grammar,—Extracts in Prose and Verse,—and a Vocabulary, Persian and English.* 4to. ... .. *Newcastle, 1792*
- Mujmooi Talcem Moossibiyan. *A useful elementary Work for Young Students in the Persian Language.* 8vo. *Calcutta, 1830*
- Nisabool Istasab, *a Persian Grammar.* 8vo. *Calcutta, —*
- Rasala Ilm-i-Nahu, *a Collection of Five Persian Grammars.* 5 vols. in 1. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1836-9*
- Smyth (W. C.). *See Gladwin.*
- Vullers (Jo. Aug.), *Institutiones Linguae Persicae cum Sanscrita et Zendica Lingua comparatae.* 8vo. ... *Gissae, 1840*
- Wilken (Fred.), *Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae cum Chrestomathia maximam partem ex Auctoribus Ineditis Collecta et Glossario Locupleti.* 8vo. ... *Leipsic, 1805*

## PERSIAN. DICTIONARIES.

- Barretto (Jos.), *Dictionary of the Persian and Arabic Languages.* (2 copies) 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1804*
- Boorhani Qatiu; *a Dictionary of the Persian Language, explained in Persian, with a Grammar, by Moohummud Hoosuen Ibni Khulufot - Tubrezee, edited by Capt. Thos. Roebuck.* (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta, 1818*
- Gladwin (Francis), *Dictionary, Persian, Hindustani, and English; including Synonyma, with Supplement.* 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1809*
- Gladwin, *Vocabulary, English and Persian.* 4to. *Malda, in Bengal, 1780*
- Haft-Kulzum, *The Seven Seas. A Dictionary and Grammar of the Persian Language, by his Majesty the late King of Oude.* (2 copies) 7 vols. in 2. fol. ... .. *Lucknow, 1822*
- Hopkins (David), *Vocabulary, Persian, Arabic, and English, abridged from Richardson's Dictionary.* 8vo. *London, 1810*
- Kamus, or the Ocean; *an Arabic Dictionary, with a Persian Interpretation.* 4 vols. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta, 1824*
- Kirkpatrick (G.), *Vocabulary, Persian, Arabic, and English.* 4to. *Calcutta, 1799*
- Moontukhub-ool-Loghat, *by Moolvee Mohammed Ali.* 4to. *Calcutta, 1836*
- Ramdhun Sen, *Dictionary, in Persian and English.* 8vo. *Calcutta, 1829*

- Richardson (John), Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English, with a Dissertation on the Languages, Literature, and Manners of Eastern Nations. 2 vols. fol. *Oxford*, 1777-80
- Richardson (Jo.), Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English, by Chas. Wilkins. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1806
- Richardson (Jo.), Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English; with a Dissertation on the Languages, Literature, and Manners of Eastern Nations, revised by C. Wilkins and E. Johnson. 4to. *London*, 1829
- Rousseau (S.), English and Persian Vocabulary of Words which occur in common discourse. (2 copies) 12mo. and 8vo. *London*, 1802-3
- Shums-ool-Loghat, or a Dictionary of the Persian and Arabic Languages, the Interpretation being in Persian, comprising also such Words of the Turkish Language as occur in the Works of Persian and Arabic Authors, edited by Jos. Barretto. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1806
- Soorah (The), A Dictionary of Arabic Words, explained in Persian, by Aboul Fuzl Moohummud Bin Omr Bin Khalid, or Jumal. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1812
- Tujnees ool-Loghat, in Persian. (2 copies) 4to. *Calcutta*, 1818
- Vocabulary, English and Persian, for the College at Fort William in Bengal. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1800

## PERSIAN TEXTS.

- Abu Taleb Khan (Mirza), Travels in Europe and Asia, edited by his son, Mirza Hasein Ali, and Mir Kudrut Ali. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1812
- Æsop's Fables by Croxall, translated into Persian by Moulvee Abdool Ruheem. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1830
- Akhlak-I-Jalâli, by Umeer Khoosro. (2 copies) 4to. *Calcutta*, 1810
- Akhlak Mohasani. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1809
- Akhlaki Mohsani, the Morals of the Beneficent, by Husain Vaiz Kashifi, edited by Mirza Ibraheem. 8vo. *London*, 1829
- Allamee. Letters of eminent Persons. 4to. *Calcutta*, n. d.
- Anwari Solcilî, an Elegant Paraphrase of the Fables of Pilpay, in Classical Persian, by Husseyn Vaiz Kashefy, and published by Moolvy Husseyn Aly and Capt. Chas. Stewart. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1801

- Anwari Suhaili, by Hussein Vaiz Kashify, and edited by Sueyid Husun Ulee. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1805
- Anwari Soheeli, by Hussein Vaiz Kashiefy. 2 vols. 8vo. — 1813
- Anwari Sohuli, by Hussein Vaiz Kashiefy. Lithog. fol. *Bombay*, 1828
- Bahar-I-Danish, by Ināyatullāh. (2 copies) 4to. *Calcutta*, 1809
- Bahar Danish. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Chahar Gulzar. 1 vol. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1834
- Comparative Kalendar. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1828
- Ghayātu-l-Bayān-fi-Ilmi-l-Bisān; being a Treatise on Arabic "Sarf-o-Nahv," collected from various Works, by Maulair Abdurrahim, edited by M. Lumsden. (2 copies) 4to. *Calcutta*, 1828
- Dubistāni Muzahib; or the School of Religions, treating of the different Religions in the World, by Shuekh Moohummud Moohsin, edited by Muoluvee Nuzur Ushruf. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1809
- Falconer (F.), Extracts from some of the Persian Poets. 8vo. *London*, 1843
- Farāyiz-I-Sirājiah, a Treatise on the Law of Succession and Inheritance, translated from the Arabic by Mooftee-Muhummud Rashid. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1811
- Fatawi Hammadiyalī dar Ilm i Fikh, a Treatise on Mahommedan Law. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1825
- Ferishta, The History of India. 2 vols. fol. *Bombay*, 1832
- George Nāmāh of Mulla' Feruz Bin Kawus, edited by Mulla' Rustam Bin Kaikoba'd. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1837
- Gul Dasta Nisbatī; Poems, Selected and Original, by Munnoo Lal. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Hafez, The Works of, with an Account of his Life and Writings. fol. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1791
- Hafiz Diwan. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, —
- Hafiz Diwan. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1826
- Hafiz Diwan. 4to. ... .. *Bombay*, 1828
- Hafiz Diwan. 8vo. ... .. — 1831
- Hadāyik ul Balāghat, The Bowers of Eloquence; a Treatise on the Rhetoric, Poetry, and Rhyme of the Persians, by Meer Shums-ood-Deen Fukeer, edited by Mouluvees Jan Alea and Abdoor Ruheem. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1814
- Hatim Ta'ee, a Romance, revised by Jas. Atkinson (2 copies) 4to ... .. *Calcutta*, 1818
- Hidaya-I-Farsi. Persian Translation of the Hidayā, Moham-medan Law. (2 copies) 7 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1807

- Janayat. Criminal Laws of the Mohammedans. 8vo. *Calcutta*, N. D.
- Insha, Letters. 4to. ... .. —
- Insha-I-Abulfazl. (2 copies) 4to. ... *Calcutta*, 1810
- Insha Yar Mohamed. fol. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1835
- Insha Zahurí. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1830
- Jamia al Kawanin. Rules of Letter Writing. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1834
- Jamia al Tawarikh. A General Mohammedan History by Fakir Mohammed. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Khazanat ul Ilm, or the Treasury of Science; being a Course of Instruction in the various Branches of Mathematics, by Dewan Kanh Ji. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Laila-Wa-Majnun, by Umeer Khoosro. (2 copies) 4to. *Calcutta*, 1811
- Lilavati, a Treatise on Arithmetic, translated into Persian from the Sanscrit of Bhascara Acharya, by Feizi. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1827
- Makhzan Al Adwiya, a Medical Dictionary. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Mejmua Shemsi, a Summary of the Copernican System of Astronomy, translated into Persian by W. Hunter. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1826
- Mirát Sekandari. History of Guzerat. fol. *Bombay*, 1831
- Mizani Tib. A System of Medicine. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Mohammed Hyderiya, the Virtues of Hyder; addressed to the late King of Oude. fol. ... .. *Lucknow*, —
- Moolukhkhush-ool-Tuwareekh, being an Abridgement of the Seir Mootakberin, edited by Maulavi Abdool Kerim. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1827
- Mukhbar al Wasalin. Lives of the Saints. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1833
- Nizami-Secander-Nama, with Selections from the Works of celebrated Commentators, by Beder Ali and Mir Hosain Ali. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1812
- Nul and Dumun; a Tale in Persian Verse, translated from the Sanscrit, by Moulvy Fayzee Feyazee, now collated with three MS. by Moulvy Tameezood deen Arzanee. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1831
- Ouseley. See Zakhirat ul Amal.
- Persian Fables from the Anwari Soohayly of Hussein Vaiz Káshify, with a Vocabulary, edited by Jas. Michael. 4to. *London*, 1827
- Quanooncheli; or, a Treatise on the Theory and Practice of

- Physic, by Ahmud Bin Muhmood Chuchmeenee, with a Commentary in Persian, and Notes in English by Ubdool Mujeed, and a Glossary, English and Persian 8vo  
Calcutta, 1827
- Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor General in Council, in Persian, 1795 to 1816 2 vols fol —
- Regulations for the Administration of Civil Justice, abridged by Moulavy Mohammed Zuhoor (3 copies) 8vo  
Calcutta, 1825
- Rowlandson (Lieut M J), Rudiments of Natural Philosophy 8vo Madras 1833
- Rufia al Shufi, by Siraj-al din Ali Khan Lithog Calcutta, 1832
- Rukat Abulfazl 8vo Calcutta 1822
- Rukat Alimgir 8vo Calcutta, n p
- Rukaat I Jam 4to Calcutta, 1811
- Sadi, Kulyat or Works of, edited by H J Harington 2 vols small fol (2 copies, and 3 of the 2nd vol) Calcutta, 1791
- Sadi, The Diwan of (2 copies) 4to Calcutta, 1809
- Sadi, The Goolistaun (2 copies) 4to Calcutta, 1809
- Sadi, The Gulistan or Rose Garden (3 copies) 8vo London, 1827
- Sadi, The Goolistaun 8vo Calcutta, 1830
- Sadi, The Goolistan 8vo Bombay, 1833
- Sadi, Gulistan, ou le Parterre de Fleurs, publie par N Semelet 4to Paris, 1823
- Sadi, Selections from his Goolistaun and Boostaun fol Fort Wilham, 1809
- Sadi, The Muntakhab I Bostan (2 copies) 4to Calcutta, 1809
- Sadi, Boostan, with a Commentary and a Dictionary of hard Words, by Moolvy Jumnuzuddy 4to Calcutta, 1828
- Sadi, Selections from the Bostan, in Persian, by F Falconer 12mo London, 1838
- Seir ool Mutakherin, or the History of India by Syed Gholam Husein Khan, edited by Hukim Moulave Abdool Mujid vol 1 4to Calcutta, 1836
- Sekander Nama, by Nizamee (4 copies) 8vo Calcutta, 1827
- Sekundur Namu, by Nizamee, with a Selection from the Works of the most celebrated Commentators by Budur Ulee and Meer Hoosuen Ulee 4to Calcutta, 1812
- Selections Descriptive Scientific, and Historical, translated from the English and Bengalee into Persian 8vo Calcutta 1827
- Shah Namu the Book of Kings a poetical History of Persia to

- the Mohammedan Conquest, by Aboul Kausim-I-Firdousee, edited by M. Lumsden. vol. i. (2 copies) fol. *Calcutta*, 1811
- Shah Nameh, an Heroic Poem; containing the History of Persia from Kioomurs to Yesdejird, by Aboul Kasim Firdousee, with a Glossary and Life of the Author by Turner Macan. (2 copies) 4 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1829
- Shakespear (H.), Civil Justice Regulations in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from 1793 to 1824. (2 copies) 4to. *Calcutta*, 1824
- Sharah Bostan. fol. ... .. *Calcutta*, —
- Sharah Gulistan. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1837
- Sharaya ool Islam: a Treatise "On Lawful and Forbidden Things," by Aboul Kasim, edited by Moolvees Seyud Oulad Hosein and Zuhoor Ulee. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1839
- Subhat-ul-Abrar. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1811
- Tarjamah-I-Fatawi Alamgiri, a Treatise on Mohammedan Law. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1813
- Tafsir Surah Fatiha. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Tafsir Tabarik-al-lazi. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Tibeh Ukbar, a Medical Work. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, —
- Unwari Soheilee. fol. ... .. *Madras*, 1816
- Uruz. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, n. d.
- Vullers (J. G.), Chrestomathia Schahnamiana. 8vo. *Bonn*, 1833
- Wilson (Jo.), Raddi-I-Din-Mussalmáni; or a Refutation of Muhammadism, in Reply to Háji Muhammad Hashim. 8vo. *Lithog. Bombay*, 1836
- Yusuf-wa-Zulikha. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1809
- Yusuf and Zuleikha. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1821
- Yusef and Zuleikha. 4to. ... .. *Bombay*, 1829
- Zad-al-akhiret: Rules for Burials, &c., of the Mohammedans. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1830
- Zakhirat ul Mal, a Translation of Harrington's Analysis of Regulations, by Ouseley. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1840

---

PERSIAN. WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Pund-nama, Persian and Hindustani. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1825
- Roebuck (Capt. Thos.), Collection of Oriental Proverbs and Proverbial Phrases, in the Persian and Hindostanee Languages. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1824
-

- Anthologia Persica, Pers et Lat 4to . Viennae, 1778
- Auswahl aus den Diwanen des Grossten Mystischen Dichters Persiens Mewlana Dscheladdin Rumi, Persian and German, by Vinc von Rosenweig 4to . Wien, 1838
- Desatir (The), or Sacred Writings of the Ancient Persian Prophets, with the Ancient Persian Version and Commentary of the Fifth Sasan, edited by Mulla Firuz Bin Kaus, in Persian and English, with a Glossary 2 vols 8vo Bombay, 1818
- Gladwin (Francis), Persian Classics (the Gulistan of Sadi), Persian and English 2 vols 4to Calcutta, 1806
- Gladwin (Fr), Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians, Persian and English 4to Calcutta, 1798
- Hafiz Persian Lyrics from the Diwan I Hafiz, Pers and English, by Jo H Hindley 4to London, 1800
- Herkern, The Forus of, Corrected from a Variety of Manuscripts, Persian and English, translated by Fr Balfour 4to Calcutta, 1781
- Histoire des Mongols de la Perse, par Raschid Eldin, Persian et Français, traduit par Quatremere vol 1 fol Paris, 1836
- Horti Persici et Arabici in Latin Valles transtulerunt O Anthiorus et A Fritzscheus 8vo . Melocahi, 1842
- Joseph und Suleicha Historisch Romantisches Gedicht aus dem Persischen des Mewlana, Abdurrahman Dschami, Pers und Deutsche, von V Edlem von Rosenweig fol Wien, 1824
- Kalee Kris hun Bahadoor, Miscellaneous Moral Maxims, collected from various Authors, Persian and English 12mo Serampore, 1830
- Kalmat Ali, Apothegms of Alee, the Son of Abo Tolib, Son in Law of the Moslim Lawgiver Mahummid, with Early Persian Paraphrase and an English Translation, by Wm Yule 4to Lithog Edinb 1832
- Le Livre des Rois, par Abou'lkasim Firdousi, Persian et Français, traduit avec Commente, par Jules Mohl 2 vols fol Paris, 1838 and 1842
- Martyn (Hen), Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Moham medanism, Persian and English, by S Lee 8vo Camb 1824
- Mohammed Ali Hazin (Sheikh), The Life of by himself, Persian and English, translated by F C Belfour (2 copies) 2 vols 8vo London, 1830 31
- Mohammedi Fihu Chondschahi, vulgo Mirchondi, Historia Gasne vidarum, Persice et Latine, cura Fr Wilken 4to Berolini, 1832

- Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken, Persisch und Deutsch, von Jo. A. Vullers. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *Giessen*, 1838
- Nizami Narrationes et Fabulæ Persicæ, Pers. et Lat., cum Indice Verborum. 4to. ... *Leipsic*, 1802
- Original Persian Letters and other Documents, Persian and English, translated by Chas. Stewart. 4to. ... *London*, 1825
- Ostervald; Abridgement of the History of the Bible, Persian and English. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1792
- Pend Namêh, ou Le Livre des Conseils de Ferid Eddin Attar, Persan et Français, traduit par Silvestre de Sacy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1809
- Rosenflor des Geheimnisses von Mahmud Schebisteri, Persisch und Deutsch, von Hammer Purgstall. 4to. ... *Pesth*, 1838
- Rowlandson (Lieut. M. J.), An Analysis of Arabic Quotations which occur in the Gulistan of Sadi; with Persian Illustrations of the same, and Remarks on Arabic Grammar; Persian and English. 4to. ... *Madras*, 1828
- Sadi Rosarium Politicum, sive Amoenum Sortis Humanæ Theatrum, Pers. et Lat., cura Geo. Gentii. fol. *Amsterdam*, 1651
- Sadi, The Gulistan, Persian and English, translated by Fr. Gladwin, (3 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... *Calcutta*, 1806
- Soohrab; A Poem by Firdousee, in Persian and English, translated by Jas. Atkinson. (2 copies) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1814
- Stewart (Chas.), Original Persian Letters and other Documents, with Fac-similes, Persian and English. 4to. *London*, 1825
- Timour; or Tamerlane's Institutes, Political and Military, Persian and English, by Major Davy and Jos. White. (2 copies) 4to. *Oxford*, 1783
- Tooti Nameh; or Tales of a Parrot, in the Persian, with English Translation. 8vo. ... *London*, 1801
- Xavier (Hieron.), Historia Christi, et Historia S. Petri, Pers. et Lat., cura Ludov. de Dieu, cum De Dieu Rudimentis Linguae Persicae. 3 vols. in 1. 4to. ... *Lugd. Bat.* 1639

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE PERSIAN.

- Abu Talib Khan, Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, in 1799—1803, translated from the Persian by Chas. Stewart. 3 vols. 12mo. ... *London*, 1814
- Akhlâk-I-Jalâly: The Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan



- People, by Fakir-Jany-Muhammad As'ad, translated from the Persian, with Notes, by W. F. Thompson. 8vo. *London*, 1839
- Ali Hazin (Sheikh Mohammed), The Life of, written by himself, translated from the Persian, with Notes, by F. C. Balfour. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1830
- Ali Mohammed Khan, The Political and Statistical History of Guzerat, translated from the Persian, with copious Annotations and an Historical Introduction by Jas. Bird. 8vo. *London*, 1835
- Ameer Khan (Mohummud), Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier of Fortune, Nuwab Ameer-ood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan, by Busawan Lal, translated by H. T. Prinsep. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1832
- Ardai Viraf Nameh; or the Revelations of Ardai Viraf, translated into English, with Notes, by J. A. Pope. 8vo. *London*, 1816
- Ayeen Akbery; or the Institutes of the Emperor Akbar, translated by Fr. Gladwin. 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1800
- Bahar-Danush; or Garden of Knowledge: an Oriental Romance, translated by Jonathan Scott. 3 vols. 8vo. *Shrewsbury*, 1799
- Bengal. Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, during the Soobahdaries, translated by Fr. Gladwin. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1783
- Chronique d'Abou-djafar Mohammed Tabari, Fils de Djarir, Fils d'Yezid, traduite par L. Dubeux. vol. i. 4to. *Paris*, 1836
- Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their Domestic Superstitions, translated by Jas. Atkinson. 8vo. *London*, 1832
- Dabistan, or School of Manners, translated by D. Shea and A. Troyer. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1843
- Dabistan oder von der Religion der altesten parsen aus der Persischen ins Deutsche, von F. Dalberg. 12mo. *Astchoffenburg*, 1809
- Dabistan von Scheik Mohammed Fani, aus der Persischen ins Deutsche, von F. Dalberg. 12mo. ... *Bombay*, 1817
- Gholam Hosein. See Seir Mutakherin.
- Goolistaa-I-Remhut; or the Life of Hafiz-ool-Moolk, Hafiz Remhut Khan, by Nuwab Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, abridged and translated by Chas. Elliot. 8vo. ... *London*, 1831
- Hatim Tai, The Adventure of; a Romance, translated by D. Forbes. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1830
- History of the Reign of Tipu Sultan, translated from the Persian of Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani by Col. W. Miles. 8vo. *London*, 1844

- History of the Afghans, by Neamet Ullah, translated by B. Dorn.  
(2 copies of Part I.) 2 Parts, 4to. ... London, 1829-36
- History of Hydur Naik, otherwise Shums ul Moolk, Ameer ud  
Dowla, Nawaub Hydur Ali Khan Bahadoor, &c., by Hussein  
Ali Khan Kirmani, translated by Col. W. Miles. 8vo.  
London, 1842
- Jahangueir (Memoirs of the Emperor), written by himself, trans-  
lated by Major D. Price. 4to. ... London, 1829
- Jehan Ara, Epitome of the Ancient History of Persia, translated  
by W. Ouseley. 12mo. ... London, 1799
- Kajars. The Dynasty of the Kajars, translated by Sir Harford  
Jones Brydges. 8vo. ... London, 1833
- Khojeh Abdulkurreem, Memoirs of, including the History of  
Hindustan from 1739 to 1749, translated by Fr. Gladwin.  
(2 copies) 8vo. ... Calcutta, 1788
- Khyrööddeen Mööhumud (Fugeer), History of Jounpoor, trans-  
lated from the Persian. 8vo. ... Calcutta, 1814
- Kirkpatrick (Wm.), Letters of Tippoo Sultan, with Notes and  
Observations. 4to. ... London, 1811
- Kisseh-Khun der Persische Erzähler. 18mo. ... Berlin, 1829
- Klange aus Osten enthaltend neun Makamen des Hamadani, und  
zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schohnamen des Firdausi,  
von E. Amthor. 8vo. ... Leipzig, 1841
- Laili and Majnun; a Poem by Nizami, translated by Jas. Atkin-  
son. 8vo. ... London, 1836
- Mirkond; History of the Early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars  
to the Conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great, translated  
with Notes, &c. by D. Shea. 8vo. ... London, 1832
- Mulfuzát Timury; or Autobiographical Memoirs of the Mogul  
Emperor Timur, translated by Major Chas. Stewart. 4to.  
London, 1830
- Ouseley (Wm.), Persian Miscellanies; an Essay to facilitate the  
Reading of Persian Manuscripts. 4to. ... London, 1795
- Saadi. Vier Lustgange aus Saadi's Rosenhain, von Bern. Dorn.  
8vo. ... Hamb. 1827
- Saddi's des weisen Persers Königspiegel herausgegeben, von J. G.  
Grohman. 12mo. ... Leips. 1820
- Sadi's, Rosengarten aus dem Persischen durch Dr. P. Wolff. 18mo.  
Stuttgart, 1841
- Sadi Gulistan, or Flower Garden of Shiraz, translated into Eng-  
lish, with an Essay on Sadi's Life and Genius, by Jas. Ross.  
8vo. ... London, 1823

- Sadi Select Fables from his Gulistan, or the Beds of Roses,  
translated from the Persian by Steph Sullivan 12mo  
London, 1774
- Sadik Ispahani, The Geographical Works of, translated from the  
Original Persian MSS in the possession of Sir Wm Ouseley,  
the Editor 8vo ... .. London, 1832
- Seir-Mutakherin, or View of Modern Times, being a History of  
India from 1118 to 1194 of the Hedjrah, A D 1781 2, by  
Seid Gholam Hossein Khan (2 copies) 3 vols 4to  
Calcutta, 1789
- Sijar-ul-Mutakherin, a History of the Mahomedan Power in  
India, by Mir Gholam Hussein-Khan, revised from the trans-  
lation of Haji Mustefa, by Jo Briggs (2 copies) vol 1  
8vo ... .. London, 1832
- Shih Namah, Episodes from the, by Ferdoosee, translated into  
English Verse by Steph Weston 8vo London, 1815
- Sháh Namah of Firdausi, translated and abridged, in Prose and  
Verse, with Notes and Illustrations, by Jas Atkinson  
(2 copies) 8vo . . . . . London, 1832
- Specimens of Popular Poetry of Persia, as found in the Adven-  
tures and Improvisations of Kurroglou, orally collected and  
translated, with Notes, by Alex Chozko 8vo London, 1842
- Stewart (Chas), Catalogue of the Oriental Library of Tippoo  
Sultan of Mysore, with Memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan, and  
his Son Tippoo Sultan 4to ... . Cambridge, 1809
- Stewart (Chas), Introduction to the Anwarí Soohly of Hussein  
Vaiz Kashify 4to ... . London, 1821
- Tezkereh al Vakiat, or Private Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor  
Humayūn, by Jouher, translated by Major Chas Stewart  
4to . . . . . London, 1832
- Tippoo Sultan's Select Letters to various public Functionaries,  
arranged and translated by Wm Kirkpatrick 4to  
London, 1811
- Ukhlaqi Hindee, or Indian Ethics, translated by Meer Buhadoor  
Ulee, edited by Jo Gilchrist 4to .. Calcutta, 1803
- Wamik und Asra, das ist der Glühende und die Blühende, von  
Jos v Hammer 8vo ... .. Wien, 1833

- Edmonstone, Treatise on Persian Writing. 4to. Fort William, 1802
- Langlès (L.), Notice des Manuscrits Persan dans la Bibliothèque Nationale, viz. Myrkhood, et Pièces Turkes, Arab, et Persanes. 4to. ... .. Paris, 1799
- Mejmua Shemsi, A Summary of the Copernican System of Astronomy, translated into Persian by W. Hunter. 8vo. Calcutta, 1826
- Raja Káli-Krishna Bahádur, Short Account of, from the Papers of G. Collier, in Persian and English. 8vo. Calcutta, 1836
- Rewizki (Baron), Fragmente uber die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser, von Jo. Friedel. 12mo. ... .. Wien, 1783
- Small-pox, A Treatise on the, in Persian. 4to. ... — 1800
- Soobah Sing (Rajah), Spirited Remonstrance to the Emperor Aurungzebe, in Persian and English, with Notes by S. Weston. 4to. ... .. London, 1803

## KURDISH.

- Grazoni (Maur.), Grammatica e Vocabolario della Lingua Kurda; in *Alphabetis Variis*. vol. i. 8vo. Romæ, Typis Propag. Fide, 1787

## TURKISH. GRAMMARS.

- Boyd (Major Chas.), The Turkish Interpreter, or New Grammar of the Turkish Language. 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1842
- David (Arthur L.), Grammar of the Turkish Language; with a Discourse on the Language and Literature of the Turkish Nations, a copious Vocabulary, Dialogues, and Extracts, in Prose and Verse. 4to. ... .. London, 1832
- Jaubert (P. A.), Elémens de la Grammaire Turke. 4to. Paris, 1823
- Turkish Grammar, compiled for the Use of Travellers. 4to. Bombay, 1834

## TURKISH. DICTIONARIES.

- Loghat-I-Turki; a Dictionary of the Turkish Language, explained in Persian. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1825

Meninski (T M), Thesaurus Linguarum Orientalium Turcicæ, Arabicæ, Persicæ, cum Complementum Thesauri Ling Orient seu Onomasticon—Latino-Turcico-Arabico-Persicum, et Institutiones seu Grammatica Turcica 5 vols fol  
Viennæ, 1680-87

---

## TURKISH TEXTS.

Bulletins de la Grande Armée, Campagne de Prusse 2 vols  
4to ... .. — 1807  
Raschid Effendi, Historia Ottomanna. 2 vols fol  
Constantinople, 1740

---

## TURKISH WITH TRANSLATIONS

Falknerklee, bestehend in drey Ungedruckten Werken uber die  
Falknerey, Turkische und Deutsch, von Hammer-Purgstall  
8vo .. .. Pesth, 1840

---

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE TURKISH

Baber (Zehir ad din Muhammed), Autobiography of, translated  
from the Jaghatat Turki, by Jo Leyden and Wm Erskine  
(2 copies) 4to ... .. London, 1826  
Baber, Life of, abridged from the preceding, by R M Caldecott  
8vo .. .. London, 1844  
Baki's des grossten Turkischen Lyrikers Diwan Zum ersten  
mahle verdeutscht von Jos von Hammer 8vo Wien, 1825  
Evliya Effendi's Narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa,  
in the Seventeenth Century, translated by Jos von Hammer  
4to. ... .. London, 1834  
Haji Khalifeh, History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks,  
translated by Jas Mitchell 4to .. London, 1831  
History of the War in Bosma in 1737, 8, and 9, translated by  
C Fraser 8vo . . . . London, 1830  
Life of Baber, Emperor of Hindostan, written by himself, and  
translated from the Jaghatat Toorki by J. Leyden and W  
Erskine 4to . . . . London, 1844  
Naima, Annals of the Turkish Empire from 1591 to 1659, trans-  
lated by Chas Fraser 4to . . . . London, 1832

Shajrat ul Atrak; or Genealogical Tree of the Turks and Tartars, translated and abridged by Col. Miles. 8vo.

London, 1831

Jaubert (A.), Notice d'un Manuscrit Turc, en Caractères Ougours, envoyé par M. de Hammer à M. Abel Remusat. 8vo.

Paris, 1825

Relation de l'Ambassade de Mohammed Effendi, en Turk. 8vo.

Paris, 1841

Roehrig (F. L. O.), Specimen des Idiotismes de la Langue Turque. 8vo. ... .. Breslau, 1843

Rœhrig (F. L. O.), de Turcarum. Linguae Indole ac Natura. 8vo. ... .. Vratislaviae, 1843

### HINDUSTANI. GRAMMARS.

Arnot and Forbes, On the Origin and Structure of the Hindoostanee Tongue; or General Language of British India. 8vo. ... .. London, 1828

Arnot (Sandford), Self-Instructing Grammar of the Hindūstāni Tongue. 8vo. ... .. London, 1831

Arnot (S.), Grammar of the Hindūstāni Tongue in the Oriental and Roman Characters, and a Selection of Easy Extracts for Reading in the Persi-Arabic and Devangari Characters, with a Vocabulary and Notes by Duncan Forbes. 8vo.

London, 1844

Ballantyne (Jas. R.), Grammar of the Hindustani Language, with Grammatical Exercises. 8vo. ... .. London, 1838

Ballantyne (Jas. R.), a Grammar of the Hindustani Language, with Notices of the Braj and Dakhani Dialects. 8vo.

London, 1842

Gilchrist (John), Grammar of the Hindoostanee Language. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1796

Gilchrist (Jo.), Hindee Moral Preceptor and Persian Scholar's Shortest Road to the Hindoostanee Language. 8vo.

Calcutta, 1803

Gilchrist (Jo.), Ordoo Risalih; or Rules of Hindoostanee Grammar. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1831

Gilchrist (Jo.), Practical Outlines of Hindoostanee Orthoepey. (Imperfect.) fol. ... .. Calcutta, —

Gilchrist (Jo.), The Oriental Linguist, an Introduction to the Hindoostanee. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1802

- Gilchrist (Jo), The Stranger's East-India Guide to the Hindostanee 12mo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1802
- Grammatica Indostana. 8vo ... .. *Roma*, 1778
- Hadley (Geo.), Grammatical Remarks on the Dialect of the Hindostan Language 8vo ... .. *London*, 1774
- Hadley (Geo.), Grammar of the Dialect of the Jargon of Hindostan (commonly called Moors), with a Vocabulary 8vo  
*London*, 1809
- Hindostanee Primitives 8vo . ... *Madras*, 1815
- Introduction to the Hindostanee Grammar, for the Use of Students  
4to ... .. *Madras*, 1842
- Sir I-Urdu, or a Short Grammar of the Hindoostanee Language, written in Hindee Verse by Mouluee Umanut Oollah 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1810
- Shakespear (John), Hindustani Grammar (2 copies) 4to  
*London*, 1813 and 1818
- Shakespear (J), A Grammar of the Hindustani Language 4to  
*London*, 1826
- Shakespear (J), A Grammar of the Hindustani Language, with a Short Grammar of the Dakhani 4to *London*, 1843
- Smyth (W. C.), The Hindostanee Interpreter, containing a Grammar, Vocabulary, Dialogues, and Naval Dictionary vol 1  
8vo . ... .. *London*, 1841
- Tassy (Garcin de), Rudimens de la Langue Hindoustani 4to  
*Paris*, 1829
- Tassy (G de), Memoire sur le Systeme Métrique des Arabes, adapté à la Langue Hindustani 8vo ... *Paris*, 1832
- Nates (Wm), Introduction to the Hindoostanee Language, viz Grammar, with a Vocabulary and Reading Lessons (3 copies)  
8vo . . . . . *Calcutta*, 1827

## HINDUSTANI DICTIONARIES

- D'Rozario (P S), A Dictionary, English, Bengali, and Hindustani, in the Roman Character 8vo .. ... *Calcutta*, 1837
- Gilchrist (John), Dictionary, English and Hindostanee, The Oriental Linguist and Grammar of the Hindoostanee Language 4 vols in 3 4to . . . *Calcutta*, 1787 98
- Gilchrist (Jo), English and Hindostanee Dictionary vol 1 4to  
*Calcutta*, 1787
- Gilchrist (Jo), A Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee (2 copies)  
4to ... .. *Edinburgh*, 1810

- Gilchrist (Jo.), *A Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee.* 4to. London, 1825
- Gilchrist (Jo.), *The Anti-Jargonist; Introduction to the Hindostanee Language, with an Extensive Vocabulary, English and Hindostanee, and Hindostanee and English.* 8vo. Calcutta, 1800
- Hunter (Wm.), *A Dictionary, Hindostanee and English.* 2 vols. in 1. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1808
- Roebuck (Lieut. Thos.), *English and Hindostanee Naval Dictionary and Grammar of the Hindostanee Language.* (2 copies) 12mo. ... .. Calcutta, 1811
- Shakespear (John), *Hindústānī and English Dictionary.* 4to. London, 1817
- Shakespear (Jo.), *Dictionary, Hindústani and English.* (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1820
- Shakespear (Jo.), *Dictionary, Hindústānī and English.* (2 copies) 4to. ... .. London, 1834
- Smyth (W. C.), *Dictionary, Hindustanee and English.* 8vo. London, 1820
- Taylor (Capt. Jos.), *Dictionary, Hindostanee and English, revised, &c. by Dr. Wm. Hunter.* 2 vols. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1808

## HINDUSTANI TEXTS.

- Akhwān-us-Saffa, translated from the Original Arabic into Hindoostani, by Muolurree Ikram Ulee. (2 copies) 8vo. Calcutta, 1811
- Araish-1-Muhfil : a History of the Hindoo Princes of Dilli, from Joodishtur to Pithoura, compiled by Meer Sher Ulee Ufsos. (2 Editions) 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1805-8
- Bagho-Buhar, edited by Jo. Gilchrist. fol. Calcutta, 1804
- Bagho-Buhar, or a Translation in Hindoostanee, of the Persian Tale, entitled "Quissne Chuhar Durvesh," by Meer Ummun and Ghoolam Ukbar. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1813
- Bagho-Buhar. 8vo. ... .. Cawnpore, 1832
- Baghi Ordoo, or the Rose Garden of Hindostan, translated from Sadee's Persian Goolistan, by Meer Sher Ulee Ufsos, and edited by Jo. Gilchrist. 2 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1803
- Baghi-i-Urdu : a Translation of the Gulistan into Hindustani. 8vo. Calcutta, 1835
- Ballantyne (Jas. R.), *Hindustani Selections in the Naskhi and Devanagari Character.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1840



- Bārāh-Masā* : a Poetical Description of the Year, by Mirza Casim  
 Ab Jawan (2 copies) 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1812
- Gooli-Bukawlee a Tale translated from the Persian into Hindoo-  
 stanee, by Moonshee Nihal Chund, edited by Jo Gilchrist  
 4to ... .. Calcutta, 1804
- Gooli Bukawlee 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1832
- Gul o Sanubar 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1827
- Hikayaut-ool Jauleelah : a Translation of One Hundred Nights of  
 the Arabian Nights, into Hindoostanee, by Shums Ooddeen  
 Uhmed (3 copies) 8vo Lithog . Madras, 1836
- History of England, translated into Hindustani 8vo — N D
- Intikhāb-I-Kuliyāt-1-Sauda, or Selections from the Poetical Works  
 of Rufeau oos Sauda, by Muoluwee Moohummud Usam  
 and Kasim Ulee Jawan (2 copies) 4to Calcutta, 1810
- Jamia al Hakikat 4to ... .. Bombay, 1838
- Khurud Ufroz, or the Ayar Danish of Abool Fuzl, translated into  
 Hindoostanee, by Muoluwee Shuekh Hufseez Ooddeen  
 Ahmud A Translation of the Anwar-i-Sohedi 4to (incom-  
 plete) ... .. Calcutta, 1805
- Khurud Ufroz, edited by Capt Thos Roebuck (2 copies) 2 vols  
 8vo (complete) ... .. Calcutta, 1815
- Kiamat Nama 8vo ... .. Calcutta, N D
- Kooliyat Meer Tuggee the Poems of Mohummud Tuggee  
 (2 copies) 4to ... .. Calcutta, 1811
- Koran (The) of Mohammed, translated into Hindoostanee 4to  
 Calcutta, 1803
- Lady (The) and her Ayah 8vo ... .. Bombay, —
- Lutaf-i-Hindee, or Hindoostanee Jest book, in Arabic and  
 Roman Characters, by W C Smyth (2 copies) 8vo  
 London, 1840
- Masnavi of Mir Husun 8vo See *Sihir-ool-Buyan* Calcutta, 1835
- Michael (J), Hindu Selections (2 copies) 4to London, 1829
- Michael (J), Hindi Stories (2 copies) 4to London, 1829
- Miftah al Jimnat, in Hindustani 8vo .. Calcutta, —
- Nusri Behuzeer, or the Sihir-ool-Buyan, an Enchanting Fairy Tale,  
 by Meer Husun, a Prose Version, in Hindoostanee, by Meer  
 Buhadoor Ulec, edited by Jo Gilchrist 4to  
 Calcutta, 1803
- Price (Wm), Hindee and Hindoostanee Selections, with Rudiments  
 of Hindoostanee and Bruij Bhalaha Grammar. 2 vols 4to  
 Calcutta, 1827
- Sair Mutakadamin Ancient Universal History, by Miss Bird  
 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1837

- Shakespear (John), *Muntakhabat-I-Hindi*, or *Selections in Hindustani*, in the Arabic and Nagari Characters, Verbal Translations, Vocabulary, &c. (3 copies) 2 vols. 4to. London, 1817
- Shakespear (Jo.), *Muntakhabat-I-Hindi*, or *Selections in Hindustani*. (2 copies) 2 vols. 4to. ... London, 1824
- Shooulue Ishq: the Flame of Love, a Hindoostanee Poem, by Moohummud Tuquee, edited by Wm. C. Smyth. 8vo. London, 1820
- Sih-r-ool-Buyan, or Musnuvee of Meer Husun, being the History of Prince Benuzeer, in Hindoostanee Verse. (4 copies) 4to. Calcutta, 1805
- Taleem Namuh, by Mahomed Ibrahim Mukba. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. Bombay, 1835
- Tafsir Munadiya. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1835
- Tota Kuhanee, or Tootee Namu; the Tales of a Parrot, translated into Hindoostanee, by Sueyud Huedur Bukhshi Hueduree, edited by Jo. Gilchrist. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1804
- Tota Kuhanee: a Translation of the Tooti Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot, into Hindustanee. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1836
- Trifling Sketches from the Lives of English Kings, translated into Hindustanee, and revised by Fureed Buksh. 8vo. Calcutta, 1838
- Tytler's Elements of General History, Ancient and Modern, with a Continuation by Edw. Nares, translated into Hindoostanee by L. Dacosta. 3 vols. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1829-30
- Wilson (Jo.), Refutation of Muhammadism, in Reply to Haji Muhammad Hashim. 12mo. ... .. Bombay, 1834

## HINDUSTANI. WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Ballantyne (Jas. R.), *Hindustani Letters in the Nuskh-Taleek and Shikustu-Amez Character*, with Translations. 8vo. London, 1840
- Gilchrist (John), *Dialogues in English and Hindoostanee*. (2 Editions) 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1804-9
- Shiguruf Namah-I-Velaët, or Excellent Intelligence concerning Europe, being the Travels of Mirza Itesa Modeen, in Great Britain and France, translated into Hindoostanee and English, by J. E. Alexander. (2 copies) 8vo. ... London, 1827
- Taleef Shereef, or Indian Materia Medica, translated by Geo. Playfair. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1833
- Wali, ses Œuvres, en Hindoustani et François, traduit avec Notes par Garcin de Tassy. 2 vols. 4to. ... Paris, 1834-6

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE HINDUSTANI.

- Kamrup, les Aventures de, par Tahcin-Uddin, traduites de l'Hindustani, par Garcin de Tassy (2 copies) 8vo. Paris, 1834-5  
 Sentences, Fables, and Proverbs, a Collection of. 8vo.  
 Hindostanee Press, 1804
- 

- Gilchrist, Hindoostanee Horal Diagram. 4to. ... N. D.  
 Repository of Hindoo Literature, No. I., April 1841. 8vo.  
 — 1841

- Tassy (Garcin de), Mémoire sur les Particularités de la Religion  
 Musulmane dans l'Inde, d'après les Ouvrages Hindoustani.  
 8vo. ... Paris, 1831  
 Tassy (G. de), Notice sur les Fêtes Populaires des Hindous  
 d'après les Ouvrages Hindoustani. 8vo ... Paris, 1834
- 

## DUKHNEE TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

- Anwari Suhaili, translated into the Dikhnee Tongue by Mohum-  
 mud Ibraheem. (3 copies) fol. ... Madras, 1824  
 Shurreeff (Jaffur), Qanoon-e-Islam, or the Customs of the Moosul-  
 mans of India and their Various Rites and Ceremonies, trans-  
 lated from the Dikhnee, with a Glossary by G. A. Herkols.  
 (2 copies) 8vo. ... London, 1832
- 

## PUSHTOO, OR AFFGHAN, AND SINDHI GRAMMARS.

- Claproth (J. von), Ueber die Sprache und den Ursprung der  
 Aghvan oder Afghanen. 4to. ... St. Petersburg, 1810  
 Leach (Lieut. R.), Grammar of the Pushtoo or Afghanee Lan-  
 guage. (2 copies) 8vo ... Calcutta, 1839  
 Leach (Lieut.), Vocabularies of Seven Languages, spoken in the  
 Countries West of the Indus, with Remarks on the Origin of  
 the Afghans. 8vo. ... Bombay, 1838
- 

- Lastwick (Capt. J. B.), A Vocabulary of the Sindee Language.  
 8vo. ... Calcutta, 1843  
 Vathen (W. H.), Grammar of the Sindhi Language, with a Voca-  
 bulary of English and Sindhi. 4to. ... Bombay, 1836

## ZEND AND PEHLAVI TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

- Specimens of the Zund and Puhluwce Languages. fol. n. d.  
 Vendidad Sadé, l'un des Livres de Zoroastre, Litographié d'après  
 le Manuscrit Zend de la Bibliothèque du Roi, par M. E.  
 Burnouf. fol. ... .. Paris, 1829-43  
 Zend-Avesta, Ouvrage de Zoroastre, traduit en François, par  
 Anquetil du Perron. 3 vols. 4to. ... Paris, 1771
- 

- Burnouf (Eugène), Commentaire sur Le Yaçna l'un des Livres  
 Religieux des Parses. 2 vols. 4to. ... Paris, 1833
- 

## CHINESE. GRAMMARS.

- Bayeri (T. S.), Museum Sinicum in quo Sinicae Linguae et Lit-  
 teraturae ratio explicatur. 2 vols. 8vo. Petropoli, 1780  
 Callery (J. M.), Systema Phonicum Scripturae Sinicae. 8vo.  
 Macao, 1841  
 Endlicher (S.), Anfangsgründe der Chinesischen Grammatik. 8vo.  
 Wien, 1845  
 Gonçalves (J. A.), Arte China constante de Alphabeto e Gram-  
 matica. 4to. ... .. Macao, 1829  
 Gonçalves (J. A.), Grammatica Latina ad usum Sinensium. 12mo.  
 Macao, 1828  
 Kidd (Sam.), Lecture on the Nature and Structure of the Chinese  
 Language. 8vo. ... .. London, 1838  
 Marshman (J.), Clavis Sinica, or the Elements of Chinese Gram-  
 mar, with the Ta-Hyoh of Confucius, and a Translation.  
 (2 copies) 4to. ... .. Serampore, 1814  
 Marshman (J.), Dissertation on the Characters and Sounds of the  
 Chinese Language. 4to. ... .. Serampore, 1809  
 Montucci (Ant.), A Parallel drawn between the intended Chinese  
 Dictionaries of Messrs. Morrison and Montucci, with Morri-  
 son's *Horæ Sinicae*, and the Text of San-Tsi-King, the  
 popular Chinese Primer. (2 copies) 4to. London, 1817  
 Morrison (Robt.), Grammar of the Chinese Language. (2 copies)  
 Serampore, 1815

- Morrison (R.), A Grammar of the English Language for the Use of the Anglo-Chinese College, English and Chinese. 8vo. *Macao*, 1823
- Morrison (R.), A View of China, for Philological Purposes, containing a Sketch of Chinese Chronology, Geography, Government, Religion, and Customs. (2 copies) 4to. *Macao*, 1817
- Philo-Sinensis: Notices on Chinese Grammar. 8vo. *Batavia*, 1842
- Premare (P.), Notitia Linguae Sinicæ. 4to. *Malacca*, 1831
- Premiers Rudimens de la Langue Chinoise. 12mo. *Paris*, 1844
- Rémusat (Abel), Elémens de la Grammar Chinoise. 4to. *Paris*, 1822
- Rémusat (J. P. Abel), Essai sur la Langue et la Littérature Chinoises. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1811
- Schott (G.), Vocabularium Sinicum. 4to. ... *Berlin*, 1844
- Webb (John), On the Probability that the Language of China is the Primitive one. 12mo. ... .. *London*, 1669

## CHINESE. DICTIONARIES.

- Biot (Ed.), Dictionnaire des Noms, Anciens et Modernes, des Villes et Arrondissemens dans l'Empire Chinois, Chinois, et François. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1842
- Davis (J. F.), A Commercial Vocabulary, containing Chinese Words and Phrases. 12mo. ... .. *Macao*, 1824
- De Guignes, Dictionnaire Chinois, François et Latine. fol. *Paris*, 1813
- Dictionary, Chinese and Latin—Latin and Chinese. A MANUSCRIPT. 2 vols. fol. ... .. — N. D.
- Gonçalves (J. A.), Dictionario Portuguez-China. 4to. *Macao*, 1831
- Gonçalves (J. A.), Dictionario China-Portuguez. 4to. *Macao*, 1833
- Medhurst (W. H.), A Dictionary of the Hok-keen Dialect of the Chinese Language, Chinese and English. 4to. *Macao*, 1832
- Morrison (Roht.), Dictionary of the Chinese Language, in Three Parts, (2 copies) 6 vols. 4to. ... *Macao*, 1815-22
- Morrison (R.), Vocabulary of the Canton Dialect, English and Chinese. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Macao*, 1828

- Philo-Sinensis, Vocabulary of the Chinese, Korean, and Japanese Languages, with the Thousand Character Classic, in Chinese and Korean. 8vo. ... .. *Batavia*, 1835
- Ponceau (P. S. du), Dissertation on the Chinese System of Writing, a Vocabulary of the Cochin-Chinese Language, by Jos. Morrone and M. de la Palun, and a Cochin-Chinese and Latin Dictionary. 8vo. ... .. *Philadelphia*, 1838
- Vocabulary (Commercial) of Chinese Words and Phrases. 12mo. *Macao*, 1824
- Vocabulary of the Hok-Keen Dialect as spoken in the Country of Tshéang-Tshew. 8vo. ... .. *Anglo-Chinese Press*, 1838

## CHINESE. TEXTS.

- Chrestomathie Chinoise, publiée par J. von Klaproth. 4to. *Paris*, 1833
- Vaccination (a Treatise on), in Chinese. 8vo. ... ..
- Zi Lin Gjok Ben, Literarum Ideographicarum Thesaurus, sive Collectio omnium literarum Sinensium secundum radices disposita, pronuntiatione Japonica adscripta, cura P. F. de Siebold. 4to. ... .. *Lugd. Bat.* 1834

## CHINESE. WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Bridgman (E. C.), A Chinese Chrestomathy, in the Canton Dialect, Chinese and English. 4to. ... .. *Macao*, 1841
- Confucius, The Works of, Chinese and English, translated, with a Dissertation on the Chinese Language and Character, and Life of the Author, by J. Marshman. (2 copies) vol. i. 4to. *Serampore*, 1809
- Dialogues and Sentences in the Chinese Language, with a Free and Verbal Translation into English, by J. Morrison. (4 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Macao*, 1816
- Esop's Fables, translated into Chinese, by Mun Mooy Seen-Shang, with a free and literal Translation by R. Thom. fol. *Canton*, 1840
- Fan-Hy-Cheu: a Tale, in Chinese and English, with Notes and a short Grammar of the Chinese Language, by Steph. Weston. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1814

- Hien Wun Shoo Chinese Moral Maxims, with a Free and Verbal  
 Translation by Jo Fr Davis (2 copies) 8vo London, 1823  
 Lao Tseu Tao Te King Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu, par  
 Lao-Tseu, Chinois et Français, avec un Commentaire per-  
 petuel par Stanislas Julien 8vo Paris, 1842  
 L Invariable Milieu Ouvrage Moral de Tsen sse, en Chinois et en  
 Mandchou, avec une Version littérale Latine, une Traduction  
 Française, et des Notes, par A Remusat 4to Paris, 1817  
 Le Livre des Recompenses et des Peines, en Chinois et en Français,  
 traduit par S Julien 8vo Paris, 1835  
 Morrison (Robt ), Chinese Miscellany, or original Extracts from  
 Chinese Authors, to the Native Character, with Translations  
 and Philological Remarks 4to London, 1825  
 Tsian Dsu Wen, Mille Literæ Ideographiæ Chinese Phrases, by  
 Ph F de Siebold, with German Translation by J Hoffman  
 4to Leyden, 1833-1840
- 

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE CHINESE

- Blumenblatt eine Epische Dichtuog der Chinesen, übersetzt von  
 Dr Heio Kurz 8vo St Gollen, 1836  
 Canton Miscellany, Nos I to V 8vo Conton, 1831  
 Chinese Novels, to which are added Proverbs and Moral Maxims,  
 with Observations on the Language and Literature of the  
 Chinese, translated by J F Davis (2 copies) 8vo  
 London, 1812  
 Choix de Contes et Nouvelles, traduits du Chinois, par Theod  
 Pavie 8vo Paris, 1839  
 Chy Fa Hian, Foë Kouë Ki, ou Relation des Royaumes Boud-  
 dhiques, Voyages dans le Tartarie, dans l'Afghanistan, et  
 dans l'Inde, execute a la Fin du IV Siecle, traduit par A  
 Remusat, revue, etc, par M Klaproth et Landrese 4to  
 Paris, 1836  
 Confucii Chi King, sive Liber Carmium, ex Latina P Lacharme  
 Interpretatione, edidit J Mohl 8vo Stuttgart, 1830  
 Conquest of the Miao-Tse an Imperial Poem by Hien lung,  
 translated from the Chinese by Steph Weston 8vo  
 London, 1810  
 Documents Statistiques Officiels sur l'Empire de la Chine, traduits  
 du Chinois, par G Pauthier 8vo Paris, 1831

- Foë Kouë Ki, ou Relation des Royaumes Bouddhiques; Voyage dans la Tartarie, dans l'Afghanistan, et dans l'Inde, executé à la Fin du IVe Siècle, par Chy-Fa Hian, traduit par Abel Rémusat, revue, etc., par MM. Klaproth et Landresse. 4to. *Paris*, 1836
- Fortunate Union, a Romance, and the Sorrows of Han, a Tragedy, translated from the Chinese, by Jo. Fr. Davis. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1829
- Four Books (The), a Chinese Classical Work, translated and illustrated with Notes, by David Collie. 8vo. *Malacca*, 1828
- Han Koong Tsew, or the Sorrows of Han; a Chinese Tragedy, translated, with Notes, by Jo. Fr. Davis. 4to. *London*, 1829
- Hao-Khieou-Tchouan, ou la Femme Accomplie, Roman Chinois, traduit par Guil. d'Arcy. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1842
- Histoire Générale de la Chine, ou Annales de cet Empire, traduites du Tong-Kien-Kang-Mou, par P. de Mailla, avec Description de la Chine, par l'Abbé Grosier. 13 vols. 4to. et Atlas in fol. *Paris*, 1777-85
- Histoire de Gentchiscan et de toute la Dinastie des Mongons ses Successeurs, Conquéran's de la Chine, traduite par Le R. P. Gaubil. 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1730
- Histoire de la Ville de Khotan tirée des Annales de la Chine et traduite du Chinois, par Abel Rémusat. (2 copies) *Paris*, 1820
- Hoeï-Lan-Ki, ou l'Histoire du Cercle de Craie, Drame en Prose et en Vers, traduit du Chinois, et accompagné de Notes, par Stan. Julien. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1832
- Horæ Sinicæ: Translations from the Popular Literature of the Chinese, by Robt. Morrison. 8vo. ... .. *London*, 1812
- Indo-Chinese Gleaner (The), Nos. I. to XIV., in 1 vol. 8vo. *Malacca*, 1817 to 1820
- Inscript des Yu, übersetzt und Erklärt von, J. von Klaproth. (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Halle*, 1811
- Ju-Kiao-Li, ou les deux Cousines; Roman Chinois, traduit par Abel-Rémusat. 4 vols. 12mo. ... .. *Paris*, 1826
- Kung-Fu-Dsu und seiner Schüler, Werke des Chinesischen Weisen ins Deutsche, von Dr. W. Schott. (2 Editions) 8vo. *Halle et Berlin*, 1826-32
- Kien-Long; Eloge de la Ville de Monkden et de ses Environs, traduit en François par Le P. Amiot, et publié par M. Deguignes. 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1770
- Laou-Seng-Urh, or an Heir in his Old Age, a Chinese Drama, translated by Davis. (3 copies) 12mo. *London*, 1817



- Le Chou King un des Livres Sacres des Chinois Ouvrage recueilli par Confucius, traduit par P Gaubil, avec Notes, etc, par M de Guignes 4to *Paris, 1770*
- Le Livre des Recompenses et des Penes, traduit avec Notes par Abel Remusat 8vo *Paris, 1816*
- Les Livres Classiques de la Chine, precedes d Observations sur l Origine, la Nature, et les Effets de la Philosophie Morale et Politique dans cet Empire, par Le Pere Noel 7 vols in 4 18mo *Paris, 1784*
- Livres Sacres de l Orient, comprenant le Chou King les Sse-Chou, ou les Quatre Livres Moraux de Confucius et de ses Disciples les Lois de Manou, et le Koran de Mahomet, traduits ou revus et pulies par G Pauthier 8vo *Paris, 1840*
- Le Ta Hio, ou la Grande Etude Ouvrage de Khoung Fou Tseu (Confucius) et de son Disciple Thseng Tseu, Chinoise, Lat, et Fr, traduite par G Pauthier 8vo *Paris 1837*
- Meng Tseu, vel Mencaum inter Sinenses Philosophos, Ingemo, Doctrina, Nominisque Claritate Confucio proximum, in Latina Interpretat, cura S Julien vol 1 8vo *Paris, 1824*
- Morrison (R), Translations from the Original Chinese, with Notes 8vo *Canton, 1815*
- Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars, in 1712-15, translated from the Chinese by Sir G T Staunton 8vo *London, 1821*
- Neuman (Chas Fried), Translations from the Chinese and Armenian, with Notes and Illustrations 8vo *London, 1831*
- Paravey (Cbevalier de), Tables Chronologiques, Chinoises et Pheniciennes fol — N D
- Percy (Bp), Miscellaneous Pieces relating to the Chinese 2 vols 12mo *London, 1762*
- Philosophia Sinica Tribus Tractatibus, viz Cognitionem Primi Entis, Ceremonias erga Defunctos, et Ethicam, juxta Sinarum Mentem, complectens, et Historica Notitia Rituum ac Ceremoniarum Sinicarum, cura P F Noel 2 vols in 1 4to *Pragae, 1711*
- San Kof Tsou Ban To Sets nu Aperçu General des Trois Royaumes traduit du Japonais Chinois, par J Klaproth 2 vols 4to and 8vo *Paris, 1832*
- San yu Low, or the Three Dedicated Rooms a Tale, translated from the Chinese by J F Davis 8vo *Canton, 1815*
- Siao ul Hio oder Lun, Chronologia oder Zeit Register aller Chinesischen Kayser, von Chr Mentzelio 4to *Berlin, 1696*
- Sinensis Imperii Libri Classici Sex, nimirum Adulorum Schola,

- Immutabile Medicum, Liber Sententiarum, Nemcius, Filialis  
 Observ. Parvulorum Schola, in Latinum traducti, cura P. F.  
 Noël. 4to. ... .. *Pragæ*, 1711
- Souciet (Le P. E.), *Observations Mathematiques, Astronomiques,*  
*Geographiques, Chronologiques, et Physiques, tirées des An-*  
*ciens Livres Chinois.* 3 vols. 4to. ... .. *Paris*, 1729
- Staunton (Sir G. T.), *Miscellaneous Notices relating to China and*  
*our intercourse with that country, including Translations*  
*from the Chinese Language.* (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo.  
*London*, 1822
- Ta Tsing Leu Lee; *The Fundamental Laws, and a Selection from*  
*the Supplementary Statutes of the Penal Code of China,*  
*translated by Sir G. T. Staunton.* 4to. *London*, 1810
- Tao-Te-King, de Lao-Tseu, Chinois et Française, traduit par  
 Pauthier. 8vo. ... .. N. D.
- Théâtre Chinois, ou Choix de Pièces de Theatre, composées sous  
 les Empereurs Mongols, traduites par Bazin-Ainé. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1838
- Translations from the Original Chinese, with Notes by Morrison.*  
 8vo. ... .. *Canton*, 1815
- Y-King; Antiquissimus Sinarum Liber quem ex Latina Interp. P.  
 Regis, edidit J. Mohl. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Stuttgart*, 1834

Bayer (T. S.), de Horis Sinicis et Cyclo Horario Commentatione  
 accedit Parergon Sinicum de Calendariis Sinicis. 4to.

*Petropoli*, 1735

Catalogue of Rare Chinese Books, to be Sold by Private Contract,  
 February 1, 1804. 4to. ... .. *London*, 1804

Klaproth (J.), *Mémoire sur l'Introduction et l'Usage des Carac-*  
*tères Chinois au Japon, suivi d'un Vocabulaire Coréen.* 8vo.

*Paris*, 1829

Klaproth (J.), *Dernier Mot sur le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr. R.*  
*Morrison.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1830

Klaproth (J.), *Lettre à M. le Rédacteur du Nouveau Journal*  
*Asiatique.* 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, 1831

Klaproth (J.), *Notice d'un Atlas Chinois de la Bibliothèque Mag-*  
*liabecchina.* 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, N. D.

Klaproth (J.), *Recherches sur le pays de Fou Sang mentionné*  
*dans les Livres Chinois et pris mal-à-propos pour une partie*  
*de l'Amerique.* 8vo. ... .. *Paris*, N. D.

- Klaproth (J' von), Reponse à quelques Passages de la Preface du Roman Chinois, intitulé Hao Khieou Tchhouan, traduit par J I' Davis 8vo ... .. Paris, n d
- Klaproth (J von), Schreiben an Herrn Sinologus Berolinensis Antonio Montucci 4to .. .. St Petersburg 1810
- Klaproth (J von), Sur le Hhán-wen-kien yao, ou Essai sur la Langue et la Litterature Chinoise, par J P Abel Remusat 4to .. .. — 1811
- Klaproth (M J), Sur la Pretendue Brebis du Si-Fan 8vo  
Paris, v d
- Kurz (Hein), Ueber Einige der Neuesten Leistungen in der Chinesischen Litteratur 4to ... .. Paris, 1830
- Lauterbach (W), Méprises Singulieres de quelques Sinologues 8vo . . . . . Paris, 1827
- Montucci (Ant), On the Characteristic Merits of the Chinese Language, and Strictures on Dr Hager's Explanation of the Characters of the Chinese Language (3 copies) 4to  
London, 1801
- Montucci (Ant), De Studii Sinicis in Imperiali Athenæo Petropolitano recte Instaurandis Dissertatio Isagogica (2 copies) 4to ... .. Berolini, 1808
- Myers (Thos), An Essay on the Nature and Structure of the Chinese Language, with Suggestions for its more extensive Study (2 copies) 8vo .. .. London, 1825
- Needham (l'Abbe), Lettre de Pekin, sur le Génie de la Langue Chinoise, et Lettre sur les Caracteres Chinois 4to  
Bruxelles, 1773
- Paravey (Chev de), Dissertation sur les Tung-Sing dont parlent les Livres Chinois, ou sur la Vritable Nation à laquelle on donnait le nom de Centaures dans l'Antiquité 8vo  
Paris, 1839
- Paravey (Ch de), Dissertation sur les Amazones dont le Souvenir est conserve en Chine, ou Comparaison de ce que nous apprennent les Monumens Indiens et les Livres Chinois, sur les Niu-Mou-Yo, avec les Documens que nos ont l'usés les Grecs 8vo ... .. Paris, 1840
- Pauthier, Mémoire sur l'Origine et la Propagation de la Doctrine du Tao, commenté par M Klaproth 8vo Paris, n d.
- Remusat (J P Abel), Catalogue des Bolides et des Aerolithes observés à la Chine, et dans les pays voisins, tire des Ouvrages Chinois 4to f ... .. Paris, 1819
- Réponse à quelques Passages de la Préface du Roman Chinois

- intitulé Hao Khieou Tchbouan, traduit par J. F. Davis.  
 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1830
- Schott (Dr. W.), Vorgebliche Uebersetzung der Werke des Confucius aus der Ursprache eine Litterarische Betrugerei, von W. Lauterbach. 8vo. ... .. Leipzig, 1828
- Verbiesti (Fer.), Astronomia Europæa, sub Imperatore Tartaro-Sinico Câm Hy. 4to. ... .. Dilingæ, 1687
- 

## JAPANESE. GRAMMARS.

- Collado (D.), Grammaticæ Japonicæ Linguæ. 4to. Romæ, 1632
- Rodriguez (P.), Elements de la Grammaire Japonaise, par Landresse et Abel-Remusat. 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1825
- 

## JAPANESE. DICTIONARIES.

- Collado (D.), Dictionarium, sive Thesauri Linguæ Japonicæ Compendium. 4to. ... .. Romæ, 1632
- Medhurst (W. H.), Vocabulary, English and Japanese, and Japanese and English, compiled from Native Works. 8vo. Batavia, 1830
- Vocabulary of the Japanese Language. 8vo. ... .. — N. D.
- 

## JAPANESE. TEXTS.

- Siebold (Ph. Fr. de) et Hoffmanni, Bibliotheca Japonica et Isagoge in Bibliothecam Japonicam et Studium Literarum Japonicarum. 4to. ... .. Leyden, 1841
- 

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE JAPANESE.

- Nipon O Dai Itsi Ran, ou Annales des Empereurs du Japon, traduites par Is. Titsingh, Ouvrage revu, complété, et corrigé sur l'Original Japonais-Chinois, accompagné des Notes, et précédé d'un Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique du Japon, par J. Klaproth. 4to. ... .. Paris, 1834
- 

## JAPANESE. TRACTS.

- Klaproth (J.) Bericht über Ph. F. von Siebold's Abhandlung über den Ursprung der Japaner. 8vo. ... .. — 1829

## TIBETAN GRAMMARS

- Alphabeta Tangutanum sive Tibetanum, in *Alphabetis Variis*,  
vol II 8vo *Romæ, Typis Propag Fide*, 1773
- Csoma de Koros (Alex), A Grammar of the Tibetan Language  
in English 4to *Calcutta*, 1834
- Georgu (A A), Alphabetum Tibetanum Missionum Apostoli-  
carum commode editum 4to *Romæ*, 1762
- Schmidt (J J), Grammatik der Tibetischen Sprache 4to  
*St Petersburg* 1839
- 

## TIBETAN DICTIONARIES

- Csoma de Koros (Alex), A Dictionary of the Tibetan and Eng-  
lish Languages 4to *Calcutta*, 1834
- Klaproth (M), Observations sur le Dictionnaire Tubetaim Anglais  
8vo *Paris*, n. d.
- Schmidt (J J), Tibetisch Deutsches Wörterbuch (2 copies)  
4to *St Petersburg* 1841
- Schræter (T C G), A Dictionary and Grammar of the Bhotanta,  
or Boutan Language, edited by Jo Marshman, with his  
Grammar edited by W Carey (2 copies) 4to  
*Serampore*, 1826
- 

## TIBETAN WITH TRANSLATIONS

- Der Weise und der Thor Tibetische und Deutsche, von J J  
Schmidt 2 vols in 1 (2 copies of vol 1) 4to  
*St Petersburg* 1843
- 

## MONGOL GRAMMARS

- Klaproth (Julius), Sprache und Schrift der Uiguren fol  
*Paris*, 1820
- Schmidt (J J), Grammatik der Mongolischen Sprache 4to  
*St Petersburg* 1831
- 

## MONGOL DICTIONARIES

- Schott (Wilhelm), Versuch über die Tatarischen Sprachen 4to  
*Berlin*, 1836
- Schmidt (J J), Mongolisch Deutsch Russisches Wörterbuch 4to  
*St Petersburg* 1835

## MONGOL. TEXTS.

- Abulghasi Bahadür Chani *Historia Mongolorum et Tatarorum nunc primum Tartarice edita.* fol. ... *Casan*, 1825  
 Bogda Getser Khan (*The Deeds of the Hero*). Mongolian, edited by J. J. Schmidt. 4to. ... *St. Petersburg*. 1836
- 

## MONGOL TRANSLATIONS, &amp;c.

- Bergmann (Benjamin), *Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken in den Jahren 1802-3.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Riga*, 1804  
 Erdmann (Fr. von), *Vollstaendige Uebersicht der Aeltesten Turkischen, Tatarischen, und Mogholischen Voelkerstaemme, nach Raschid-ud-Din's Vorgange.* 8vo. ... *Kasan*, 1841  
*Fragmens Bouddhiques, traduits du Mongol, par J. Klaproth.* 8vo. *Paris*, 1831  
 Klaproth (J.), *Rapport sur les Ouvrages du P. H. Bitchourinski relatifs à l'Histoire des Mongols.* (2 copies) 8vo. *Paris*, 1830  
 Klaproth (M.), *Examen des Extraits d'une Histoire des Khans Mongols, insérés par J. J. Schmidt dans le VI. Volume des Mines de l'Orient.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Paris*, 1823  
 Rémusat (Abel), *Recherches sur les Langues Tartares, ou Mémoires sur différens Points de la Grammaire et de la Littérature des Mandchous, des Mongols, des Ouigours, et des Tibétains.* vol. i. 4to. ... *Paris*, 1820  
 Remusat (Abel), *Mémoires sur les Relations Politiques des Princes Chrétiens, et particulièrement des Rois de France, avec les Empereurs Mongols.* 2 Parts. In 1 vol. 4to. *Paris*, 1822-4  
 Thaten (Die) *Bogda Gesser Chans, eine Ostasiatische Heldensage, aus dem Mongolischen übersetzt, von J. J. Schmidt.* 8vo. *St. Petersburg*. 1833
- 

## MANCHU. GRAMMARS.

- Amiot (M.), *Grammaire Tartare-Mantchou.* 4to. *Paris*, 1787  
 Conon (H.), *Elémens de la Grammaire Mandchoue.* 8vo. *Altenb.* 1832  
 Langlès (L.), *Alphabet Tartare-Mantchou.* 4to. *Paris*, 1787  
 Langlès (L.), *Alphabet Mantchou, rédigé d'après le Syllabaire et le Dictionnaire Universel de cette Langue.* 8vo. *Paris*, 1807
-

## MANCHU DICTIONARY

- Amyot, Dictionnaire Tartare-Mantchou François, par L. Langles  
2 vols. 4to *Paris, 1789*  
Dictionnaire Mandchou François (a fragment) 8vo —

## MANCHU TRANSLATIONS, &amp;c

- Hymne Tartare-Mantchou, chante a l'Occasion de la Conquete  
du Kin Tchouen Mantchou et François, avec Notes, par  
Amyot et Langles 4to *Paris, 1792*  
Langles (L.), Detuils Litteraires et Typographiques sur l'Edition  
du Dictionnaire et des Grammaires Tartares-Mantchoux 4to  
— N D  
Langles (L.), Notices des Manuscrits des Ouvrages Tartars-Mant  
choux de la Bibliothèque Nationale, etc., viz Rituel des Mant  
choux, et Dictionarium Latino-Sinico-Mantchou 4to  
*Paris, N D*  
Leontiew (A. L.), Lettres sur la Litterature Mandchou, traduites  
du Russe par J. Klaproth 8vo *Paris, 1815*  
Rituel des Tatars-Mantchoux, en Tartar Mantchou et François,  
par L. Langles 4to *Paris, 1804*

## BURMAN/AND SIAMESE GRAMMARS

- Alphabeta Bramanorum, seu Regni Avenis, in Alphabeticis Variis,  
vol II 8vo *Romae, Typis Popag Fide, 1787*  
Low (Capt Jas.), Grammar of the Thai, or Siamese Language  
4to / *Calcutta, 1828*

## BURMAN AND COCHIN CHINESE DICTIONARIES

- Hough (G. H.), English and Burman Vocabulary, preceded by a  
Grammar (2 copies) oblong 12mo *Serampore, 1825*  
Judson (A.), Dictionary of the Burman Language, with Explana  
tions in English (2 copies) 8vo *Calcutta, 1826*  
Lane (Chas.), Dictionary, English and Burmese (2 copies) 4to  
*Calcutta, 1841*  
Taberd (Rt. Rev. J. F.), Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum et  
Latino-Anamiticum, with a Vocabulary and Phrases, in Eng  
lish, French, Latin, and Cochin Chinese 2 vols 4to  
*Serampore, 1838*

## MALAY. GRAMMARS.

- Maleisch Leesboek voor Eerstbeginnenden en Meergevorderden  
door A. Meursinge. 8vo. ... *Leyden*, 1842
- Marsden (Sir Wm.), Grammar of the Malayan Language, with an  
Introduction and Praxis. (2 copies) 4to. *London*, 1812
- Robinson (Wm.), Attempt to elucidate the Principles of Malayan  
Orthography. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Fort Marlbro*, 1823
- Schleiermacher (A. A. E.), De l'Influence de l'Ecriture sur le  
Langage, suivi de Grammaires Barmane et Malaie. 8vo.  
*Darmstadt*, 1835

## MALAY. DICTIONARIES.

- Haex (Davidis), Dictionarium Malaico-Latinum et Latino-Malai-  
cum. 4to. ... *Rome*, 1631
- Howison (Jas.), Dictionary of the Malay Tongue, English and  
Malay, Malay and English; with a Grammar. (2 copies)  
4to. ... *London*, 1801
- Marsden (Sir Wm.), Dictionary of the Malayan Language,  
Malayan and English, English and Malayan. (3 copies)  
4to. ... *London*, 1812
- Wilde (A. de) and T. Roorda, Nederduitsch-Maleisch en Soen-  
dasch Woordenboek. 8vo. ... *Amst.* 1841

## MALAY. TEXTS.

- Code of Laws of the Pangerans' Court at Fort Marlborough,  
collected by H. R. Lewis, in Malay. 4to. *London*, 1821
- Koran, Extracts from the, in Malay. 8vo. ... 1820
- Meursinge (A.), Handboek van het Mohammedaansche Regt in de  
Maleische Taal. 8vo. ... *Amst.* 1844
- Pengajaran Mesehi Terpendekh Guna Budak Budak Kechil.  
18mo. ... *Paris*, 1826
- Sunday, Rules for the Observance of, in the Malay Language.  
8vo. ... N. D.

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE MALAY.

- Malayan Miscellanies. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *Bencoolen*, 1820
- Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by themselves, translated  
by Sir Wm. Marsden. (2 copies) 8vo. *London*, 1830



## JAVANESE GRAMMARS, &amp;c

- Humboldt (Wil von), Ueber die Kawvi Sprache auf der Insel  
 Java vol. 1 4to ... .. Berlin, 1836  
 Javansche Spraakkunst, door wijlen A D Cornets de Groot  
 Leesboek tot Oefening in de Javaansche Taal door J F C  
 Gericke Woordenboek door T. Roorda 8vo Amst 1843

## JAVANESE. TEXT

- Javaansche Wetten, edidit cura T Roorda 8vo Amst 1844

## ÆTHIOPIC, SYRIAC, AND HEBREW GRAMMARS

- Alphabeta Æthiopicum, sive Gheez et Amharicum, in *Alphabetis  
 Variis* vol 1 8vo Romæ, Typis Propag Fide, 1789

- Alphabeta Syro-Chaldæum, in *Alphabetis Variis* vol 1 8vo  
 Romæ, Typis Propag Fide, 1797  
 Gregorii Bar Hebræi, Grammatica Lingue Syriacæ in Metro  
 Ephræmeo-Syr et Lat, cura E Bertheau 8vo  
 Gottingæ, 1843

- Alphabeta Hebraicum, addito Samaritano et Rabbinico, in *Al-  
 phabetis Variis* vol 1 8vo  
 Romæ, Typis Propag Fide, 1771  
 Lee (S), Grammar of the Hebrew Language 8vo London, 1827  
 Lyon (Solomon), Theological Hebrew Grammar and Lexicon 8vo  
 Liverpool, 1875

## ÆTHIOPIC AND HEBREW. DICTIONARIES.

- Ludolphi (Job) Lexicon Æthiopico-Latinum, cura J M Wans-  
 lebur 4to ... .. London, 1661
- 
- Parkhurst (John), Hebrew and English Lexicon, without Points  
 4to ... .. London, 1792

## SYRIAC TEXTS.

- Eusebius, Bishop of Casarea, On the Theophania, or Divine  
 Manifestation of Jesus Christ, in Syriac, by S Lee 8vo  
 London, 1842

# ÆTHIOPIC AND SYRIAC. WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Didascalia (The); or the Ethiopic Version of the Apostolical Constitutions received in the Church of Abyssinia, Ethiopic and English, by T. P. Platt. 4to. ... London, 1834
- Dilherrî (J. M.), *Eclogæ Sacræ Novi Testamenti Syriacæ, Græcæ, Latinæ, cum Observationibus Philologicis et Rudimentis Grammaticæ Syriacæ.* 18mo. ... Jenæ, 1658
- 

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE HEBREW, &c.

- Edrehi (Dr. M.), *Book of Miracles; an Historical Account of the Ten Tribes settled beyond the River Sambatyon in the East,* translated from the Hebrew. 8vo. ... London, 1836
- Rabbi Joseph Ben Joshua Ben Meir, the Sphardi; the Chronicles of, translated from the Hebrew by C. H. F. Bialloblotzky. 2 vols. 8vo. ... London, 1835
- 

- Dorn (J. A. B.), *De Psalterio Æthiopico Commentatio.* 4to. Leipsiæ, 1825
- Tullberg (O. F.), *Nagra Anmärkningar, vid Litterat. Arab. Doctenten Mag. C. J. Tornbergs Akademiska Afhandling de Lingvæ Aramææ Dialectis.* 8vo. ... Upsala, 1843
- 

## ARMENIAN GRAMMAR.

- Alphabeta, etc. Armenum; in *Alphabetis Variis.* vol. i. 8vo. Romæ, Typis Propag. Fide, 1784
- 

## ARMENIAN. WITH TRANSLATION.

- St. Martin (M. J.), *Mémoires Historiques et Géographiques sur l'Arménie, Arméniens et Français.* 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1818-19
- 

## TRANSLATIONS FROM THE ARMENIAN, &c.

- Chamich (Mich.), *History of Armenia, from B.C. 2247 to A.D. 1780,* translated by Jo. Avdall. 2 vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1827

- History of Vartan and the Battle of the Armenians, by Elisaeus,  
translated from the Armenian by C F Neumann 4to  
London, 1830
- Jean VI, dit Jean Catholiceus (le Patriarche), Histoire d'Arménie,  
traduite de l'Arménien par M J St Martin 8vo  
Paris, 1841
- Mémoire de Jean Ouosk'herdjian Prêtre Arménien de Wagarchapad,  
traduit de l'Arménien par J Klaproth 8vo Paris, 1818
- Zohrab (J), Lettre au sujet de la Nouvelle Grammaire Armé-  
nienne publiée par M. Curbied 8vo ... Paris, 1823
- 

### ÆGYPTIAN, COPTIC, AND HIEROGLYPHIC GRAMMARS

- Alphabeta Coptitum sive Ægyptiacum, in Alphabeticis Varus  
vol 1 8vo .. Romæ, Typis Propag Fide, n d
- Parthey (G), Vocabularium Coptico-Latinum et Latino-Copticum  
e Peyroni et Tattami Lexicis 8vo Berolini, 1844
- 

- Benfey (Theodor), Ueber das Verhältniss der Agyptischen Sprache  
zum semitischen Sprachstamm 8vo .. Leipsic, 1844
- Fragment des Revelations Apocryphes de Saint Barthélemy, et de  
l'Histoire des Communautés Religieuses fondées par Saint  
Pakhome, Copte-Theban et François, traduit par L Du-  
laurier 8vo .. .. . Paris, 1835
- Gouhanof (J A de), Archeologie Egyptienne, ou Recherches sur  
l'Expression des Signes Hieroglyphiques, et sur les Elemens  
de la Langue Sacree des Egyptiens 3 vols 8vo  
Leipsic, 1839
- Klaproth (J), Lettres sur la Decouverte des Hieroglyphes Acro-  
logiques 8vo ... .. . Paris, 1827
- Leemans (C), Lettre a M Tr Salvolini sur les Monumens Eryp-  
tiens, avec des Observations concernant l'Histoire, la Chrono-  
logie, et la Langue Hieroglyphique des Egyptiens 8vo  
Leide, 1838
- Loewe (L), The Origin of the Egyptian Language, proved by  
the Analysis of that and the Hebrew 8vo London, n d
- Wilkins (John), An Essay on the Hieroglyphics of the Ancient  
Egyptians 8vo . . . . . London, 1836
-

## GEORGIAN. DICTIONARIES.

- Paolini (Stefano), Dittionario Giorgiano e Italiano. 4to.  
*Romae*, 1629
- Tchoubiuof (David), Dictionnaire Géorgien-Russe-Français. 4to.  
*St. Petersb.* 1840
- 

## GEORGIAN. TEXT, WITH TRANSLATIONS.

- Wakhoucht (Le Tsarévitch), Description Géographique de la  
 Géorgie, par ; publiée et traduite par M. Brosset. 4to.  
*St. Petersb.* 1842
- 

## PHCENICIAN.

- Alfabeto y Lengua de los Fenices y de sus Colonias. fol.  
*Madrid*, 1772
- Gesenius (Guil.), Scripturae Linguaeque Phoeniciae Monumenta.  
 3 Parts. In 2 vols. 4to. ... .. *Lipsiae*, 1837

# HOLY SCRIPTURES.

## EUROPEAN VERSIONS

---

### ENGLISH

New Testament (The), with Critical, Explanatory, and Practical  
Notes PRINTED IN LETTERS OF GOLD, ON ENAMELLED  
PAPER 4to . . . London, 1836

---

### BASQUE.

New Testament El Evangelho segun S Lucas, traducido al  
Vascuence 12mo . . . Madrid, 1838

---

### GIPSEY DIALECT (SPANISH)

New Testament El Evangelho segun S Lucas, traducido al  
Romani o Dialecto de los Gitanos de España 12mo  
Rome, 1837

---

# HOLY SCRIPTURES AND LITURGIES

## ORIENTAL VERSIONS

---

### AFFGHAN, OR PUSHTOO

Bible The Pentateuch, translated into the Pushtoo Language  
8vo . . . . .  
New Testament, translated into the Pushtoo Language 8vo  
Serampore, 1818  
New Testament, translated into Pushtoo 8vo — 1827

## ARABIC.

Bible (The Holy), containing the Old and New Testaments, translated into Arabic. (3 copies, one large paper) 4to.

Newcastle, 1811

New Testament, translated into Arabic, by Syed N. Jevad Sabat.

Part I. 4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1809

New Testament. Extrait d'une Traduction MS. en Langue Berbère de quelques Parties de l'Écriture Sainte, contenant XII.

Chapitres de S. Luc. 8vo. ... .. London, 1833

Liturgia Anglicana, seu Precum Communium et Administrationis Sacramentorum, aliorumque Ecclesiæ Rituum et Cærimoniarum adjecto Davidis Psalterio. Arabice nunc primum totus editus, curis E. Pococke, Jo. Tytler, and W. H. Mill.

4to. ... .. Calcutta, 1837

## ASSAMESE.

Bible (The Holy), translated from the original Tongues into the Assamese Language. 8vo. ... .. Serampore, 1833

## BENGALI AND ORISSA.

Bible (The Holy), translated into the Bengali Language. 5 vols.

8vo. ... .. Serampore, 1801-3

Bible (The Holy), or the Old and New Testament, translated into

Bengalee, by Wm. Carey. 2 vols. 8vo. Serampore, 1801

Bible (The Holy), translated into Bengalee. 8vo. Serampore, 1832

Bible (The Holy). The Psalms of David and Isaiah, translated into Bengalee. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. Serampore, 1803

Bible (The Holy), The Pentateuch, Historical and Prophetical Books, translated into the Orissa Language. 5 vols. 8vo.

Serampore, 1807-14

Bible. The Pentateuch, translated into the Uriya Language. 8vo.

Serampore, 1811

New Testament, translated into Uriya. 8vo. Serampore, —

New Testament, translated into Uriya. 8vo. Serampore, 1811

**BHUTUNER.**

New Testament, translated into the Bhutuner Language 8vo  
*Serampore, 1824*

---

**BUNDELKHUNDEE**

New Testament, translated into the Bhugelkhunda Language 8vo  
*Serampore, 1821*

---

**CANARESE.**

Bible (The Holy), translated into the Carnatica Language 4 vols  
 8vo .. .. . *Madras, 1838, &c*  
 Genesis (The Book of), translated into Carnatica 8vo  
*Bellary, 1840*  
 Exodus (The Book of), translated into Carnatica 8vo  
*Bellary, 1842*  
 Psalms (The Book of), translated into Carnatica. 8vo  
*Bellary, 1839*  
 New Testament, translated from the Greek into the Kurnata Lan-  
 guage 8vo .. .. . *Serampore, 1823*  
 Common Prayer Book of the Church of England, translated into  
 the Carnatica Language 8vo .. . *Bellary, 1838*

---

**CHINESE**

New Testament The Gospel of St Mark, translated into the  
 Chinese Language 8vo .. .. .  
 New Testament The Gospel of St John, translated into Chinese  
 4to ... .. . *Serampore, 1813*

---

**CINGALESE AND PALI**

Bible Genesis in de Singaleesche, door Hen Philipsz 4to  
 ——— 1783  
 New Testament, translated into the Singalese Language 8vo  
*Colombo, 1820*

---

New Testament, translated into the Magadha or Pali Language  
 8vo .. .. . *Serampore, 1818*

## DONGAR.

New Testament, translated into the Dongar Language. 8vo.  
*Serampore, 1818*

---

## GARWAL.

New Testament, translated into the Garwal Language. 8vo.  
*Serampore, 1819*

---

## GUZERATI.

New Testament, translated from the Originals into the Goozuratee  
 Language. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore, 1820*

---

## HINDI

Bible, The Pentateuch, Historical and Prophetical Books, trans-  
 lated into the Hindi Language. 2 vols. 8vo. *Serampore, 1812*

Bible. The Prophetical Books, translated from the Originals into  
 Hindi. 8vo. ... .. *Serampore, 1821*

New Testament, translated into Hindi. (2 copies) 8vo.

*Serampore, —*

New Testament, translated into Hindi, and revised by Wm. Hunter.  
 (2 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta, 1805*

New Testament, translated into Hindi. 4to. *Serampore, 1811*

New Testament, translated into Hindi. 8vo. *Serampore, 1818*

New Testament. The Gospels, translated into Hindi. 8vo.  
*Serampore, 1812*

---

## HINDUSTANI.

New Testament, translated into Hindoostanee. 8vo.  
*Serampore, 1833*

---

## INDO-PORTUGUESE.

Common Prayer Book of the Church of England, with the Psalter,  
 translated into Indo-Portuguese. 8vo. ... .. *London, 1826*



KANOUI.

New Testament, translated into the Kunouj Language 8vo  
Serampore, 1821

KASHMEER.

New Testament, translated into the Kashmeeri Language. 8vo  
Serampore, 1821

KEMAOON

New Testament, translated into the Kemaoon Language 8vo  
Serampore, 1819

KHASSEE, OR KASSAI ✓

New Testament, translated into the Khassee Language 8vo  
Serampore, 1831

KUNKUNA.

Bible, The Pentateuch, translated into the Konkan Language 8vo  
Serampore, 1821

MAGADA, *see* CINGALESE, AND PALI

MAHRATTA

Bible (The Holy), translated into the Mahratta Language 3 vols  
8vo ... .. Bombay, 1836-8

Bible The Pentateuch and the New Testament, translated into  
Mahratta. 2 vols. 8vo .. .. Serampore, 1807

Bible The Pentateuch, translated into Mahratta 8vo  
Serampore, 1812

Bible The Prophetical Books, translated into Mahratta 8vo  
Serampore, 1821

New Testament, translated from the Original into Mahratta. 8vo  
Serampore, 1824

Matthew (The Gospel of St ), translated into Mahratta 8vo  
— 1807

Common Prayer Book of the Church of England, translated into  
Mahratta by the Rev J Dixon (2 copies) 8vo  
Bombay, 1835

Prayers, Morning and Evening, and the Psalms, translated into  
Mahratta (2 copies) 8vo ... . Bombay —

## MALAY.

Bible (The Holy), translated into the Malay Language. 4 vols.  
8vo. ... .. —

---

## MALAYALIM.

Bible. The Old Testament, translated into the Malayalim Language. 4 vols. 8vo. ... .. *Cottayam*, 1839-41

Psalms (The Book of), translated into Malayalim. 12mo. *Cottayam*, 1839

Common Prayer Book of the Church of England, translated into Malayalim. 8vo. ... .. *Cottayam*, 1838

Family Prayers in Malayalim. 12mo. ... .. *Cottayam*, 1841

---

## MARWAR.

New Testament, translated from the Originals into Marwar. 8vo. *Serampore*, 1821

---

## MUNIPOORA.

New Testament, translated into the Munipoore Language. 8vo. —

ORISSA, *see* BENGALÉE AND ORISSA.

PALI, *see* CINGALESE AND PALI.

---

## PALPA.

New Testament, translated into the Palpa Language. 8vo. —

---

## PERSIAN.

Bible. The Pentateuch, translated into the Persian Language by T. Robinson. 4to. ... .. 1828

Bible. Genesis, translated into Persian. 8vo. *London*, 1828

Bible. Isaiah, translated into Persian by Mirza Ibrahim. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. —

New Testament, translated into Persian by Lieut.-Col. Colebrooke. (3 copies) 4to. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1805

New Testament, translated into Persian. 12mo. *London*, 1835

PUNJABI, *see* SIKH.

PUSHTOO, *see* AFFGHAN.

SANSKRIT

- Bible (The Holy), or the Old and New Testaments, translated into  
Sanskrit from the Original Hebrew and Greek 5 vols 4to  
*Serampore, 1808-16*
- Bible The Prophetical Books, translated from the Originals into  
the Sungskrita Language 8vo .. *Serampore, 1821*
- New Testament, translated into Sungskrit 4to *Serampore, 1808*
- New Testament, translated into Sanskrit 8vo *Calcutta, 1841*
- 

SIKH, OR PUNJABI

- Bible The Pentateuch, translated into the Punjabi Language  
8vo *Serampore, 1819*
- Bible The Historical Books, translated into Punjabi 8vo  
*Serampore, 1818*
- Bible The Prophetical Books, translated into Punjabi 8vo —
- 

SYRIAC

- Biblia Vetus Testamentum Syriace, recognovit et ad fidem  
Codicum MSS emendavit, edidit S Lee 4to *London, 1823*
- Novum Testamentum Syriace, edidit S Lee 4to *London, 1816*
- 

TAMIL

- New Testament The Acts of the Apostles, in Tamil 8vo —
- Tirumandram A Catholic Liturgy, in Tamil (2 copies)  
12mo —
- 

TELUGU

- Bible The Pentateuch, translated into the Telugu Language  
8vo *Serampore, 1831*
- Bible The Book of Genesis, translated into Teloogoo 8vo  
*Bellary, 1841*
- Bible The Book of Psalms, translated into Teloogoo 8vo  
*Bellary, 1839*
- New Testament, translated into Telugu 8vo —
- New Testament The Gospel of St Matthew, translated into  
Teloogoo 8vo *Bellary, 1838*

- New Testament. The Gospels of Matthew and Mark, translated into Telegu. 8vo. ... .. Bellary, 1840
- New Testament. The Gospel of St. Luke, a Telegu Version, translated by C. P. Brown. (2 copies) 8vo. — 1838
- New Testament. The Gospel of St. Luke, translated into Telugu. 8vo. ... .. Bellary, 1843

URIYA, *see* BENGALÉE AND ORISSA.

---

VIKANERA.

- New Testament, translated from the Originals into the Vikanera or Bikaner Language. 8vo. ... .. Serampore, 1820

## EDUCATIONAL WORKS

PRINTED BY THE CALCUTTA AND BOMBAY SCHOOL BOOK SOCIETIES,  
THE MISSIONARY PRESSES, &c

---

- Calcutta School book Society's Rules—Pearson's Lessons and Bengalee Spelling book, 1818—Gomto, or Bengal Arithmetic—Fables in Bengalee—Fables in Hindoostanee—and four other Educational Tracts in the Bengalee Language (2 copies)  
In 1 vol 8vo *Calcutta*, 1818 &c
- Reports of the Society for promoting the Education of the Poor within the Government of Bombay, from 1817 to 1836 with Sermons preached for the Benefit of the Society 2 vols 8vo  
*Bombay* 1817-37
- Reports of the Bombay Native School book and School Societies' Proceedings, from 1823 to 1838 8vo *Bombay*, 1824-39
- Reports of the General Committee of Public Instruction of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, from 1835 to 1842-3  
4 vols 8vo *Calcutta*, 1837-43
- 

## SANSKRIT

- Amara Kosha, Sanscrit, in the Bengalee Character 8vo  
*Calcutta*, —
- Hitopadesha a Collection of Fables and Tales, in Sanscrit, by Vishnusarma, with the Bengali and the English Translations revised, edited by Lakshmi Narayan Nyalankar 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1830
- Madhub Chundra Pundita a Grammar of the Sanscrit Language 12mo *Calcutta*, 1824
- Woollaston (M W), Principles of English Grammar, in English and Sanscrit, by Madhusudan Tarkalankara 12mo  
*Calcutta*, 1835
- Yates (W), Sanscrit Reader 8vo *Calcutta*, 1822
- Yates (W) Sanscrit Vocabulary, Sanscrit and English 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1820

## HINDI.

- Adam (M. T.), Hindee Grammar. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1827
- Adam (M. T.), Dictionary of the Hindee Language. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1829
- Adam (M. T.), Dictionary, English and Hindui. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1838
- Benefits of Knowledge, with Sketches of the more Important  
Sciences in Hindi. 12mo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1836
- Dialogues in Hinduwee. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1837
- Geography, in Question and Answer, in Hindi. 12mo.  
*Calcutta*, 1837
- Geography in Hindi. 12mo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1838
- Gilchrist, Oordoo Risaluh, or Rules of Hindee Grammar. 8vo.  
*Calcutta*, 1820
- Heaven (The Voice from), in Hindi. 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1837
- Hindoo (supposed) Incarnations in Hinduwee. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1837
- Hindui Reader, being a Selection of Easy Sentences and Moral  
and Entertaining Anecdotes in Hindui. 3 vols. 12mo.  
*Calcutta*, 1837
- Idiomatical Exercises, in English and Hindi. 12mo.  
*Calcutta*, 1838
- Pleasing Tales, or Stories designed to improve the Understanding,  
translated into Hinduwee by M. T. Adams, English and  
Hinduwee, 1828. Elements of Natural Philosophy and Natu-  
ral History, translated into the Sunscrit Language by W.  
Yates, 1828. Introductory Lessons in Ooriya. 4 vols. in 1,  
8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1828, &c.
- Rowe (Mrs.), Hindee Spelling Book. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, —
- Rowe (Mrs.), Hindee Spelling Book; Moral Tales, Part II., in  
Hindoostanee; Stewart's Historical Anecdotes, translated into  
Hinduwee by W. T. Adams; Dr. Bell's Instructions for  
Modelling and Conducting Schools, translated into Hinduwee  
by W. T. Adams. 4 vols. in 1, 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1824, &c.
- Stewart, Historical Anecdotes, with a Sketch of the History of  
England and her Connection with India, translated by W. T.  
Adams, English and Hinduwee. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1825

## BENGALEE AND ORISSA.

- Grammar of the Bengali Language. ... *Calcutta*, 1833
- Keith (J.), Grammar of the Bengali Language; Neeticotha, or

- Fables in Bengalee, on the Cholera Morbus, in Bengalee, &c  
&c In 1 vol 12mo .. .. . *Calcutta*, 1828
- Pearson (J D), Grammar of the English Language, English and Bengalee, and Pearson's Bakybolee, or Idiomatical Exercises, English and Bengalee 2 vols in 1, 8vo *Calcutta*, 1820-5
- Morton (Wm), Dictionary of the Bengalee Language, Bengalee and English 8vo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1828
- Pearson (J D), School Dictionary, English and Bengalee 12mo  
*Calcutta*, 1829
- Tarachand Chukruburtee, a Dictionary in Bengalee and English  
12mo ... .. *Calcutta*, 1827
- 

- Ancient History (an Epitome of), in Bengalee 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1830
- Ancient History (an Epitome of), or an Account of the Egyptians, Assyrians, Persians, Grecians, and Romans, English and Bengalee 8vo . . . . . *Calcutta*, 1830
- Ancient History, Sketches of Celebrated Characters in, Bengalee 8vo . . . . . *Calcutta*, 1830
- Animal Biography (in 2 Parts), Part I in Bengali, and Part II English and Bengali 2 vols 8vo . *Calcutta*, 1828 84
- Animal Biography, viz The Beaver, Leopard, Monkey, Seal, and Wolf, in Bengalee and English 5 Parts 8vo . —
- Burnamala, or the Bengali Alphabet 12mo *Calcutta*, —
- Burnamala, Part II, in Bengalee 12mo ... *Calcutta*, n n
- Dig Durshun, or Indian Youth's Magazine, from April 1818 to April 1820, in English and Bengali 8vo *Serampore*, 1822
- Dig Durshun, or the Indian Youth's Magazine, from April 1818 to February 1821, in Bengalee 8vo . *Calcutta*, 1818
- Educational Tracts, viz Pleasing Tales and Stories, Pearson's Potro Cowmoodee, or Book of Letters, &c, W Yates's Elements of Natural Philosophy, Apology for Hindoo Female Education, &c, &c, all in the Bengalee Language In 1 vol 8vo .. .. . *Calcutta*, 1822 5
- Ferguson (Jas), Introduction to Astronomy, revised by D Brewster, and translated into Bengalee by Wm Yates 8vo  
*Calcutta*, 1833
- Geography, Astronomy, &c, Dialogues on, English and Bengali. (2 copies) 8vo .. . . . *Calcutta*, 1827
- Goldsmith (O), History of England, Abridged, translated into Bengalee by F Carey 8vo ... .. *Serampore*, 1820

- Goldsmith (O.), History of Greece, translated into Bengali by Khettro Mohun Mookerjee. (2 copies) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1833  
 Gonito, a Collection of Arithmetical Tables by R. May, in Bengalee. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1821  
 History of British India, in Bengali. 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, —  
 Law of Hindoo Inheritance, in Bengali. 8vo. *Calcutta*, —  
 Native Magazine in Bengali. 10 Nos. in 1 vol., 8vo.

*Calcutta*, —

- Pearson (J. D.), Bakyabolee; or Idiomatical Exercises in English and Bengalee. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1829  
 Pearson (J. D.), Potro-Cowmoodee; or Book of Letters in Bengalee; Fables in Oordoo; Looking Glass for Children; Compendium of Geography in Hindoostanee and English. 4 vols. in 1. 12mo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1824-30  
 Primer, in Bengalee and English. 18mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1833  
 Primer, in Bengalee. 18mo. ... .. *Calcutta*, n. n.  
 Radhacant Deb, a Bengalee Spelling Book. 12mo. — 1827  
 Ram Chondro Sorma, Vocabulary of the Bengalee Language. (2 copies) 12mo. ... .. *Calcutta*, 1820  
 Stewart, Oopodes-Cotha; or Moral Tales of History in Bengalee, 1820. Geography, interspersed with Information Historical and Miscellaneous, English and Bengalee, by W. H. Pearce. 2 vols. in 1. (2 copies) 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1820-22  
 Stewart's Oopodes-Cotha; or Moral Tales of History, English and Bengalee, 1820. Elements of Natural Philosophy and Natural History, English and Bengalee, by W. Yates. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. . ... .. *Calcutta*, 1820-25

- 
- Lessons in the Ooriya Language. 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, n. n.  
 Natural Philosophy (Elements of), for the Instruction of Indian Youth in the Ooriya Language. 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1830-2  
 Ncti Cotha, or Fables in the Ooriya Language. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1832

---

### MAHRATTA.

- Arithmetic (A Course of), in the Marathee Language, translated from Hutton and Bonycastle, by Capt. G. R. Jervis. vol. i. 4to. ... .. *Bombay*, 1838  
 'Ayah (The) and Lady, modified and translated by Mrs. Farrer. 8vo. ... .. *Bombay*, 1835



- Berquın, The Children's Friend, translated into Marat,ha by Lieut  
 T Gaisford (2 copies) 2 vols 4to *Bombay, 1833, &c*
- Catechism, Elementary, in Marhatta. 8vo .. *Bombay, 1834*
- Dialogues on Geography and Astronomy, translated into the  
 Marathee Language (2 copies) 8vo .. *Poona, 1832*
- Educational Tracts in the Marhatta Language 3 vols 4to  
*Bombay, 1836, &c*
- Educational Tracts in the Marhatta Language 3 vols 12mo  
*Bombay, 1838-9*
- Esop's Fables, translated into the Murat,hee Language 4to  
*Bombay, 1837*
- Farrar (C P), On the Holiness and Justice of God, in Marhatta  
 8vo. . . . . *Bombay, 1835*
- God (on the Nature of), and the Character of True Worshippers,  
 in Marhatta 8vo .. .. *Bombay, 1833*
- History of England, translated into the Marathee Language  
 2 vols 8vo ... .. *Poona, 1832*
- History of England (a Plain and Short), translated into Mara-  
 thee by Hurree Keshowjee. 8vo ... *Bombay, 1838*
- Hutton (Chas), Course of Mathematics, translated into the  
 Marat,ha Language by Capt G R Jervis vol II 4to  
*Bombay, 1827*
- Murray (Lindley), Abridgment of English Grammar, with a  
 Marathi Translation by Raghoba Janardhan and Ball Gun-  
 gander Shastree 4to .. . *Bombay, 1837*
- Tracts, a Collection of Educational, Missionary, &c Tracts, in  
 the Maratta Language In 3 vols 4to, 4 8vo, and 5 12mo  
 12 vols .. .. *Bombay, &c., v v*
- Tracts, viz Mathematical Geography, with an Essay on the  
 System of Bhaskeracharya, by Ball Gunhadhur Shastree,  
 1836 Marathee Atlas, containing Nine Maps by Dadoba  
 Pandurang and Nananarayun In 1 vol 8vo  
*Bombay, 1836, &c*
- Wilson (Mrs.), Account of the Ancient Egyptians, Assyrians,  
 and Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Grecians and Athe-  
 mians, in Mahratta 12mo . *Bombay, 1838 and 9*
- Wilson (Mrs), Account of the Assyrians and Babylonians,  
 Medes and Persians, Ancient Grecians, and the Athenians,  
 Marhatta 8vo ... .. *Bombay, 1835*
- Wilson (Jo), Idiomatical Exercises, illustrative of the Phraseology  
 and Structure of the English and Mara'thi Languages 12mo  
*Bombay, 1839*



- Howell (Wm), Compendium of the Andra Vyākurnum, or a  
Catechism of Teloogoo Grammar 12mo *Bellary*, 1834
- Hymns (Select), translated into Teloogoo, by Wm Howell 18mo  
*Bellary*, 1834
- Nala (The Adventures of), a Popular Hindu Poem, written in the  
Telugu Language, by Raghava 8vo *Madras*, 1841
- Reading Lessons for Children, in Telugu Part I 18mo  
*Bellary*, 1840
- Ricketts (J W), Exercises on the English Irregular Verbs, Eng-  
lish and Telugu 8vo .. .. *Madras*, 1840
- Scripture History New Testament, translated into Teloogoo, by  
W. Howell 12mo .. .. *Bellary*, 1839
- Stevenson (J W), Catechism of Geography, in English and  
Teloogoo 12mo .. .. *Bellary*, 1838
- Theology, Syllabus of Lectures on, translated into Teloogoo, by  
J W Gordon (2 copies) 12mo .. *Bellary*, 1837
- Tracts, a Collection of Educational, Missionary, and other Tracts,  
in the Telegu Language In 1 vol 4to, 2 8vo, and 5 12mo  
8 vols .. .. — v r
- Tracts (A Collection of Educational), in the Telegu and Tamil Lan-  
guages In 7 vols 8vo, 12mo, and 18mo *Madras*, v r
- Vocabulary, in English and Telugu, translated by C Ramakrishna  
Sastri 12mo .. .. *Madras*, 1841
- 

## CANARESE

- Easy Catechism for Children, in English and Canarese. 12mo  
*Bellary*, 1842
- Esop's Fables, translated into the Carnatica Language 12mo —
- Help (A) in acquiring a Knowledge of the English Language,  
English and Carnactia (2 copies) 8vo *Bellary*, 1835
- Tracts (A Collection of Missionary), in the Canarese Language. In  
1 vol 12mo .. .. *Bellary*, 1839, &c
- Tracts (A Collection of Missionary), in the Carnatica Language  
In 1 vol 12mo .. .. *Bellary*, 1836, &c
- 

## MALAYALIM

- Tracts (A Collection of Missionary), in the Malayalim Language.  
In 2 vols 12mo .. .. *Cottayam*, &c v. y.
- Watts (Jas), Scripture History, in Malayalim 12mo  
*Cottayam*, 1842

## HINDUSTANI.

- Arithmetic, An Elementary Treatise on, in Hindoostanee. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1830*
- Bird (Miss), an Easy Introduction to Astronomy, in Hindoostani. 12mo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1833*
- English Instructor, with an Interlinear Translation, in Hindustani. 12mo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1836*
- Geography, Hindustani. 12mo. ... .. —
- Hindoostanee and English Students' Assistant. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1826*
- Hindoostanee Reader: a Selection of easy Sentences and moral and entertaining Anecdotes. 3 vols. 12mo. *Calcutta, 1834*
- Hindoostanee Spelling-book, 1829—Pleasing Instructor, or a Selection of moral and entertaining Pieces, in Hindoostanee, 1828—Elementary Treatise on Arithmetic, in Persian. 3 vols. in 1. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1828-30*
- Moral Maxims, translated from the English into Hindoostanee. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1836*
- Park (Mungo), Travels in the Interior of Africa, translated into Urdu. 4to. ... .. *Agra, 1842*
- Pinnock's Catechism of Astronomy, translated into Oordoo from the English, by Lieut. Fr. A. Miles. 8vo. *Lucknow, 1832*
- Pleasing Stories for the Use of Children, in Hindustani. 12mo. *Calcutta, 1833*
- Solar System, A brief Account of the English and Hindustani. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1836*
- Thompson (J. T.), English and Oordoo School Dictionary. 12mo. *Serampore, 1836*

## ARABIC.

- Arabic (The) Reader, or Select Extracts from various Writers. 8vo. ... .. *Calcutta, 1828*
- Astronomy, Plates illustrative of, in Arabic. 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta, n. d.*
- Euclid's Elements, translated into Arabic. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1824*

## PERSIAN

- Ramdhun Sen, Dictionary, in Persian and English 8vo  
Calcutta, 1829
- Ramdhun Sen, A Dictionary, in English and Persian 8vo  
Calcutta, 1833
- 
- Aboo Talib Khan (Mirza), his Travels, abridged by D Macfarlane, in Persian 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1827
- Anecdotes, Moral and Entertaining, translated from the English into Persian, by Krishna Chundra Ghosa, Persian and English 8vo ... .. Calcutta, 1832
- English Grammar, the leading Principles of, English and Persian, translated by Auzeemoodeen Hussun Belgramee 12mo  
Calcutta, 1833
- Euclid's Elements, Six Books of, in Persian 8vo Calcutta, 1823
- Ostervald's Abridgement of the Bible, Persian and English 8vo  
Calcutta, 1792
- Persian (The) Reader 8vo .. .. Calcutta, 1824
- Primer, in Persian, 1825 —Tujnees ool Loghat, or Discrimination between Words similar in Form, but different in Meaning, 1826, &c In 1 vol. 8vo .. .. Calcutta, 1825 6
- Quwardi Farsee, or Rules on Persian Grammar 8vo  
Calcutta, 1819
- 

## MALAY

- Missionary (Six) Tracts, in Malay In 1 vol 12mo — 1820 22
- 

## ENGLISH

- Budd (Hen ), The Church Catechism explained 12mo  
— 1837
- Carpenter (Thos ), English Spelling book 12mo London, 1826
- Class Reading book 12mo . . . Madras, 1837
- Clift, First Geography for Natives, or Guide to the Map of the World 12mo . . . Calcutta, 1836
- Corry (Bp Dan ), General Outline of Ancient History for the Use of Native Youth 18mo . Madras, 1838
- Educational Tracts, in English 18mo Bombay, 1837, &c

- Elements of English Grammar. 18mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1836  
 English Instructor, No. III. 12mo. ... *Madras*, 1838  
 English Instructor, No. III. 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1840  
 English Reader; a Selection of Pieces in Prose, suited to the  
 Capacities of Indian Youth. 6 vols. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1830  
 English Reader. Part III. 12mo. ... *Madras*, 1837  
 English Spelling-book, calculated to assist Indian Youth. 2 vols.  
 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1829  
 English Spelling-book, enlarged by J. H. Williamson. 8vo  
 — 1839  
 Euclid's Elements of Plane Geometry (the First Six Books), with  
 Notes by Playfair. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1838  
 Exercises in Geography. (2 copies) 12mo. *Madras*, 1835  
 Geography, A Compendium of, in Hindostance and English.  
*Calcutta*, 1824  
 Geography of Hindostan. 18mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1834  
 Goldsmith (O.), History of England, abridged. (2 copies) 8vo.  
 and 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1828  
 Greece, The History of, from the Earliest Times to its final Sub-  
 jection to Rome. 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1833  
 Hindoo Traveller, or Geography of Hindoostan and View of its  
 History, &c. 12mo. ... *Manepy*, 1839  
 Joyce (J.), Dialogues, illustrative of the first principles of Me-  
 chanics and Astronomy. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1819  
 Mahon (G. W.), Tutors' Assistant, for the use of Schools in the  
 Madras Presidency. 12mo. ... *Madras*, 1842  
 Marshman (Jo. C.), Brief Survey of History. (2 copies) Part I.  
 12mo. ... *Madras*, 1838 and 1840  
 Murray (Lindley), English Grammar. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1829  
 Murray (L.), English Grammar, abridged. 18mo.  
*Calcutta*, 1825  
 Murray (L.), English Exercises. 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1834  
 Murray (L.), English Reader. 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1825  
 Murray (L.), English Spelling Book. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1828  
 Murray (L.), English Spelling Book. 18mo. ... *York*, 1840  
 Nicholls (Geo.), Grammar of Geography for the Education of  
 Indian Youth. 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1838  
 Poetical English Reader, a Selection of Pieces in Poetry. 4 vols.  
 12mo. ... *Calcutta*, 1833-7  
 Poetry, Selections of. 12mo. ... *Jaffna*, 1841  
 Psalms and Hymns (a Selection of), for Public Worship. 18mo.  
*Bellary*, 1838  
 Tassin (J. B.), School Atlas. 8vo. ... *Calcutta*, 1835

Tracts on Education (a Collection of), in English	In 2 vols
18mo . . . . .	Madras, &c, v r
Universal History, Introduction to	12mo Calcutta, 1831

---

## INDIO PORTUGEZA

Carta Para Meus Filhos	8vo .	Bombay, n d
Conselhos amigaveis aos Pais sobre O Governo e Educacao de seus Filhos.	12mo ... ..	Bombay, 1835
Dezeseis Pequenos Sermoes.	8vo .. ..	Bombay, 1835
Erros Communs	8vo ... ..	Bombay, n d.
As Flores do Bosque	12mo .. ..	Bombay, 1835
Moore (H ), O Pastor do Campo de Salisbury	8vo	Bombay, n d
O Gentilismo do Papismo	8vo ... ..	Bombay, n d
Tratato Sobre a Oracao	8vo ... ..	Bombay, n d

---

# S U P P L E M E N T.

---

## MISCELLANEOUS ORIENTAL LITERATURE.

- Abbott (Capt. Jas.), *The Thakoorine, a Tale of Maandoo.* 12mo.  
London, 1841
- Asiatic Miscellany: consisting of *Original Productions, Translations, Fugitive Pieces, Imitations, &c.* 2 vols. in 1. 4to.  
Calcutta, 1785
- Baptist Mission in India (A Narrative of the). 8vo.  
London, 1810
- Benfey (T. und M. A. Stern), *Ueber die Monatsnamen einiger alter Völker.* 8vo. ... .. Berlin, 1836
- Beke (Chas. T.), *Origines Biblicæ; or Researches in Primeval History.* vol. i. 8vo. ... .. London, 1834
- Bellew (Capt.), *Memoirs of a Griffin; or a Cadet's First Year in India.* 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1843
- Bengal Annual and Literary Keepsake for 1830, edited by D. L. Richards. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1830
- Bengal. *The True Alarm; on the Importance of Bengal.* 12mo.  
London, 1770
- Benna (P. B.), *Lobgedicht auf jetzt regierenden Sultan-Abdul-Medschid, und Trauergedicht auf den Tod des Sultan Mahmud II., übersetzt von F. L. O. Roehrig.* 4to.  
Breslau, 1814
- Boughton (Sir Geo. B.), *Military and Political Considerations relative to Great Britain and her Oriental Colonies.* 8vo.  
London, 1808
- Boyce (Chas.), *Memorial to the Court of Directors of the East-India Company.* 8vo. ... .. London, 1817
- Briefe über den Fortgang der Asiatischen Studien in Paris. 8vo.  
Ulm, n. d.
- Briggs (Lieut.-Col. Jo.), *Letters addressed to a Young Person in India.* (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. London, 1828
- Brown (C. P.), *On the Creed, Customs, and Litterature of the Jangams.* 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1840
- Brown (C. P.), *Account of the Basava Puran of the Jangams.* 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1841
- Bryce (Jas.), *a Sketch of Native Education in India, under the Superintendence of the Church of Scotland.* (2 copies) 8vo.  
London, 1839



- Buchanan (Claudius), *Memoir of the Expediency of an Ecclesiastical Establishment for British India* 4to *London*, 1805
- Buchanan (Claud), *The Star in the East, a Sermon preached February 26, 1809* 8vo ... .. *London*, 1809
- Buchanan (Claud), *Christian Researches in Asia, with Notices of the Translation of the Scriptures into the Oriental Languages.* 8vo . ... .. *London*, 1812
- Buchanan (Claud), *Apology for Promoting Christianity in India, in Two Letters concerning the Idol Juggernaut, and a Memorial in Defence of the Christian Missions in India* 8vo  
*London*, 1813
- Buchanan (Claud), *Address delivered before the Church Missionary Society to the Rev Messrs Greenwood and Norton, Missionaries to the Island of Ceylon, &c* 8vo *London*, 1814
- Burke (Jas Hen), *Days in the East, a Poem* 8vo *London*, 1842
- Bussy (Le Sieur de), *Memoire Expositif de ses Creances sur la Compagnie des Indes* 4to ... .. *Paris*, 1764
- Butler (Chas), *Horæ Biblicæ Notes on the Koran, the Zend Avesta, the Vedas, the Kings, and the Edda (2nd Part)* 8vo ... .. *London*, 1802
- Campbell (L Dundas), *Letter on the "Articles of Charge" against Marquis Wellesley, before the House of Commons (2 copies)* 8vo ... .. *London*, 1808
- Campbell (Wm), *Decline of Hindooism and Progress of Christianity in British India.* 8vo .. *London*, 1839
- Chapman (Miss P), *On Hindoo Female Education (2 copies)*  
*London*, 1839
- Charma (M A), *Essai sur la Philosophie Orientale, par J Menant* 8vo .. .. *Paris*, 1842
- Colebrooke (H T), *Miscellaneous Essays* 2 vols 8vo  
*London*, 1837
- College of Fort William, *The Proceedings of, during its First Four Years* 4to . . . *London*, 1805
- College Examinations, *Fort St George, from 1814 to 1817 (2 copies)* fol ... .. N D
- Cormack (John), *Account of the Abolition of Female Infanticide in Guzerat* 8vo .. .. *London*, 1815
- Craufurd (John), *An Appeal from the Inhabitants of British India to the Justice of the People of England* 8vo  
*London*, 1839
- Cunningham (Lieut A), *The Ancient Coinage of Kashmir* 8vo  
*London*, 1843
- Danish Missionaries *Thirty four Conferences between the Danish*

- Missionaries and Malabarian Brahmans, translated by J. T. Phillipps. 8vo. ... .. London, 1719
- Danish Missionaries. Conferences of the Danish Christian Missionaries and the Heathen Natives of Hindostan. 12mo. London, 1812
- Diez (Hein. Fr. von), Buch des Kabus, oder Lehren des Persischen Königs Kjekjawus für seinen sohn Ghilan Schach, aus dem Türkisch-Persisch-Arabischen übersetzt. 8vo. Berlin, 1811
- Diez (H. F.), Denkwürdigkeiten von Asien. 2 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1811-15
- Domestic Guide to Mothers in India, containing Instructions on the Management of Themselves and their Children. 8vo. Bombay, 1836
- Duff (Alex.), India and India Missions, including Sketches of the System of Hinduism. 8vo. ... .. Edinb. 1839
- Duff (A.), Missions, the chief end of the Christian Church. 12mo. Edinb. 1839
- East Indians: Agreement of their Customs with those of the Jews and other Ancient People. 8vo. ... .. London, 1705
- East India Year Book for 1841. 12mo. ... .. London, 1841
- Erdman, the Persica of Herodotus, derived from Persian Authorities, in Russian. 8vo. ... .. Kasan, 1840
- Essays by Students of the College of Fort William, to which are added the Theses pronounced at the Public Disputations in 1802. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1802
- Frank (Othmar), Das Licht vom Orient. 8vo. Nurnberg, 1808
- Gilchrist (J. B.), The Oriental Green Bag. 8vo. London, 1820
- Goodhugh (Wm.), Lectures on the Motives to the Study of Biblical Literature. 8vo. ... .. London, 1838
- Grant (Asahel), The Nestorians, or the Lost Tribes, with Evidence of their Identity; an Account of their Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies; and Sketches of Travel in Assyria, Armenia, Media, and Mesopotamia. 8vo. ... .. London, 1841
- Haughton (Sir G. C.), Reply to Col. Vans Kennedy on the Vedanta Philosophy. 8vo. ... .. London, 1835
- Hindoos. Essays relative to the Habits, Character, and Moral Improvement of the Hindoos. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1823
- Hoffmanni (Chr.), Consensus et Dissensus Religionum Profanarum, Judaismi, Samaritanismi, Muhammedismi, Gingis-Chanismi, atque Paganismi, præcipue Moderni, cum Veritate Christiana. 4to. ... .. — 1667
- Hoppner (J.), Oriental Tales, translated into English Versc. 12mo. London, 1805



- Mangles (R. D.), Vindication of the East-India Company's Government of Bengal from the Attacks of Messrs. Richards and Crawford. 8vo. ... .. London, 1830
- Massie (J. W.), Continental India. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840
- Memoirs of a Cadet, by a Bengalee. 8vo. ... London, 1839
- Milne (Wm.), A Retrospect of the first Ten Years of the Protestant Mission to China. 8vo. ... .. Malacca, 1820
- Mitchell (John), An Essay on the best Means of civilizing the Subjects of British India, and of diffusing the Light of the Christian Religion. (2 copies) 4to. ... Edinb. 1805
- Moor (Edw.), Hindu Infanticide. An Account of the Measures adopted for suppressing the systematic Murder by their Parents of Female Infants, with Remarks on other Customs peculiar to the Natives of India. (2 copies) 4to. London, 1811
- Moore (Major Edw.), Oriental Fragments. (2 copies) 8vo. London, 1834
- Morris (J. B.), Prize Essay towards the Conversion of Learned and Philosophical Hindus. 8vo. ... London, 1843
- Morrison (John), On the Advantages of an Alliance with the Great Mogul. 8vo. ... .. London, 1774
- Morley (Wm.), Letter to Major Gen. Jo. Briggs, on the Discovery of part of the 2nd Vol. of the "Jami al Tawárikh" of Rashid-Al-Din. 8vo. ... .. London, 1839
- Nabob (The), or Asiatic Plunderers, a Satyrical Poem. — 1773
- Nabobs, Enquiry into the Reason why Persons are so called. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. ... .. London, 1773-83
- Notice de quelques Ouvrages de Literature Indienne, publiés en Bengale. ... .. Paris, n. d.
- Oriental Annual for 1837, 8, 9, and 1840, containing Lives of the Moghul Emperors, Scenes in India, Tales, Legends, and Historical Romances, by H. Chaunter and Thos. Bacon. 4 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1837-40
- Paravey (Ch. de), Documens Hieroglyphiques sur le Déluge de Noë et sur le Temps qui l'ont Précédé. 8vo. Paris, 1838
- Pardoe (Miss), City of the Sultan; and the Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1836. 2 vols. 8vo. ... London, 1837
- Pareau (J. H.), Commentatio de Aylrulkaisi Moallakah. 4to. Trajecti, 1828
- Pauthier (M. G.), De l'Origine et de la Formation des differens Systemes d'Ecritures Orientales et Occidentales. 8vo. Paris, 1838
- Peregrine Pultney, or Life in India. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1814
- Philoxenus Secundus; Persian Recreations, with Notes, and an

- Account of two Ambassadors from Iran to James I. and George III. 12mo. ... .. London, 1812
- Postans (Mrs.), Facts and Fictions, illustrative of Oriental Character. 3 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1844
- Poynder (John), On Human Sacrifices in India; Substance of his Speech delivered at the Court of Proprietors in 1827. 8vo. ... .. London, 1827
- Primitiæ Orientales, containing Essays by Students of the College of Fort William, to which are added the Theses pronounced at the Public Disputations, with Translations., (2 copies) 3 vols. in 2. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1802
- Prinsep (G. A.), Sketch of the Proceedings and present Position of the Saugor Island Society and its Lessees.—Report of the Committee of Public Instruction, Fort William, for the Year 1836. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1831-7
- Ram Ráz, Essay on the Architecture of the Hindús. 4to. ... .. London, 1834
- Rémusat (J. P. Abel), Observations sur quelques points de la Doctrine Samanéenne, et sur les Noms de la Triade Suprême chez les différens peuples Bouddhistes. 8vo. Paris, 1831
- Rémusat (J. P. Abel), Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature Orientales. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. Paris, 1843
- Rémusat (J. P. Abel), Nouveaux Mélanges Asiatiques, ou Recueil de Morceaux de critique et de Mémoires aux Religions, aux Sciences, etc. (2 copies) 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1825-29
- Richardson (D. Lester), Literary Leaves, or Prose and Verse, chiefly written in India. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. London, 1840
- Richardson (Capt. J. G.), Trials, with his Notes of Reference and Explanation. 4to. ... .. Bombay, 1837
- Road-making in India, a few practical Hints for the Use of Tyros. (2 copies) 8vo. ... .. Madras, 1843
- Rose (Carl), Ueber die Muhammedanische Religion. 12mo. ... .. Elberfeld, 1800
- Rosnel (P. de), Le Mercure Indien, ou le Trésor des Indes. 4to. ... .. Paris, 1667
- Sacy (Silvester de), Exposé de la Religion des Druzes; avec la Vie du Khalife Hakem-Biamr-Allah. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1838
- Sleeman (W. H.), Ramaseeana, or a Vocabulary of the peculiar Language used by the Thugs. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1836
- Sleeman (Major), Report on the Depredations committed by the Thug Gangs of Upper and Central India, from 1837 to 1839. 8vo. ... .. Calcutta, 1840

- Steuart (Gen.), *The Ladies' Monitor*, being a Series of Letters on the Subject of *Female Apparel*, favouring a regulated Adoption of Indian Costume. 8vo. ... *London*, 1809
- Sullivan (John), Letter respecting the Circar of Mazulipatam. 4to. ... *London*, 1780
- Taylor (Serjt.-Major), *Life in the Ranks*. 8vo. *London*, 1843
- Tennant (Wm.), *Indian Recreations*, consisting of Strictures on the Domestic and Moral Economy of the Mahomedans and Hindoos. 2 vols. 8vo. ... *Edinb.* 1803
- Thornton (Edw.), *India, its State and Prospects*. 8vo. *London*, 1835
- Trevelyan (C. E.), *On the Education of the People of India*. 8vo. ... *London*, 1838
- Tychsen (O. G.), *Abbreviaturarum Hebraicarum II. Supplementa; et Opuscula quatuor, viz. Antiquitates Orientales illustrantia*. In 1 vol. 4to. ... *Rostochii*, 1768-94
- Vieland (M.), *Le Miroir d'Or, ou les Rois du Chéchian*. 12mo. *Paris*, 1774
- Walpole (H. D.), *The Overseer's Vade Mecum; or Book of Reference for the Overseers of the Department of Public Works*. 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1841
- Ward (Wm.), *Farewell Letters to his Friends in Britain and America, on returning to Bengal in 1821*. 8vo. *London*, 1821
- White (Capt. W.), *Mirzas Kaiwan Jah, or the Dethroned King of Oude, in Chains! being a Letter to Lord Viscount Melbourne*. 8vo. ... *London*, 1838
- White (Capt. W.), *The Prince of Oude, or the Claim of the Nawaub Ekbal-ood-Dowlah Bahador to the Throne of Oude*. 8vo. ... *London*, 1838
- Willard (Capt. N. A.), *Treatise on the Music of Hindoostan*. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1894
- Wilson (H. H.), *Miscellaneous Tracts, viz. Notes on the Indica of Ctesias, 1836. Essays on the Puranas; Account of the Foe Kue-Ki, or Travels of Fa Hain in India; Historical Sketch of the Kingdom of Pandya; Translation of an Inscription of an Ancient Hindu Seal; Observations on some Ancient Indian Coins, 1836. Theory of the Sanscrit Language; Ram Comul Sen's Bengali Dictionary; Education of the Natives of India*. In 1 vol. 8vo. *London*, 1836, &c.
- Wilson (H. H.), *Two Lectures on the Religious Practices and Opinions of the Hindus*. 8vo. ... *Oxford*, 1840

- Wilson (John), *The Pársi Religion, as contained in the Zand-Avastá (unfolded)*. 8vo. ... *Bombay*, 1843
- Windischmanni (F. H.), *Sancara, sive de Theologumenis Vedanticorum, Dissertatio*. 8vo. ... *Bonnae*, 1832
- Wujra Soochi; or *Refutation of the Arguments upon which the Brahmanical Institution of Caste is founded*, by Ashwa Ghoshu, also the *Tunku*, in reply by Soobajee Bapoo. 8vo.  
 — 1839
-

# INDEX.

---

\* \* All anonymous Works, Translations (except of portions of the Scripture), and Memoirs are placed under their respective subjects. The East India Papers form a separate article under that head. The various heads of the Catalogue are in *italics*.

---

- Abbott, Parry, &c Correspondence, 123  
 — Journey from Khiva, 49  
 — Sketches and Views, 69  
 — THakoorine, a Tale 276  
 Abbreviatio Inquisitionum, 9  
 — Rotul Originalium, 9  
 Abdallatif, Relat de l'Egypte 43, 216.  
 Abdollatif Bagdadensis Vita, 212  
 Abdul Hak (Maulana) Sharah Sipahie Sadet, 212  
 — Kerim (Maulavi) Moolukhus ool Tuwareekh, 224  
 Abell (C) Journey in China, 59  
 — (Mrs) Recollections of Napolcon, 67  
 Abhandlungen der Akademie der Munchen, 119.  
 Aboul Fuzl, Khurud Ufroz, 237  
 — Kasim, Sharaya ool Islam, 210  
 Abou Mookhummud, Muhamat-ool Hureeree, 210  
 Abridgment of General Orders, &c., 95  
 Abstract of Proceedings of the House of Commons, 124  
 Abu Abdalla Dahab. Tahkat al Hafaz, 210  
 — Dschafferi Mobammed, Annale Regum, etc., 216  
 — Djafar Mobammed Tabri, Chronique, 229  
 — Fazl Mookhummud, Soorah an Arabic Dictionary in Persian, 207, 222.  
 Abul Abbasi Amedia, Vitæ et Res gestæ, 216  
 — Alae, de Vita et Carminibus, 212  
 Abulfedæ Africa, 208.  
 — Annales Muslemici, 14, 212, 216  
 — Descriptio Ægypti, 43, 212  
 Abulghasi, Historia Mongolorum et Tartarorum, 200  
 — Hist. Generale des Tartars, 16  
 Abul - Pharaj, Historia Dynastiarum, 212.  
 Abu Seid von Seruj, 217  
 Abu Talib Khan, Travels, in Persian, 273.  
 — Taleb Khan, Travels, 36, 222, 228  
 Abyssinia, Travels in, 43  
 Academie Imp des Sciences de St. Petersburg Bulletin Scientifique, 117.  
 — Bulletin Historico Philologique, 117  
 — Sciences Politiques, &c., 117.  
 — Royale des Inscript., &c (Histoire de l), 117  
 — (Mémoires présentés à l), 117  
 — (Notices et Extraits des MSS ), 117  
 Acadian Code of Signals, 96  
 Account of Funda, 124  
 — of Transactions in the House of Commons, 124.  
 Acosta, Drogas y Medicinas 91  
 — Hist. Naturale della Indie, 66  
 Acts of Parliament, 73, 124.  
 — of Parliament, Scotland, 73  
 Adams (R) Narrative, 41  
 — Hindu Dictionary, 266  
 — Hindee Grammar, 266  
 Advantage of Knowledge, in Geography, 270  
 Adawlut System, History of, 75  
 Addresses to Proprietors of East-India Stock, 124  
 Adelung Deutsche Sprachlehre, 100  
 — Mithridates, 177  
 — Sketch of Sanskrit Literature, 177  
 — (T) Versuch einer Literature der Sanskrit Sprache, 177.  
 Adhikaran Bhumati, 199  
 Admiralty Regulations, 96  
 Adventure, Relat. of the Ship, 124.  
 — of Naufagus, 53  
 Egyptian Grammars, 253.  
 Æsop See Esop  
 Æthiopic Grammars and Dictionaries, 253  
 — with Translations, 254  
 Affghan Grammars, 239  
 — War, Report on the Causes of, 124  
 Affghanstan, Events in, 124



- Afghanistan, History of*, 16.  
*Travels in*, 49.  
*Afghans, History of*, 230.  
*Africa, History of*, 12.  
*Travels in*, 41, 42.  
*African Education Society's Report*, 124.  
*Islands, Voyages and Travels in*, 43.  
*Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Transactions of*, 117.  
*and Horticultural Society of St. Helena, Proceedings*, 121.  
*and Horticultural Society of Western India, Correspondence, &c.*, 124.  
 Ahmed Ibn Mohammed Al-Makkari's History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, 217.  
 Ahmud-bin-Moohummud, or Ibn Arab Shah, 208.  
 Aikin (A.) *On Arts and Manufactures*, 173.  
 Ainslie (Sir R.) *Views. See* Mayer, 71.  
 — (W.) Christianity in India, 17.  
 — (W.) *Materia Medica*, 91, 177.  
 — (W.) *Materia Medica Indica*, 91.  
 Ainsworth, *Latin Dictionary*, 101.  
 — (W. F.) *Travels*, 36.  
 — *Travels in Asia Minor*, 46.  
 Airy (G. B.) *Astronomical Observations*, 64.  
 — *Magnetical and Meteorological Observations*, 83.  
 Akademie zu Berlin, *Abhandlungen*, 118.  
 — *Berichte der*, 116.  
 Akerblad, *Inscript. de Rosette*, 1.  
 Akerman (J. Y.) *Numis. Manual*, 5.  
 — *On Stone Worship*, 125.  
 Akhlak-i-Jalal, 222, 228.  
 Akhlak-Mohasani, 222.  
 Akmuloodeen (Mohamed) *Inayah*, 209.  
 Akwan-us-Saffa, 236.  
 Alavelpyer Takudi, 200.  
 Albanicus, *Letters on Warren Hastings*, 145.  
 Alcedo, *Geographical Dictionary*, 32.  
 Alcoran, Arab et Lat. 212.  
 — *See* Koran.  
 Alec Bin Abec il Huzum, *Moosiz-ool-Qanoon*, 210.  
 Alexander (J. E.) *Narrative*, 41.  
 — *Travels*, 39.  
 — (Wm.) *Original Drawings*, 68.  
 Alfabeto y Lengua de los Fenices, 256.  
 Alfyya, ou *Grammaire Arabe*, 205.  
 Ah Ben Abi Talib, *Carmina*, 212.  
 — *Sententie*, 211, 212.  
 Ali Bey, *Travels*, 36.  
 — *Hazin, Life*, 64, 229.  
 — Mohammed Khan, *Hist. of Guzerat*, 17, 229.  
 Alf Laila, 208.  
 Alf Lailat wa Lailat, 208.  
 Allamee, *Letters of Eminent Persons*, 222.  
 Allen (J. N.) *Diary in Afghanistan*, 49.  
 Almanack, *The Anglo-Indian*, 119.  
 — *The Bengal*, 120.  
 — *The Bombay*, 120.  
 — *Madras*, 122.  
 Almanack, *New Madras*, 122.  
 Alphabetum Æthiopicum, 253.  
 — *etc., Armenum*, 254.  
 — *Bramanorum*, 161, 251.  
 — *Cophtum*, 255.  
 — *Græcum*, 101.  
 — *Grandonico-Malabaricum*, 204.  
 — *Hebraicum*, 253.  
 — *Illyricum*, 101.  
 — *Indica*, 177.  
 — *Orientalia Varia*, 177.  
 — *Orientalischer, etc.*, 177.  
 — *Persicum*, 219.  
 — *Syro-Chaldeum*, 253.  
 — *Tibetanum*, 219.  
 — *Turk et Persan*, 177.  
 — *Veterum Etruscorum*, 100.  
 Alphabets, *Eastern*, 177.  
 Alpini, *Hist. Ægypti Naturalis*, 92.  
 — *Medicina Ægyptiorum*, 92.  
 Amâli *Carmin Arabicum*, 212.  
 Amara Cocha, a Sanscrit Dictionary, 182, 203, 265.  
 Ambassades du Japon, 61.  
 Amboyaa, *Tracts on*, 125.  
 America, *History of*, 31.  
 — *Voyages to, and Travels in*, 62.  
 Amara Sinha, *Cocha*, 182.  
 Ameer Khan, *Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier*, 229.  
 Ammaniam, 200.  
 Amro'kaia, *Divan de*, 212.  
 Amru Sotaca, 183.  
 Amrul ben Kethûm Taglebitz, *Moollaka et Vita*, 212.  
 Amyot, *Gram. Tartare-Mantchou*, 250.  
 — *Dictionnaire Tartare - Mantchou*, 251.  
 Anatomical Description of the Heart, in *Arabic*, 208, 209.  
 Anatomy, 91.  
 Ancient Accounts of India, 14, 217.  
 — *Calendars and Inventories*, 10.  
 — *History, in Bengalee*, 267.  
 — *Laws of England*, 10.  
 — *Laws of Wales*, 10.  
 — *and Modern History*, 7.  
 Anderson, *Acbeen and Parts of Sumatra*, 57.  
 — *Malayan Peninsula*, 58, 77.  
 — *Origin of Commerce*, 79.  
 — *Tamil Grammar*, 189.  
 Andrews, *Astron. and Nautical Tables*, 96.  
 — *Institute of Grammar*, 100.  
 Anecdotes, *Moral, &c., in Persian*, 273.  
 Angeli a Joseph, *Gazophylacium*, 178.  
 Anglo-Chinese College, *Tracts on*, 125.  
 — *Eastern Empire in 1832*, 17, 77.  
 — *Indian Almanack*, 119.  
 Animal Biography, in *Bengalee*, 267.  
 Ans ul Musharradin, 208.  
 Annales de l'Association de la Propagation de la Foi, 119.  
 — *des Empereurs du Japon*, 31.  
 Annales, *Islamismi*, 219.  
 Annals of Botany, by Konig and Sims, 87, 125.  
 — *of Oriental Literature*, 119.

- Annand, Outline of the Government of India, 77.  
 Annesley, On the Diseases of India, 92.  
 Annuaire Magnétique, 83.  
 Annual Register, 8 and 120.  
 Anson (Lord) Voyage, 36.  
 Antarsæ, Poema Arabicum, 212.  
 Anthologia Sentent Arabicum, 213.  
 — Persica, 227.  
 — Sanscrita, 183.  
 Anthologie Arabe, 213.  
 Antiquities and Inscriptions, 1.  
 Antonini Meditationes, Cr et Arab, 213.  
 Aswari Mohammadi, On the Shamael Turmuzi, 211.  
 — Soheily, 222, 223.  
 — Suhaili in Dakhine, 239.  
 Arabia, History of, 14.  
 — (Travels in), 46.  
 Arabian Nights' Entertainments, 217.  
 Arabic Dictionaries 207.  
 — Grammar, 205.  
 — Proverbs by Burckhardt, 212.  
 — Reader, 272.  
 — Texts, 209.  
 — with Translations, 211.  
 — Translations from, 216.  
 Arabum Proverbia, 213.  
 Arago, Astronomy, 81.  
 Araish-J-Muhlî, 236.  
 Archer, Tours in Upper India, 50.  
 Arcot (Nabob of), Tracts on the, 125, 126.  
 Ardal Viraf Nameh, 229.  
 Arichendra Pussanam, 200.  
 Arithmetic, in Hindoostanee, 272.  
 Armandi, Hist. Militaire des Eléphants, 95.  
 Armenia, History of, 15.  
 — Grammar, 251.  
 — with Translations, 254.  
 — Translations from, 254.  
 Arnot, Hindûstânî Grammar, 234.  
 — History of the Indian Press, 126.  
 — and Forbes, On the Hindoostanee Tongue, 231.  
 Arriani Exped Alexandri, 7.  
 Arrian, Hist. of Alexander's Exped., 7.  
 Artillery, Special Board of, 95.  
 Arunachela Puranam, 200.  
 Arundale (F) Jerusalem and Mount Sinai, 46.  
 Ashbâh wa al Nazair, 208.  
 Ash, English Dictionary, 100.  
 Ashshurhool Moognee, 208.  
 Ashwa Ghoshu, Wujra Soochi, 283.  
 Asia, History of, 13.  
 — Travels in, 45.  
 — Voyages to, 56.  
 Asiatic Annual Register, 120.  
 — Islands, History of, 27.  
 — Journal, 120.  
 — Miscellaneous, 276.  
 — Researches, 117.  
 — Russia, Travels in, 61.  
 — Society of Bengal, Journal of, 118.  
 — of Great Britain, Journal of, 118.  
 — Society, Transactions, 117.  
 Asiatic Turkey, Travels in, 46.  
 Asmar, Memoirs of a Babylonian Princess, 61.  
 Assam Company's Report, 126.  
 — A Sketch of History of, 87.  
 Assemani, Bibliotheca Orientalis, 101.  
 Aasey, On the Trade to China, 126.  
 Astronomical and Meteorological Observat at Madras, 81.  
 — Observations in Hindustan, 83.  
 — Plates, in Arabic, 272.  
 — Society, Address of the, 126.  
 — Society, Memoirs of, 118.  
 — Tracts, 81.  
 Astronomy and Mathematics, 81.  
 Atkinson, Afghanistan, 18, 69.  
 Atlases and Maps, 31.  
 Atlas, in Geogratice, 270.  
 — of India, 31.  
 Atma Bodhi, 190.  
 Attshudi, 200.  
 Auber (P) British Power in India, 25.  
 — China, 29.  
 — Constitution of the East-India Company, 25, 73.  
 Auckland, Minute by Lord, 126.  
 — and Ellenborough, 126.  
 Austraha, Voyages and Travels in, 63.  
 Ausuhl aus den Diwanen des Grössten Mystischen Dichters Persiens, 227.  
 Authentic Papers on Indian Affairs, 126.  
 Avdall, Census of Armenian Population, 126.  
 Avicenne Opera, Arabice, 208.  
 Avirota-wuntiyar, 200.  
 Avri, Travels, 36.  
 Ayar, Attishudi, 200.  
 Ayah and the Lady, in Mahratia, 268.  
 Ayen Akbery, 229.  
 Azz Eddin Elmocaddessi, 213.  
 Baber (Emperor) Autobiography, 61, 233.  
 Baber (T. H) Papers on his Case, 126.  
 Back, Arctic Land Expedition, 62.  
 — Art of Fencing, 126.  
 Backhouse (J) Narrative, 42.  
 Bacon (T) First Impressions, 50.  
 Baer and Helmersen Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reiches, 32.  
 Bagho-Bubar, 236.  
 Baghi Ordoon, 236.  
 Bahar I-Danish, 222.  
 — Danash, or Garden of Knowledge, 229.  
 Baikie (R) Neilgherries, 50.  
 Bailie, Arabic Grammar, 205.  
 — Digest of Muhammedan Law, 75.  
 — Muhammedan Law of Inheritance, 213.  
 — Tables and Lectures on Arabic Grammar, 205.  
 Baily (Fr) Life of Jo Flamstead, 65.  
 Baird (Sir D) Life of, 64.  
 Baital Pachai and Sinhasan Battisi, 192.  
 Baker, Bramins' Observatory at Benares, 81.  
 — (E) On Rifle Guns, 173.  
 Baki, Türkischen Lyriker's Diwan, 233.

- Bala Ramayanam, 203.  
 Baldwin (G.) Political Recollections, 77.  
 — Brit. Campaign in Egypt, 77.  
 — Remedy for the Plague, 126.  
 Balfour, Forms of Herkern, 213.  
 Ball, On a second Port in China, 126.  
 Ballantyne, Hindustani Grammar, 231.  
 — Hindustani Letters, 238.  
 — Hindustani Selections, 236.  
 — Persian Calligraphy, 219.  
 Ballhorn, Alphabets, Orient., 178.  
 Ballingall, On Fever, &c., 92.  
 Band, Dissertatio Medica Inauguralis, 92.  
 — Tentamen Medicum Inaug., 92.  
 Banda, Capture of the Island of, 69.  
 Banerjee, Truth Defended, 126, 183.  
 Bankier, On Dysentery, &c., 92.  
 Bannister, Humane Policy, 77.  
 Baptist Mission in India, Narrative of, 276.  
 — Missionary Society's Periodical Accounts, 120.  
 Barah-Mass, 237.  
 Barber, Overland Guide, 39.  
 — On Steam Navigation, 126.  
 — PhiloJohannes Unmasked, 127.  
 Baring, On the Commutation Act, 127.  
 Barlow (Sir G.) Administration, 23.  
 — Tracts on his Government, 127.  
 Barnes (G.) Sermon on Education, 127.  
 Barnett (J.) Sermon, 127.  
 Barr (W.) Journal of a March to Cabul, 16.  
 Barretto, Persian and Arab. Dictionary, 221.  
 Barron (R.) Views in India, 69.  
 Barrow (Jo.) History of Voyages, 62.  
 — Life of Earl Macartney, 66.  
 — Southern Africa, 42.  
 — Travels in China, 59.  
 — Voyage to Cochinchina, 56.  
 — (W.) On Translating the Scriptures, 127.  
 Bartolomeo, Voyage to the East Indies, 51.  
 Bartricharis Sententia, 186.  
 Bateman (J.) La Martinière, 127.  
 Battris Singhasana, 193.  
 Bayeri, Hist. Regni Graecor. Bactri., 7.  
 — de Horla Sinicis, 240.  
 — Museum Sinicum, 240.  
 Bayfield, British Relations with Ava, 51.  
 Bayley (H. V.) Dorje-Ling, 51.  
 Beatson, St. Helena, 43.  
 — War with Tippoo Sultaun, 17.  
 Beaufoy, Nautical Experiments, 96.  
 Becker, Letters on Cholera, 127.  
 Beechey, Expedition in Africa, 41.  
 Beekman, Voyage to Borneo, 58.  
 Beha-eddin, Essente der Rechenkunst, 214.  
 Beidhavi Comment. in Coranum, 208.  
 Beke, Originea Biblica, 276.  
 Belcher, Nautical Surveying, 96.  
 Beil, On Diseases of the Liver, &c., 92.  
 — (Jo.) Comparative View, 81.  
 — (J.) Travels, 36.  
 — (Lieut. Col. J.) Defence on his Trial, 127.  
 Bellev, Memoirs of a Griffin, 276.  
 Belnos, Plates of Hindoo and European Manners in Bengal, 69.  
 Belzoni (G.) Egypt, 43.  
 — Plates of his Researches, 69.  
 Benefits of Knowledge, in Hindi, 266.  
 Benfey (T.) der Aegyptischen Sprache, 178.  
 — Griechische Grammatik, 101.  
 — Ueber der Aegyptischen Sprache, 255.  
 — und M. Stern, Ueber die Monatsnamen, 276.  
 — (T.) Indien, 18.  
 Bengal Almanac, 120.  
 — Annual and Lit. Keepsake, 276.  
 — Catholic Expositor, 120, 123.  
 — Catholic Herald, 123.  
 — Directory, 120.  
 — Disturbances in 1750, 71.  
 — Narrative of Transactions in, 229.  
 — what happened in 1760, 18.  
 — Revolution in 1757, 18.  
 — Sporting Magazine, 120.  
 — Tracts on, 127.  
 Bengah Dictionaries and Grammars, Texts, 193.  
 — with Translations, 196.  
 Ben Musa, Algebra, 213.  
 Benna, Lobgedicht auf Sultan-Abdol-Medschid, 276.  
 Bennett, Ceylon, 56.  
 — Fishes of Ceylon, 91.  
 Bentley, Hindu Astronomy, 81.  
 Bentinek (Lord W. C.) Mutiny at Vellore, 18.  
 Bergeron (P.) Voyages in Asia, 45.  
 Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe, 207.  
 Bergman, Nomadische Streifereien, 250.  
 Beresford, Arabic Syntax, 205.  
 Berlin Akademie, Abhandlungen, 118.  
 — Berichte der, 118.  
 Bernard, Voyages of the Nemesis, 59.  
 Bernier (Fr.) Voyages, 51.  
 Berquin, Children's Friend, in Goojratee, 270.  
 — Children's Friend, in Marathee, 269.  
 Bertolacci (A.) View of Ceylon, 81.  
 Beschii Gram. Latino-Tamulica, 199.  
 — Tamil Grammar, 199.  
 — (Father), his Life, 64.  
 Bessel, Refraction Tables, 84.  
 Bethani (Capt. Jo.) Trial, 128.  
 Bethor, Dictionnaire Arabe, 207.  
 Beurman, Ueber Afghanistan, 49.  
 Bevan (H.) Thirty Years in India, 51.  
 Beveridge, de Ling. Orientalum, 178.  
 Bewmd der Datsafsche Republick, 27.  
 Bhāgavat-Gēeta, 189.  
 — Gita, 183, 186.  
 — Purāna, 183, 186.  
 Bharavi, Kārita Arjuniya, 184.  
 Bhartri Hari, 183, 203.  
 Bhasha Parichheda and Siddhanta Mukta-vali, 183.  
 Bhatti Kavys, 183.  
 Bhattoji Dikshita, Siddhanta Kaumudi, 182.

- Bhattu Murti, Vasu Charitra, 203  
 Bhavabhuti, Mahati and Madhava, 181.  
 ——— Uttara Rāma Charitra, 185  
 Bhumib, Practical Geometry, 198  
 Bibles in Various Languages, 257 to 261  
 Bibliography and Printing, 101  
 Bibliotheca Regia Catalogus, 102  
 Bibliothèque de Silv de Sacy, 103.  
 Biden (C.) Naval Discipline, 96  
 Bidpai, Calila et Dimna, 213.  
 ——— Colailah wa Dimnah, 209  
 Biya Ganita, 194, 198.  
 ——— Ganit in Geography 199  
 Bills on India Affairs, 129  
 Bingham (J. E.) Expedition to China, 59  
 Biography 61.  
 Biot, Dictionnaire des Noms, des Villes,  
 etc., dans l'Empire Chinois, 211  
 Bird (Miss) Introd to Astronomy, in  
*Hindustan*, 272  
 ——— Sair Nutakadamin, 237  
 Bjornstjerna (M.) det Brittiska Riket, 18  
 ——— Brit Empire in the East, 18  
 ——— Theogonic der Hindus, 3.  
 Blackburn (J.) Naval Architecture, 129  
 Blacker (V.) Mahratta War 18  
 Blackstone, Commentaries, 73  
 Blackwood, Edinb Magazine, 120  
 Blanco (F. M.) Flora de Filipinas, 67  
 Blane (Sir G.) Health of the Brit Navy,  
 128  
 Blin (A.) Dictionnaire Tamoul, 200.  
 Biofeld (J. H.) Algeria, 42.  
 Blume, de Indische Bij Tijdschrift, 57  
 ——— Rumphia, 67  
 ——— et Fischer, Flora Java, 67  
 Blumenblatt, eine Epische Dichtung der  
 Chinesen, 243.  
 Blumhardt, Familien Verwandtschaft, 178  
 Boardman (J.) Vocabulary, 99  
 Bode (Jo. E.) Uranographia, 81.  
 ——— (Baron de) Travels in Laun-tan, 47  
 Bogaerts Reizen van Asia, 43  
 Bogda Getser Khan 250  
 Bogle (G.) Letter on Resigning his Office,  
 128  
 Bohadini F Sjeddadi Vits Saladin 61-213.  
 Bohlen (Dr F.) Autobiographie 61  
 ——— Comment de Motenabbio 219  
 ——— das alte Indien, 14  
 Boloodurson, or Various Spectacles, 178  
 Boileau, Personal Narrative, 51  
 ——— Traverse Tables, 96  
 Boissudal Lepidopterres, 90  
 Bokhara Travels in, 49  
 Bolt (W.) Oppression suffered by, 128  
 Bombay, Acct. of the Settlement of, 18  
 ——— Army, Journal of, 20  
 ——— Calendar and Almanac 120  
 ——— Civil List, 128  
 ——— Literary Society's Transactions, 118  
 ——— Medical Society's Transactions, 119  
 ——— New Courts of Judicature 128  
 ——— Proceedings, Reports, Rules, &c of  
 the Various Societies in, 128 and 129  
 ——— and Bengal, Events in, 18, 128  
 Bonafous, Traite du Mais, 67  
 Bontu, Medicina Indorum, 99

- Bontus, on the Diseases of India, 92  
 Book of the United States, 33.  
 Books of Prints, 68  
 Boorham Qatru, 291  
 Dopp (Fr.) Glossarium Sanscritum, 182  
 ——— (Fr.) Grammat. Sanscrita, 181  
 ——— (Fr.) Vergleichende Grammat., 178  
 ——— (Fr.) Vocalismus, 100  
 Bore (E.) Corresp et Mem d'un Voya-  
 geur en Orient, 61  
 Borget (A.) La Chine et les Chinois, 69  
 Borrer (D.) Journey to Jerusalem, 36  
 Boscowan (The) Voyage to India 53.  
 Bose, Ueber Arabisch Byzant. Munzen,  
 219  
 Bosma, History of the War in, 233  
 Boswell (Jas.) Letter to the People of  
 Scotland, 129  
 Botany, 87  
 Bouchetta (J.) Atlas of N America 31  
 ——— (J.) British Dominions in North  
 America, 32  
 Boughton (Sir G. B.) Considerations on  
 Great Britain and her Oriental Colo-  
 nies 276.  
 Boullaye le Gouz, Voyages, 36  
 Bouvet, Hist. de l'Empereur de China, 29  
 Bowen (J.) Missionary Excitement, 129  
 Bower (H.) Theol Dictionary in Tamil,  
 200  
 Bowring (J.) on the Oriental Plague, 120  
 Boyce (Chas.) Memorial, 276  
 Boyd (Chas.) Turkish Grammar, 232  
 Boyer, French Dictionary, 100  
 Braddock (J.) on Chemical Testing, 129  
 ——— (J.) on Gunpowder, 173  
 Brady (Jo.) Clavis Calendaria, 7  
 Brahms Savaria-Purana, 186  
 Brahme Gupta and Bhascara, 189  
 Brand (A.) Embassy to China overland,  
 50  
 Bredow (G. G.) Universal History, 7  
 Brenton (E. F.) Naval History, 8.  
 Brett (F. H.) on the Surgical Diseases of  
 India, 92  
 Bridge (R.) Algebra in Arabic, 208  
 ——— Coelest Sect on, 83  
 ——— Trigonometry 83  
 Bridgman (E. C.) Chinese Chrestomathy,  
 212  
 Briefe Ueber den Fortgang der Asiat-  
 ischen Studien 276  
 Briggs (J.) on the Land Tax of India, 77,  
 129  
 ——— (J.) Letters to a Young Person in In-  
 dia, 276  
 ——— (J.) Mohamedan Power, 18 19  
 Bristed (J.) America and her Resources,  
 81  
 Britane (Wm de), Dutch Usurpation,  
 129 172  
 British Association Reports of, 118  
 ——— Friend of India Magazine, 120  
 British History, 8  
 British India, by Murray, &c, 18  
 ——— India Analyzed 77  
 ——— India, Notes on the Relations of,  
 129

- British Indian Society, Addresses and Speeches, 129.  
 — Indian Military Repository, 120.  
 — Museum, additions to, 1.  
 — Museum, Reports on, 9.  
 — Possessions in India, Tracts on, 129.  
 — and Foreign Review, 120.  
 Brodie, Reply to Sir F. Macnaghten, 129.  
 Brooke (T. H.) Hist. of St. Helena, 12.  
 Brooks (T.) Coins of India, 80.  
 — (T.) East Indian Weights, &c. 81.  
 Brosset, Monog. des Monnaies Armen., 5.  
 Broughton (T. D.) Letters in a Mahratta Camp, 51.  
 — (T. D.) Selections from Hindoo Poetry, 193.  
 Brown (C. P.) on the Creed, Customs, Basava, Puran, &c., of the Jangama, 276.  
 — (C. P.) Language, &c., of the Telugus, 203.  
 — (C. P.) Sanscrit Prosody, 181.  
 — (C. P.) Telugu Grammar, 202.  
 — (C. P.) Telugu and Sanscrit Prosody, 202.  
 — (F. C.) Letters on Disturbances in Canara, 129.  
 — (Jas.) Tables of Exchanges at Madras, 130.  
 — (W.) Gentoo and English Vocabulary, 202.  
 Bruce (C. A.) on the Black Tea of Assam, 87, 130.  
 — (Jas.) Travels to the Source of the Nile, 41.  
 — (J.) Annals of the East-India Company, 25.  
 — (J.) Report on the East-India Charter, 25.  
 — (J.) on the Renewal of the Charter, 130.  
 — (J.) Speech, 130.  
 Bruchstucke aus Walmiki's Ramajana, 186.  
 Bryce (Jas.) on Idolatrous Practices in India, 130.  
 — (J.) Native Education in India, 276.  
 Brydges (Sir H. J.) Court of Perara, 15.  
 — (Sir H. J.) Dynasty of the Kajars, 15.  
 — (Sir H. J.) Letters, 130.  
 Buchanan (Claud.) Address to the Church Mission Society, 277.  
 — (Cl.) Apology for Christianity in India, 277.  
 — (Cl.) Christian Researches, 277.  
 — (Cl.) Colonial Eccles. Estab. of Great Britain, 173.  
 — (Cl.) on an Eccles. Estab. for India, 277.  
 — (Cl.) Star in the East, 277.  
 — (Fr.) Journey from Madras, 51.  
 Buck (Jo.) on Equations, 81.  
 Buckingham (J. S.) Travels in Assyria, &c., 17.  
 — Travels among the Arab Tribes, 46.  
 — Travels in Palestine, 46.  
 — Travels in Mesopotamia, 46.  
 — Statement of Facts, 130.  
 Buckstone, Luke the Labourer, 130.  
 Bucquoy, Lestien Jaarige Reize, 51.  
 Budd, Church Catechism explained, 273.  
 Buée (W. U.) on the Clove Tree, 87.  
 Buhac-ood-Deen and Nujum-ood-Deen-  
 Ulee Khan, Koolasut-ool-Hisab, 211.  
 Buetai Pucheesee, 192.  
 Bulletins de la Grande Armée, in Turkish, 233.  
 Bullock (T. H.) The Chinese vindicated, 130.  
 Bullocks, Contracts for, 130.  
 Burchell (W. J.) Southern Africa, 42.  
 Burchardt, Arabic Proverbs, 212.  
 Burgess (Bp.) on the Study of Hebrew, 130.  
 Burke (Rt. Hon. E.) Correspondence and Speeches, 173.  
 — Letters, 130.  
 — (J. H.) Days in the East, 277.  
 — *Burma, History of*, 27.  
 — *Travels in*, 56.  
 — *Burman Dictionaries*, 251.  
 — and *Siamese Grammars*, 251.  
 Burmani, Thesaurus Zeylanicus, 87.  
 Burmont, *Inscript. Cuneiformes*, 1.  
 Burnamala, or Bengali Alphabet, 267.  
 Burnes (Sir A.) Cabool, 49.  
 — (Sir A.) Travels in Bokhara, 49.  
 — (Jas.) Visit to Sinde, 18.  
 Burney (J.) South Sea Voyages, 35.  
 Burnouf, Comment. sur le Yaçna, 210.  
 — et Lassen, *Essai sur le Pall*, 204.  
 Burt, Christianity, a poem, 173.  
 — Scientific Papers, 83.  
 — Steam Voyage, 40.  
 — Views in India, 69.  
 Busawan Lal, Memoirs of Ameer Khan, 64.  
 Busbequius, Travels, 38.  
 Bussy, *Memoire Expositif*, 277.  
 Butler (Chas.) *Horn Bible*, 277.  
 — (D.) Topography of Oudh, 51.  
 — (Prince) *Queries*, 130.  
 — *Quercal Demonstration*, 130.  
 — State of the Wool Case, 130.  
 Butterworth, Table of Roads from Madras, 32.  
 Butt, *Rambles in Ceylon*, 56.  
 By-Laws, &c., of the East-India Company, 73, 130, 131.  
 Bytal-Puchisi, 194.  
 Caab Ben Zoheir, Carmen, 208, 213.  
 Cadell (W. A.) Description of Hindoo Bellows, 131.  
 — (W. A.) Description of Idols, 131.  
 Calcutta Annual Register, 120.  
 — Christian Advocate, 123.  
 — Christian Observer, 120.  
 — Gazette, 123.  
 — Journal of Natural History, 120.  
 — Legal Observer, 123.  
 — Magazine, 120.  
 — Medical Society's Transactions, 119.  
 — Monthly Journal, 120.  
 — Review, 120.

- Calcutta School Book Society's Proceedings, 131  
 — School Book Society's Rules, 265  
 Calendarum Inquisit. Ducatus Lancastriae, 10  
 — Inquisitionum, 10  
 — Rotul Chartarum, 10  
 — Rotul Patentium, 10  
 Calendars of Proceedings in Chancery, 10  
 Cāldās, Rītusanhara, 185  
 Caldása, Meglia Duta, 187, 190  
 — Nalodaya, 187  
 — See *Kaldāsa*  
 Calda et Dimna, 213  
 Callery, Systema Phonicum, 240  
 — Voyage sur les Côtes de la Chine, 51, 131  
 Calicoes, Duty upon East India, 131  
 Calvert (Capt.) Letters received by him, 131  
 Cambridge (R. O.) War in India, 18  
 Camich (M.) History of Armenia, 15  
 Camoens (L.) Lusad, 51  
 Campagne (H. D.) Java, 81.  
 — Kort Overzicht van Azie, 27  
 Campbell (A. D.) Notes on the Penal Code, 75  
 — (A. D.) Regulations for Madras, 74  
 — (A. D.) Telooogo Dictionary, 202  
 — (A. D.) Telooogo Grammar, 202  
 — (D.) Narrative, 40  
 — (Lt Col. Jas.) Excursions in Ceylon, 50  
 — (Jo.) Travels in South Africa, 42  
 — (L. Dundas) Letter on the Marquis Wellesley, 277  
 — (L. D.) Letter on the Charges against the Marq. of Wellesley, 131  
 — (L. D.) Vindication of the Wellesley Policy, 131  
 — (Wm.) Decline of Hindooism, 277  
 Canarese Dictionaries, Grammars, and Texts, 204  
 Candolle, sur la Famille des Anonacees, 87  
 Canes Diccionario Espanol Latino Arábigo, 207  
 Canning (Rt. Hon. Geo.) Speeches and Life, 173.  
 Canton Miscellany, 243  
 Cantor, Sketches of Animals, 89.  
 Capemm Sens Prophetique, 173.  
 Caphtelengh Lexicon Arabicum, 207  
 Capper (J.) Passage to India, 40  
 Careri, Voyage autour du Monde, 36  
 Carey, (E.) Memoir of Wm Carey, 65  
 — (W.) Bengalee Dictionary, 194  
 — (W.) Bengalee Grammar, 194.  
 — (W.) Bengalee Dialogues, 194  
 — (W.) Mahratta Dictionary, 197  
 — (W.) Mahratta Grammar, 197  
 — (W.) Punjabee Grammar, 194.  
 — (W.) Sanscrit Grammar, 191  
 — (W.) Telinga Grammar, 202  
 Cargoes of the Halifax, Union, &c 131  
 Carlyle (J. D.) Specimens of Arabic Poetry, 213  
 Carmen Arabicum, 214  
 Carpenter, English Spelling Book, 273  
 Carr (Bp. T.) Sermons and Charges, 131.  
 Carta Para Meos Filhos, 275  
 Carter (W. B.) Remarks on the Anglo Asiatic Society, 131.  
 — (W. G.) on the Cessation of Life, 131  
 Cary (G. and J.) Map of Hindoostan, 34.  
 — (J.) Universal Atlas, 34  
 Casalis sur la Langue Sechuana, 99  
 Case of the East-India Company, 131  
 Cases See Las Cases  
 Casiri Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana, 102, 209.  
 Catalogue of the Asiatic Society's Library, 132  
 — Athenæum (Liverpool) Library, 102  
 — Bibliothecæ Regiæ, 102  
 — de la Biblioth. d'Edenmadzin, 102  
 — of the Bombay Asiatic Society's Library, 102  
 — College of Surgeons Library, 102.  
 — East India College Library, 102  
 — Librorum in Biblioth. Gothana, 103  
 — of the London Institution Library, 102.  
 — of Sir W. Marsden's Library, 103.  
 — Oriental Books in the Library of the Asiatic Society, Bengal, 178  
 — W. Piatel's Library and Oriental MSS, 132  
 — Rare Chinese Books, 246  
 — of the Royal Dublin Society's Library, 103  
 — Royal Society's Library, 103  
 — Tippoo Sultan's Library, 104.  
 — of Sir R. Chambers' Sanskrit MSS, 102  
 — of the Cottonian MSS, 102  
 — of Dr. Guise's Library and MSS, 132  
 — the Harleian MSS, 102  
 — Lansdowne MSS, 102.  
 — Mackenzie MSS, 104  
 — MSS Orient Bibliotheca Bodleiana, 102.  
 — MSS. Sanskrit, 102  
 — of Oriental MSS, 102  
 — Persian and Arabic MSS, 231.  
 — the Maps, &c, in the Library of George III, 102  
 — Chinese Collection, 59  
 — Damages, 131  
 — Goods saved out of the Phenix, 132.  
 — Ashmolean Museum, 103  
 — Comparative Anatomy of the Royal Coll. of Surgeons of London, 91  
 — Hunterian Collection, 91  
 — Preparations in the Royal Coll. of Surgeons, Ireland 91  
 Catechism for Children, in Canarese, 271  
 — in Mahratta, 269.  
 — in Telooogo, 270.  
 — of English Grammar, in Telugu, 270  
 Caulfield (J.) Letter on India Affairs, 132  
 Caudicus, Two Letters, 132.  
 Causin, Notice de la Grande Table Ikemate, 219

- Cebetis Tabula, *Gr. Arab., etc.*, 178.  
 Cena Upanishad, 186.  
 Ceylon Gazetteer, 56.  
 — History of, 205.  
*Ceylon, Voyages to and Travels in*, 56.  
 Chahar Gulzar, 223.  
 Chambers (Sir R.) Memoir of, 65.  
 Chamic (M.) History of Armenia, 251.  
 Chapman, On Hindoo Female Education, 277.  
 Chardin, *Voyages en Perse*, 49.  
 Charma sur la Philosophie Orientale, 277.  
 Charter of the Bank of Bengal, 132.  
 — Question, Tracts on, 132.  
 — Remarks on the East-India Company's, 132.  
 Chartered Rights of the E. I. Company, 133.  
 Charters of the East-India Company, 73, 74, 132.  
 Chase (J. C.) Cape of Good Hope, 42.  
 Chater, Singalese Grammar, 204.  
 Chaudoir, *Monnaies de la Chine*, 5.  
 Chelebi (Al) *Vertraute Gefahrte*, 214.  
 Chesney, Navigation of the Euphrates, 96.  
 Chhutru Prukash, 192.  
 China, Account of, 29.  
 — History of, 29.  
 — and the Chinese, 59.  
 — the last Year in, 59.  
 — the Penal Code of, 77.  
 — Tracts on, 133.  
 — *Voyages to and Travels in*, 59.  
 Chine, *Histoire de, ou Annales de cet Empire*, 214.  
 — *Histoire Generale de la*, 29.  
*Chinese Dictionaries and Grammars*, 210, 211.  
 — Drawings, 68, 69.  
 — Embassy to the Tourgouth Tartars, 50.  
 — Repository, 120.  
 — Texts, 242.  
 — with Translations, 242.  
 — Translations from, 243.  
 Chinnery (Capt.) Defence on his Trial, 133.  
 Chitty (S. C.) Ceylon Gazetteer, 56.  
 Cholera, Reports on, 92, 94.  
 Chrestomathia Arabica, 210.  
 — Sanskrita, 183, 186.  
 Chrestomathie Arabe, 215.  
 Chunoise, 242.  
 Christian Intelligencer, 121.  
 — Investigator, 121.  
 — Knowledge Society, Design of the, 133.  
 — Researches in South India, 133.  
 Christianity in India, Letters on, 133.  
 Christie (A. T.) On the Cholera, &c., 92.  
 Chronique d'Abou-djafar Mohammed Tabbari, 229.  
*Chronology*, 7.  
 — of the Hindus, 7.  
 Churcher's College, Petersfield, 8.  
 Church Missionary Register, 121.  
 — Patronage in India, Letter on, 133.  
 Chy-l'a-Hian, Foë Kouë Ki, 213, 214.
- Cingalese Dictionaries*, 205.  
 — and Pali Grammars, 204.  
 — and Pali, with Translations, 205.  
 — and Pali Translations from, 205.  
 Circular Orders, 71.  
 Clarke (A.) Bibliog. Dictionary, 103.  
 — (J. S.) Maritime Discovery, 35.  
 — (J.) Answer to Shaw's Inquiry, 133.  
 — and McArthur's Life of Lord Nelson, 67.  
 Class Reading Book, 273.  
 Claughton (P. C.) On the Religion of Mohammed, 133.  
 Clerc, Yu le Grand et Confucius, 29.  
 Clifford (Lord) Letters on India Affairs, 131.  
 — Roman Catholics in India, 134.  
 — (H. J.) Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language. See Hall, 59.  
 Clift, Geography for Natives, 273.  
 Clive (Lord) Letters and Speeches, 134.  
 Clot-Bey, *Aperçu Gen. sur l'Egypte*, 13.  
 Clough (B.) Singalese Dictionary, 205.  
 Clune, Princes of India, 18.  
 Clymer, Columbian Printing Press, 134.  
 Coakley (J.) *Hist. Naturelle du Thé*, 67.  
 Coal Resources of India, Reports on, 134.  
*Cochin China, History of*, 27.  
 — *Voyages to*, 56.  
*Cochin Chinese Dictionary*, 251.  
 Cockburn (Sir J.) Plan, 134.  
 Code of Laws of the Pangerana' Court, in Malay, 252.  
 — Medical Regulations for Fort St. George, 92.  
 — Military Standing Regulations, 93.  
 — Pay Regulations, &c., 93.  
 — Regulations for Madras, 74.  
 Coleish wa Dimnah, 209.  
 Colebrooke (H. T.) Cape of Good Hope, 42.  
 — (H. T.) Digest of Hindu Law, 75.  
 — (H. T.) Hindu Law of Inheritance, 75, 189.  
 — (H. T.) On Contracts, 75.  
 — (H. T.) Colonial Corn, 81.  
 — (H. T.) the Husbandry of Bengal, 81.  
 — (H. T.) Miscell. Essays, 277.  
 — (H. T.) Sanscrit Grammar, 181.  
 Coleman (C.) Mythology of the Hindus, 3.  
 Colin, *Historia de las Islas Filipinas*, 28.  
 Collado, *Dictionarium Japonicum*, 248.  
 — *Grammatica Japonica*, 248.  
 Collard, La Commission des Archives d'Angleterre, 131.  
*Collections of Voyages and Travels*, 35.  
 College Examinations, Fort St. George, 277.  
 — of Fort William, Proceedings of, 277.  
 — and Schools of Fort William, Suggestions on, 134.  
 Collingwood (Lord) Life and Correspondence of, 65.  
 Colonial Magazine, 121.  
 Colson (Miss's) Deplorable Case, 134.  
*Commerce*, 79.  
 Commerce, Provision of Investment, 134.

- Commission on the E. I. Company's Affairs, 131.  
 Commodities from the East Indies prohibited, 131.  
 Common Prayer Book, in *Cenarese*, 259  
 — in *Indo Portuguese*, 260  
 — in *Maharatta*, 261  
 — in *Malayalam*, 262  
 Compan's Biblioth Asiatique, &c., 103  
 Comparative Kalendar, 221.  
 Conchology, 91.  
 Conder (J.) View of all Religions, 173.  
 Conduct of the East-India Company, 131.  
 Confucius, Works, Chinese and English, 242  
 — Chi-King Liber Carminum, 243.  
 — Histoire Chinoise, 29  
 — Le Chou-King, 245  
 Congreve (H.) On Telegraphs in India, 131.  
 Conolly (A.) Journey to India, 40  
 Conon, Grammaire Mandchoue, 250  
 Conquests in India, Enquiry into the Policy of making them, 149  
 — of the Miao Tse, 243.  
 — of Peru and Mexico, 135  
 Conselhos, Amigaveis aos Pais, 275  
 Considerations on the East-India Bill, 135  
 Contes et Nouvelles des Chinois, 243  
 Conversations on Chemistry, in *Mahratta*, 198  
 — on Natural Philosophy, in *Mahratta*, 198  
 — on the Present Crisis, 135  
 Conwell, Recherches sur l'Huile de Croton, 135  
 Conybeare and Phillips, Geology, 86  
 Cooke (Wm.) His Case fairly stated, 135  
 Cooke (Sir Thos.) Examinations &c., 143  
 Cooley (W. D.) Negro Land, 12  
 Cooper (C. P.) Lettres sur la Cour de la Chancellerie, 73  
 — (C. P.) Speech on Lady Hewley's Foundation, 135  
 Copeland (S.) Hist. of Madagascar, 12  
 Coptic Grammars, 255  
 Corboux (Fr.) On Compound Interest, 80  
 Corbya (T.) on Cholera, &c., 92  
 — (F.) On Medical Departments, 135  
 Cordage, Remarks on the Patent, 135.  
 Cordner (J.) Ceylon, 56  
 Cormack (J.) On the Abolition of Female Infanticide, 277  
 Corner (Miss) History of China, 29  
 Cornvall (H.) Observat. upon Voyages to India, 50  
 Correspondence of Abbott, Parry, &c., 123.  
 — of Messrs Cooper, &c., 9.  
 Corry (Bp. D.) Outline of Ancient History, 273  
 Corse (J.) On Asiatic Elephants, 69  
 Cory (J. P.) Ancient Fragments, 3  
 Corygaum Column, Sketch of the, 135  
 Coshia, a Sanscrit Dictionary, 182  
 Cotton, Reports and Tracts on, 135  
 Cottrell (C. H.) Siberia, 61  
 Court (M. H.) Palembang, 28  
 Cox (H.) Residence in Burmah, 56  
 Cramer (P.) Papillons Exotiques, 90  
 Crawford (J.) Indian Archipelago, 27  
 — (J.) Embassy to Ava, 56.  
 — (J.) Letters from Brit. Settlers, 51  
 — (J.) Appeal from India, 277  
 — (J.) View of Free Trade to India, 81  
 — (Q.) Laws, Theol. &c., of India, 3.  
 Creighton (H.) Ruins of Gour, 69  
 — (J. N.) Siege of Bhurtpore, 18.  
 Creuze, Naval Architecture, 96.  
 Crichton (A.) History of Arabia, 14  
 Criminal Cases, Reports of Select, 76  
 Crisp (M. F.) Naval Architecture, 96  
 Croix (P. de la) Hist. de Genghizcan, 16  
 — Hist. de Timour Bec, 16,  
 — (St.) Examen Critique, 7  
 Csoma de Kúros, Tibetan Dictionary, 249  
 — Tibetan Grammar, 249  
 Cunningham (A.) Coinage of Cashmir, 277  
 — (G. G.) Lives of Eminent Englishmen, 65  
 — (J. W.) Essay on the Christian Religion, 135  
 Cunyngbame, Recollections in China, 59  
 Curtis (T. A.) on Steam Communication, 135  
 Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, 229.  
 Cuvier, Le Regne Animal, 69  
 Dabistan, 223, 229  
 Dacca, Antiquities of, 69  
 Dadoba Pandurang Turkudur, Murat, beo Grammar, 197.  
 Dandels, Java, 58  
 — Nederlandsche Oostindische Bezittingen, 58  
 — Staat der Nederlandsche Oostindische Bezittingen, 27.  
 D'Aguiar, Officer's Manual, 93  
 Dhato Patha, 183.  
 Dallas (G.) Speech at Calcutta, 135  
 Dalrymple (Alex.) Oriental Repertory, 121  
 — Various Tracts, 135, 136  
 Dalton (R.) Prints of Egyptian Manners and Customs, 69  
 Dangers of British India, 136  
 Daniell (T.) Hindoo Excavations, 70.  
 — (T. & W.) Antiquities of India, 70  
 — Oriental Scenery, 70  
 — Voyage to India, 70  
 — (Wm.) Views in the Burman Empire, 70  
 — Views of Windsor, 70  
 — Voyage round Great Britain, 70  
 D'Anville, Atlas de la Chine, 34  
 — Eclaircissements Geograph. sur la Carte de l'Inde, 32  
 — Index et Specimen Geograph., 32.  
 — Traité des Mesures, &c., 32  
 Danish Missionaries, Conferences, 277, 278  
 Dapper (D.) Asia, 45



- D'Arvieux, Travels in Arabia, 46.  
 Darwin (C.) On Coral Reefs, 91.  
 Dattaka-Chandrika, 183, 186.  
 — Mimāṃsā, 183, 186.  
 Daubeny (C.) On Volcanos, 86.  
 David (A. L.) Turkish Grammar, &c., 232.  
 Davidson, Travels in Upper India, 51.  
 Davis (Edw.) Celtic Researches, 99.  
 — (G.) On the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund, 136.  
 — (J. F.) On the Chinese Year, 136.  
 — (J. F.) The Chinese, 59.  
 — (J. F.) Chinese Vocabulary, 241.  
 — (J. F.) Massacre of Benares, 18.  
 — (J. F.) Sketches of China, 29.  
 Davy (Jo.) Interior of Ceylon, 56.  
 Daya Bhāga, 183.  
 — and Mitākshara, 189.  
 — of the Mitākshara, 192.  
 Daya-Crama-Sangraha, 186.  
 Daya Kaumudi, 183.  
 Daya-Krama-Sangrah, 183.  
 Daya Tatwa, 183.  
 D'Beth-hillels (Rabbi D.) Travels, 45.  
 Debates in the Asiatic Assembly, 136.  
 — on Bribery, &c. 136.  
 — at the East-India House, 25, 115-16, 136.  
 Debrett, Peerage, 65.  
 Decker, Treatise on Artillery, 93.  
 Declarations respecting the States General, 136, 137.  
 De Dieu, Rudimenta Ling. Persicæ, 219.  
 Deed of the Madras Civil Fund, 137.  
 De Guignes, Dictionnaire Chinois, 241.  
 — Histoire des Huns, &c. 16.  
 De Initiis et Originibus Relig. in Oriente, 214.  
 Dempster, Plan of Savings, 137.  
 Denham and Clapperton's Travels, 42.  
 Dennie's (W. H.) Afghanistan, 16.  
 De Noe, Exped. Anglaise du Bengale, 18.  
 Denon, Voyage en Egypte, 44.  
 Derrick (C.) Royal Navy, 96.  
 Der Weise und der Thor, 219.  
 Desatur, or Sacred Writings of Persian Prophets, 227.  
 Deschamps (J.) Scenery of Ceylon, 70.  
 Desh-u-Lubun (O.) Letter, 137.  
 Detector, Letters, 137.  
 Devimahatmyam Maikandeya Purana, 187.  
 Dezesais Pequenos Sermoes, 275.  
 D'Heibelot, Bibliothèque Orientale, 13.  
 Dialogues, &c. in Chinese, 212.  
 — on Geog. &c. in Goojratee, 270.  
 — in Hindustani, 266.  
 — in Marathee, 267.  
 Dictionnaire Mandchou Française, 251.  
 Dictionarium Latino-Tamulicum, 200.  
 Dictionary, Malabar and English, 204.  
 — of the Maratha Language, 197.  
 — and Grammar, Tamil, 270.  
 — of the Tamil Language, 200.  
 — Telugu and French, 202.  
 — of Words used in the East Indies, 178.  
 Didascalia, or Ethiopic Version of Apostolic Constitutions, &c. 254.  
 Diez, Buch des Kabus, 278.  
 — Denkwürdigkeiten von Asien, 278.  
 Dissenbach (E.) Travels in New Zealand, 63.  
 Dig-Durshun, or Indian Youth's Magazine, 267.  
 Digest of Mohumudan Law, 75.  
 Dillherri Eclogæ Sacrae Novi. Test. 254.  
 Dillenii (Jo.) Hortus Elthamensis, 87.  
 Dillon (Chev.) Conquest of Siberia, 137.  
 — (P.) Voyage in the South Sea, 63.  
 Diluvium, 183.  
 Dimwiddie, Analysis, 137.  
 Dyonysii, Orbis Descriptio, 31.  
 Drom's Campaign in India, 18.  
 Dissents or Protests of E. Parry, and others, 137.  
 Djemal-Eddin-Mohammed, Alifyya, 205.  
 Documents Statistique, sur l'Empire de la Chine, 213.  
 Documents Philosophicæ Arabum, 214.  
 Documents, &c., of Scotland, 10.  
 Dodwell (Geo.) Narrative, 25.  
 — (G.) Claims, 137.  
 — and Miles's Lists of Officers, 25, 26.  
 Dom, Ueber die Verwandtschaft des Persischen, 220.  
 Dombay Grammatica Mauro-Arabica, 206.  
 — Gram. Linguae Persicæ, 220.  
 Domestic Guide to Mothers in India, 278.  
 Dominique, Dictionnaire et Grammaire François Tamoul, 200.  
 Don (D.) Flora Nepalensis, 87.  
 Donaldson (J. W.) New Cratylus, 101.  
 Doomsday-Book, 10.  
 Dooshwanta and Sakontala, 189.  
 Dora (B.) Hist of the Afghans, 17.  
 Dora, de Psalterio Æthiopico Comment., 251.  
 Dottrina Christiana, Arab. et Ital., 214.  
 Doueton, Court Martial on, and Memorial of, 137.  
 Dow (A.) Hindostan, 18, 19.  
 Dowling (Sir G.) Discourse and Reply, 137.  
 D'Oyly (Sir C.) Antiquities of Dacca, 70.  
 — and Parker, On Transit and Town Duty, 77.  
 Draper (Col.) Answer, 137.  
 Drawings and Books of Prints, 68.  
 D'Rotario, Hindustani Dictionary, 233.  
 Druck Sanskritischer Werke, 189.  
 Drummond (R.) Grammatical Illustrations, Guzerattee, Mahratta, and English, 198.  
 — (R.) Illustrat. of Gramm., Parts, 171.  
 — (R.) Malabar Grammar, 204.  
 Dubois (Abbé) Mœurs, &c., de l'Inde, 51.  
 — Manners and Customs of India, 51.  
 — Theogonie des Brahmes, 3.  
 Ducatus, Lancast. Calendarium, 10

Duff (A) India and India Missions, 278  
 — (A) Missions the Chief End of the Church, 278  
 — (Jas) Hist. of the Mahrattas, 19  
 — History of the Mahrattas, in *Mahratta* 198.  
 Duff, Nature Displayed, 99  
*Dukhnee Texts and Translations*, 239  
 Dulaunier, Sur les MSS Malays, &c., 103.  
 Dundas (H) Letters on Trade to India, 138  
 Dundonald (Earl.) Memorial, 138  
 Dunn, Catal. of the Chinese Collection, 59  
 Duperron (A) Legislation Orientale, 76  
 — (A) Oupnek hat, 4.  
 Duplex (Sr) Reponse, 138  
 Duppas (R.) Illustrat. of the Lotus, 87  
 Duquesne, Voyage to the East Indies, 52  
 Durga Mahatyma, 183.  
 D Urville, Philologie, 99  
*Dutch East India Company, History of*, 127  
 Earl (G W) Eastern Seas, 37  
 Eastern Travellers Interpreter, *Arabic*, 206  
 East India Affairs, Tracts on, 138.  
 — Colon Magazine, 121  
 — Companies Old and New, Tracts on, 138, 0  
 — Company's Disputes with Raja of Tanjore, 20  
 — History of, 23  
 — Company's Laws, 74  
 — Company of Scotland, Tracts on, 139  
 East India Examiner, 130  
 — Monopoly, Tracts on, 140  
 EAST-INDIA PAPERS PARLIAMENTARY, &c., 104 to 117  
 Accounts, 104—112  
 Acts of the Govern. of India, 101  
 Aden Correspondence, 104  
 Affairs of the East-India Company, 104, 106, 107, 108 112  
 Afghanistan, 105—109  
 Allowances to Directors, 106  
 Answers to Interrogatories 105.  
 Appointments by the Court of Directors, 105  
 Arnot, Compensation to, 105  
 Banca, Acquisition of, 105  
 Bank of Asia, 105  
 Bebb, Two Letters by, 105  
 Benfield, Loans 115  
 Bishops Furlough Allowances, 105  
 Bolt, India Affairs 115  
 Boyce Memorial 115  
 Boyd Petition, 105  
 British Settlers, Return 105  
 Buchanan (C.) Official Papers, 115  
 Burmese Government, 105  
 Calcutta Journal, 105  
 Carnatic Commission and War, 105

## EAST INDIA PAPERS, &amp;c —(continued)

Ceylon War, 106  
 Charter Question, 106  
 China and its Trade, 106—108.  
 Church Establishment, 106  
 Cinnamon, &c., 106.  
 Clive (Lord) Government 115  
 College of Fort Wm, Regulat. and Reports, 114  
 Commerce, 106  
 Compensation, 106  
 Corporal Punishment, 106  
 Correspondence of the Government, 106  
 Cosjural and Shawpore Case, 115  
 Cotton, Reports on, 112, 113  
 Courts of Justice, 106  
 Debates on the East-India Budget, 115  
 — at the East India House, 115, 110  
 East-India Affairs, 104, 106, 107, 108 112  
 — Company, 107  
 — Produce, 106, 107  
 Estimate of a Peace Establishment, 113  
 Gold and Silver Bullion, 107  
 Grain 107  
 Gualior, Papers on, 107  
 Hart (Major) Reimbursement to, 113  
 Hastings (Marquis), 107  
 — Warren 107  
 Hastings, Warren, his Trial &c, 107 —116  
 Hill Coohes, 107  
 Hindoo Widows, 107  
 Idolatry, 108  
 Illicit Trade, 113  
 Index to Bills, Reports, &c, 108  
 Indian Law 108.  
 Infanticide in India 108  
 Insolvent Debtors, 108  
 Investments, 110  
 Judicial Papers 108  
 Junes in India, 108  
 Justice in India, 108  
 Legislative Councils, 108  
 Macpherson, Reports on the Konds, 114  
 Madras, Disturbances at, 108  
 Mahratta War, 108  
 Minutes of Evidence 108  
 Missionaries &c, 108—110  
 Nullapah and Abbot, 110  
 Observations on the State of Society, 108

## EAST-INDIA PAPERS, &amp;c.—(continued).

Opium and Salt, 109.  
Oude Papers, 109.

Patna Cause, 116.  
Patronage, Abuse of, 109.  
— Reports on, 113.  
Pecuniary Claims, 113.  
Peiwash, 109.  
Persia, 109.  
Perrin (Peter), 110.  
Pigot (Lord) Papers, 116.  
— Defence of, 116.  
Pilgrim Taxes, 109.  
Pindarries, 109.  
Police and Justice, 109, 110.  
Poll Tax, 109.  
Prince of Wales' Island, 109.  
Private Trade, Reports, 109.

Raja of Sattara, 113  
— Travancore, 109.  
Records at the East-India House, 113.  
Registrar, Papers, 109.  
Religious Ceremonies, 110.  
— Institutions, 110.  
Renewal of E. I. C. Charter, 113.  
Reports on Affairs of the E. I. C., 116.  
— on the Central Doab Canal, 114.  
— of the Carnatic Commission, 105.  
— on the Carnatic War, 105.  
— on Commerce, 106.  
— of Committees, 110—113  
— from the Committee of Secrecy, 116.  
Reports on India-built Ships, 116.  
— of a Joint Commission, 114.  
— on Prison Discipline, 114.  
— on Public Works, 114.  
Resident Europeans, 110.  
Roebuck, Removal and Pension, 110.  
Rohilla War, 116.  
Rumbold (Sir T.) and Perriog's Case, 110.

Salt Monopoly, 110.  
— Revenue, Bengal, 114.  
Saltpetre, 110.  
Scindia, Letters on, 110.  
Sherson (R.) Case, 116.  
Ships, Proceedings relative to, 113.  
— Reports on, 116.  
— and Shipping, 110.  
Shoa, Correspondence, 110.  
Sinde, Papers on, 116.  
— Treaties, &c. 110.  
Slavery in India, 110, 111.  
Slaves, 111.  
Smith (N.) Remarks, 113.  
Stamp Tax, 111.  
Steam Communication, Navigation, and Vessels, 111.  
Sugar, Papers on, 113.  
Supercargoes, 111.  
Surat Papers, 111.

## EAST-INDIA PAPERS, &amp;c.—(continued).

Suttees, 113.

Tanjore Papers, 116, 117.  
Tea, Cultivation and Duties, 111.  
Tenure of Land, 111.  
Tippoo Sultan, 114.  
Trade, 111, 112, 114.  
— with China, 106—111, 112.  
— Illicit, 113.  
— Reports on, 113, 114—117.  
Treaties and Grants, 117.  
— with Persia, Sind, &c., 110—112.  
Trial of Rajah Nundocomar, 115.  
Troops, Allowances, Pay, &c., 112.

Verist (H.) Government in Bengal, 117.

Weavers, 110.  
Wellesley (Marquis) Administration, 112.  
— Notes, 115.  
Wilks, Report on the Government of Mysore, 115.  
Wilkins, Glossary, 112.

## East-India Political Register, 123.

— Question, Tracts on, 140.  
— Stock Company; a Scheme for an, 110.  
— Trade, Tracts on, 140, 1, 2.  
— U. S. Journal, 121.  
— Year Book, 278.  
East-Indians; Agreement of their Customs, &c., 278.  
Eastwick (J. B.) Sindie Vocabulary, 239.  
— (W.) Speech on Sind, 142.  
Ebn Batuta Arabe Tingitano ejusque Itinibus, 215.  
Ebn Haukal, Orient. Geography, 32, 217.  
Ebn. Khaldoun, Histoire de l'Afrique, 214.  
Eckfeldt and Dubois, Manual of Gold and Silver Coins, 80.  
Edinburgh, Astronomical Observations, 85.  
— Gazetteer, 32.  
— Journal of Science, 121.  
— Review, 121.  
— Review Refuted, 142.  
Edmonstone, on Persian Writing, 232.  
Edrehi, Book of Miracles, 254.  
Edrisi, Description de Espana, 212.  
— Geographie, 217.  
— Syria Descriptio, 214.  
Education, Tracts on, 142.  
Educational Tracts, 273, 275.  
— Tracts in Bengalee, 267, 268.  
— Tracts in Mahratta, 269.  
— Tracts in Tamil, 270, 271.  
— Tracts in Telugu, 271.  
Educational Works, English, 273, 5.  
Educational Works in the various Oriental Languages, 265 to 273.  
Egerton (Lady F.) Tour in the Holy Land, 46.  
Egypt, History of, 13.

- Egypt, Nubia, Abyssinia (Travels in), 43.*  
 Egyptian Society, Notice of, 143.  
 Eichhoff, Vergleichung der Sprachen, 178  
     — Parallele des Langues, 178  
 Elakkana Vinuvinal, 199, 270  
 Elements of Nat. Philosophy in *Oriya*, 268  
 Ehsaus, History of Vartan, 15, 255  
 Ellenborough (Lord) Notes on his Speech, 143.  
 Elliott (C B) Travels, 38  
 Ellis (H) on the East India Question, 143.  
     — (H) Journal in China, 59  
     — (H) Intro to Doomsday Book, 9  
 Elmacini, Historia Saracenicæ, 14, 217  
 El Masudi, Historical Encyclopaedia, 217  
 Elphinstoe (Hon M) Cabul, 19  
     — (Hon M) Hist. of India, 19  
     — (Hon M) on the Pashwa's Territories 19  
 Endlicher, Chinesischen Grammatik, 240  
 Enfield (W) Hist. of Philosophy, 83.  
 Engelhard, Staat der Nederlandsche Oost Indische Bezittingen, 27.  
*England, History of, 8*  
     — History of, in *Goojrattee*, 199  
     — History of, in *Mahratta*, 269  
 English Grammar, in *Persian*, 273.  
     — Grammars and Spelling Books, 274  
     — Instructors and Readers, 274  
     — Instructor, in *Hindustani*, 272  
     — Pilot in Orient Navigat, 31  
 Enke, Astronomische Beobachtungen, 64  
 Enquirer (The), 143.  
 Enquiry into the Policy of making Conquests in India, 143.  
*Entomology, 90*  
 Eo-Nauts, or Spirit of Delusion, 143  
 E'other, or Traces of Travel 36  
 Episcopal Estab for British India, Remarks on, 143.  
 Epp (F) Schilderuogen aus Ostindiens Archipel, 57.  
 Erdman, Persica of Herodotus, 278  
     — Vollstaendige Uebersicht der Aeltesten Turkischen &c, 250  
*Ergenti Grammatica Arabica, 286.*  
     — Rudimenta Arabica, 206  
 Errors Communis, 275  
 Eschels-kroon (A) Eiland Sumatra, 57  
 Esop, Fables, *Polyglot Translations*, 178.  
     — in *Canarese*, 204—271  
     — in *Chinese*, 242.  
     — in *Goojrattee*, 199, 270  
     — in *Mahratta*, 198.  
     — in *Murathee*, 269  
     — in *Persian*, 222  
 Essays relative to the Habits, Characters, &c, of the Hindoos, 278  
     — by Students at Fort Wm College, 278  
 Essenz der Recheokunst, 214  
 Eton (W) Turkish Empire, 38  
 Euclid, Elements 274  
     — in *Arabic*, 272.  
     — in *Persian*, 273.

- Europe, Voyages and Travels in 38.*  
 Eusebius, Theophania, 253.  
 Evangelist, 121  
     — and Reporter, 121  
 Everest (Lieut. Col) Letter to the Duke of Sussex, 173  
 Evidences of the Christian Religion, in *Canarese*, 204.  
     — of the Christian Revelation, in *Teugu* 203.  
 Evliya Efendi, Travels, 37  
 Fwald de Metris 206  
 Examinations, &c, of Sir T Cooke, &c, 143  
 Excerpta e Rotulis Finium 10  
 Exercises in Geography, 274  
 Extension of Territory, Remarks on, 161.  
 Extracto Historial, de Manila, 28.  
 Eyahswamiyum, 200  
 Eyre (V) Journal in Cabul, 16.  
     — (V) Prison Sketches, 16.  
 Eysinga (R van) Nederlandsche Indie, 32  
 Faber (G S) Origin of Pagan Idolatry, 3  
 Fables, in *Bengalee*, 265  
     — in *Hindoostanee*, 265  
 Fac Similes of Water Coloured Drawings, 70  
 Fathorn (J) On Liver Complaints, 93  
 Fakir Jany Muhammed Asaad, Akhlak-I-Jalaly, 228.  
     — Mohammed Jamial Tawarikh, 224  
 Falconer (F) Extracts from Persian Poets, 223  
     — (F) Selections from Sadî's Bostân, 225  
 Falknerlee, Turkische und Deutsch, 233.  
 Fane (H E) Five Years in India, 52  
 Fan Hye-Chen, a Tale, 242  
 Farayiz-i Sarajah, 223.  
 Faria y Sousa, Portug Asia, 19  
 Farrar, On Holiness, &c, in *Mahratta* 269  
 Fatawa Alempin 209  
     — Dur al Mukhtar, 209  
     — Grammahydu tar Yim i Fân, 224.  
     — Kanera, 209  
     — Qazee Khin, 209  
 Fellows (C) Discoveries in Lycia 47  
     — (C) Journal in Asia Minor, 47  
 Fergusson (J) Rock-cut Temples of India, 70  
 Ferishta, History of India, in *Persian*, 223  
     — by Briggs Dow and Scott, 19  
 Field (G) Outlines of Philosophy 83  
 Fielding (T H) Practical Perspective, 83  
 Figgos (V) Telugu Types, 203.  
 Finance, 77  
 Fincham (J.) On Masting Ships, 97  
 Fines sine Pedes Finium, 10  
 Finlayson (G) Mission to Siam 56  
 Fior di Pensieri, sulle Pietre Preziose di Ahmed Teifascote Opera, 214

- Flott (J.) Letter on the Shipping Con-  
 tract, 113.  
 Firdausi, Shah Namah, 231.  
 — Shih Nainu, 225, 236.  
 — le Livre des Rois, 227.  
 — Solrab, 228.  
 — Klänge aus Osten enthaltend neun  
 Mahamen des Hamadani, 230.  
 Fisher (T.) On the Roman Tessellated  
 Pavement found in Leadenhall-street,  
 143.  
 Fitzclarence (Lieut. Col.) Journal, 40.  
 Flacourt, Histoire de Madagascar, 12.  
 Flamstead (Jo.) Catalogue of Stars, and  
 Account of himself, 65—84.  
 Fletcher (Sir R.) Case of, 143.  
 Flinders (Capt. M.) Voyage to Terra Aus-  
 tralis, 63.  
 Flotte, Essais Hist. sur l'Inde, 52.  
 Flügel (J. G.) German Dictionary, 100.  
 Foë Kouë Ki, ou Relat. des Royaumes  
 Boudhiques, 51, 214.  
 Fontaner (V.) Missions to India, 52.  
 Forbes (D.) On Ancient Languages, 143.  
 — (D.) Persian Grammar, 220.  
 — (J.) Oriental Memoirs, 52.  
 — (Major) Eleven Years in Ceylon, 57.  
 Foreign Colonial Review, 121.  
 — Quarterly Review, 121.  
 Foreign Topography, 31.  
 Forgery, Circumstances attending the  
 Trials for, 159.  
 Forrest (T.) On Monsoons, 83.  
 — (T.) Voyage to New Guinea, and  
 Vocabulary of the Mandingo Tongue,  
 &c., 58.  
 Forster (C.) Hist. Geog. of Arabia, 32.  
 — (G.) Journey from Bengal, 40.  
 — (H. P.) Bengalee Vocabulry, 195.  
 — (H. P.) Sanscrit Grammar, 181.  
 — (J. B.) Voyages dans le Nord, 36.  
 Fortification, &c., 95.  
 Fortunate Union, and the Sorrows of  
 Ilan, 244.  
 Four Books (The) a Chinese Classical  
 Work, 244.  
 Fournier, Manuel Typographique, 103.  
 Fraehn (C. M.) Erklärung Arabischer  
 Münzen, 6.  
 — (C. M.) das Muhammed. Münzka-  
 binet, 6.  
 — (C. M.) Die Münzen der Chane, 6.  
 — (C. M.) Novae Symbolae, 6.  
 Frahni (C. M.) De Numario Muslemico, 6.  
 — (C. M.) Numi Muhammedani, 6.  
 Fragmens Boudhiques, 250.  
 Fragmens des Revelut, Apocryphes de  
 St. Barthélemy, 255.  
 Fragoso, Cosas Aromaticas, Arobels, &c.,  
 de la Indu Oriental, 87.  
 Francis (Sir P.) Letters and Speeches,  
 113.  
 Francken (C. W.) Narrative, 143.  
 Frank (O.) Chrestomathia Sanskrita, 183  
 — 186.  
 — (O.) Das Licht vom Orient, 278.  
 — (O.) De Persidis Lingua et Genio,  
 220.  
 Frank (O.) Fragmente eines Versuchs,  
 178.  
 — (O.) Indische Mythologie, 3.  
 — (O.) Mor enländischen Handschrif-  
 ten, 220.  
 — (O.) Persien und Chili, 48.  
 — (O.) Vyasa über Philosophie, 191.  
 Franklin (Capt. J.) Expeditions to the  
 Polar Sea, 62.  
 — (W.) Memoirs of Geo. Thomas, 67.  
 — (W.) Ancient Palibothra, 1.  
 — (W.) Tour from Bengal, 40.  
 — (W.) Political Tracts, 77.  
 — (W.) Reign of Shah Aulum, 19.  
 Fraser (Jas.) Nadir Shah, 19.  
 — (J. B.) Account of Persia, 15.  
 — (J. B.) Himalaya Mountains, 52.  
 — (J. B.) Journey into Khorasan, 48.  
 — (J. B.) Travels in Koordistan, 45.  
 — (J. B.) Views in Calcutta, 70.  
 — (J. B.) Views in the Himalaya, 70.  
 Free Churchman, 121.  
 — Inquiry into East-India Affairs,  
 143.  
 — Trade, Tracts on, 143, 4.  
 Freyre de Andrada (J.) Vida de João de  
 Castro, 65.  
 Freytag (G. W.) Darstellung der Arabi-  
 schen, 206.  
 — (G. W.) Lexicon Arabico-Lat., 207.  
 Friend of India, Newspaper, 123.  
 Friel (P.) On Rivers and Torrents, 97.  
 Frobin (Comte) Memoirs du, 65.  
 Frost (Jo.) Oration, 144.  
 Fry (Edm.) Pantographia, 178.  
 — (W. S.) Tracts on the Opium Trade,  
 114.  
 Fryer (Jo.) Travels in India, 49.  
 Fryke and Schweitzer, Two Voyages, 52.  
 Fullerton (W.) Engl. Interests in India,  
 19.  
 Fuller (A.) Apology for the Missions to  
 India, 144.  
 Fundgruben des Orients, see Hammer,  
 179.  
 Galloway (Lieut. Col.) Law, Constitution,  
 and Government of India, 77.  
 — (J. A.) Overland Route, 41.  
 Gardner (J.) Atlas, 31.  
 Garrard (W.) Tables for Lunar Observat.,  
 97.  
 Gaubil, Chronol. Chinoise, 7.  
 Gay, Tables, in Bengalee, 106.  
 Gelehrte Anzeigen der Akademie der  
 München, 110.  
 Genealogy of the Maliratta Chiefs, 21.  
 General Orders of Fort St. George, 74.  
 Gentchiscan, Histoire de, 214.  
 Gentoo Laws, Code of, 76, 189.  
 Geographical, &c., Descript. of India,  
 50.  
 — Society, Journal of, 118.  
 Geography, 31.  
 Geography, in Hindi, 266.  
 — in Hindustani, 272.  
 — of Hindostan, 274.

- Geology, Mineralogy, &c., 86  
 Geological Society Transactions, 118  
 George Námah 223  
*Georgian Dictionary*, &c., 206  
 Georgi, Alphabetum Tibetanum, 219  
 Gerarde (Jo) Herbal, 88  
 Gericke, Javansche Spraakkunst, 203  
 Germanus Fabrica Linguae Arabicae 207  
 Gerrard (A) Acet of Koonawur, 59  
 Gesenius Scripturae Ling Phœniciae Monumenta, 206  
 Ghatakarpāra, 183  
 Ghayātu l Bayūn fī ilm-i hīn 223  
 Gholam Hussein, Seir ul Mulakhherm, Persian 220  
 — Ditto ditto, English, 19 231  
 Gibbon (E) Roman Empire 7  
 Giggei (D) Thesaurus Linguae Arabicae 207  
 Gilbert (T) Voyage to Canton, 144  
 Gilchrist (John) Anti Jargonist, 236  
 — (J) Guide to the Hindoostanee, 235  
 — (J) Hindee Exercises, 192  
 — (J) Hindee Manual 192  
 — (J) Hindee Moral Preceptor, 231  
 — (J) Hindee Roman Orthoepigraphical Ultimatum 192  
 — (J) Hindee Story Teller, 192  
 — (J) Hindoo Moral Diagram, 239  
 — (J) Hindoostanee Dictionary, 233, 236  
 — (J) Hindoostanee Dialogues, 238  
 — (J) Hindoostanee Grammar, 231  
 — (J) Hindoostanee Orthoepey, 231  
 — (J) Ordoos Risalah, 231, 206  
 — (J) Oriental Green Bag, 278  
 — (J) Oriental Linguist, 234  
 — (J) Persian Verbs, 220  
 — (J) Polyglot Translat of Æsop 178  
 Gildemeister, Sanaeritphilologie, 181  
 Gillespie, (A) Hist. Review of the Marine Corps, 173  
 — (Genl) Memoirs of 63.  
 Gipsies, History of 13  
 Gita Govinda, 183, 187, 189  
 Gladwin (Fr) Persian Classics, 227  
 — (Fr) Persian &c., Dictionary, 221  
 — (Fr) Hist of Hindostan 19  
 — (Fr) Persian Guide, 220  
 — (Fr) Persian Moonshie, 220  
 — (Fr) On the Rhetoric, &c of the Persians 220, 227  
 — ((Fr) Vocabulary, Persian and English 221  
 Gleanings respecting the Temples of Jagha Nauth, &c., 144  
 — of Science, 121  
 Gleig (G R) British India 19  
 — (G R) Life and Correspondence of Sir T Munro 66  
 — (G R.) Life of Warren Hastings 65  
 God the Nature of in *Mahratta* 269  
 Gold (C) Oriental Drawings 70  
 Goldingham (J) Astronomical Observat., 81  
 Godingham and Taylor, Meteorological Register, 83  
 Goldsmith (O) History of England, 274.  
 — (O) Hist. of England, in *Bengalee* 267  
 — (O) Hist of Greece, in *Bengalee*, 268.  
 Goli (J) Lexicon Arabico Latinum, 207  
 Gonçalves, Arte China, 240  
 — Grammatica Lat. ad usum Sinen sium 240  
 — China Portuguez Diccionario, 241  
 Gontio, Arithmetical Tables in *Bengalee*, 265, 268  
 Gonzalez de Mendocin, Hist de la China, 29  
 Goode (A) Sermons, 144  
 Goodhue (Wm) On the Study of Biblical Literature, 278.  
 Goourat, Missionary Society's Report, 144.  
 Gooli Bukawulee, 237  
 Goolistoun l Rehmut, 299  
 Goorka War, in 1814 &c., 20  
 Gooroo Paramartan, 202  
 Gordon (Capt) Bengali Dictionary, 193  
 — (P) Journal in Persia, 144  
 Gore (M) On the Foreign Relat of England 144  
 Gospel in India, Thoughts on 144  
 Gothofred (J) History of Achaia, 184.  
 Gould (J) Birds of the Himalaya Mountains, 90  
 Goulianos, Archeologia Egyptienne, 205  
 Government, &c., 77  
 Government of India, Plans for, 77  
 — Our East India, 144.  
 Grace, Code of Military Regulations, 93  
 Graeco-Bactrian Coins, 144.  
 Grammars See Arabic, Bengali, &c.  
 Gramaye (J B) Asia, 14  
 Grandpre, Voyage to the East India, 52  
 Grant (A) Asabel Newtonians 278  
 — (R) Hist. of the East India Company, 26  
 — (R) On the Trade and Government of India, 81  
 — (Vist de Vaux) History of the Mauritius 12  
 Gray (J L) Indian Zoology, 90  
 Grazoni, Grammatica Kurda, 239  
 Greaves (J) Miscell Works, 1  
 Greece History of 274  
 Greenwich Astronomical Observat., 84.  
 — Magnet. and Meteorological Observat. 83  
 Greenwood Affghanistan, 16  
 — (J) Memorial 144.  
 Gregori Bar Hebrew, Grammatica Syriaca, 203.  
 Grellmann (H M G) On the Gipsies, 13  
 Gredon (A) Histoire de la Chine 20  
 Grenville (Lord) Brit India Analyzed 77  
 — (Lord) Speech, 144  
 Grew (N) Anatomy of Plants, 68

- Griffin (T.) Appeal against his Sentence, 144.  
 Griffiths (J.) On Worm Shells, 91, 145.  
 — (Major) Journey, 40.  
 Grimm, Deutsche Grammatik, 100.  
 Grindlay (R. M.) Scenery, &c. of India, 70.  
 Groombridge (S) Circumpolar Stars 85.  
 Grose, Voyage to the East Indies, 52.  
 Grosier, Descript. de la Chine, 30.  
 Grotefend, Babylonischen Keilschrift, 1.  
 Grounds of Complaint agt the Managers of the East-India Company, 145.  
 Grover (Capt.) Appeal, 145.  
 Guise (S) Catalogue of his MSS., 145.  
 Gul Dasta Nisbati, 223.  
 Gully and Denham, Journals in China, 59.  
 Gul o Sanhar, 237.  
 Gunge Khooby, 192.  
 Gutzlaff (C) Chinese History, 29.  
 Guyon, Hist. of the East Indies, 20.  
 Guzerati Grammars, 198.  
 — Texts, 199.  
 — with Translations, 199.  
 Gylli, De Bosporo Thracio, 39.  
 Gymnosophista, 187.  
 Hadáyik ul Balághat, 223.  
 Hadikah ul Afrab, 209.  
 Hadley (G.) Hindostan, or Moor's Grammar, 235.  
 Haex (D.) Dictionarium Malaico-Latinum, 232.  
 Hafez, Works in Persian, 223.  
 — Diwan, 223.  
 — Persian Lyrics, 227.  
 — Rbemt Khan, Life, 65.  
 Haft-Kulzum, The Seven Seas, 221.  
 Hager (J.) Babylonian Inscript., 1.  
 Haggard (J.) Reports, 76.  
 Haji Khalifa, Lexicon Bibliographicum, 214.  
 — Khalifeh, Wars of the Turks, 12, 233.  
 Hakluyt (Ric.) Voyages and Travels, 35.  
 Halbed (N. B.) Bengal Grammar, 194.  
 — (N. B.) Gentoo Laws, 76.  
 Hall (Capt. B.) Fragments, 37.  
 — (Capt. B.) Loo-Choo Island, 59.  
 — (R.) Cruelties of the Dutch in the East, 20.  
 — (R.) On Renewal of the Charter, 145.  
 Halsted (E. P.) Report on Chedooba, 145.  
 Hamasae Carmina, 203.  
 Hamilton (A.) Acct. of the East Indies, 20.  
 — (C.) Robilla Afgans, 16.  
 — (Chas.) Hedaya, 76.  
 — (Fr.) Account of Nepal, 20.  
 — (Fr.) Fishes of the Ganges, the MS. and Drawings, 69.  
 — (Fr.) Fishes of the Ganges, 91.  
 — (Fr.) General. of the Hindus, 3.  
 — (Sir W.) Campi Phlegraei, 86.  
 — (Sir W.) Etruscan Antiq., 1.  
 — (W.) East-India Gazetteer, 32.  
 Hamilton (W.) Geo. Description of Hindoostan, 32.  
 — (W. R.) Address, 145.  
 Hammer (J. Von) Fundgruben des Orients, 179.  
 — (J. V.) Le Culte de Nithra, 3.  
 — (J. V.) Ländervrwaltung, 77.  
 — (J. V.) Memmons Dreiklang, 179.  
 — (J. V.) Geschichte der Persiens, 220.  
 — (J. V. Purgstall) Geschichte der Osmanischen Dichtkunst, 13.  
 — (P.) Geschichte der Goldenen Horde, 16.  
 — (P.) Geschichte der Monglen, in Persian, 15.  
 — (P.) Musik der Araber, 218.  
 Hamzae Isphahan. Annalium, 209.  
 Hand Book for India, 39.  
 Handjery (Le Prince) Dictionnaire, 179.  
 Han Koong Taew, or the Sorrows of Han, 214.  
 Hansard's Parliamentary Debates, 8.  
 Hanumat Maha-Nataka, 187.  
 Hanway (J.) Travels, 40.  
 Hao-Khieou-Tchouan, Roman Chinois, 244.  
 Haravali, a Sanscrit Vocabulary, 182.  
 Hardy (T. D.) Rotuli, 11.  
 Harethi, Moallakah, 200, 214.  
 Harris, Abu Seid von Seruj, 217.  
 — Scances de, 209.  
 Harivansa, 189.  
 Harkness (H.) Aboriginal Race, 20.  
 — (H.) Alphabets, 179.  
 — (H.) Sanscrit Primer, 181.  
 Harlan (J.) Afghanistan, 17.  
 Harrington (J. H.) Analysis of Laws, &c., 74.  
 Harris (J.) Voyages and Travels, 35.  
 — (W. C.) Highlands of Ethiopia, 41.  
 — (W. C.) Southern Africa, 42.  
 — (W. C.) Wild Animals of Africa, 70.  
 — (W. C.) Wild Sports, 42.  
 — (W. S.) On Thunder Storms, 83.  
 — and Annisley, Letter from Surat, 145.  
 Harrison (W.) Speech on East-India-built Shipping, 145.  
 Harsha, Naishada-Charitha, 185.  
 Hart (L. W.) Costumes of Afghanistan, 70.  
 Hassan Ali (Mrs.) Mussulmans of India, 52.  
 Hastings (Marquis) Memoir of, 146.  
 — (Warren) Account of his Resignation, 115.  
 — (W.) Correspondence with Sir S. Lushington, 145.  
 — (W.) Impeachment of, 107.  
 — (W.) Letter and Remarks, 145.  
 — (W.) Narrative of the Insurrection of Benares, 20, 145.  
 — (W.) Plan for Administ. of Justice, 145.  
 — (W.) Review of the State of Bengal, 115.  
 — (W.) Reports on, 107.

- Hastings (W) State of the Brit. Authority in Bengal, 145  
 — (W) State of India, 20  
 — (W) Tracts relative to, 145  
 — (W) Trial of 107  
 Hatchett (C) Experiments on Lac, 146  
 Hatim Ta'ee, 223  
 Hatim Tai, a Romance, 229  
 Haughton, (Sir G. C.) Bengali Grammar, 191  
 — (Sir G. C.) Bengali Selections, 196  
 — (Sir G. C.) Bengali and Sanskrit Dictionary, 190  
 — (Sir G. C.) Bengal and English Glossary, 195  
 — (Sir G. C.) Prodomus, 173.  
 — (Sir G. C.) Reply on the Vedanta Philosophy, 278.  
 Havelock (H) Affghanistan, 17  
 Havelock (H) Campaigns in Ava, 27  
 Hayagrava Sastrée, Pleasant Stories 203  
 Hay (E W A) Letter upon the Theban Sphinx, 116  
 Head (C F) Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, 70  
 — (Major) Defence of Brit. India, 146  
 Heads of an Agreement, 146  
 Heaven (The Voice from), in *Hindi*, 266  
 Heber (Bp) Journey in Upper India, 52  
 — (Bp) Sermons in India, 171.  
 — (Mrs) Life of Bp R Heber, 65  
*Hebrew Grammars and Dictionaries*, 253.  
 — *Translations from*, 251  
 Hedaya, by Hamilton, 76, 217  
 Hedayat oon Nahu, 220  
 Heeren, Hist. Researches, 8  
 Hees, Nederlands Oostindiesche Bezittingen, 57  
 Helfer (J W) Report on the Tenasserim Provinces, 146  
 Heliodore, L'Hist. Ethiopique, 12  
 Help to the English Language, in *Canarce*, 201, 271  
 — English Language, in *Telugu*, 202.  
 Hema Chandra Kosha 182  
 Hemp, Tracts on, 146  
 Henchman (T) On the Trade of India, &c, 81.  
 Henderson (J) On the Brit Nobes 146  
 — (T) Astronom. Observat., 80  
 Henry (A F J) Events of a Military Life, 174.  
 Herbert (T) Travels, 37  
 Herbin, Principes de la Langue Arabe, 206  
 Herkern The Forms of, 227.  
 Herodotus, by Beloe, 7  
 Hersha Deva, Retnavali, 185  
 Herve (F) Residence in Greece, &c, 39  
 Heude (W) Journal, 40  
 Heyne (B) Sumatra, 28  
 — (B) Tracts on India, 52  
 Hidayah, 209  
 Hidaya I Farsi, 223.  
 Hidayut ool Islam, 211  
 Hien Wun Shoo Chinese Maxims, 213  
*Hieroglyphic Grammars*, &c 255  
 Hikayat ool Jaukeelah 237  
 Hiliary (Sir W) Appeal, 116  
 Hill (J) British Herbal, 88.  
*Hindi Grammar*, 192  
 — *Texts*, 192  
 — *with Translations* 193  
 — *Translations from the*, 191  
 Hindoo Architectural Drawings, 69  
 — College, Proceedings at the, 146.  
 — Incarnations, in *Hindure*, 266  
 — Manual of Literature, in *Bengah*, 196  
 — Traveller, 274  
 Hindoos, their Habits, Character, &c., 278  
 — Tracts relative to the 146  
 Hindoostanee Primitives, 235  
 — Spelling Book, 272.  
 — Students' Assistant, 272  
 Hindi Reader, 266.  
*Hindustani Dictionaries and Grammars*, 231, 235.  
*Hindustani Texts*, 236  
 — *with Translations*, 238  
 — *Translations from*, 239  
 Hints for an Answer to a Letter, 146  
 — to Overland Travellers 59, 146.  
 Hippocrates, Aphorisms, in *Arabic*, 209  
 Historia del Oriente, 14  
 Historia Jemanae, 209  
 Historical View of the Govern. of Brit. India, 20  
 — Record of the first Madras European Regiment, 26  
 Histoire Generale de la Chine, 20  
 — des Mongols de la Perse, 227  
 — et Mém de l'Institut. Royal de France, 118  
 — Moderne des Chinois, etc., 30  
 — des Sultans Mamlouks, 217  
 — de la Ville de Khotan, 30  
 History of Brit. India, in *Bengah*, 268  
 — of England, in *Hindustani*, 237  
 — of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain 217  
 — War in Bosnia, 13  
 — War in India, 1749 20  
 Hitopadesa, 181, 187, 189, 193, 265  
 — in *Mahratta*, 199  
 Hobbes (V. G.) *Solutor*, a Poem, 171  
 Hodges (W) Select Views in India, 50  
 — (W.) Views of Antiquities in India, 71  
 — (W.) Travels in India, 52  
 Hodgkinson (C.) Australia, 63.  
 Hodgson and Herbert, Astronomical Observations, 85  
 Hoeck, Vet Persie Monum., 1.  
 Hoefel (Albert) Indische Gedichte, 189  
 — (A) Vom Infinitiv besonders, in Sanskrit, 181  
 Hoëi Lan Ki 211  
 Hoffmann, Consensus et Dissensus Relig Profan Judaismi etc, 278  
 Hogg (A) Field Exercises, in *Hindoostanee*, 191  
 — (J W) Statement, 147  
 Hollingberry (W) Hist of Nizam Alee Khan, 20



- Holme (Fr.) Anglo-Indian Policy, 147.  
 Holroyd (A. T.) On the Quarantine Laws, 146.  
 Holtzapffel (Chas.) Mechanical Manipulation, 174.  
 Holwell (J. Z.) Address and Letter, 146.  
 — (J. Z.) Historical Events, 20.  
 — (J. Z.) Tracts, 20.  
*Holy Scriptures, European Versions, 257.*  
 — *Oriental Versions, 257 to 264.*  
 Home (Sir E.) Hunterian Oration, 147.  
 Hood (J.) Australia, 64.  
 Hooker (W.) Botanical Miscellany, 88.  
 Hoole (E.) Personal Narrative, 53.  
 Hooper, Anatomist's Vade Mecum, in *Arabic*, 208.  
 Hoosroo Tehzee, 220.  
 Hopkins (D.) Persian, &c. Vocabulary, 221.  
 — (E.) *Geology and Magnetism*, 86.  
 Hoppner (J.) Oriental Tales, 278.  
 Horne Sinica, by Morrison, 214.  
 Horne Tooke (J.) Letter to Dunning, 147.  
 Horsburgh (Jas.) *Atmospherical Register*, 83.  
 — (Jas.) *India Directory*, 97.  
 Horsfield (T.) Essay on Tea, 147.  
 — (T.) *Lepidopterous Insects*, 90.  
 — (T.) On the Cultivation of Tea in Java, 88.  
 — (T.) On the *Rhus Vernix*, &c., 93.  
 — (T.) *Plantae Javanicae*, 88.  
 — (T.) *Zoological Researches*, 90.  
 — and Macleay, *Annulosa Javanica*, 90.  
 Horticultural Society, Statement, 147.  
 — Society's Transactions, 118.  
 Horti Persici et Arabici, 227.  
 Hortus, Indicus Malabaricus, 88.  
 Hoskins (G. A.) Visit to the Great Oasis, 44.  
 Hough (Jas.) Hist. of Christianity in India, 20.  
 — (J.) Letters on the *Neilgherries*, 53.  
 — (W.) *Afghanistan*, 17.  
 — (W.) *Burmah Vocabulary*, 251.  
 — (W.) *Case Book*, 76.  
 — (W.) *Military Law*, 76.  
 — (W.) *Practice of Courts Martial*, 76.  
 — (W.) *Simplification of the Mutiny Acts*, 76.  
 Howell, Compend. of Catechism, in *Telugoo*, 271.  
 — (T.) *Journal*, 40.  
 Howison (Jas.) *Malay Dictionary*, 252.  
 Hudleston (J.) Speech, 147.  
 Hugel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek*, 50.  
 Huggins (W.) Sketches in India, 53.  
 Hughson (D.) On the East-India Question, 147.  
 Hukim Nuff, Shur-hool-Usaab wul Ullamat, 211.  
 Hull (Wm.) Hist. of the Glove Trade, 81.  
 Humane Society's Method, 147.  
 Humayun (Emperor) *Private Memoirs of*, 231.  
 Humboldt, Ueber die Kawi-Sprache, 253.  
 — *Verwandtschaft*, 179.  
 Hume (Jos.) Speeches, 26, 147.  
 Hunt, de Antiq., etc. *Linguae Arabic*, 206.  
 Hunter (J.) Scenery in the Mysore, 71.  
 — (Jos.) Fines, 10.  
 — (J.) Rotuli, 11.  
 — (W.) *Hindoostanee Dictionary*, 236.  
 — (W.) On the Diseases of Indian Seamen, 93.  
 Husain Vaz Kashifi, *Akhlaki Moh-ani*, 222.  
 — *Anwari Soheily*, 222, 223.  
 Huskinson (W.) On the Currency, 147.  
 Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, History of Hydr Naik, 66, 230.  
 — History of the Reign of Tipu Sultan, 20, 229.  
 Hussey (T. J.) *Sermon*, 147.  
 Hutcheson (Jas.) On Cholera, &c., 93.  
 — (Jas.) Regulations for the Medical Departments, 93.  
 — (Jas.) Reports on Jails in India, 93.  
 Hutchisson (Jas.) *Saneyassee*, 279.  
 Hutton (Chas.) *Arithmetic, in Marathee*, 268.  
 — (C.) *Phil. and Mathemat. Dictionary*, 83.  
 — (C.) *Mathematics, in Arabic*, 200.  
 — (C.) *Mathematics, in Goojrattee*, 199.  
 — (C.) *Mathematics, in Marathee*, 269.  
 Hyde (Thos.) *Syntagma Dissertatio*, 4.  
 Hyder Ali Khan, History of, 65.  
 — and Tippoo Sultan, *Memoirs of*, 66.  
 Hydr Naik, History of, 230.  
 Hymne Tartare-Mantchou, 251.  
 Hymns, in *Bengulee*, 195.  
 — in *Telugoo*, 271.  
 Ibn-el-Vardi, *Opera et Fragments*, 214.  
 Ibn Abi Osaiba, *Vita Abdollatiphi Bagdadensis*, 64, 212.  
 — Abduni, *Poematis*, 214.  
 — Batuta, *Travels*, 37, 217.  
 — Fozzan, *Berichte uber die Russen*, 215.  
 — Khalduni, *Narratio*, 14, 215.  
 — Kaldoun, *Histoire de l'Afrique*, 12.  
 — Khalkhan, *Biographical Dictionary*, 66, 218.  
 — Arab Shah, or Ahmud-bin-Moohumud, 208.  
 — ool-Nafees, *Noojiz-ool-Qanoon*, 210.  
 Ibraheem, *Persian Grammar*, 220.  
*Ichthyology*, 91.  
 Ides (E. Y.) *Travels to China*, 61.  
 Idiomatical Exercises, 266.  
 Idolatry in India, Tracts on, 147.  
 Ignatio a Jesu, *Gram. Ling. Persicae*, 220.  
 Ikhwan-ool-Suffa, 209.  
 Illustrated Atlas, 31.  
 Impartial Considerations and Reflections, 147.  
 Impey (Sir E.) *Original Minutes*, 148.  
 Inayah, 209.

- Inayatullah, Bahar i Danish, 223  
 Independent Lists for 1773 148  
 Index Librorum in Biblioth Regia Berolinensis, 103  
 — to the Names, &c. in Maps of India, 32  
 India Affairs, Tracts on, 147  
 — and China, Map of, 34  
 — History of 17  
 — History of, in *Sanscrit Verse*, 184.  
 — and Lord Ellenborough 148.  
 — Question Considerations on, 148  
 — Sketches of, 51  
 — Tracts on, 148  
 — *Voyages and Travels in*, 50  
 India Vera Descriptio 50  
 Indian Archipelago, *Voyages to and Travels in*, 56  
 — Journal of Medical Science, 121  
 — Review, 121  
 — Vocabulary 179  
 Indravidichaja 189  
 Indo-Chinese Gleaner 244.  
 "Indus" On the Policy of Sir G Barlow, 148.  
 Inquisit. in Officio Rotul. Cancellarie Iibernie, 10  
 Insha, Letters, in *Persian*, 224.  
 — I Abulfazl, 224  
 — Sir Mohamed, 224  
 — Zahur, 224  
 Inschrift des Yu 244  
 Inscription (4n) from the Kavi, 1.  
 Inscriptions, 1  
 Institut. Royal de France (Histoire et Memoires de l'), 118  
 Instructions, 148.  
 Intercepted Correspondence from India, 148  
 Interesting Extracts, 148  
 Intikhab-i Kuliyyat-i-Sauda, 237.  
 Invariable Milieu 213  
 Irby and Mangles, Travels in Egypt, 41  
 Irrigation, Papers on, 88  
 Irvine (R H) Medical Topog. of Ajmeer, 93  
 Irving (W) Life of Chr Columbus 63  
 Isenberg and Kraf, Journals in Shoa 41  
 Isle of France, Sketch of the, 148  
 Iswara Krishna Sankhya Kārikā, 191  
 Itesamodeen, Shigur-i-Namah-i-Velaxt, or Travels, 238  
 Ives (L) Voyage to India, 40  
  
 Jackson (B) England and Russia, 148  
 — (J R) What to observe, 29  
 — (Randle) Speeches, 118, 149  
 — (W C) Memoir of 149  
 — and Scott, Life of the Duke of Wellington, 68  
 Jacquemont (V) Voyages dans l'Inde, 53.  
 — (V.) Letters from India 53  
 Jahanguir (Emperor) Life, 66, 230  
 Jameel Kowam 240  
 James (Elinor) Two Letters, 149  
 — (Wm) Naval Occurrences, 8.  
 James (Wm) Naval History, 6  
 Jameson (Jas) On Cholera, 93.  
 — (R) System of Mineralogy, 86  
 Jamia el Hakaiat, 237  
 — al Kabir, 217  
 — Kawanin 244  
 — Tawarikh, 224  
 Jameson (A) Celestial Atlas, 80  
 Janayat 244  
 Japan, History of 31  
 — Voyages to, 61  
 Japanese Grammars and Dictionaries, 218  
 — Texts and Translations from, 218  
 Jaubert (A) Notice d'un MS Turc, 234  
 — (A) Sur la Cours de l'Oxus, 149  
 — (P A) Grammaire Turke, 232  
 Javaasche Wetten, 253  
 Japanese Grammars and Texts, 253.  
 Javaasche Spraakkunst und Woordenboek, 253.  
 Jawa me ul tim ul Rayazi, 209  
 Jayadeva, Gita Govinda, 187, 189  
 Jean Catholicus Histoire d'Armenie, 15, 255  
 Jean, Ouosk' herdjian Prêre Armenien de Wagarehpad Memoire de, 253  
 Jeffery (H) Sermons and Tracts, 149  
 — (T) American Atlas, 31  
 — (T) West-Indian Atlas 31  
 Jehan Ara, Hist. of Persia, 15 230  
 Jemaleddins (Maured Allatafet), 13  
 Jemane, Historie 200  
 Jervis (G) Arithmetic, in *Googratee*, 199, 270  
 — (T B) On Weights and Measures, 82  
 Jesse (W) Notes of a Half Pay, 61  
 Jews, Narrative of the, 149  
 Jundtarabana, Daya Bhaga, 183, 189  
 Jocelyn (Lord) Six Months with the Chinese Expedition 30  
 John (C S) Indian Civilization, 149  
 Jobson (Col J.) Journey 40  
 — (Jas) Astronomical Observat. 85  
 — (Sam) English Dictionary, 100  
 — (S.) Rasselas, in *Bengal*, 196  
 — (G Wm) Stranger in India 53  
 Johnston (C) Southern Abyssinia, 40  
 — (J) Letter, 149,  
 Jones (G) Practical Arithmetic 80  
 — (Sir Wm) Works 1  
 — (Sir W) Persian Grammar, 290  
 — & Goury, Views on the Nile, 71  
 Jordao Dos Governos Legitimos, 78  
 — On Parliamentary Reform, 149  
 Joseph und Suleicha, 227  
 Jouher, Private Memoirs of the Emperor Humayun 63, 231.  
 Jourdain (A) La Perse, 15  
 Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 118  
 — Asiatic Society of Great Britain, 118  
 — of the Bombay Army, 149  
 — Boscowen's Voyage, 119  
 — Geographical Society, 118  
 — March of the Bombay Army, 20  
 — of the House of Commons, 9

- Journal Asiatique de Paris*, 119.  
 — des Savans, 121.  
 — du Voyage de Siam, 56.  
*Journey from Southampton to Bombay*, 40.  
*Joyce (J.) Dialogues*, 274.  
*Juan de Persis (Don) Relaciones de Persia*, 15.  
*Judson (A.) Burman Dictionary*, 251.  
*Jugunnauth Shastri Kramurunt, Maratha Dictionary*, 197.  
*Ju-Kiao-Li, ou les deux Cousins*, 211.  
*Julien, Simple Exposé, de M. Pauthier*, 279.  
*Jumal, Soorah, an Arabic Dictionary*, 222.  
*Jump, Views in Calcutta*, 71.  
*Junius on Education in India*, 149.  
*Justice in India, Tracts on*, 150.  
*Juyudev Gita-Govinda*, 183.  
  
*Kachmir, Histoire du*, 169.  
*Kadachindamani*, 200.  
*Kämpferi, Amoenitates Exoticae*, 279.  
*Kaivilyam*, 200.  
*Kajara, the Dynasty of*, 15, 230.  
*Kalee-Krishen Bahadur, Works in Sanscrit*, 187.  
 — *Moral Maxims*, 190.  
 — *Moral Maxims, in Persian*, 227.  
 — *Pooroo-Purikhya*, 190.  
 — *Translat. of Rastelav*, 190.  
*Kaleidoscope*, 121.  
*Kalidasa, Raghu Vamsa*, 185, 188.  
 — *Ring-Cakuntala*, 188.  
 — *Sakuntala*, 190, 191.  
 — *Urvashi und der Held*, 191.  
 — *Vikramorvasi*, 186.  
 — *See Calidasa*.  
*Kalidase Kumara Sambhava*, 187.  
 — *Malavika et Agnimitra*, 181.  
 — *Megha Duta et Cringaratilaka*, 181.  
*Kali-Krishna, Account of*, 232.  
 — *Translat. of Gay's Fables, in Bengalee*, 196.  
*Kalla, Fundam. Linguae Arabicae*, 206.  
*Kalnat Ali*, 227.  
*Kaltbofi, Jus Matrimonii Veterum*, 279.  
*Kammasakya Liber de Officiis Sacerdotum Buddhicorum*, 205.  
*Kamooa, an Arabic Dictionary*, 207, 221.  
*Kamrup, les Aventures de*, 232.  
*Kanh Ji (Devan) Khazanat ul Ilm*, 221.  
*Kappedi*, 200.  
*Karamat Ali, On Persian Prosody, &c.*, 220.  
*Karurikram*, 201, 270.  
*Kaslnath Bose, Satya Sibspana*, 185.  
*Kathi Man'sri*, 101.  
 — *Sarit Sagara*, 187.  
*Kavya Prakasa*, 181.  
*Kate (G.) Fellow Islands*, 54.  
*Keir (G.) On the Cow Fox in India*, 93.  
*Keith (J.) Bengali Grammar*, 266.  
*Keil (J. B.) On Cholera*, 150.  
*Kelly (P.) Universal Cambist*, 60.  
*Kelly (W. R.) Syria and the Holy Land*, 47.  
*Kemaloddino Muhammede, de Templo Salomonis*, 215.  
*Kennedy (R. H.) Army of the Indus in Sind, &c.*, 17.  
 — *(R. H.) Notes on Cholera*, 93.  
 — *(R. H.) Review*, 150.  
 — *(Lieut. Col. Vans) Hindu Mythology*, 4.  
 — *(Lieut. Col. Vans) Mahratta Dictionary*, 197.  
 — *(Lieut. Col. Vans) Researches*, 179.  
*Keppell (G.) Personal Narrative*, 40.  
*Kerr (R. H.) Sermon*, 150.  
*Kershaw (J.) Views in the Burman Empire*, 71.  
*Khamkoff, Bokhara, its Amir, &c.*, 49.  
*Khazanut ul Ilm*, 221.  
*Khurud Ufroz*, 237.  
*Khura, Travels in*, 49.  
*Khojeh Abdulkurream, Memoirs of*, 20, 230.  
*Khoosat-ool-Hisab*, 211.  
*Khotan, Histoire de la Ville de*, 30, 211.  
*Khyrooddeen Moohummud, Jounpoor*, 20, 230.  
*Kinat Nama*, 237.  
*Kidd (J.) Geological Essay*, 66.  
 — *(S.) On the Chinese Language*, 219.  
 — *(S.) Illustrations of China*, 59.  
*Kien-Long; Eloge de la Ville de Monkden*, 211.  
*Kien-lung, Conquest of the Miao-Tse*, 213.  
*Kifayah. See Hidayah*, 209.  
*King (C. W.) Clisma of Japan, &c.*, 61.  
 — *(P. P.) Survey of Australia*, 61.  
 — *(R.) Shores of the Arctic Ocean*, 62.  
 — *(The) of the East*, 279.  
*Kinneir (J. M.) Asia Minor, Armenia, &c.*, 45.  
 — *(J. M.) Geog. Memoir of Persia*, 32.  
*Kirata Arjuniya*, 181.  
*Kircher (A.) La Chine Illustrée*, 1.  
*Kirk, Views in Afghanistan*, 71.  
*Kirkpatrick (Geo.) Persian, &c. Vocabulary*, 221.  
 — *(Wm.) Letters of Tippoo Sultan*, 230.  
*Khaeh-Khun der Persische Erzähler*, 230.  
*Khtoe (M.) Indian Architecture*, 71.  
*Klinge aus Osten enthaltend neun Mahakamen des Hamedani*, 230.  
*Klaproth (J.) Antwort auf einen Hermes, &c.*, 279.  
 — *(J.) Aperçu du Japon*, 31.  
 — *(J.) Archiv. für Asiatische Literatur*, 279.  
 — *(J.) Asia Polyglotta*, 179.  
 — *(J.) Beleuchtung und Widerlegung*, 179.  
 — *(J.) Bericht ueber Siebolds Abhandlung der Japaner*, 218.  
 — *(J.) Chrestomathie Chinoise*, 212.  
 — *(J.) Examen d'une Histoire des Khans Mongol*, 250.

- Klaproth (J) Lettre à le Redacteur du  
Nouveau Journal Asiatique, 246.  
— (J) Notice d'une Atlas Chinoise,  
246  
— (J) Origin of Paper Money, 80,  
150  
— (J) Rapport relatifs à l'Histoire des  
Mongols, 250  
— (J) Recherches sur le Pays de Fou  
Sang 246  
— (J) Reponse a la Preface du Hao  
Khieou Tchibouan, 247  
— (J) Schreiben au Herrn Sinologus,  
247  
— (J) Sprache und Schrift der Uigu  
ren, 249  
— (J) Sur les Boukhares 279  
— (J) Sur les Caracteres Chinois au  
Japon, 246  
— (J) Sur la Carte de l'Asie, 279  
— (J) Sur le Dictionnaire Chinois  
246  
— (J) Sur le Dictionnaire Tibetain  
249  
— (J) Sur le Hhân wen Kiên-Yao,  
247  
— (J) Sur les Hieroglyphes Acro  
logiques, 255  
— (J) Sur l'Histoire Mythol du Ja  
pon, 248.  
— (J) Sur la pretendue Brehia du Si  
Fan, 247  
— (J) Sur les Porta Gampou, etc ,  
279  
— (J) Sur les Sources du Brahma  
poutra 279  
— (J) Sur le Voyage de M. Bucking  
ham, 279  
— (J) Ueber die Sprache Afghanen,  
239  
— (J) Tab Historique Geograp, etc ,  
279  
— (J) Voyages en Georgie 61  
Knight (S) On Confirmation, 150  
Knox (R) Ceylon, 28.  
Kodaruwara Kovei 201  
Koffler (J) Historia Cochinchinae, 27,  
150  
Kokkakam, 201  
Kolben (P) Cape of Good Hope, 42  
— (P) Cap de Bonne Esperance, 42  
Kolf (D H) Moluccan Archipelago, 57  
Konig and Sims Anna's of Botany, 87  
Koolhyt Meer Tuqee, 237  
Koran, 210  
— in Arabic with Persian Comment  
and Hindee Translation, 212  
— translated by Sale, 218  
— in Hindoostanee, 237  
— Extracts from, in Malay, 202  
Kosegarten, Chrestomathia Arabica, 210  
Korzebue (M) Journey into Persia, 48  
Kouli Khan, History of, 21  
Kovalevsky, Precis des Langues Orien  
tales, 279  
Krafft, Oriental Handschriften, 103.  
Krushna Terkhânkâra Bhattâcharya, Da  
ya Kram Sangraha, 183.  
Krusenstern (A J) Voyage, 36  
Kuchelopakhyanam 203  
Kumara Sambhava, 187  
Kumaresa Sadacam, 201  
Kung Fu Dsu und seiner Schüler 244  
Kupfster, Annuaire Magnetique, 83  
Kurdisch Grammars, 232  
Kusendragar, Java, 58  
Kurz Ueber Chinesischen Litteratur,  
247  
Laborde (M L) Arabia Petraea, 47  
La Croze (M V) Hist du Christianisme  
des Indes, 21  
Ladica' School, Bombay, Reports of, 150  
Lady (The) and her Ayah, 237  
Laghu Kaumudi, 181  
Lala wa Majnun, 221  
Laili and Majnun, 230  
Lang (Dav) Plans &c of the Custom  
House, 71  
Lake (Edw) Journals of the Madras  
Army, 21  
Lal Kub, Vocabulary, Hindoostanee and  
English, 192  
Lal Kuvî, Chhutru Prukash, 192.  
— Principles of Hindi Inflection 192  
Lally (Comte de) Brochures sur, 150  
— (Count) Memoirs 21  
Lambert (A B) Genus Cincona, 88.  
Landseer (J) Sabwan Reserches 2  
Lane (Chas) Burmese Dictionary, 251  
— (E W) Modern Egyptians, 44  
— (E W) Selections from the Koran,  
218  
Langhorn (W) On the East India Trade,  
150  
Langlea (L.) Alphabet Tartare Mantchou,  
250  
— (L.) Notice des Manuscrits Per  
san, 232  
— (L.) Notices des MS et Ouvrages  
Tartares Mantchoux, 201  
— (L.) Sur le Dictionnaire et les  
Grammairres Tartares-Mantchoux, 251  
— (L.) Sur les Mots Orientaux, 279  
Langhus, Melanges de Litter Sanscrite,  
189  
Laou Seng Urh, 244  
Lao Tseu Tao Te King, 243  
Laplace, Voyage autour du Monde 36  
Larcher (P F) Comment on Herodotus,  
7  
La Roque, Voyage to Arabia the Happy,  
47  
Las Cases (Count) Life, &c of Napoleon,  
67  
Lassen (C) Die Altpersischen Keil  
Schriften, 2  
— (C) Anthologia Sanscrita, 183.  
— (C) Eugubinesen Tafeln, 2  
— (C) Geschichte der Grieschen, 8  
— (C) Indische Alterthumskunde 2  
— (C) Institut Linguae Præcriticae,  
181  
Latsyif i Hindî, 192  
Latham (J) History of Birds, 90

- Iatrobe (C. J.) South Africa, 43.  
 Lauderdale (Earl of) Government of India, 78.  
 Laurie (D.) On the East-India Monopoly, 150.  
 Lauterbach (W.) *Méprises Singulières*, 217.  
*Law, Government, Statistics, &c.*, 73.  
 Law of Hindoo Inheritance, in *Bengal*, 268.  
*Law, Oriental*, 75.  
 Lawrence (H. M. L.) Adventures in the Service of Runjeet Singh, 53.  
*Laws, Charters, &c. of the East-India Company*, 73.  
 Laws of India and the East-India Company, 71.  
 Leach (H.) Afghan Grammar, 239.  
 — (R.) Panjabee Grammar, 191.  
 — (R.) Vocabul of Seven Languages, 179, 229.  
 Le Bas (C. W.) *Life of Bp. T. Middleton*, 66.  
 — (C. W.) Sermons, 174.  
 Lebedeff (H.) Hindoostance Grammar, 179.  
 Le Bruyn (C.) Voyage au Levant, 37.  
 — (C.) Travels in Persia, &c., 45.  
 Le Chou King, 245.  
 Lectures on Theology in *Telugu*, 271.  
 Le Compte (L.) Journey in China, 60.  
 Lee (S.) Hebrew Grammar, 253.  
 — (T.) Right to trade, 151.  
 Leeds (Duke of) Impeachment of, 113.  
 Leemans (C.) *Lettre sur les Monumens Egyptiens*, 255.  
 Legh (F.) Journey in Egypt, 44.  
 Leith (Sir G.) Prince of Wales' Island, 58.  
 Leonis (J.) *Oescriptio Africæ*, 41.  
 Leochine (A. de) Steppes des Kirghiz-Kazaks, 50.  
 Leontiew (A. I.) Sur la Litterature Mandchou, 251.  
 Lepsius (Hic.) Palæographie, 179.  
 Lessons in the Ooriya Language, 268.  
 Lester (Wm.) Happy Era, 151.  
*Lettre dall'Inde Orientale*, 53.  
 Letter to the Earl of Shelburne, 151.  
 — from an officer in India, 151.  
 — to J. S. Waring, 151.  
 Letters from a Dutchman, 151.  
 — to Friends at home, 53.  
 — from Madras, 53.  
 — to East-India Proprietors, 151.  
 Lewis (Sam.) Topog. Dictionary of England, Wales, and Ireland, 32.  
*Laber As-Soyutis de Nominibus Relativis*, 210.  
 Lichtenstein (A. A. H.) Tentam. Palæograph., 2.  
 Lilarati, 181, 190, 221.  
 Lindberg (J. C.) *Lettre à M. Brøndsted*, 6.  
 Lindsay (Lord) Letters on Egypt, &c., 47.  
 — (H. H.) On the War with China, 152.  
 Linnean Society's Charter, 152.  
 Linnean Society's Transactions, 112.  
 Linseboten (J. H.) Voyages, 37.  
 Lippi Mala, 195.  
 List of Fellows, &c. of the College of Surgeons, 171.  
 — of Names of Adventurers, 152.  
 — of Proprietors of East-India Stock, 152.  
 — of Ships, 152.  
 Literature (R. Society of) Transactions, 118.  
 Literary Society of Madras, Transactions, 169.  
 Litigation, the Proneness of the Natives of India to, 152.  
 Liturgia Anglicana, Arabice, 258.  
 — (Catholica) in Tamil, 263.  
 Liverpool (Earl of) Coins of the Realm, 60.  
 Lives of the English Kings, in *Hindustanes*, 238.  
*Leve des Recompenses et des Peines*, 213, 215.  
*Livres Classiques de la Chine*, 215.  
*Listes Sacres de l'Orient*, 215.  
 Ljungstedt (Sir A.) Portuguese Settlements in China, 30.  
 Loch (G. G.) Closing Events in China, 30.  
 Lockyer (Chas.) Trade in India, 62.  
 Loemani Fabulæ Arabice, 210.  
 Loewe (J.) Origin of the Egyptian Language, 255.  
 Loghar-I-Turki, 232.  
 London Oriental Institution Reports, 152.  
 Lopes de Castaneda, Hist. of the East Indies, 21.  
 Loqmân Fables, 215.  
 Lord (H.) Banians and Parsees, 21.  
 Loubere, Relation of Siam, 27.  
 Louis de l'Or, Deux Lettres, 152, 279.  
 Low (Jas.) Agriculture, &c., of Penang, 54.  
 — (Jas.) Siamese Grammar, 251.  
 Ludolph (J.) Lexicon Æthiopico-Latinum, 253.  
 Lullier (le Sr.) Voyage aux Indes, 53.  
 Lunsden (M.) Arabic Grammar, 206.  
 — (M.) Persian Grammar, 220.  
 — (Thos.) Journey from Merut, 41.  
 Lushington (Chas.) Hist. of Charitable Institut. 21.  
 — (H.) Eng'land, Afghanistan, &c., 17.  
 — (S. H.) Life of Lord Harris, 65.  
 Lutali Hinder, 237.  
 Lyell (C.) Principles of Geology, 66.  
 Lyon (G. F.) Attempt to reach Repulse Bay, 63.  
 — (G. F.) Journal of Capt. Parry's Voyage, 62.  
 — (S.) Hebrew Grammar and Lexicon, 253.  
 Marcius, Travels, 70, 219.  
 Maratney (Earl of) Embassy to China, 62.

- Macassar, Description of, 28  
 Macaulay (T B) Critical and Hist  
 Essays, 174  
 Macculloch (J) Geology, 86,  
 — (J) Highlands and Western Isles,  
 86  
 Macdonald, Court Martial on, 279  
 — (J) Experiments on Burning Fuels,  
 174.  
 — (J) Harmonic System, 85  
 Macdonnell (E) Letters and Speeches,  
 152  
 Mac Farlane, Our Indian Empire, 21  
 Mack (J) Chemistry, in *Bengal*, 196.  
 Mackenzie (K S) Second Campaign in  
 China, 30  
 — (M) Survey of Ireland, 34  
 — (R.) War with Tipoo, 21  
 Mackintosh (A) Acct. of the Ramoosses  
 21, 152  
 — (A) Life of Oomiah Naik, 152  
 — (A) On the Mhadeo Kolies, 152.  
 — (A) Travels, 37  
 — (R J) Life of Sir Jas Mackintosh,  
 66  
 Maclean (C) On the East-India Ques-  
 tion, 152  
 — (C) On Epidemic and Pestilential  
 Diseases, 93.  
 — (C) On Quarentine 93, 153.  
 — (C) Remarks on Evidence, 153.  
 — (C) On Trade to India, 153.  
 Macleay and Horsfield, *Annulosa Javanica*,  
 90  
 Macleod (D A) Medical Topog of Bish-  
 nath, 93, 153  
 Maenaghten (Sir F W) Hindoo Law in  
 Bengal, 76  
 — (W H) Precedents in Hindu Law,  
 76  
 — (W. II) Precedents in Mohammed-  
 dan Law, 76  
 — (W II) Reports 76  
 — and Wayte, Correspondence, 153  
 Macpherson (D) Annals of Commerce,  
 79  
 — (D) Hist. of European Commerce,  
 80  
 Madden (U. R.) Egypt, 13  
 Madhub Chundra Pandita, 265  
 Madras Almanac, 122  
 — (New) Almanac, 122  
 — Astronomical and Meteorol Obser-  
 vat., 84.  
 — Civil Fund, Deed of the, 137  
 — Comic Almanac, 279  
 — Discontents in the Army of 21.  
 — Dissensions at, 21.  
 — Journal of Litterature, 122  
 — Letters from, 53  
 — Literary Society a Transactions, 119  
 — Loss of 21  
 — Miscella y, 122  
 — Quarterly Medical Journal, 122  
 — Tracts relative to, 153  
 — Views of Public Edifices in, 71  
 Madura Condaswami Pulaver, *Smriti*  
*Chandrika*, 201  
 Mahee (J P.) *Historia Indica*, 21.  
 Mágha Kavya, 184, 185.  
 Magnetic Observations, 153  
 Magnetical and Meteorological Observa-  
 tions, 83  
 Mahábháratá, 184, 195.  
 — Adá Parva, 195  
 — (Fragments du), 190  
 Maha-Nataka, 187  
 Mahn (E. A P) Ueber die Modalität  
 des Orient. Studium, 279  
 Mahomed Ibrahim Mukba, Taleem Na-  
 mah, 238.  
 Mahon (G W) Tutors' Assistant, 274  
 Mahmud Scheibster, Rosenfor des Ge-  
 heimnisses, 228  
 Mahivansi, The Rájá-Ratnacari, and the  
 Rájá-Vah, 205  
 Mahawanso 205  
*Mahratta Dictionaries and Grammars*,  
 197  
 — *Texts*, 199  
 — Empire, Narrative of Events in  
 the, 18.  
 — Missions, Regulations and By-Laws,  
 153  
 — and Rohilla War in 1773, 4, 21.  
 — War, the Origin of, 154  
*Mahrensammlung*, 190  
 Mahmen aus dem Fachhemoni, 218  
 Mahzari at Adwiyu, 224  
 Mahzri (Taki Eddini) *Hist. Coptorum*,  
 13  
 — *Hist. des Sultans Mamlouks*, 13  
 Maksura Carmen, 215  
 Malan (C) On Salvation 154  
 Malati and Madhava, 184.  
 Malavika et Agnimitra, 184  
*Malay Grammars and Dictionaries*, 252.  
 — *Texts and Translations from*, 252  
*Malayalam Dictionary and Grammars*,  
 201.  
 Malayan Family (Memoirs of a), 66.  
 — Miscellanies, 252  
 Malcolm (H) Travels in S E Asia, 53  
 — (H) Travels in China, &c, 60  
 — (Sir J) Central India, 21  
 — (Sir J) Government of India 78.  
 — (Sir J) *Unwary of Persia*, 15  
 — (Sir J) Instructions to Officers,  
 154.  
 — (Sir J.) Life of Lord Clive, 65  
 — (Sir J) On the Madras Army, 154  
 — (Sir J) Political History of India,  
 21, 22  
 — (Sir J) Report on Malwa, 22  
 — (Sir J) Sketch of the Sikhs, 22  
 Malcolmson (J G) Clinical Remarks,  
 154  
 — (J G) Treatment of Berberi, 93  
 Maldonado, *Epítome de la Chine*, 30.  
 Malersch Leesbaek, 252  
 Malthus (T R) Letter to Lord Gren-  
 ville, 154  
 — (T. R) On the East-India Col-  
 lege, 154  
 — (T R) Political Economy, 79  
 Mammata Acharya, *Kavya Prakasa*, 184

- Mánava-Dherma-Sastra, 187.  
*Manchu Dictionaries and Grammars*, 250, 251.  
*Manchu Translations, &c.*, 251.  
 Mangles (R. D.) Vindication of the Government of Bengal, 154, 260.  
 Mannert (K.) *Geographie*, 33.  
 Manouchi (M.) *Hist. of Tamerlan*, 16.  
 Manson, *Drawings of Almorah*, 69.  
 Manu Dharma-Sastra, 181.  
 Map of India and China, 34.  
*Maps*, 34.  
 Marco Polo *Viaaggi*, 45.  
 — *Travels*, 45.  
 Margette, *Itinary Tables*, 85.  
 Marigny, *Histoire des Arabes*, 14.  
 Mariner (Wm.) *Tonga Islands*, 64.  
 Mariès *Hist. Gen. de l'Inde*, 22.  
 Marryat (Capt.) *Code of Signals*, 97.  
 Marsden (Sir W.) *Catal. of his Library*, 103.  
 — (Sir W.) *Life of Sir W. Marsden*, 60.  
 — (Sir W.) *Malay Dictionary*, 252.  
 — (Sir W.) *Malay Grammar*, 252.  
 — (Sir W.) *Memoirs of a Malayan Family*, 66, 252.  
 — (Sir W.) *Miscellaneous Works*, 99.  
 — (Sir W.) *Numismata Orientalia*, 6.  
 — (Sir W.) *Sumatra*, 28.  
 — (Sir W.) *Tables of Eras*, 154.  
 Marsh (C.) *Review and Speeches*, 26, 154.  
 Marshall (H.) *On Enlisting Soldiers*, 95.  
 — (J.) *Naval Biography*, 60.  
 — (S.) *Sermon*, 154.  
 Marashman (Jos.) *Advantages of Christianity*, 154.  
 — (J.) *Clavia Sinica*, 210.  
 — (J.) *On the Chinese Language*, 210.  
 — (J. C.) *Civil Law of Fort William*, 76.  
 — (J. C.) *Survey of History*, 195, 274.  
 Martin (J. R.) *Topography of Calcutta*, 154.  
 — (M.) *History, &c., of Eastern India*, 83.  
 — (M.) *On the Tea Trade*, 154.  
 — (M.) *Taxation*, 78.  
 — (R. M.) *British Colonies*, 8.  
 — (R. M.) *Remarks*, 154.  
 — (R. M.) *Statistics of the Colonies*, 78.  
 Martinez (Jos.) *Hist. de la India Oriental*, 22.  
 Martini (M.) *Tartaros en China*, 30.  
 Martyn (H.) *Controversial Tracts*, 227.  
 — (T.) *On Buonaparte's Councils*, 154.  
 Mashkut *Tarjama*, 212.  
 Masnavi, 237.  
 Masonry, *Observations on*, 155.  
 Massie (J. W.) *Continental India*, 280.  
 Massman (J. F.) *Libellus Aurarius*, 2.  
 Masson (C.) *Journey in Balochistan, &c.*, 49.  
 — (C.) *Journey to Kelat*, 45.  
*Mathematics*, 85.  
 Matthiæ (Aug.) *Greek Grammar*, 101.  
 Matthews (H.) *On Sound*, 83.  
 Maulavi Abdurrahim, *Ghayatu-l-Bayan*, 223.  
 Maulana Sudeed Kazroonee, *Aahshurb-ool-Moognee*, 208.  
 Maulmain *Chronicle*, 123.  
 Maured Allatafet, *Annales*, 215.  
 Maurice (T.) *Brahminical Fraud*, 4.  
 — (T.) *Hist. of Hindostan*, 22.  
 — (T.) *Indian Antiq.*, 2.  
 — (T.) *Ruins of Babylon*, 2.  
 — (T.) *Ancient Egyptian Grandeur*, 2.  
 Mavor, *Spelling Book*, in *Gogjrater*, 270.  
 Maxims, *Moral*, from the Sanskrit, 190.  
 Maxwell (M.) *Narrative in the Alceste*, 60.  
 Mayer (L.) *Views in Egypt*, 71.  
 McClelland (Jo.) *Calcutta Journal*, 121.  
 — (Jo.) *Geology of Kemaon*, 86.  
 — (Jo.) *Report on Assam*, 88.  
 McCosh (Jo.) *Topography of Assam*, 152.  
 McCulloch (J. R.) *Dictionary of Commerce*, 80.  
 — (J. R.) *Geog. Dictionary*, 33.  
 — (J. R.) *Statistical Account*, 78.  
 McCurdy (E. A.) *Views of the Neilgherries*, 71.  
 Mc'Gregor (Jas.) *Medical Sketches*, 93.  
 McKerrell (Jo.) *Carnatica Grammar*, 204.  
 McLeod (Jo.) *Voyage of the Alceste*, 60.  
 McQueen (Jas.) *Survey of Africa*, 33.  
 Meares (Jo.) *Voyage from China*, 63.  
 Measor (H. P.) *Tour in Egypt, &c.*, 47.  
 Mechanics (A Treatise on), in *Murat, &c.*, 198.  
 Medhurst (W. H.) *Dictionary of the Hok-K'een Dialect*, 241.  
 — (W. H.) *Japanese Vocabulary*, 218.  
 Medical College of Bengal, 155.  
 — College of Bombay, 155.  
 — Reports, 93.  
 — Society of Bombay, *Transactions of*, 119.  
 — Society of Calcutta, *Transactions of*, 119.  
 — Topography of Assam, Bombay, Bishnath, and Calcutta, 155.  
*Medicine*, 91.  
*Medico-Botanical Society's Transactions*, 155.  
 Medini Kosha, 162.  
 Meer Husun, *Sahr-ool-Duyan*, 238.  
 — Nusri Benuzeer, 237.  
 — Jaffier, *Restitution Money*, 155.  
 — Sher Ulee Ufsos, *Arash-I-Muhfil*, 236.  
 Meerut Universal Magazine, 122.  
 Megha-Dûta, 187, 190.  
 Megha Duta and Cringaratiaka, 184.  
 Mehraunjee Hormusjee Mehta and Nowrojee Rustomjee's Scholar's Assistant, 198.  
 Mejmua Shemsî, 224, 232.  
 Mellen (G.) *United States*, 33.  
 Melville (Hon. W. L.) *Remarks*, 155.  
 Memoria da Commaçao, 155.  
 Memorial to Lord Cornwallis, 155.

- Memoire pour le Sr de la Gatinois, 155  
 — pour les Syndics &c., 155  
 Memoires de la Société Ethnologique, 119  
 — concernant l'Histoire, etc., des Chi-  
 nois, 30  
 Memoirs of the Astronomical Society,  
 118.  
 — of a Cadet, 280  
 — of the late War in Asia, 22.  
 — of a Malayan Family, 252  
 Mendosa, Rerum, in Regno Chinensi, 30  
*Mineralogy and Volcanos*, 86  
 Mengin (F) Hist de l'Egypte, 13  
 Meninski (F M) Thesaurus Ling Ori-  
 entalis et Onomasticon, 233.  
 Meng Tseu, 215  
 Menu, Laws of, 187  
 — Mânava Dharma Sastra, 187  
 — Sanhita, 184.  
 Menzie (A) Report on the Bequest of  
 James Dick, 174.  
 Merckond, Geschichte der Seldschuken,  
 228  
*Meteorology* 83  
 Meursinge Handboek, in *Malische Taal*,  
 252  
 Meyendorff (Le Baron de) Voyage a  
 Boukhara, 49  
 Michael (J) Hindu Selections and Stories,  
 237  
 — (J) Persian Fables, 221  
 Mickle (W J) Lusad of Camoens, 51  
 Miftah al Jinnat, 237  
 Mignan (R) Journey in Georgia, &c., 61  
 Milburn (Wm) *Oriental Commerce*, 80  
 Miles (Col) Shajrat ul Atrak, 13.  
 — (W) Hist. of Tipu Sultan, 20.  
 Military Annual for 1844, 174.  
 — Bill, East Indies, 155  
 — Discipline, &c 90  
 — Rules and Regulations, 95  
 — Seminary, Memoirs of, 155  
 Mille et un Jours Contes Orientaux, 218  
 Miller (P.) On Steam Navigation, 155.  
 Mill (J) Hist. of British India, 22  
 — (J) Political Economy, 78.  
 — (J) Commerce Defended, 155.  
 Mills (C) Hist. of Mohammedanism, 14  
 Milne, Retrospect of the Mission to  
 China, 280  
*Mineralogy and Volcanos*, 85.  
 Mines de l'Orient, see Hammer, 179.  
 Minto (Lord) and Councils Letter, 155  
 Mionnet (T E) Medailles Grec et Ro-  
 maines, 6.  
 Mirat Sekandari, 221  
 Mirchchakati 181  
 Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum, 227  
 Mirchond History of the Kings of Persia,  
 15, 230  
 Mir Tuquee (Mohammed) Kooliyat, 237  
 Mir Tuquee (Mahammed) Shoosue Ishq  
 238  
 Mirza Ihtesam ud din Shigurf Nama i  
 Velaet, 38.  
 — Kasim Ah Jawan, Barah Masa, 237  
*Miscellaneous Literature*, 99 173.  
 — *Oriental Literature*, 276.  
 Miscellaneous Translat from Orient Lan-  
 guages, 179  
 Misheat ul Masâbib, 218  
 Missionaries Correspondence, 155  
 Missionary Herald 122  
 — Question, Tracts on, 155  
 — Register, 122.  
 — Society's Report, 156  
 — Tracts in *Canarese*, 271  
 — Tracts in *Mahratta*, 269  
 — Tracts in *Malaj*, 273  
 — Tracts in *Malayalam*, 271  
 — Tracts in *Tamil*, 270, 271  
 — Tracts in *Telugu*, 271.  
 Mitâksbara, 184  
 — Darpana, 195  
 — Dharma Sastra, 184  
 Mitchell (A) Thoughts 156  
 — (Jo) Means of Civilizing India, 280  
 Miut Asmil, 206.  
 Mizani Tib, 224  
 Modchamargam, 201  
 Modern Syrians, 47  
 Moellers (J H) Catalogus Librorum in  
 Bibliotheca Gothana, 103  
 — (J H) de Numis Orientalibus, 6, 103.  
 Mohammed Ali Hazin Life, 227  
 — Effendi, Ambassade, en Turquie, 234  
 — Hyderiya, 224.  
 — Mohsin, Dabistan, 223 229  
 Mohammed Ebn Batuta, Itinera, 215  
 Mohammedan Architectural Drawings, 69  
 Mohammedi Fili Chondschah 227  
 Mohunpersand Takoora a Vocabulary,  
*Ooriya and English*, 197  
 Moises (Edw) Persian Interpreter, 221  
 Molesworth (J T) Murat, see Dictionary,  
 197  
 Möller (J H) Oriental Palaeographische,  
 179  
 Monardes (N) Historia Medicinal, 94  
 Monete Cuffche 6.  
 Money, On Ship building at Bombay,  
 156  
*Money Trade and Commerce*, 70  
*Mongol Dictionaries and Grammars*, 249  
*Mongol Texts*, 250  
*Mongol Translations &c*, 250  
 Monopoly no Nuisance, 132  
 Montecore (J) Commercial Dictionary,  
 60  
 Montfaucon, L'Antiquite Expliquee, 2  
 Montgallard, Guerre de Pologne, 78  
 Montgomery (Jas) Cotton Manufacture,  
 82  
 Monthly Review, 122  
 Montucci (A) On the Chinese Language  
 and on Ilager's Chinese Characters, 217.  
 — (A) De Studia Sinica, 217  
 — (A) Parallel, 210  
 Monumenta Antiq Historiæ Arabum,  
 215.  
 Moordhuboodha, 181  
 Mooyz-ool Quanoon, 210  
 Moockhtusur-ool Ma ani, 210  
 Moolekhtus-ool Tuvarcekh, 224.  
 Moon (A) Catalogue of Plants, 88  
 Moontukhub ool Loghat, 221



- Moor (Major Edw.) *Bealings Bells*, 174.  
 — (Edw.) *Hindu Pantheon*, 4.  
 — (Edw.) *On Hindu Infanticide*, 280.  
 — (Edw.) *Complat. of Regulations*, 95.  
 — (Edw.) *Narrative of Capt. Little's Detachment*, 22.  
 — (E.) *Oriental Fragments*, 260.  
 — (J. H.) *Indian Archipelago*, 57.  
 Moorcroft and Trebeck, *Travels*, 53.  
 Moore (H.) *O Pastor, do Campo de Salisbury*, 275.  
 — (Jas.) *Hist. of the Small Pox*, 94.  
 — (J.) *Hist. of Vaccination*, 94.  
 — (Jos.) *Views of Rangoon*, 71.  
 Moorshedabad News, 123.  
 Moost'ujah Khan (Nawah), *Goalistan-i-Rehmut*, 229.  
 Morier (J.) *Two Journeys in Persia, &c.*, 45, 46.  
 Morley (Wm.) *Letter on the Jam-al-Tawarikh*, 280.  
 Morris (J. B.) *Prize Essay*, 280.  
 — (J. C.) *Teloogoo Dictionary*, 202.  
 — (J. C.) *Teloogoo Selections*, 203.  
 Morrison (J.) *On Alliance with the Great Mogul*, 280.  
 — (Mrs.) *Life of Dr. R. Morrison*, 66.  
 — (R.) *Chinese Dialogues, &c.*, 242.  
 — (R.) *Chinese Dictionary*, 241.  
 — (R.) *Chinese Grammar*, 240.  
 — (R.) *Horae Sinicæ*, 240.  
 — (R.) *Chinese Miscellany*, 243.  
 — (R.) *English Gram for Chinese*, 241.  
 — (R.) *Memoirs of W. Milne*, 66.  
 — (R.) *Sermons and Tracts*, 156.  
 — (R.) *Translations from Chinese*, 245.  
 — (R.) *View of China*, 241.  
 — (R.) *Vocabul. of the Canton Dialect*, 241.  
 Morrone (Jos.) *Cochin-Chinese Vocabulary*, 242.  
 Mortimer (Wm.) *Manual of Anatomy*, 91.  
 Morton (Wm.) *Bengalee Dictionary*, 267.  
 Mosblech (Bonif.) *Vocabulaire Oceanien*, &c., 99.  
 Mouraviev (M. N.) *Voyage à Khiva*, 49.  
 Moxon (J.) *Collections on the North West Passage*, 63, 156.  
 Mrityunjoy Vidyasankar, *Prabodha Chandrika*, 195.  
 Mrityunjoy Vidyasankar, *Rajavali*, 196.  
 Mualakat as Sabaa, 210.  
 Mudge and Dalby, *Trigonometrical Survey*, 174.  
 Mudie (R.) *China*, 60.  
 Mudra Rakshasa, 181.  
 Muhammed, *Geburt und Abrahams Untergang*, 215.  
 Muir (J.) *Argument for Christianity, in Sanskrit Verse*, 185.  
 — (J.) *Way to Happiness*, 191.  
 Mujdood-Deen-Moolhummud, *Kamoos*, 207.  
 Mujmooi Taleem Moossibyan, 221.  
 Mukamat-ool-Hureere, 210.  
 Mukhbar al Wasalin, 224.  
 Mulfuzat Timury, 230.  
 Mulh' Feruz Bin Kawas, *George Nawah*, 223.  
 Muller (G. J.) *Russia and China*, 156.  
 — (J.) *Indian Tables*, 80.  
 — (N.) *Glauben der Alten Hindus*, 4.  
 Munday (Capt.) *Pen and Pencil Sketches*, 53.  
 Munger (S. B.) *China*, 156.  
 Munich, *Abhandlungen der Akademie*, 119.  
 — *Gelehrte Anzeigen der Akademie*, 119.  
 Munoo Lal, *Gul Dasta Nishati*, 223.  
 Munro (Innes) *Narrative*, 22.  
 — (Lieut. Col.) *On the Tent Contract*, 156.  
 Murillo Velarde (P.) *Hist. de Philipinas*, 28.  
 Murray (H.) *Narrative of Discovery*, 42.  
 — (H.) *Travels in Asia*, 46.  
 — *British India*, 18.  
 Murray (J.) *Doings in China*, 30.  
 — (J. F.) *The Chinese and the Ministry*, 156.  
 — (L.) *English Grammar, Exercises, Reader and Spelling Book*, 100, 274.  
 — (L.) *English Grammar, Marathi*, 269.  
 Museum of Mankind, 156.  
 Musik der Araber, 218.  
 Muskau (Prince P.) *Egypt*, 44.  
 Myers (T.) *Observations on 3rd Report*, 156.  
 — (T.) *On the Structure of the Chinese Language*, 247.  
 Mysore, *Conquest of*, 156.  
*Mythology*, 3.  
 Nabob (The) or Asiatic Plunderers, 280.  
 — *why so called*, 280.  
 Nadir Shah, *History of*, 22.  
 Naime, *Annals of the Turkish Empire*, 233.  
 Naishadha-Charita, 185.  
 Nala, a Hindu Poem, in *Telugu*, 203, 271.  
 — *and Damayanti*, 190.  
 Nalavemba, 201.  
 Nalodaya, *Carmen*, 185, 187.  
 Nalus Carmen. *Alaba-Bharati*, 187.  
 Names of Twenty-four Directors, 156.  
 Napier (E.) *Wild Sports*, 37.  
 — (E.) *Reminiscences of Syria*, 47.  
 — (W. F. P.) *Conquest of Scinde*, 17.  
 Napoleon, *Campaigns in Egypt*, 67.  
 — *Memoirs at St. Helena*, 66.  
 Narasingavijayam, 201.  
 Narain Swamy, 203.  
 Narayan Pandit, *Rajneeti*, 193.  
 Nares (E.) *On Translating the Scriptures*, 156.  
*Narrative of the Boscowan's Voyage*, 53.  
 — *of Capt. Woodward*, 58.  
 — *of the Chinese Embassy to the Tourgauth Tartars*, 50, 245.  
 — *of the Conq. of the Mysore*, 22.  
 — *of the State of Sind*, 21.  
 — *of a March in India*, 53.

- Nash (C) War in Afghanistan, 17.  
 Natakas, or Plays, in *Sanscrit*, 185  
 Native Poor Asylum's Reports, 157  
 — Magazine, in *Bengal*, 268  
*Natural History*, 86  
 Naufragus, The Adventures of, 53  
*Naval Discipline, Navigation, &c.*, 96  
 Neamat Ullah, Hist. of the Afghans, 17  
 Nedineri Vlakham, 201  
 Needham, Lettre de Pekin, 247  
 Neelkhanthu Bhuttu, Vyuvaharu Mu  
 yookhu, 191  
 Neelrutna Haldar, Bohoodarson, 178  
 Neeti Cotha, Tables in *Oariya*, 268  
 — Sunkhulum, 187  
 Neid (J) State of Prisons, 78.  
 Nel-on (Lord) Despatches, 8.  
 Neptune Oriental, 35.  
 Neumann (C F.) Asiatische Studien,  
 119  
 — (C, F) Translations from the Chi  
 nese and Armenian, 245  
 Neville, On the Hastings Administ., 157  
 Newbold (T J) British Settlements in  
 the Straits of Malacca, 28  
 Newman (S) Mercantile Tables, 80  
*Newspapers*, 123.  
 New Testaments, See *Holy Scriptures*  
 Nicholas (Sir H) Proceed &c., of the  
 Privy Council, 11  
 — (J) Tamil Vocabulary, 200  
 Nicholas (Geo) Grammar of Geography,  
 274.  
 Nidimozhitturattu, 270  
 Niebuhr (C) Voyage en Arabie 47  
 Niecampi (J L) Hist. Missions, 22  
 Nighanta Prukasha, 198  
 Nipon, ODAI Itsi Ran, ou Annales des  
 Empereurs du Japon, 31, 248  
 Nisabool Istasab, 221  
 Niti Durpun, 198  
 Nizami Laili and Majnun, 230  
 — Secander-Nama, 224, 225  
 — Narrationes et Fabulae, 228  
 Nonvum Inquisitiones, 10  
 Norden (F L) Travels in Egypt, 44  
 Norie (J W.) Nautical Tables, 97  
 — (J W) Navigation, 97.  
 North British Review, 122  
*North West Passage*, 62  
 Norton (Geo) Duties of a Justice of  
 Peace, 157  
 — (G.) Rudimentals of Government,  
 &c., 78  
 Notice des Ouvrages de Literature In  
 dienne, 280  
 Notes on British India, 157  
 Nott (Lieut. Col W) Petition, 157  
 Noureddin Mohammed Abdallah Shu  
 razey, Ulfaz Udmyeh, 180  
 Nowrojee, Journal, 58  
*Nubia, Travels in*, 43.  
 Nufhut Ool-Yumun, 210.  
 Nujum ul-Furkan, 210  
 Nul and Dumun, 224  
*Numismatics*, 5  
 Nunnool, an Original Tamil Grammar,  
 201.
- Nusri Benuzeer, or the Sahr-ool-Buyan,  
 237.  
 Nuwab Moostujab Khan, Life of Hafiz  
 Rheout Khan, 65  
 Nyaya Sutra Vritti, 185
- Oaken (A F.) Field Movements, 95  
 — (A F.) Instructions for the Ar  
 tillery, 95  
 Oberlesner (A) Chrestomathia Arabica,  
 210  
 — (A) Fundam Linguae Arabicae, 206  
 O'Brien (Hen) Round Towers of Ire  
 land, 2  
 — (W S) On the Renewal of the  
 Charter, 157  
 O Gentilismo do Papismo, 275  
 Ogilby (J) Asia, 48  
 — J Atlas Chinesis, 60  
 O'Hara (P) Letter on India Affairs, 157  
 Olcarins (A) Voyages and Travels, 48  
 Olin (Steph) Travels in Egypt, 47  
 Oho (An) on Freight, 157  
 O'Meara, Napoleon in Exile, 67  
 Ondaatje, Lessons of Truth, in *Tamil*,  
 270  
 Oorjoozeh, 210  
 Open Trade, Tracts on, 157.  
 Opium Crisis, 157  
 — Question, Tracts on 157  
 Orazio (F) Regno del Thibet, 27  
 Orders on the Equity Side of the Su  
 preme Court, Madras, 76  
 Oranne (G) Le Droit Hindou, 76  
 Oriental Annals, 280  
 — Christian Spectator, 122.  
 — Herald, 122  
 Orientalia, 122  
*Oriental Languages, Comparative and Mus  
 cellaneous*, 171.  
 — Law, 75  
 — Navigator, 97.  
 — Quarterly Magazine, 122.  
 Original Persian Letters, 228  
*Orissa Dictionaries and Grammars* 197  
 Orlich (L von) Reise in Ostindien, 54  
 Orme (R) History of Indostan, 22  
 — (R.) Fragments of Mogul Empire,  
 23  
*Ornithology*, 90  
 Osbeck (P) Voyage to China, 60  
 Osborne (W. G) Court, &c., of Run  
 jeet Sing, 54  
 Ostervald, Hist. of the Bible, in *Persian*,  
 228  
 Ouchterlony (Jo) Chinese War, 30  
 Oude, Presents from the King of, 157  
 Oupnek hat cura A Duperron, 4  
 Ouseley (Wm) Epitome of the Hist. of  
 Persia, 15  
 — (Wm.) Oriental Collections, 122  
 — (Wm) Persian Miscellanies, 230  
 — (Sir Wm) Travels in the East, 48  
 Outram (Jas.) Rough Notes on Sinde,  
 &c., 17  
*Overland Journeys*, 39  
 Ovington (J.) Voyage to Surat, 54.

Owen (Jo.) On Twining's Letter, 157.

— (R) Pearly Nautilus, 91.

Paddanatta Pilleparal, 201.

Paganism, Essay on the Nature of, 157.

Palafox (Juan) Conquista de la China, 30.

— Conquest of China, 30.

Palashatantrikanda, 201.

Palgrave (Sir F.) Ancient Calendars, &c., 10.

— (Sir F.) Documents, &c., of Scotland, 10.

— (Sir F.) Parliamentary Writs, 10.

— (Sir F.) Rotuli, 11.

Palladius de Gentibus Indiarum, 4.

Pallas (P. S.) Voyages, 62.

Pallma (Ignatius) Travels in Korlofan, 44.

Palun, Cochun-Chinese and Latin Dictionary, 242.

Pancha Tandra Cadei, 201.

Panchopakhyana, 198.

Pancha-Tantra, 190, 201.

Pānni-Sūtra-Vrittī, 181.

— acht Bücher Grammatik, 181.

Paolini (S.) Dittionario Giorgiano, 256.

Papers on Public Business, in *Tamil*, 201.

— Printed by Order of the General Court, 15.

Papillon (T.) on East-India Trade, 158.

Paramartha, Aventures de, 190.

Paravey (Ch. de) Sur les Amazonas et sur les Niu-Mou-Yo, 247.

— sur le Déluge de Noé, 280.

— (Ch. de) Sur les Ting-Sing, 247.

— (Ch. de) Tables Chronol. Chinoises, etc., 245.

Parbury, Oriental Herald, 122.

Pardoe (Miss) City of the Sultan, 280.

Parreau (J. H.) Comment. de Anrukkeisie Moallakah, 280.

Park (Mungo) Travels, in *Urdu*, 272.

Parker (P.) On Hospitals in China, &c., 158.

Parker, Evidence of our Transact. in E. I., 23.

Parkhurst (Jo.) Hebrew Lexicon, 253.

Parlby (S.) British Indian Military Repository, 120.

Parliamentary Debates, 8.

— History of England, 8.

— Journals of the House of Com., 9.

— Reports, 9.

— Writs, 10.

Parry (Capt.) Four Voyages, 63.

Parsons (A.) Travels, 37.

Parthey (G.) Vocabularium Coptico-Lat., 255.

Pasley (Col.) Fortification, 95.

— (Col.) Geometry, in *Goojratee*, 199.

— (Col.) Geometry, in *Maratha*, 198.

— (Col.) Military Policy, 95.

Pataliputra, &c., 188.

Patna Farmer's Petition, 158.

Patterson (Wm.) Narrative, 43.

Patton (Rob.) On Asiatic Monarchies, 78.

Pattullo (Hen.) On Cultivation of Lands, &c., 158.

Paul (J.) Letter to Sam. Whitbread, 158.

Paulini a S Bartholomaei, Amarasinha, 185.

— Cod. MSS., 179.

— India Orient. Christ., 4.

— Musei Borgiani, 4.

— Opuscula, 4.

— Sadharulam, 182.

— Systema Brahman, Liturg., 4.

— Vyācatana, 182.

— Viaggio, 54.

Pauper Children, Reports on Training of, 78.

Pauthier, (M. G.) Sur la Doctrine du Tao 247.

— (M. G.) Sur les Systems d'Ecritures Orient. et Occident., 280.

Peace Society's First Report, 158.

Pearson (H.) Life and Corresp. of C. F. Swartz, 67.

— (J. O.) Bakyabolee, 268.

— (J. D.) Bengallee Dictionary, 267.

— (J. D.) English Grammar, 267.

— (J. D.) Lessons, 265.

— (J. D.) Petro-Cowmoodee, 269.

Peet (Jov.) Malayalam Grammar, 204.

Peiper (C. R. S.) Dissertatio de Moal-laka, 219.

Pemberton (R. B.) Report on Eastern Frontier, 54.

— (R. B.) Report on Bootan, 54.

Pend Naméh, 229.

Pengerjaraan Mesehi Terpendekh Guna, 252.

Penboén (B. de) Histoire de l'Inde, 23.

Pennant (T.) View of Hindoostan, &c., 54.

Perceval (R.) Cape of Good Hope, 43.

— (R.) Ceylon, 57.

Percy (Bp.) Pieces relating to the Chinese, 245.

Peregrine Pultney, 280.

Periodical Account of the Baptists' Missionary Society, 120.

Periodicals, 119.

Perkins (J.) Residence in Persia, 48.

Perrin (N.) L'Afghanistan, 49.

Perrin (F.) La Syrie sous Méhémet Ali, 14.

Perse et Georgie, Troubles de, 15.

Persia and Armenia, History of, 15.

— Travels in, 47.

Persia, Sketches of, 48.

Persus, seu Regni Persici Status, 48.

Persian Dictionaries, 221.

— Fables, from the Anwari Soohayly, 224.

— Grammars, 219.

— Reader, 273.

— Stories, in *Tamil*, 270.

— Texts, 222.

— with Translations, 226.

— Translations from, 228.

— Vocabulary, in *Bengali*, 195.

Petermann (J. H.) De Östikanis, 219.

- Peters (W) Digest of Circular Orders, 74  
 Petition of 1,000 Seamen's Widows, 158.  
 Petrie (W) Statement of Facts, 158.  
 Pharaoh Abridgment of Gen. Orders, 93  
 Philip (Dr) Case, 158.  
 Philippart (J) E I C's Military Calendar, 26  
 Phillips (H C) Naval Signals, 97  
 Philo Johannes, On Steam Communication 158  
*Philology* 99  
*Philosophia Sinica* Tribus Tractatibus, 245  
*Philo-Sinensis*, On Chinese Grammar, 241  
 — Vocabulary of the Chinese, Korean, &c., 242.  
*Philosophy*, 83.  
*Philoxenus Secundus*, Persian Recreations, 250  
 Phipps (J) On Ship Building, 97  
*Phoenician Grammar*, &c., 256  
*Phrase Book in Tamil*, 270.  
*Physics and Meteorology*, 83.  
 Pictet (A) De l'Affinité des Langues Celtiques, 179  
 Piddington (H) Horn Book of Storms, 84  
 — (H) Law of Storms, 159 159  
 — (H) Plants of India, 68  
 — (H) Tracts, 158  
 Pietro della Valle, Voyages, 37  
 Pigot (Lord) Tracts relative to, 159  
 Pilpay, Kalile wa Dimne, 218  
 Pinnoek, Catechism of Astronomy, in Oordoo, 272  
 Pinto (F M) Voyages and Adventures, 46  
 Pisonia (G) de Indiar Re Naturali, &c., 86  
 Pitman (R B) On Joining the Atlantic and Pacific, 62  
 Plaesta de Quo Warranto, 11.  
 Plaetorum in Domo Capituli Westmonast, 11  
 Plaisted (B) Journal, 41  
 Plane Trigonometry in *Gongratee*, 199  
 Plan for relieving the East-Company, 159  
 — for the Government of India, 20, 77  
 Playfair (Hen Wm) Remarks on the Charter, 159  
 — (Wm) Strictures, 23.  
 Pleasing Instructor, in *Hindustan*, 272  
 — Stories, in *Hindustani* 272  
 Pleasant Stories in *Teloogoo*, 203  
 Plummer (T W) Letter on the E I C's Charter, 26.  
 Pococke (Ric) Descript. of the East 37  
 Pocock's Specimen Historiæ Arabum 14 215  
 Podesta (Jo B) Cursus Grammat Ling Orient, 179  
 Poetical English Reader 274  
 Poetry, Selections of 274  
 Pogson (W R) Hist of the Boondelas, 23  
 Pogson (W R.) Historical Researches, 159  
 — Tour to Chateegaon, 51  
 Policy of the Government of Brit. India, 159  
 Polier, Mythologie des Indous, 5  
 Polite Learning System of, in *Sanskrit*, 168  
 — Letter Writer in *Tamil*, 209  
*Politics and Political Economy* 77  
 Ponceau (P S. du) On Chinese Writing, 242  
 Pooroos Purkhya, 190  
 Popham (Sir H) Prince of Wales's Island 159  
 Popular Topics, 159  
 Porter (Sir R. K) Travels in Georgia, &c., 48  
 Postans (Capt) Drawings of Costume, &c., in the West of India, 69  
 — (Capt.) Hints to Cadets, 95  
 — (Capt.) Observations on Sindh, 51  
 — (Capt.) On the Commerce of the Indus 159  
 — (Mrs.) Cutch, 54.  
 — (Mrs.) Facts and Fictions, 281  
 — (Mrs.) Western India, 54.  
 Pote (B E) Identity of Literature, &c., 159  
 Pott (A F) die Zigeuner in Europa und Asien, 13  
 — (A P) Etymologische Forschungen, 100  
 Pottery from Indian Clays, 159.  
 Pottinger (H) Travels in Beloochistan, 54.  
 Powell (Jo) Case, 159  
 Poynder (Jo) Human Sacrifices in India, 231.  
 — (Jo) Speech on Idolatry 159  
 Prabodha Chandodaya, 188, 190  
 Pratapaditya, 192.  
 Prayer (A Form of) &c., for Peace in India, 174.  
 Preamble of Agreement, 159  
 Premare (P) Notitia Linguae Sinica, 241  
 Prem Sagur, 193  
 Prevost (A Fr) Hist. Gen des Voyages, 35  
 Proulx (O de B) Questiones Mosaicæ, 5  
 Price (D) History of Arabia 14.  
 — (D) Memoirs of the Life of a Field Officer of the Indian Army, 67  
 — (D) Mohammedan History, 14  
 — (Jos) Letters 160  
 — (Wm) Hindoostanee Grammar, &c., 179  
 — (W) Hindee and Hindoostanee Selections, 193  
 — (W) Hindoostanee Selections, 237  
 — (W) Journal in Persia, 48  
 Pritchard (J C) Egyptian Mythology, 5  
 — (J C) History of Mankind, 89  
 — (J C.) Origin of Celtic Nations, 160  
 Primer in *Bengalee*, 268  
 Primer in *Persian*, 273.  
 Primitive Orientales, 281

- Prince of Wales Island, 160.  
 Prinsep (G. A.) Account of Steam Vessels, 97.  
 — (G. A.) Commerce, &c. of Bengal, 82.  
 — (G. A.) On the Saugor Island Society, 281.  
 — (H. T.) On Discoveries in Afghanistan, 6.  
 — (H. T.) Life of Mohammed Ameer Khan, 66.  
 — (H. T.) Military Transact. in India, 23.  
 — (H. T.) Sikh Power, and Life of Runjeet Singh, 23.  
 — (James) Benares Illustrated, 71.  
 — (James) Useful Tables, 81.  
 — (John) On Commerce, 160.  
 Printing Types, Specimens of, 160.  
 Prints, Books of, 68.  
 Prior (J.) Life of Edm. Burke, 65.  
 Privy Council Proceedings, 11.  
 Probus, Letters of, 160.  
 Propositions, and Amended Propositions, 160.  
 Proprietors' Lists, 160.  
 Prospectus of Oriental Works, 160.  
 Prubodha Chundrika, 195.  
 Ptolemæi Geographia, 31.  
 Public Disputations at Fort Wm. College, 160.  
 — Records, Custody of, 160.  
 Pultney (Wm.) Effects of the East-India Bill, 160.  
 Punchopakhyan, 270.  
 Punctatuntra, 203.  
 Pund-nama, 226.  
 Punjabi Grammars, 194.  
 Purchas (S.) Pilgrims and Pilgrimage, 35.  
 Purdy, Oriental Navigator, 97.  
 Purusha Pariksha, 195.  
 Pushtoo, or Affghan and Sindhe Grammars, 230.  
 Pyrrard (Fr.) Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 57.  
 Quanoonebeh, 224.  
 Quarterly Journal of the Calcutta Medical Society, 122.  
 — Review, 122.  
 Quellenburgh (H. van) Vindiciæ Batavicæ, 37.  
 Questions proposed at the Genl. Court, 161.  
 Quwaidi-Farsee, 273.  
 Quintus Curtius, 8.  
 Rabbi, Joseph Ben Joshua Ben Meir, the Sphardi, his Chronicles, 254.  
 Radhaent Deb, 268.  
 Radices Præcituræ, 182.  
 Râdjatarangini, Histoire des Rois du Kachmêr, 188.  
 Raffles (Sir T. S.) Hist. of Java, 29.  
 — (Sir T. S.) On a Land Rental, &c., for Java, 78.  
 — Life of Sir T. S. Raffles, 67.  
 Raghuva, Nala, 203.  
 Raghava Nala, in Telugu, 271.  
 Raghunandana Bhattacharya, Daya Tatwa, 183.  
 — Bhattacharya, Vyavahâra Tatwa, 186.  
 Raghu Vamsa, 185.  
 Raghuvansa Carmen, 188.  
 Rajabali, or History of the Rajahs, 196.  
 Raja Krishna Chandra, 196.  
 Raja Tarangini, 185.  
 Rajavali, 185.  
 — Pataka, 185.  
 Rajavuli, 196.  
 Rajneets, or Tales, 193.  
 Ralfe (J.) Naval Biography, 67.  
 Ram Chondro Sorma, 268.  
 Rama, ein Indisches Gedicht, 190.  
 Râmâyana, 196.  
 Ramayana, 188, 193.  
 Ramayana di Valmici, 185.  
 Râmâyana, 203.  
 Ramehunder Surmona's Memorial, in Sanscrit, 191.  
 Ram Comul Sen, English and Bengalee Dictionary, 195.  
 Ramdhun Sen, Persian Dictionary, 21, 273.  
 Rammohun Roy, Translat. of the Veds, 190.  
 Ram Ram Boshoo, Lippi Mala, 195.  
 — Pratapaditya, 195.  
 Ram Râz, Architecture of the Hindus, 281.  
 Rama Sadakam, 201.  
 Randall (W.) Letter, 161.  
 Ranken (Jas.) On the Pali Plague, 94.  
 Rankine (Rob.) Medical Topography of Sarun, 94, 161.  
 Ranking (J.) Historical Researches, 31.  
 — (J.) Wars and Sports of the Mongols, &c., 16.  
 Raper (Admiral) On Signals, 97.  
 — (H.) On Navigation, 97.  
 Rapport van de Commissie tot de Oost-Indische Zaken, 27.  
 Rasala Iha-i-Nahu, 221.  
 Raschid Eddin Histoire des Mongols, 15, 227.  
 — Effendi Historia Ottomanna, 232.  
 Rasmussen, Annales Islamismi, 219.  
 Ramavali, a Drama, 185.  
 Raub der Draupadi, 190.  
 Ravi (S. F.) Specimen Arabicum, 218.  
 Reading Lessons for Children in Telugu, 271.  
 Recherches Asiatiques, 119.  
 Record of Caernarvon, 11.  
 — Commission, Scotland, 9.  
 Records, 9.  
 Recueil des Voyages, &c., 33.  
 Redoute (P. J.) Les Illustres, 68.  
 Rees (E.) Sketches of the Horrors of War, 161.  
 — (Geo.) Lectures on Carbon, &c., 161.  
 Reeves (Wm.) Carnataca Dictionary, 204.  
 Regierung des Saahd-Aldaula zu Aleppo, 215.  
 Register of the E. I. C.'s Civil Servants, 26.

- Registrum Magni Sigili Reg Scotorum, 11  
 Regulations for the Dress of Officers, 93  
 — for the Medical Department of Bengal, 93  
 — for Various Parts of India, &c., 74, 75  
 — and Laws, in *Bengali*, 196  
 — and Laws, in *Gujaratee*, 199  
 — and Laws, in *Mahratta*, 198  
 — and Laws, in the *Nagri Character*, 193.  
 — and Laws in *Pernan*, 224  
 — in *Tamil*, 201  
 — in *Telugu*, 203  
 Reid (J) Turkey and the Turks, 13.  
 Religious Prejudices of India, 161  
 Remonstrance of Merchants and Traders in Piece Goods, 161  
 Remusat (Abel) Catalogue des Bohémes et des Aérothes, 217  
 — (A) Description d'Iles peu connues, 31  
 — (A) Grammaire Chinoise, 241  
 — (A) Mélanges et Nouveaux Mélanges d'Hist. et Littérat. Orientales, 281  
 — (A) Recherches sur les Langues Tartares, 200  
 — (A) Sur la Doctrine Samarienne, &c., 281  
 — (A) Sur les Livres Chinois, 103  
 — (A) Sur la Langue des Chinois, 241  
 — (A) Sur les Relations des Princes Chrétiens avec les Empereurs Mongols, 200.  
 Renaudot, Ancient Accounts of India, 14, 217  
 Renewal of East-India Company's Charter, 161, 2  
 Rennefort (S. de) Hist. des Indes Orient., 23.  
 Rennell (Major) Bengal Atlas, 33  
 — (Major) Descript. de l'Inde, 33  
 — (Major) Geography of Herodotus, 33.  
 — (Major) Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan, 33.  
 — (Major) Retreat of the 10,000, 33  
 — (Major) Roads in Bengal, 33  
 — (Major) Western Asia, 33.  
 Renouard de St. Croix, Voyage, 54  
 Reports of the British Association, 114  
 — on the Cholera, 92, 94  
 — of Committees of the House of Commons, 9  
 — on Education, 142.  
 — Medical, 93.  
 — on the Records, 9  
 — of Schoolbook Societies, 263  
 — on Select Criminal Cases, 76  
 — of Societies, 162  
 — on Vaccine Inoculation, 94  
 Repository of Hindoo Literature, 239  
 Reuvens (C. J. C.) Groot Steenen Beeld der uit Java, 2  
 Reviews of Pamphlets, 162.  
 Revolutions in Persia, 15  
 Rewzki (Baron) Literaturgeschichte der Perser, 232  
 Rhenius Evidences of Christianity, in *Tamil*, 201  
 — *Tamil Grammar*, 200  
 Rhode (J. G.) Die Heilige Sage, 5  
 — (J. G.) Mythologie der Hindus, 5  
 Rich (C. J.) Babylon, 2, 41.  
 — (C. J.) Residence in Koordistan, 49  
 Richardson Bengal Lit. Annual, 276  
 Richardson (D. L.) Literary Leaves, 281.  
 — (H) Loss of the Tigris, 174  
 — (Jo.) Arabic Grammar, 206  
 — (Jo.) Persian, &c. Dictionary, 222  
 — (Jo.) Fauna Borealis Americana, 90  
 — (J. G.) Trials, 281  
 — (R) Travels, 37  
 — (W) Catalogue of Stars, 85  
 Richter (C. I.) Arasiden und Sassaniden, Dynastie, 7  
 Richards (R.) India, or Facts on Government, &c., 73.  
 — (R) Speech on the E. I. C.'s Charter, 26  
 Ricketts (J. W.) Exercises on Irregular Verbs in *Telugu*, 271  
 Rig-Veda Sanskrita, 189, 194  
 — Specimen cura F. Rosen, 188.  
 Ring Sakuntala, 188  
 Ripa (G.) Iconologia, 174  
 — (Father) Residence at Peking, 60  
 Ritter, Die Stupas oder die Architect Denkmale, 2  
 — Neber Arabischen Dogmatiker, 219  
 Rituel des Tartares—Vantchoux, 251.  
 Rituanahra, 185  
 Road making in India, Hints for, 281  
 Roberts (C.) Excerpta e Rituali, 10  
 — (D) Views in the Holy Land, 71  
 — (E.) Overland Journey, 41.  
 — (E.) Scenes, &c. of Hindostan, 51  
 — (P) Art of Correspondence, 162  
 — (P) History of the Cymry, 9  
 Robertson (W.) Hist. Disquisit. on India, 23  
 Robinson (G.) Travels in Palestine, &c., 47  
 — (T) Prayers, 162  
 — (W) Account of Assam, 51.  
 — (W) Grammar of History, in *Sanskrit*, 193  
 — (W) Malayan Orthography, 202  
 Robson (Fr.) Life of Hyder Ali, 63  
 Robson (Abba) Voyage to Madagascar, 43.  
 Rodiger (E.) de Himjaritischen Schriftmonumente, 2  
 Rodriguez (P.) Grammaire Japonaise, 219.  
 Roebuck (F.) Annals of Fort Wm. College, 23.  
 — (T) Hindostanee Dictionary, 236  
 — (T) Oriental Proverbs, 226  
 Roehrig (F. L. O.) Idiotismes de la Langue Turque, 271  
 — (F. L. O.) de Turcarum Lingua, 231

- Rogantaka Sara, 193.  
 Robilla and Mahratta War, in 1773-4, 21.  
 Roman Tessellated Pavement, 162.  
 Rooke (H.) Travels in Arabia Felix, 47.  
 Roorda (T.) Javansche Woordenboek, 253.  
 Rope, Observations on a New, 162.  
 Rosen (Fr.) Radices Sanscritæ, 182.  
 — (Fr.) Specimen Rig. Veda, 183.  
 Rosendor des Geheimnisses, 228.  
 Rosenmüller (E. F. C.) Institut. Linguae Arabicæ, 206.  
 Rose (C.) Ueber die Muhammedanische Religion, 291.  
 Rosbun Ulee, 206.  
 Rosnel (P. de) le Mercure Indien, 281.  
 Ross (Sir Jo.) Two Voyages, 63.  
 — (J.) On Steam Navigation, 97.  
 Rötger (E. H.) Hinter-Indien, 163.  
 Rottler (J. P.) Tamil Dictionary, 200.  
 Rotuli Chartarum, 11.  
 — Curæ Regis, 11.  
 — Hundredorum, 11.  
 — Literarum Patentium, 11.  
 — Normannæ, 11.  
 — de Oblatis et Finibus, 11.  
 — Scotia, 11.  
 — Selecti ad Res Anglicas, 11.  
 Rotulorum Patentium, 11.  
 Rougemont (P. F. de) Historia Tartarorum Sinica, 30.  
 Rouse (C. W. B.) On the Landed Property of Bengal, 78.  
 Rousseau (S.) Persian Vocabulary, 222.  
 Rowe (Mrs.) Hindes Spelling Book, 266.  
 Rowlandson (M. J.) Arabic Quotations, 228.  
 — (M. J.) Rudimenta of Nat. Philo-  
 sophy, in Persian, 225.  
 Roxburgh (Wm.) Flora Indica, 88.  
 — (W.) Hortus Bengalensis, 88.  
 — (W.) Coromandel Plants, 88.  
 — (W.) Substitutes for Hemp, &c., 163.  
 Roy (J. J. de) Voyage na Borneo, 58.  
 Royle (J. F.) Illustrations of Botany, 88.  
 — (J. F.) On Isinglass, 163.  
 — (J. F.) Productive Resources of India, 78.  
 Rudimens de la Langue Chinoise, 241.  
 Ruding (R.) Coinage of Gr. Britain, 6.  
 Rufia al Shuffi, 225.  
 Rukat Abulfazl, 225.  
 — Alamgir, 225.  
 — -I. Jamî, 225.  
 Rules and Regulations, Military, 96.  
 Rumboldt (Sir Tho.) Letter to Proprietors, 163.  
 Rumphii (Geo. E.) Herbarium Amboinense, 89.  
 Rupees (List of) Current in Poona, 163.  
 Ruphy (Y. F.) Dictionnaire Arabe, 207.  
 Ruppell (L.) Afrika-Zoologie, 90.  
 Russell (A.) Nat. Hist. of Aleppo, 86.  
 — (M.) View of Egypt, 13.  
 — (M.) Nubia and Abyssinia, 13.  
 — (M.) Palestine, 15.  
 — (P.) Fishes of Coromandel, 91.  
 Russell (P.) Indian Serpents, 90.  
 — (P.) On the Plague, 94.  
 — (W.) On Vaccination, 163.  
 Russia, seu Moscovia, Tartaria, &c., 50.  
 — Position of, in the East, 79.  
 — versus India, 163.  
 Rymer (Tho.) Fœdera, 11, 12.  
 Sabine (E.) Days of Magnetical Disturbances, 84.  
 — (E.) Expedition to the Polar Sea, 63.  
 — (E.) On the Figure of the Earth, 97.  
 Sacy (Baron S. de) Antiq. de la Perse, 6.  
 — (Baron S. de) Bibliothèque, 103.  
 — (Baron S. de) Chrestomathie Arabe, 215.  
 — (Baron S. de) Grammaire Arabe, 206.  
 — (Baron S. de) Exposé de la Religion des Druzes, 281.  
 — (Baron S. de) Sur l'Inscript. à Rosette, 2.  
 Sadananda Parivrajachârîya Vedânta Sâra, 185.  
 Sadi, Kulyat, or Works, in Persian, 225.  
 — Boostaun, 225.  
 — Gulistan, 225, 228, 230, 231.  
 — Rosarium Politicum, 228.  
 — Rosengarten, 230.  
 — Vier Lustgange, 230.  
 — des Weisen Persers, 230.  
 Sadik Ispahanî, Geograp. Works, 33, 231.  
 Sahitya Derpsna, 185.  
 Sailing Directions, 97.  
 Sainthill (Ric.) Olla Podrida, 174.  
 Sair Mutakadamin, 237.  
 Sakootala, 190, 191.  
 Sale (Lady) Disasters in Afghanistan, 17.  
 Salisbury (E. E.) Upon Arabic and Sanskrit Literature, 219.  
 Salt (H.) Views in India, Abyssinia, &c., 71.  
 — (H.) Voyage to Abyssinia, 45.  
 Samachscharia Goldene Halsbänder, 218.  
 Sama and Atharva-Veda, Vrihadaranyakam, 191.  
 — Veda, Cema Upanishad, 186.  
 — Veda Samhita, 188.  
 Samuel (J.) Sermon in Hebrew, 163.  
 — (J.) Narrative in Persia, 163.  
 Sancara, sire de Theolog. Vedanticorum, 188.  
 Sandwich (Earl) Voyage, 38.  
 Sandys (G.) Travels, 38.  
 Sangermano (Father) Burmese Empire, 27.  
 Sanhitâ of the Sama Veda, 188.  
 Sankhya Kârîkâ and Bhashya, 191.  
 Sankokt Taou Ram To Sets, 245.  
 San Roman (A. de) Hist. Gen. de l'Indie Orient, 23.  
 Sanscrit Grammars and Lexicology, 181, 182.  
 — Texts, 183.  
 — Texts, with Translations, 187.

- Sanscrit, Translations from*, 189  
 — *Tracts*, 191.  
 San yu-Low, or the Three Dedicated Rooms, 215  
 Saptasatika, 193  
 Saif I-Urdu, 235  
 Satera (Rajah of) Letters, 163  
 — Papers 113  
 Satya Sthapana, 185  
 Sauter (M) Voyage de Com. Billings, 62  
 Savage (H) The Anatomist, 91  
 — (Wm) On Decorative Printing, 103  
 Savary, Grammaire Arabe, 206  
 Savignac and Pearson, Asiatic Museum, 71  
 Sawitri eine Indische Dichtung, 191  
 Sayer (C) On the Company's Affairs, 163.  
 Scales of Premium for Life Annuities, 167  
 Scapula (J) Lexicon, 101  
 Schaleh (E V) Arabic Selections, 210  
 Schlegel (A W) Essais Littéraires et Hist, 174  
 — (A W) Indische Bibliothek, 123.  
 — (A W) Sur l'Etude des Lang. Asiatiques, 180  
 — (A W) Typographia Indica, 160  
 Schleiermacher (A A E) de l'Influence de l'Ecriture, 202  
 Schmid (B) English Grammar for Tamulians, 270  
 Schmidt (J J) Gnostisch-theosop. Lehren, 5  
 — (J J) Mongolisch Grammatik, 219  
 — (J J) Mongolisch Wörterbuch, 219  
 — (J J) Tibetischen Grammatik, 219  
 — (J J) Tibetisch, &c. Wörterbuch, 219  
 Schnurer (D C F) Bibliotheca Arabica, 103  
 Scholar's Assistant, in *Gooyratee*, 198.  
 Scholarships Oriental Department, 163.  
 Schools in India, 163.  
 Schott (W) Versuch ueber die Tartarischen Sprache, 219  
 — (W) Verzeichniss der Bibliothek zu Ber in, 103.  
 — (W) Vocabularium Sinicum, 211  
 — (W) Vorgebliche Uebersetzung der Werke des Confucius, 219  
 Schouten (G) Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 54  
 Schroeter (F C G) Boutan Dictionary and Grammar, 219  
*Science*, 83  
 Scinde Policy, 163.  
 Scotland, Documents Illust. of, 10.  
 Scot (Wm) Report on the Cholera, 01  
 Scott (C R.) Rambles in Egypt, 44  
 — (J) History of Dekkan 23.  
 — (J) On the East India College, 164.  
 — (J) Tales and Anecdotes, 218  
 — (J L.) Imprisonment in China, 60  
 — (Major J) Letters, Reviews, and Tracts, 163, 164  
 Scott (Sir W) Life of Napoleon, 67  
 Scrafton (L.) Reflections 23  
 — (L) On Vansittart's Narrative, 164.  
 Scriptorum Arabum de Rebus Indicis, 215  
 Scripture History, in *Telugu*, 271  
 Seale (R. F) Geognosy of St Helena, 86  
 Searle (C) On the Cholera, 94  
 Seel (H) Mythrageheimn sse, 5  
 Seely (J B) Wonders of Elora 54  
 Seir Mutakhera, a History of India, 231.  
 — ool Mutakhera 19, 225  
 Sekander Nama, 225  
 Selectiona from English and Bengalee, in *Persian*, 220.  
 Selkirk (J) Recollections of Ceylon 57  
 Semmedo (A) Imperio de la China, 30, 31  
 Sentences, Proverbs, &c from the Hindustani, 239  
 Sermons in *Telugu*, 203  
 Shah Namah, 231.  
 Shah Namu, 220, 226  
 Shayrat ul Atrak, 13, 234  
 Shakespeare (H) Civil Justice Regulations, in *Persian*, 226  
 Shakespear (J) Hindustani Dictionary, 236  
 — (J) Hindustani Grammar, 235  
 — (J) Montakhabat I Hindi, or Selections in Hindustani, 238  
 Sharafya, 210  
 Sharah Albya, 210  
 — Bostan 226  
 — Gulistan, 226  
 — Spahie Sadet, 212.  
 — Wakaya, 210  
 Sharastani, Book of Sects, in *Arabic*, 211  
 Sharaya ool Islam, 211  
 Shaw (T) Travels in Barbary, &c, 42  
 — (Wm) Authenticity of Ossian's Poems, 164.  
 Sherkh Nizam, Fatawa Alemgrir, 209  
 Shentantwakaram, 201  
 Shereh Al Tahzib, 211  
 — Isagoji, 211  
 — Wakaya Nisfi 211  
 Sheridan (R. B) Comparative Statement, 164  
 Sherson and Others, Case of, 164  
 Sherwood (Mrs) Little Henry, 164  
 Shigurf Namah I Velaet, 238  
 Shipp (J) Memoirs, 67  
 — (J) Military Bijou 174.  
 Ships Tracta on, 161, 160  
 Shoobred (J) Report on Vaccine Inoculation, 91, 165  
 Shooulue Ishq 238  
 Shore (Hon F J) Notes on Indian Affairs 21  
 Short (M) On Oil of the Croton Tiglium, 163  
 Shortrede (R.) Logarithm e Tablae 85  
 Shuekh Uhmud ool Yumunee, Nuflut-ool-Yumun, 210  
 — Ul Ujab ool Oojab, 211  
 Shums ood-deen Fukeer, Hadáyik ul Baqhat, 223  
 — ool-Loghat, 222



- Shurhoo Mint Amil, 206.  
 Shurhool Usbab wul Ullamat, 211.  
 Shurreff, Qanoon-e-Islam, 54, 239.  
*Siam, History of*, 27.  
 — *Voyages and Travels in*, 56.  
*Siamese Grammars*, 231.  
 Siao-ul Illo oder Lun, 215.  
 Siddanta Kaumudi, 182.  
 Siebold (P. Fr.) Nippon, 61.  
 — (P. Fr.) Voyage au Japon, 61.  
 — et Hoffmanni, Bibliotheca Japonica, 243.  
 Sigmond (G. G.) On Tea, 94.  
 Shih-ool-Buyan, 238.  
 Silks, Tracts on, 165.  
 Singapore and Macao (Views in), 71.  
 Sinclair (Sir J.) Code of Agriculture, 69.  
*Sindhi Grammars*, 239.  
 Sinensis Imperii Libri Classici, 245.  
 Singapore Institution, 165.  
 Singhasan Bettusi, 193, 198.  
 Sinnott (J.) Military Catechism, 96.  
 Siraj-ul-din Ali Khan, Ruffa al Shafi, 225.  
 Sirajya, 211.  
 Sisupala Badha, 183.  
 Sketches of India, 51.  
 Skinner (Jos.) Adventures, 41.  
 — (Jos.) Excursions in India, 54.  
 Skynner (W. A.) Directions, 165.  
 Slade (J.) On Trade in Canton, 165.  
 Sleeman (W. H.) Ramesseena, a Vocabulary of the Thugs, 281.  
 — (W. H.) Rambles, &c., 55.  
 — (W. H.) On the Thugs, 281.  
 Small Pox, a Treatise on, in *Persian*, 232.  
 Smith (C.) English Atlas, 35.  
 — (C.) General Atlas, 35.  
 — (J. T.) Antiq. of Westminster, 71.  
 — (L. F.) Rise, &c. of the Regular Corps, 26.  
 — (L. F.) Sketch of Regular Troops, 165.  
 — (N.) State of the East-India Company, 165.  
 — (R.) Views in Prince of Wales Island, 71.  
 — On the Commerce of the E. I. Company, 165.  
 — On the Debt of the Nation, 166.  
 — On East-India Shipping, 165.  
 — Reports of the Corps of Engineers, 165.  
 — Speech on Jurisdiction in Bengal, 166.  
 Smriti Chandrika, 201.  
 Smyth (W. C.) Hindustanee Dictionary, 236.  
 — (W. C.) Hindoostanee Interpreter, 235.  
 — (W. H.) On Halley's Comet, 166.  
 Snodgrass (Major) Burmese War, 27.  
 Société Asiatique de Paris, Journal Asiatique, 119.  
 — Ethnologique, Memoires de, 119.  
 Society for Encouragement of Arts, &c., Transactions of, 119.  
 — in India, 55.  
 Sojutiij Liber de Interp. Korani, 211.  
 Solar System, Account of, in *Hindustani*, 272.  
 Soldier's Manual, in the *Nagari Character*, 194.  
 Solvyn (F. B.) Manners and Customs of the Hindoos, 71, 72.  
 Somadeva, Katha Sarit Segara, 187.  
 Somadeva, Mährchensammlung, 190.  
 Sommers (Lord) Collection of Tracts, 166.  
 Sonnini (C. S.) Travels in Egypt, 44.  
 Sonnerat (M. P.) Voyage to the Spice Islands, 58.  
 Soobah Sing's Spirited Remonstrance, 232.  
 Soohrah, a Poem, 228.  
 Soondur Kneeshwur, Singhasan Butteece, 193.  
 Soorah, an Arabic Dictionary explained in Persian, 207.  
 Souciot (P. L.) Observat. Mathemat. des livres Chinois, 245.  
 South Carolina and Georgia, Accounts of, 31.  
 Southack (C.) Atlas, 35.  
 South Sea and Australian Voyages, 63.  
 South Sea Company, Inventory of their Lands, &c., 175.  
 Specimen of Popular Poetry of Persia, 231.  
 — of the Zund and Puhluwee Language, 240.  
 Spelling-book, in *Malayalam*, 204.  
 — in *Tamil*, 270.  
 Spencer (E.) Travels in Circassia, 50.  
 — (Bp. G. B.) Sermons, 166.  
 Spix et Mertius, Reise in Brasilien, 62.  
 Spring (F.) Malayalam Grammar, 201.  
 Sprüche des Bhartnari, 191.  
 Spry (H. H.) Modern India, 24.  
 — (H. H.) On the Cultivation of Plants, 89.  
 Ssufamus, cura Tholuck, 5.  
 Stair (Earl of) On Government's Interference, 166.  
 Standing Orders and Regulations, 1810 to 1819, 166.  
 Stanhope (Earl) Addresses, 166.  
 State of British Interest in India, 166.  
*Statistics and Finance*, 77.  
 Statutes at Large and of the Realm, 73.  
*Statute and Common Law*, 73.  
 Statutes, &c., of the East-India Company, 75.  
 — of the East-India College, 75.  
 Staunton (Sir G. T.) Acct. of the Embassy to China, 60.  
 — (Sir G. T.) Memoir of the Life and Family of Sir G. L. Staunton, 67.  
 — (Sir G. T.) Notices relating to China, 246.  
 — (Sir G. T.) Occurrences at Peking, 60.  
 Stavorinus (Jo. S.) Voyages to the East Indies, 55.  
 Steam to India, Tracts on, 166.  
 Stent (W. D.) Egypt and the Holy Land, 44.  
 Stephenson (Arch.) On the Culture of Silk, 166.  
 Stewart (Genl.) Ladies' Monitor, 282.

- Stevens (J) History of Persia, 15  
 — (R.) On the East India Trade, 82  
 Stevenson (J W) Murathee Grammar, 197  
 — (J W) Catechism of Geog., in *Telugu*, 271  
 Stewart (Chas) Catalogue of Tippoo Sultan's Library 231  
 — (Chas) Introduct to the Anwar-i-Sohayly 231  
 — (Chas) Original Persian Letters, 298  
 — (C. J) History of Bengal 24  
 — (D) Arabic Grammar, 207  
 — (Sir J) On the Coin of Bengal 80  
 — (M) On the Policy of the Government of India, 166  
 — Historical Anecdotes, 266  
 — Oopodes-Cotha 268  
 St. Helena, Description of 43  
 Stibbert (Maj G) His Case 166  
 St. Marc (L. de) Du Gouvernement de l'Inde, 163  
 St. Martin (M J) Histoire D'Armenie, 15  
 — (M J) Memoires sur l'Armenie, 16 254  
 Stoddart (Col) and Cooolly, Appeal in behalf of, 145  
 — (J) Account of Wootz, or Indian Steel 166  
 Stockdale (T W L) Excursions in Cornwall 38  
 Stoekeler (J H) Afghanistan, 17  
 — (J H) Hand Book 39  
 Storey (Maj J) Court Martial on 166  
 Stow (Baron) on Primitive Missions 166  
 Strachan (J M) On the Superstitious Customs &c. of India, 167  
 Strachey (H) Mutiny of the Army in Bengal 24  
 — (H) Narrative of the Mutiny in 1766, 167  
 Strahlenberg (P J) Descrip of Russia, Siberia, &c., 180  
 — (P J) Vocabulary of Tartar Languages 180  
 Straith (H) On Fortification 96  
 Strange (Sir T) Elements of Hindu Law 76  
 — (T A) Notes of Cases, 77  
 Stratton (Geo) Defence of 167  
 Struys (J) Voyages to Japan, 61  
 Stuart (A) Letter to the Court of Directors 167  
 Stuhr (P F) Relg Systeme der Hindunischen 5  
 — (P F) Untersuchungen, 2  
 Subha Balas 193  
 Subhat ul Abrar 296  
 Sudraka Râja Mischakati, 184  
 Sugar Tracts on 167  
 Sullivan (J) On the Circar of Masulipatam 282  
 — (J) Speech on the Ameer's of Sind, 167  
 — (L.) Letter to the Proprietors 167  
 Sullivan (R J) Analysis of the Hist. of India 24  
 — Plan and Defence of, 167  
 Sumatra, History of 25  
 — Tracts on 167  
 Sunday Rules for the Observance of, in *Malay* 252  
 Sundstut Episoden des Mal 41 hârata, 191  
 Supplement, 276  
 Surat The Company's Investment at 167  
 Surgery 91  
 Susruta Ayurveda, 191  
 Susruta, 185  
 Sutherland (Lieut. Col) Report on the Kalsia Villages 55  
 Sutton (A) Oorisa Grammar 197  
 Swarbeck (S. D) Sketches in Scotland, 72  
 Sydney, Passage from, through Torres Straits 167  
 Sykes (Col W H) On Atmospheric Tides 81  
 — (W H) Geology of Dukhun 87  
 — (W H) Land Tenures of Dekkan, 79  
 — (W H) Notes on Ancient India, 14  
 — (W H) On the Fishes of the Dukhun 91  
 — (W H) On the Fossils at Cutch, 91  
 — (W H) On the Increase of Wealth, 79  
 — (W H) On the Quails, &c. of India, 90  
 — (W H) Statistics of Dukhun, 79  
 — (W H) Statistics of India &c., 167  
 Symes (M.) Embassy to Ava, 86  
 Symonds (A R) Geog and Hist of India, 33  
 Symson (W) Voyage to the East Indies 55  
 Syriac Grammars 253  
 — Texts and Translations, 253, 254  
 Szafeddin Helleniensis ad Sulthanum El melik, 215  
 Taberd (J L) Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum 251  
 Taberstanensis, Annales, 216  
 Tables of Revenue Population, &c 79  
 — Of the Results of Diseases, 94  
 — On Trade &c., 89  
 Tachard (G) Voyage de Siam 56  
 Tachin Uddin, les Adventures de Kamrup, 239  
 Tafsir Munadiya, 238  
 — Surah Bakra, 211  
 — Surah Fatba, 296  
 — Tabarik-al Jazi 296  
 Tá Hio ou le Grande Etude, 245  
 Taki eddin-Ahmed Makrizi, Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks 217  
 — Makrizi Hist Coptorum, 216  
 — Almakrizi Tractatus 211  
 Takyoddin Makrizi Narratio, 216

- Taleef Shereef, 238.  
 Taleem Namub, 238.  
 Tales and Anecdotes from the Arabic, 218.  
 Tamil Dictionaries and Grammars, 198, 200.  
 — *Texts*, 200.  
 — *with Translations*, 202.  
 — *Expositor*, 200.  
 Tamil Grammar, 200.  
 Tanchumi Comment. Arab. in Lamentations, 211.  
 — Arab. ad Librorum Samuelis et Regum, 216.  
 Tanjavanakonava, 201.  
 Tanjore (Raja of) Disputes, 26.  
 Tao-Te-King, de Lao Tseu, 246.  
 Tarachand Chukruburtee, 267.  
 Tarjamah-I-Fatavi Alamgiri, 226.  
 Tartaria, Comment. Topographica, 50.  
 Tartary, History of, 16.  
 — *Travels in*, 50.  
 Tassin (J. B.) School Atlas, 274.  
 Tassy (G. de) Hist. de la Littérat. Hindoui, 24.  
 — (G. de) Rudimens Hindoustani, 235.  
 — (G. de) Sur les Fêtes des Hindous, 239.  
 — (G. de) Sur la Métrique des Arabes, 235.  
 — (G. de) Sur la Religion Musulmane dans l'Inde, 239.  
 Ta-Tsing Leu Lee; the Penal Code of China, 77, 245.  
 Tausend und eine Nacht Arabisch, 211.  
 Tavernier (J.B.) Travels, 38.  
 Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ, 12.  
 Tayamanasa Varnicam, 201, 204.  
 Taylor (Jas.) Topography of Dacca, 23.  
 — (J.) Travels to India, 41.  
 — (Jos.) Hindostanee Dictionary, 236.  
 — (T. G.) Astrooomical Observations, 85.  
 — (T. G.) Catalogue of Stars, 85.  
 — (T. G.) Meteorological Register, 83.  
 — (T. J.) Polymetrical Tables, 50.  
 — (W.) Afghanistan, 49.  
 — and Caldecott, on Terrestrial Magnetic Force in S. India, 168.  
 — (P. M.) Sketches in the Deccan, 72.  
 — (Mrs.) Lunar Tables, 98.  
 — (Mrs.) Navigation, 98.  
 — (Serjt. Major) Life in the Ranks, 282.  
 — (Wm.) Exam. of the Mackenzie MSS., 104.  
 — (W. C.) Popular Hist. of India, &c., 21.  
 Tchoubiuf (D.) Dictionnaire Géorgien, 256.  
 Tea, Cultivation of, 89.  
 — Tracts on, 168.  
 Teignmouth (Lord) Life of Sir W. Jones, 66.  
 — (Lord) Practicability of Communi-  
 cating the Knowledge of Christianity, 168.  
 Teignmouth (Lord) Life and Corresp. of, 67.  
 Telescope (The), 123.  
 Telooogoo Drill, 203.  
 Telugu Dictionaries and Grammars, 202.  
 — *Texts*, 203.  
 — *with Translations*, 203.  
 Temperance, Reports and Tracts on, 168.  
 Tenche (N.) Animadversions, 168.  
 Tennant (Wm.) Indian Recreations, 282.  
 Teroovercandoo Soobroya Modelbar, Tamil Expositor, 200.  
 Teru Oakadu Subroyam Vinnappattiram, 202.  
 Terry (Edw.) Thanksgiving Sermon, 168.  
 Teschemacher (J. R.) Tables for Arbitration, 80.  
 Testa de Nevill, 12.  
 Testaments (New) in Various Languages, 257 to 264.  
 Texeira (Pet.) Travels, 41.  
 Tezkereh al Vakiat, 231.  
 Thaten Bogda Gesser Chans, 250.  
 Théâtre Chinois, 246.  
 Thelwall (A. S.) on the Opium Trade, 82.  
 Theology, addressed to the Hindoos, in Canarese, 204.  
 Therenot, Recueil de Voyages, 60.  
 Tholuck (F. A. D.) Ssufismus, 5.  
 Thomas (J. F.) Notes on Famine, 168.  
 Thompson (G.) Southern Africa, 43.  
 — (G. A.) Aleedo, 32.  
 — (J.) On the Trade with China, 82.  
 — (J. T.) Oordoo Dictionary, 272.  
 Thomson (Thos.) Chemistry, 94.  
 Thorbecke (J. R.) Dissertatio Medica, 219.  
 Thorn (Wm.) Conquest of Java, 23.  
 — (W.) Mem. of Lord Lake's Campaigns, 24.  
 Thornton (E.) Gazetteer, 33.  
 — (E.) Hist. of British India, 24.  
 — (E.) India, its State and Prospects, 282.  
 — (T.) East-India Calculator, 81.  
 — (T.) History of China, 31.  
 — (T.) On Trade with India, 82.  
 — (T.) State of Turkey, 39.  
 — (W.) Indian Recreations, 282.  
 Thugs, History of the, 24.  
 — Report of their Depredations and Vocabulary of their Words, 281.  
 Thunberg (C. P.) Flora Japonica, 89.  
 Tibetan Grammars and Dictionaries, 249.  
 — *with Translations*, 249.  
 Tibeh Ukbar, 226.  
 Tibet, History of, 27.  
 — *Travels in*, 55.  
 Tierney (Geo.) Speeches, 168.  
 Tiefenthaler, Descript. de l'Inde, 33.  
 Timour, or Tamerlane's Institutes, 228.  
 Timur (The Emperor) his Autobiographical Memoir, 67.  
 — Memoirs of, 230.  
 Timkowaki (Geo.) Travels to China, 60.  
 Tindal und Swart, Verhandelingen, 38

- Tippoo Sultan, Catalogue of his Library, 231  
 — Memoirs of, 66, 68  
 — Select Letters, 231  
 — History of his Reign, 229  
 Tircadukam, 201  
 Tirukunnamulam, 201  
 Tirumantram, 201.  
 Tirumantrikal, 201  
 Tirupognasi, 201  
 Tiruppadī Tirupputkazh, 201  
 Tiruvachacam, 201  
 Tiruvadiver Puranam 201  
 Tiruvalluvar, 201.  
 Tiruvelei Adal Puranam 201.  
 Titsingh (M) Ceremonies usitées au Japon, 31  
 — (M) Illustrations of Japan, 31  
 Tod (Jas.) Rajasthan, 24  
 — (Jas) Travels in Western India, 55  
 Togan Poema, 216  
 Tohfut-ul Mujahideen, 218  
 Tolfrey (W) Events in Ceylon, 168  
 Tomb (J W) On Manichæism, 169  
 Tong-Kien Kang Mou, Histoire Generale de la Chine, 29, 241  
 Toorab Alee, Wasit al Nahu, 207  
 Tooti Nameh, 228  
 Tota Kuhanee, or Toote Namu, in *Hindustani*, 238.  
 — *Ithas*, 196  
 Tour through Upper Hindostan, 55  
 Tracts, Educational, in *Bengalee*, 267, 268  
 — and Missionary, in *Mahratta*, 269  
 — and Missionary, in *Tamil*, 270  
 — and Missionary, in *Telugu*, 271  
 — *Miscellaneous*, 123.  
 — Missionary, &c, in *Canarese* 271  
 — Missionary, &c, in *Malay*, 273  
 — Missionary, in *Malayalam*, 271  
 Trade and Commerce, 81  
 — with India, 82.  
 Transactions of Learned Societies, 117  
 — in India, 1756, &c., 20  
 Transits and Right Ascensions, 84.  
 — of Venus over the disc of the Sun, 169  
 Translations from the Chinese, by Morrison, 216  
 Trant, Two Years in Ava, 56  
 Tratato Sobre a Oracao, 275  
 Travels in Various Parts, 36  
 Trevelyan (C. E.) On Education, 282  
 — (C. E.) Papers from India, 169  
 Trevor (Geo) Sermons, 169, 175  
 Trial of G Stratton and others, 169  
 Trifier (The) 123.  
 Trigonometry, A Treatise on, 169  
 Trikanda Seaba, 182  
 Trikonamitu, 198  
 Trulhler, Route de Tehran, 33.  
 Tsen see, L Invariable Milieu, 213.  
 Tsian Da Wen, Mille Lettres Ideographica, 213.  
 Tucker (Hem St. Geo) Financial Situation of the East-India Company, 79  
 — (H St. G) On the Plans of Finance, 169  
 Tuckett (H) Indian Revenue System, 79  
 Tuckey (J H) Maritime Geog, 33.  
 Tajnees ool Loghat, 222, 273  
 Talagee—Angria, History of, 68  
 Tullberg (O F) Nagra Anmärkningar, 254  
 Turner (S) Embassy to Tibet, 55  
 Turkey History of, 12  
 — Travels in, 38  
 Turkish Dictionaries and Grammars, 232  
 — Texts, 233  
 — with Translations, 233.  
 — Translations from, 233.  
 Turselini (H) Hist de la Entrada de la Cristiandad en el Japon, &c, 31  
 — (H) Vida de San Fr Xavier, 31  
 Twining (Ric) Tracts on Tea, the Company a Charter, &c, 169  
 — (Thos) On Interfering in the Religious Opinions of the Natives of India, 169  
 — (Wm) Clinical Illustrations 94  
 — (W) Account of Epidemic Cholera, 94.  
 Tyschen (O G) Abbreviat Hebræarum et Opuscula, 282  
 — (O. O) De Cuneatis Inscript., 2  
 — (O G) Grammatik der Arabischen, 206  
 — (O G) Res Numaria Muhammed 6  
 Tytler (A F) Political State of India, 79  
 — (J) Memorial 169  
 — (R) Ancient Geography, 84  
 — Elements of General History, in *Hindustani*, 239  
 Uboo-Ul Ebn Sena, Oorjoozeb, 210  
 Ukhlaki Hindee, or Indian Ethics, 231  
 Ulfaz Udweihy, the Materia Medica, 180  
 Ulug Beigi Epochas Celebriores, 216  
 Ul Ushool Oojah, 211.  
 Umanut Oollah (Maulavi) Sarf I Urdu, 233  
 Umeer Khoodro, Akhlak Mohsani, 222  
 — Laila-wa Majnun, 224  
 Unitarian Repository, 169  
 Universal History, Introduction to, 275  
 — Time piece, 169  
 Unwari Soheilee, 226  
 Upham (E) History of Buddhism, 5  
 — (E) Mahāvansī, &c, 205  
 Urquhart (D) La Crise, 169  
 — (D) The Edinburgh Review and the Afghan War, 170  
 Uruz, 226  
 Urwasi und der Held, 191  
 Usborne (T H) Guide to the Levant, 39  
 Uuko (J F) Travels and Life, 170.  
 Uttara Rāma Chenta, 185  
 Vacani (C.) Storia delle Campagne, 12  
 Vaccination, A Treatise on, in *Chinese*, 242  
 Vadaraja, Laghu Kaumudi, 181  
 Vaillant (J F) Arææidarum Imp, 6  
 2 r

- Vakkundana, 201.  
 Valentin (Viset.) Voyages and Travels, 38.  
 Vallancey (Chas.) Prospectus of a Dictionary, 101.  
 Valmeeki, Ramayuna, 188, 190, 193, 196.  
 Valle.—See Pietro della Valle.  
 Valmiki, Ramayuna, 185, 190.  
 Valor Ecclesiasticus, 12.  
 Van-Braam (A. E.) Voyage, 60, 61.  
 Vannangel, 201.  
 Vansittart, Letter, Narrative, and Defence, 170.  
 — (Hen.) Transact. in Bengal, 21.  
 Vassu Charitra, 203.  
 Vaughan (W.) Narrative, 58.  
 Vayrakkiya Satakam, 201.  
 — Tipam, 201.  
 Vedam (L'Ezour), 180.  
 Vedānta Sāra, 185.  
 Vedavigarper Diccaram, 201.  
 Vedavuttaranadiraddi, 202.  
 Veda, The.—See Rammohun Roy.  
 Vemana, 203.  
 Venldidad Sadé, 210.  
 Venkikonava, 202.  
 Verbiest (F.) Astronomia Europæa, 218.  
 Verelst (H.) State of his Case, 170.  
 Vermeulen (G.) Voyage naar Oost-Indien, 55.  
 Vetalā Panebhavinsati, 193.  
 Vetch (Jas.) On Ship Navigation between the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, 170.  
 Veth (P. J.) Dissertat. de Institutis Arab. Literariis, 219.  
 Verzeichniss der Bibliothek zu Berlin, 103.  
 — der Bibliothek zu Tubingen, 101.  
 Viaggi fatta da Vinetia, in Persia, &c., 49.  
 Vidvunmoda, Taranginee, 188.  
 Vieland (M.) Le Mirror d'Or, 282.  
 Views in Singapore and Macao, 71.  
 Vieyra (Ant.) Portuguese Dictionary, 101.  
 — (Ant.) Brevis Arab Ling., 180.  
 Vigne (G. T.) Ghuzni, Cabul, &c., 49.  
 — Travels in Kashmir, &c., 55.  
 Vibari Lal, Saptasatika, 193.  
 Vijaganita, 186.  
 Vijnāneswara, Mitakshara, 184.  
 Vikramarka, 203.  
 Vikramorvasi, 186.  
 Vincent (Wm.) Nearchus, 34.  
 — (Wm.) Periplus, 34.  
 — (Wm.) Commerce of the Ancients, 31.  
 Vincent le Blanc's Voyages and Travels, 38.  
 Vindication of the Dutch E. I. Company, 27.  
 Vindicis Seramporianæ, 170.  
 Vinnapattiram, 202.  
 Virali Vedu Toodo, 202.  
 Vira Mitrodāya, 186.  
 Visakha Datta, Mudra Rakshasa, 184.  
 Visconti (E. Q.) Iconographie Grecque, 68.  
 Vishnu Purāna, 191.  
 Visiting Society Bombay, Report of, 170.  
 Visscher (J. C.) Kust van Malakka, 34.  
 Viswanath Kavirāja, Sahitya Darpana, 185.  
 Vivāda Chintamani, 186.  
 Vocabulary of the Darma, Malāya, e. Languages, 180.  
 — Bengalee, Eng. and Uriya, 197.  
 — of Chinese Words, &c., 212.  
 — Eng. and Persian, 222.  
 — of the Hok-Keen Dialect, 212.  
 — of the Japanese Language, 248.  
 Volney (C. F.) Simplificat. des Langues Orient., 180.  
 Vopadava Dhātū Pātha, 183.  
 — Mugdhuboodha, 181.  
 Vox Populi Vox Dei, Lord Weymouth's Appeal, 170.  
 Voyage to the East Indies in 1747, 55.  
 Voyages round the World, 36.  
 — and Travels, 31.  
 — and Travels, Collections of, 35.  
 — d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, 46.  
 — of the Dutch E. I. Company, 38.  
 Vries (S. de) Aamsterlyke Reysen, 55.  
 Vrihadaranyakam, Kāthakam, 191.  
 Vuller (J. A.) Institut. Ling.-Persicæ, 221.  
 — (J. G.) Chrestomathia Schahnamiana, 226.  
 Vyasa, Mahabharata, 184.  
 Vyavahāra Tatva, 186.  
 — Tatva Mala, 186.  
 Vyuvaharu Muyookhu, 191.  
 Waddington (S. F.) Oriental Exposition, 82.  
 Waghorn (Tho.) On the Acceleration of the India Mails, 170.  
 — (Tho.) Overland Journey, 41, 170.  
 Wakhoucht, Descript. de la Géorgie, 256.  
 Wales (J.) Views in Bombay, 72.  
 Wali, ses Œuvres en Hindoustani, 238.  
 Wallace (R. G.) Memoirs of India, 24.  
 Wallieh (N.) Plantæ Asiaticæ Ilanores, 89.  
 — (N.) Flora Nepalensis, 89.  
 Walpole (H. D.) Overseer's Vade Mecum, 282.  
 — (R.) Travels, 39.  
 Walsh (R.) Constantinople, 39.  
 — (T.) Journal in Egypt, 44.  
 Walton (Jas. F.) Views in Afghanistan, 72.  
 Waltoni (B.) Introd. ad Lect. Ling. Orient., 180.  
 Wamik und Asra, 231.  
 War, a Review of the Custom of, 170.  
 Ward (N. B.) On the Growth of Plants, 89.  
 — (Wm.) Farewell Letters, 282.  
 — (Wm.) Hindoo Literature, 5, 21.  
 Warden (D. B.) Account of the United States, 31.  
 — (F.) On the Land Tenures of Bombay, 170.  
 — (F.) Letters from St. Helena, 67.  
 Waring (L. Scott) Hist. of the Mahrattas, 25.  
 — (E. Scott) Tour to Sheeraz, 48.

- Waring (Major S) Letters, Remarks, and Tracts 170 171  
 Warren (Comte E) *L'Inde Anglaise*, 55  
 — (S) *The Opium Question*, 171  
 — (Jo) *Kala Sankalita*, 7  
 Wasit al Nabu, 207.  
 Wathen (G II) Arts, &c of Ancient Egypt, 3.  
 — (J) Voyage to China, 61  
 — (W II) *Sindhu Grammar &c.*, 239  
 Watson (Major) On the Docks in Bengal, 171  
 Watts (Jas) *Scripture History, in Malayalam*, 271  
 — (Jas) *Scripture History, in Tamil*, 270  
 Weavers, An Answer to their Case, 171  
 Webb (B) Patent Polar Watches 171.  
 — (J) On the Language of China, 241  
 Weddell (Jas) Voyage to the South Pole, 64.  
*Weekly Examiner*, 123  
 — *Intelligencer* 123  
 Weil (G) *Hist. krit. Einleitung in den Koran*, 219  
 — (O) *Mohammed sein Leben* 69  
 Wellesley (Marquis) Dispatches 25  
 — (Marq) Hist. of and Transactions in India 171  
 — (Marq) Letters, 171  
 — (Marq) Notes on the Maluratta War 25.  
 — (Marq) *Vindict. of the Wars in Hindostan, &c*, 22.  
 Wellington (Lord) Despatches, 9  
 Wellsted (J R.) Travels in Arabia, 47  
 Welsh (J) *Military Reminiscences*, 55  
 Weltzen (Capt II) Narrative, 171  
 Westergaard, *Radices Ling Sansentæ*, 182  
 Westmacott (G E.) *Indian Commerce and Russian Intrigue* 171  
*Westminster Review*, 123.  
 Weston (Steph) *Aphorisms, in Arabic*, 212  
 — (S) *Conformity of Languages*, 99  
 — (S) *Remains of Arabic, &c.*, 207  
 — (S) *Verneira*, 87  
 Westwood (J O) *Arcana Entomologica*, 90  
 Wetzstein (J G) *Samachscharn Lexicon*, 209  
 Weyland (J) Letter to Sir H Inglis, 171  
 Weymouth (Lord) Appeal, 171  
 — (Lord) Appeal considered, 170  
 Wheatley (J) On the Theory of Money, 81  
 Whewell (Wm) On Tides, 171  
 Whiston, *Merchants Weekly Rememb.*, 171  
 White (C) Constantinople 39  
 — (Geo) Tracts on Trade and East-India Affairs 171, 172.  
 — (G F) Views in India, 72  
 — (J) Voyage to Coch n China, 56  
 — (Sam) Case, and Abstract of his Affairs, 172  
 — (W) On Cholera 94  
 White (W) On the Quarantine Laws, 94  
 — (W) Letter on Justice in India, 172  
 — (W) Mirza Kirwan Jah, or the King of Oude in Chains 282  
 — (W) Murdered King of Oude, 172  
 — (W) Prince of Oude, 282  
 Whowell (T) Analogy of the Old and New Testaments, 175  
 Wight (R.) *Icones Plantarum*, 89  
 — (R) *Illustrat of Indian Botany* 89  
 — (R.) and Arnott, *Prodromus*, 89  
 Wilberforce (W) Speeches 172  
 Wilbraham (R.) Travels 62  
 Wilcocks (S. R.) Dutch Dictionary 100  
 Wilde et Roorda *Nederduitsch Maleisch Woordenboek* 252  
 Wilken (Er) *Geschichte der Bibliothek zu Berlin* 104  
 Wilkie (Sir D) Sketches in Turkey, &c., 72.  
 Wilkins (Sir C) *Glossary of Oriental Terms* 112  
 — (C.) Sanscrit Grammar 182  
 — (C.) Sanscrit Radicals, 182  
 Wilkinson (E) *Commercial Annual*, 82  
 — (Sir G) *Ancient Egyptians* 3.  
 — (R.) Sermon on the Cruelties at Amboyna 172  
 Wilks (J) Speech on Warren Hastings's Impeachment, 172.  
 — (M) South India, 25  
 — (M) Government of Mysore 79  
 Willard (Capt.) On the Music of Hindoostan, 282  
 Williams (Capt.) Rise, &c of the Bengal Native Infantry, 26  
 — (J) On the Hieroglyphics of the Egyptians, 255  
 — (M) Zills of Broche, 55.  
 Williamson, Wild Sports of the East 72  
 Wilmet, *Lexicon Linguae Arabice*, 208  
 Wilson (A) On Morbid Sympathies, 94.  
 — (Bp Dan) Charges, 172  
 — (Horace Hayman) Account of the Foe Kue-Ku, 282  
 — (H II) *Ariana Antiqua*, 3  
 — (H II) *Sankhya Bhashya*, 191  
 — (H II) *Burmese War* 27  
 — (H II) Catalogue of the Mackenzie MSS., 101  
 — (H H) Commerce of Bengal, 82  
 — (H II) *Hindu Theatre* 191  
 — (H II) Hist. Sketch of Pandya, 289  
 — (H II) *Histoire du Kachmire* 189  
 — (H H) *Manual of Univ Hist.*, &c., 7  
 — (H H) *Megha Duta*, 187, 190  
 — (H H) *Miscellaneous Tracts* 282  
 — (H II) Notes on the Indica of Ctesias, 282  
 — (H H) Observat. on some Ancient Indian Coins, 282  
 — (H H) On the Education of the Natives of India 282  
 — (H H) On the Puranas, 282

- Wilson (H. H.) On Ram Comul Sen's Bengali Dictionary, 281.  
 — (H. H.) On the Religious Practices, &c. of the Hindus, 282.  
 — (H. H.) Oriental Portfolio, 72.  
 — (H. H.) Sanhita of the Sama Veda, 188.  
 — (H. H.) Sanscrit Dictionary, 182.  
 — (H. H.) Sanscrit Grammar, 182.  
 — (H. H.) Theory of the Sanscrit Language, 282.  
 — (H. H.) Translation of an Ancient Hindu Seal, 282.  
 — (H. H.) Vishnu Purana, 191.  
 — (J.) Addresses, Journey, Lectures, and Sermons, 172.  
 — (J.) Exposure of the Hindu Religion, 198.  
 — (J.) Hebrew Grammar, in *Maráthi*, 197.  
 — (J.) Idiomatical Exercises, 269.  
 — (J.) On the Parsi Religion, 283.  
 — (J.) Raddi-I-Din Musselmáni, 226.  
 — (J.) Refut. of Muhammadism, 238.  
 — (Mrs.) Ancient History, in *Afak-ratta*, 269.  
 — (R. T.) British Expedition to Egypt, 9.  
 Windischmannl Sancara, 283.  
 Wingate (T.) Storming of Ghuznee, &c., 72.  
 Winning (W. B.) Comparative Philology, 180.  
 Winterton Indianman, Loss of, 43.  
 Wise (H.) Analysis of Voyages, 50.  
 Wissett (R.) On Hemp, 89.  
 — (R.) East-Indian Affairs, 79.  
 Wittman (W.) Travels in Turkey, 44.  
 Wolf (I. C.) Life and Adventures, 68.  
 Wood (J.) Journey to the River Oxus, 50.  
 — (W.) On Monuments, 172.  
 — (W.) Views of Calcutta, 72.  
 Woolaston (M. W.) English Grammar, Eng. and Sanscrit, 265.  
 Woodley (Capt.) On the System of the Universe, 173.  
 Woolhouse (W. S. B.) On Mortality in the Indian Army, 173.  
 Woordboek, Nederduytsch en Singaleesch, 205.  
 Wrangell (F. von) Exped. to the Polar Sea, 63.  
 Wright (G.) Nautical Directory, 98.  
 Wurja Soochi, 283.  
 Wustensfeld (F.) Die Academien der Araber, 219.  
 Xavier (H.) Historia Christi et S. Petri, 228.  
 Yakkun Nattannawā and Kōlan Nattannawā, 205.  
 Yates (W.) Hindoostanee Grammar, 235.  
 — (W.) Sanscrit Grammar, 182.  
 — (W.) Sanscrit Reader and Vocabul., 265.  
 Y-King; Antiquissimus Sinarum Liber, 246.  
 Young (G.) On the Government of India, 79.  
 — (H.) On Cholera Morbus, 173.  
 Yabrant Ides, Travels to China, 61.  
 Yu le Grand et Confucius Hist. Chinoise, 29.  
 Yusuf-wa-Zuhkha, 226.  
 Zad-al-akiret, 226.  
 Zakhrat ul Mal, 226.  
 Zeen-ud-den Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen, 218.  
 Zebur-ed-din Muhammed Baber (Emperor)-Memoirs of, 68.  
 Zein al Abdin, Ashbah wa al Nazair, 208.  
 Zeitschrift für die Kunde, 123.  
 Zeitwarte des Gebetes in sieben Tageszeiten, 216.  
 Zend Avesta, 210.  
 Zend and Pehlvi Texts and Translations, 210.  
 Zenith and Distances, 84.  
 Zenker (J. T.) Bibliotheca Arabica, 104.  
 Zeta, Reply to India and Lord Ellenborough, 173.  
 Ziegenbalgi (B.) Gram. Damulico-Latina, 200.  
 Zila of Dinajpur, Account of, 55.  
 Zi Lin Gyok Ben, Lit. Ideograph. The-saurus, 212.  
 Zimmerman (C.) Afghanistan, 49.  
 — (C.) Caspian and Aral Seas, 49.  
 Zoological Society's Proceedings, 119.  
 — Transactions, 119.  
 Zoology, 89.  
 Zoroastre, Zend Avesta, 210.  
 Zoega (G.) De Origine, etc., Obeliscorum, 3.  
 Zohairi Carmen al-Moullakali, 216.  
 Zohrab (J.) Sur la Nouvelle Grammaire Arménienne, 235.  
 Zumberi (J.) Sur l'Utilité de la Langue Arabe, 219.  
 Zuniga (M. de) Philippine Islands, 29.

# ERRATA

<i>Page</i>	<i>Line</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>read</i>
2	18	1806	1816
12	26	Copeland	Copland
13	2	Perth	Pesth
22	17 and 19	Mills	Mill
42	38	Kolben	Kolbe
44	12	Vol. I	3 vols
47	33	1836	1838
48	14	Oleanns	Olearius
48	22	Philosophy	Philology
50	3	Leschine	Leochine
65	20	Francis	John
71	26	James	Joseph
91	32	Materia Indica	Materia Medica Indica
92	15 and 17	Band	Bar d
112	12	1840	1804
120	41	No 1	2 vols
121	30	June 1844—2 vols	Decr., 1844—3 vols
133	36	1698	1699
145	15	Annesley	Annesley
146	30	1800	1808
150	14	Smart	Swartz
154	41	1804	1830
171	2	1810	1812
172	25	1817	1787
180	26	1813	1810
208	18	Macnaghten	Macnaghten
211	23	Tass r	Tafsir
212	37	Barn	Baron
213	32	(add)	cura A. Schultens
220	1	Donn	Dorn
270	6	1834	1844
279	35	Remhut	Rehmut
234	3	1831	1839
236	36	1803	1802
239	26	Capt. J. B.	Capt. E. B.
243	24	1812	1899
280	16	Moore	Moor